

Cambrian Archaeological Association

MENEVIA SACRA

BY

EDWARD YARDLEY, S.T.B.

ARCHDEACON OF CARDIGAN, 1739-1770

EDITED BY

FRANCIS GREEN

Editor of West Wales Historical Records



SUPPLEMENTAL VOLUME FOR 1927

LONDON:

Printed for the Cambrian Archaeological Association by

THE BEDFORD PRESS,

20 AND 21, BEDFORDBURY, STRAND, W.C.

Cambrian Archaeological Association.

ESTABLISHED 1846

In order to Examine, Preserve, and Illustrate the Ancient Monuments and Remains of the History, Language, Manners, Customs, and Arts of Wales and the Marches.

OFFICERS OF THE ASSOCIATION.

President.—WILLOUGHBY GARDNER, Esq., F.S.A.

Committee.

The President; The President-Elect; the Presidents of past years; the Vice-Presidents; the Treasurer; and the General and Local Secretaries, with the following:

Major Charles E. Breese, *Chairman.*

E. Neil Baynes, Esq., F.S.A.

Geo. Eyre Evans, Esq.

C. H. Glasecodine, Esq.

Willoughby Gardner, Esq., F.S.A.

Mrs. Henry Lewis.

Wilfrid J. Hemp, Esq., F.S.A.

Rev. Thos. Roberts, M.A., R.N.

Iltyd Gardner, Esq.

Dr. Mortimer Wheeler, F.S.A.

Miss Evelyn Lewes.

Peppat W. Evans, Esq., M.A., B.C.L.

E. W. Lovegrove, Esq., M.A., F.S.A.

A. Ivor Pryce, Esq., M.A.

J. E. Pughe Jones, Esq.

Editorial Sub-Committee.

Professor J. E. Lloyd, D.Litt.

Geo. Eyre Evans, Esq.

Professor H. J. Fleure, D.Sc.

Rev. Chancellor Fisher, D.Litt., F.S.A.

Chairman of Committee, Editors, Treasurers, and two General Secretaries, *ex officio.*

Sub-Committee for Excavations.

Prof. Fleure, Willoughby Gardner, Esq. Harold Hughes, Esq. Wilfrid J. Hemp, Esq. Dr. Mortimer Wheeler.

Chairman of Committee, Treasurer, and two General Secretaries, *ex officio.*

Editors.—H. Harold Hughes, Esq., F.S.A., Rev. Ellis Davies, M.A.

Treasurer.—T. E. Morris, Esq., M.A., LL.M.

Trustees.

J. W. Willis-Bund, Esq., F.S.A.

Professor J. E. Lloyd, D.Litt., F.S.A.

Alfred E. Bowen, Esq., F.S.A.

General Secretaries.

Rev. Canon C. F. Roberts, M.A., F.S.A., Llanddulas Rectory, Abergele—North Wales; and *General*, England and Foreign.

Percy J. Williams, Esq., Bank Chambers, Heathfield St., Swansea—South Wales.

THE Annual Subscription is one Guinea, due on January 1st, and should be paid as soon as possible after that date, in order that Members may be entitled to receive the numbers of the *Journal*. Members residing in South Wales and Monmouthshire are requested to remit the same, *by Cheque or Postal Order*, to PERCY J. WILLIAMS, Esq., Bank Chambers, Heathfield Street, Swansea; and all other Members to the Rev. Canon C. F. ROBERTS, M.A., F.S.A., Llanddulas Rectory, Abergele, from whom the Laws and List of Members of the Association may be obtained.

Formal Notice, given six months previous to the first day of the following year, is required from any Member wishing to withdraw from the Association, and at the same time all arrears must be paid. Members whose subscriptions are two years in arrear cease membership.

Cambrian Archaeological Association.

“ MENEVIA SACRA.”

The Association has hitherto issued its supplementary publications free to members, and following this practice, the Committee have pleasure in forwarding the accompanying volume, “ Menevia Sacra,” to each member **gratis**.

Having regard to the fact that the volume was ready for publication, the risk has been taken of publishing it forthwith, rather than wait until the sum of £120, still required to cover the cost of publication (£320), should be subscribed by the annual contributions of those members who usually and voluntarily support the “ Publications Fund ” or in other ways, etc.

The Treasurer frankly relies on the generosity and goodwill of **each** member, if possible, to give a small donation towards wiping out this debt. **The actual or bare cost of publishing “ Menevia Sacra ” works out at about 7s. 0d. per copy.**

Donations to the “ Publications ” and “ Excavations ” Funds will be gladly received by the General Secretaries or Treasurer, and the names of donors will be duly published in the journal. The names of subscribing members in 1926 are given in the current number of “ Arch. Camb.”

June, 1927.

Maredudd ap Huw
C.P.G.C. Bangor
Awest mcmxcii
—H—

MENEVIA SACRA

BY

EDWARD YARDLEY, S.T.B.

ARCHDEACON OF CARDIGAN, 1739-1770

EDITED BY

FRANCIS GREEN

Editor of *West Wales Historical Records*

SUPPLEMENTAL VOLUME FOR 1927

LONDON:

Printed for the Cambrian Archaeological Association by
THE BEDFORD PRESS,
20 AND 21, BEDFORDBURY, STRAND, W.C.

1927.

INTRODUCTION.

FOR many a long year there has been in the Cathedral Library of St. Davids an exceedingly valuable MS. replete with interesting information in regard to the Cathedral and its officers. This MS. was utilized to a considerable extent by the authors of Jones and Freeman's *History of St. David's*, but except to the authorities of the Cathedral and a few favoured persons its existence was practically unknown.

Through the courtesy of the Dean and Chapter of St. Davids the Cambrian Archæological Association is now able to present, in print, to its members all the information contained in this MS. which is likely to be useful to historical and genealogical students.

The writer of the MS. was Edward Yardley, who was collated to the archdeaconry of Cardigan on 26th May, 1739, by Bishop Nicholas Claggett. The archdeacon was the son of Robert and Elizabeth Yardley, and was born on 28th March, 1698, in Gracechurch Street, in the City of London. Full particulars of his career, written by himself, will be found on p. 230, so it is unnecessary to enter into further details here.

It is somewhat of a surprise to find an Englishman entering into the study of Welsh historical matters with such enthusiasm, and still more so that he is the only official of the Cathedral who prior to the year 1810 has set on record a description of the Cathedral and Close at his period and also biographies of the officials of the Cathedral.

It is clear that Archdeacon Yardley had a natural bent for historical research work, and that immediately after his arrival in Wales he gave free scope to his inclinations in that direction,

for, after recording his installation to the archdeaconry on 13th July, 1739, he states that 'it was at this time during his stay for nine months in Wales that he first began to examine the Records and search into the antiquities of this Cathedral.' The exact date when the MS. was written is not known, as the MS. bears no date, but as on his death he was succeeded in the archdeaconry on 6th of March, 1770, by Thomas Vincent, and the latest date recorded in the MS. is the death of Bishop Ellis in 1761, it is probable that 'Menevia Sacra' was written between 1739 and 1761.

There can be little doubt that Archdeacon Yardley spent years in his researches. He evidently corresponded with numerous persons with regard to his work, including the well-known antiquary Browne Willis. Browne Willis indeed thought so highly of the Archdeacon's MS. that, as will be seen by the letter printed below, he urged him to publish it, and offered him all assistance in his power. The letter in question is now bound up with the *MS.*

WHADDON,

NEAR FENNY STRATFORD,

April 7, 1746.

GOOD MR. ARCHDEACON,

When I called on you, I was very sorry I did not spend more time with you, for I wanted more particularly to look over your curious Collection of the an[tient] Metropolitane Church of St. David; which I must allways sollicit ye publication of. 'Tis a debt you owe the World & will be the greatest act of gratitude you can shew y^e worthy & generous Patron; & so pray by no means delay it. Your series of succession of the members in each Stall is beyond expectation or imagination compleat & what no one else would or could ever have so well digested & ranged; Pray shew it to the present Primate; he cannot reward you enough for y^e pains, if you will oblige the publick; I think wee are pretty well informed of the sepulture of the [bishops] except Tho. Rodborn, which I never could find; but as he [lived as] appears by his instruments at his family estate at Rodborn, co. Wilts. in Malmsbury parish, probably he was buried in the ruined abbey, with King Athelstan, &c. Bishop John de la Hore was a great benefactor to Peter[borough] Abby; which convent presented him to the then rich rectory of Oundle; he was anno 35 Hen. VI excused coming to Parliament on account of his great age, as in Rymer's Foedera, Tom. ii, p. 386. He had, as in Gunter's History of Peterb[orough] advanced a good summ of money to that abbey when he forgave them on having a corrody & pension of £32 per annum from thence. Anno 1461, King Henry VI then imprisoned, [and] granted him a pardon, I suppose att issuing the Pope's Bulls & trafficking for Indulgences at Rome, that he had, as seems

to mee, before then resigned his Bishoprick. In the names of persons buried at the Black Friary Conventual Church in London, I meet with John de la Hore, though without a title. In all probability it was this Bishop, whose palace was situate near that convent, & it was very common for bishops to be buried in monasterys, because of having their Obit, &c., kept there. He was, as appears in . . . made rector of St. Martin's Church in Oxford in 1424, so was no doubt an Oxford man. Bishop Godwin says he built the noble bridge over the Thames at Dorchester, 7 mile from Oxford as appeared by the inscription there in his time which 'tis pity he had not [preserved]. He had great ecclesiastical possessions being besides that I take notice of in my survey of St. Davids, dean of Tamworth Collegiate Church, and prebendary [of] Bolehan in Exeter & [of] Yatton in Wells Cathedral. In Gunter's Peterb[orough] afore cited, p. 51, it is said he gave to the Abby his mitre, cross, Dalmatick, sandals, sabbatines, gloves and Mass Book, and had assigned to him for life £32 per annum out of the Abbots m[onastery] of Kettering, in consideration of a great summ of money the abbot had borrowed of him and he forgave it. His corrody was allowed him to take at his own choice either at Peterborough or the abbot's m[onastery] of Eyebury.

I believe you may depend on the account I gave you about Bishop Middleton's degradation; the fact also of his having 2 wives, whose names were Elisabeth Gigg & Alis Prime is I doubt not to be contradicted, forasmuch as he is not vindicated in it by Bishop Cooper in his Reply to Martin Marprelate's scurrilous book called 'Work for a Cooper,' who as he defends other charges takes no notice of this. If you take notice of coats of Arms I believe I can help you to some if you put down what you want & I have them you may command all, in that or any thing so you will publish your History; but pray do not attempt giving the Arms of any persons except the bishops; to insert those of the minor dignitaries & any Canon Cursal, &c., is certainly needless & superfluous. I put down what is in Gunter least you should not have the book at hand & be pleased if you have what I want in my list of dignities & prebendaries to give all their names. I doubt I have further puzzled you with my scroll. Pray let me hear from you & shall be glad to hear you have waited on the good Bishop of Exeter and his present Welch Grace to whom I again & again entreat you to communicate y^r Collection. He will be exceedingly glad to see them as I have said so much about them.

Humble respects to Mrs Yardley concludes from Sir

Y^r most devoted humble servant to command,

BRO. WILLIS.

To the Rev^d Mr Archdeacon Yardley

At his House in Highgate.

The extent of Archdeacon Yardley's researches will be realized by a perusal of this volume and one of the most satisfactory features of his labours is that he has carefully given references to his authorities. He has preserved for present and future generations a most interesting plan of the Cathedral Close, drawn by Joseph Lord, which clearly shows the positions of

the different houses (including the site of the residence of the Archdeacon of Carmarthen, of which no vestige now remains) in the time of Bishop Adam Ottley, 1713-1723. This map is the earliest known plan of the Close.

After the death of Archdeacon Yardley the history of the MS. is wrapped in mystery, until it was discovered by the Earl of Cawdor in his library at Stackpole. Whether the MS. had been sold on the death of the archdeacon, or whether it had been lent is unknown. In any event after its discovery at Stackpole the Earl, on the 8th November, 1879, very generously sent the MS. (which had been bound up in three volumes under the title of 'Menevia Sacra MS.', and bearing the Earl's book-plate in gilt on the covers) to the Dean of St. Davids as a donation to the Cathedral Library. None of the volumes is numbered, but as one of them commences with a description of the town and Cathedral of St. Davids, followed by biographies of the archbishops and bishops, it is safe to assume that this portion of the MS. was intended to commence the first volume. This particular volume contains some 363 pages. After the account of the archbishops and bishops, biographies of the precentors, chancellors, treasurers, archdeacons, and prebendaries are given, followed by several pages of notes, and sketches of effigies on tombstones, &c., in the Cathedral, while on page 255 the Appendices commence and occupy the remaining pages of the volume. A number of coats of arms of different bishops are given in colours in the MS., but these have necessarily been omitted from this reprint.

Volume II comprises about the same number of pages, and from its contents it is clear that the biographies of the officials of the Cathedral contained in Volume I were intended as a draft, and that the Archdeacon proposed to write a revised edition of it. His intention so far as concerned all the officials except the archbishops and bishops, was carried out in the second volume, and in view of the disjointed notes contained in the biographies of the archbishops and bishops it cannot be doubted that the author intended also to revise this portion of the MS. The second volume begins with the revised biographies of the

prebendaries, followed by a list of the canons of unknown stalls, revised biographies of the precentors, chancellors, treasurers and archdeacons, extracts from the Chapter Books, &c., also a great number of notes made by the Archdeacon in an attempt to allocate the prebendaries, &c., to their respective stalls, which have been omitted in this reprint as being unimportant. Commencing at the other end of this volume are extracts from the Subscription Book of Bishop Thomas Watson and Bishop Roger Manwaring.

Volume III is a thin book, entirely devoted to extracts from the Statutes of St. Davids. These extracts have all been omitted from this reprint as the statutes when published should be given *in extenso*.

Owing to the mass of notes made by the Archdeacon, the editing of this work has been no light task, and in view of the vast number of notes inserted by the author in the text and also on the margins of the pages (which to clear the text in this reprint have for the most part been transferred to the foot of the pages) it is too much to hope that no errors will be found.

In conclusion it remains only to add that in this reprint the orthography of the Archdeacon has been retained, except that his contractions for archbishops, bishops and for similar words in the text have been for the most part extended in the reprint.

Words enclosed in square brackets are suggested readings or explanatory matter supplied by the Editor.

FRANCIS GREEN.

Glanymor, St. Davids, Pembrokeshire.

March 10th, 1927.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

	PAGE
PLAN OF CATHEDRAL CLOSE AT ST. DAVIDS <i>Facing</i>	5
THE NORTH PROSPECT OF THE CATHEDRAL ... „	13
THE ICHNOGRAPHY OF THE CATHEDRAL ... „	14
SMALL PLAN OF ST. MARY'S COLLEGE	372
PLAN OF STALLS IN BRECON COLLEGE	409

MENEVIA SACRA.

Description of St. Davids.

THE City or Town of St Davids, from whence ye Hundred it stands in borrows ye name of Dewisland, is situated in ye Western Extremity of ye County of Pembroke, within a mile of ye Irish Sea, & within view in clear weather, of ye Irish Hills. The sea coast, which is near ye Northern extremity of that land which forms ye beautiful Bay of St Bride, is rocky & dangerous, but furnisheth ye inhabitants with great plenty of excellent fish. The country hereabout is open & flat, entirely destitute of wood, but very fruitful in corn, & well provided with good water. The air is pure & healthy.

The City was no doubt formerly much larger than at present. It consists of five streets. High Street is very broad, & in it stands ye Cross. At ye end of this is Pit Street which leads into ye Precincts of ye Church. The other streets are New Street, Ship Street, & St Nuns Street; which last is said to take its name from St David's mother. Out of regard to ye Dignity of the Prelates, who formerly exercised Metropolitan Jurisdiction, over Wales, this principal place of their residence had several Honours & Privileges bestowed upon it. And even after the bishops were deprived of their Archiepiscopal Power, yet still they continued to exercise Regal Jurisdiction as appears by a grant from King Richard II exhibited in ye Appendix No. V, and the town of St. Davids had favours granted it by ye Kings of England. King Edward I in ye 9th year of his reign, granted to the Bishop two weekly markets here, one on Mondays, & ye other on Thursdays, and two fairs, each of them to continue five days, one at Midsomer, & the other at Whitsuntide: See ye grant in ye Appendix No. IV. These markets are now discontinued, & the Principal Fair is on St. James's day, when ye audit of ye Chapter is held.

Here ye Bishop had his prison for felons & other criminals who were tried in his Courts; here he had his Exchequer & Chancery; as appears from ye view taken in reign of King Henry VIII. See No. VII of ye Appendix.

In ye year of our Lord 1326 this Town had above 140 burgesses (Appendix No. III). It hath still a Mayor annually chosen, though it hath very few remains of its ancient grandeur or priveleges. In ye year 1720 an exact survey was taken both of ye Town & Parish of St Davids, which is given at large in ye Appendix No. XXXII. According to this account, the Parish contained 333 houses and 1530 inhabitants ; of which number there were then in ye Town 84 houses & 424 inhabitants ; Though ye houses at present are but very indifferent, though of late something improved, & ye Town makes but a poor appearance ; it being but fit that it should sympathize with ye state & condition of that See, to which it owed all its ancient priveleges, & to which it was indebted for its very being.

Near this Town ye devotion of former Times erected several Chapels, (besides those within the Precincts of the Cathedral). The ruins of some of them are still remaining, viz. :—

- (1) St Nons Chapel ; Besides which a little house is lately built. Here is a celebrated spring, over which is an arched stone roof, which Dr Davies, late Chantor of St Davids not long since improved. This Chapel & Well are in that part of ye Parish called by ye inhabitants Cylch y Dref ; being south of St Davids.
- (2) Capel-y-Pistyll or ye Chapel of ye Spout, is about a mile westward of ye Town, near ye Key. It took its name from a spring that ran under it, into a cistern at ye east under ye pinion or gabel end of ye building.
- (3) Capel Stinan or St Justinians Chapel is about ye same distance, westward from ye Town. It hath been as good a kind of building as most churches in Wales, with battlements round it & a tower at one end, in which were formerly bells. It hath no covering for these 200 years. By this Chapel there is likewise a well : according to an ancient & common custom in Wales, to erect these buildings near a good spring.
- (4) Capel Patrick or St. Patrick's Chapel¹ stood not far off,

¹ According to Fenton's *Historical Tour through Pembrokeshire* this chapel was situated near Porthmawr, a farm under Carnllydw Rock. There is a field abutting on the sea-shore at White Sands on the right hand of the road leading to those sands from St. David's, which is called 'Park Cappel' in the Commutation Tithe Map (Map A) of St. David's parish, and therein numbered 1546. This was believed to have been the site of this Chapel, and in August, 1924, excavations were made and walls averaging 3 ft. 4 in. in height were found. See *Arch. Camb.*, Ser. VII, Vol. lxxx, p. 87, also *West Wales Hist. Records*, Vol. X, p. 217.—Ed.

full west from St Davids, & opposite to ye Irish Coast. All these Chapels are near ye sea side, being there placed to draw ye devotion of ye seamen & passengers when they first came ashore. What was there offered was carried to the Cathedral, & was divided every Saturday among ye Canons & Priests. The MS. account of St Davids (now in ye hands of my worthy friend Mr. David Havard, Prebendary of St Davids & Brecknock, which hath been already presented to ye World by that industrious & learned searcher into ecclesiastical antiquities, Browne Willis Esq., in his survey of this Cathedral; & which was written A.D. 1602 or 1603) says that there were some then living who could remember, since ye offering-money was brought on Saturdays to ye Chapter-House & there divided by dishfuls, ye quantity not allowing them leisure to tell it.

- (5) Capel-y-Gwird,¹ that is ye Chapel of the Fathom, where they show what is ridiculously called St Davids Fathom, or ye length of his expanded arms, upon an arch in ye Chapel, which is about 3 yards & half long.
- (6) There was formerly another Chapel² near the last mentioned.
- (7) There was likewise one more Chapel at ye end of ye Parish, near Consodig,³ towards ye north.

¹ 'Capel-y-Gwird' was situated in the field numbered 31, and called 'Park yr Eglwys' in the Tithe Commutation Map (Map B) of St. David's parish. This field, which is tithe free, is bounded on the north and east sides by the road leading from Rhodiad to Gwrhyd Mawr.—Ed.

² This chapel, the name of which has been lost, was probably situated in the triangular-shaped field called 'Park yr Hen Ferwent,' and numbered 90 in Map B of the Commutation Tithe Map, through which a footpath along and outside of the south-westerly boundary of Penberry Farm runs to the road to Treleider from the road leading from St. David's to Llanrhian. This field is tithe free, and a local tradition still exists as to there having been a chapel there.—Ed.

³ This is evidently a slip of the pen for Cwmwdig. The site of this chapel was no doubt either in the present farmyard of Cwmwdig or in the field called 'Park-y-Fynwent,' lying between the farmhouse and the road leading from St. David's to Llanrhian. This field in the Tithe Commutation Map is called 'Park-y-Fyn Owen,' and is numbered 639 (Map B). In regard to this chapel Fenton, quoting an extract from a MS. letter from a canon of St. David's Cathedral to Browne Willis, says: 'There is a gentleman now living of the age of ninety who saw the west end and doorway of the chapel up, and that he remembered a gentlewoman of the name of Butler, lodging at his father's house, who would be at her devotion often in the chapel, and come every Thursday night to bathe

Besides these on ye Mainland, there are also two Chapels¹ more, Capel Stinan & Capel Divanog, that is ye Chapel on a plain flat ground, in ye Isle of Ramsey, which Island is a mile & half long, & three quarters of a mile broad, & lies in ye Irish Sea about a half league from this coast.

Having thus given a brief account of ye Town and of ye chapels, which were built around about it, I come now to that which was more particularly intended, namely a description of ye buildings appertaining to this Cathedral.

The Close.

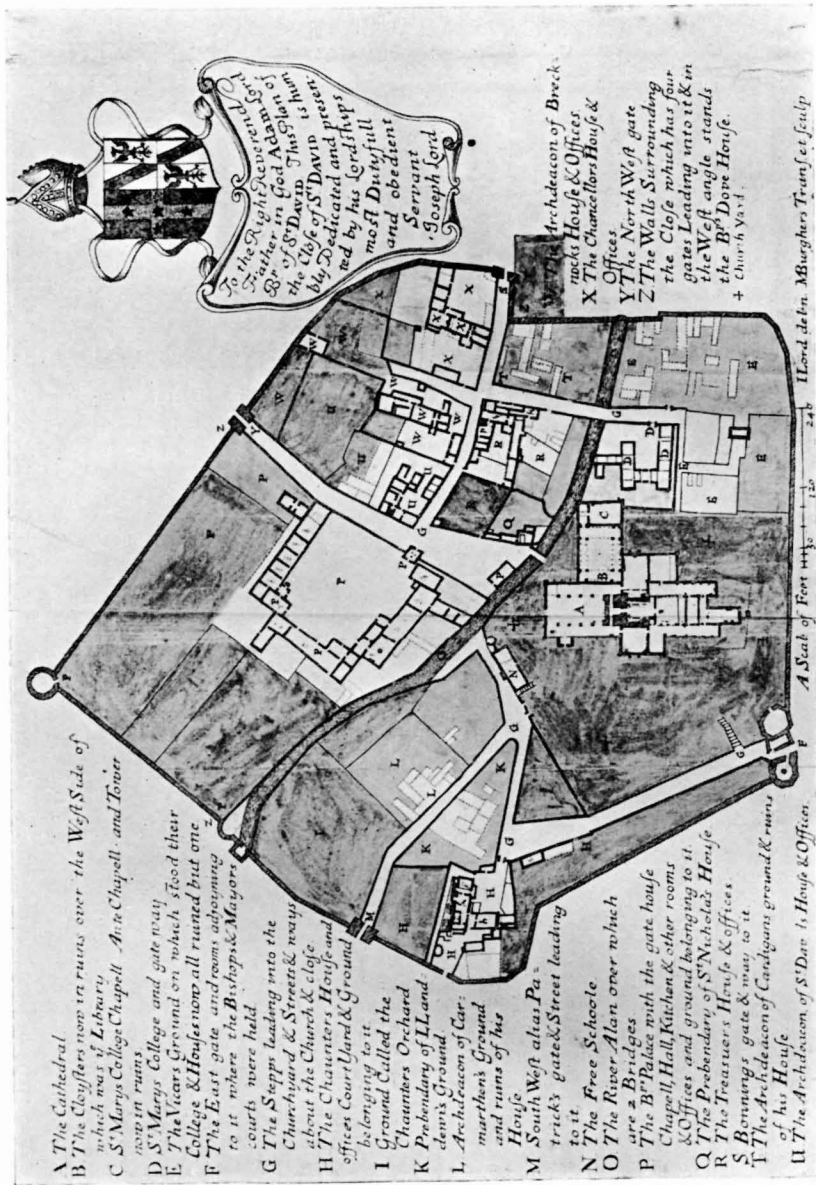
The Cathedral of St Davids, together with the Palace of ye Bishop, & ye Houses of ye Dignitaries and officers, lay all together, in that which is called The Close or Citadel ; and are still surrounded by a wall of stone of about 1200 yards or 3600 feet in circumference. This wall was embatteled & had a walk on it clear round called there ye Garret, but the battlements are in many places perished. It had formerly four gates over which were lodgings for the Porters ; three of which, viz, (1) The South west or St Patricks Gate ; (2) Port Gwyn,² ye White Gate, the North West Gate ; & (3) Bonnings Gate on ye north side of ye close, are in ruins.

The Close with its buildings, is situated on ye North West side of ye Town ; into which Pit Street (called so perhaps from its declivity) directly leads you down. The East Gate, or Tower-

in the chapel well, which was finely arched over.' There is no trace now (1909) of the chapel walls. The well is undoubtedly the fine spring near the bottom of the farmyard, which feeds the pond there and also supplies the house. The spring is at present surrounded by masonry and roofed with flags, probably a restoration of the old arch mentioned in the Canon's letter. On either side of the entrance to the spring is a low stone seat, and above the right-hand seat are two small niches in the wall, probably for the reception of offerings.—Ed.

¹ 2 chapels in Ramsey—one dedicated to St. David, ye other to Devanus, whom Pope Eleutherius sent to preach to ye Britains. They are both in ruins. [Fenton says that the spot shown him for the site of Devanus's chapel on Ramsey Island was in a little hollow to the west of the farmhouse, having a little ripple of water passing near it. The site was probably in or close to the field called ' Park Chapel,' and numbered 2232 in the Commutation Tithe Map (Map A). There is no clue given as to the site of the other chapel on Ramsey in the terrier to the map.—Ed.]

² *Sic* in MS.—Ed.



PLAN OF CATHEDRAL CLOSE AT ST. DAVIDS.

Gate, as it is called, though something ruinous, carries with it an air of strength & magnificence. It stands high in respect of ye Close, though lower than ye Town. Adjoining to the north side of this gate is a large octagonal or Canted Tower, beautifully built, about 60 feet high; from ye churchyard which is contiguous to it, is ye entrance into a large room on ye ground floor hereof, which is said to have been a Common Hall; & the room over this is taken to have been ye Court of Judicature. On the left hand as you enter, adjoining to ye south side of ye gate is a lesser tower, pretty near ye form of ye other; on ye ground floor of this was, as we learn by tradition, ye prison, & under that a dungeon, in which there is no entrance but by an hole which is in the centre of ye prison floor, through which it is thought ye prisoners were let down. So far being all within ye gate, is thought to have been under ye Bishop's jurisdiction.

Over ye Gate itself is a large room, which was perhaps a Common Hall; within which, over ye prison before mentioned, is another room, which is said to have been a Court for ye Mayor of the Town; and this appears ye more probable, there being a stair-case leading to these apartments from ye outside of ye Gate, & they having no communication with what belonged to ye Bishop.

The position of this gate & of all ye edifices & ruins in ye Close will be best apprehended by ye plan,¹ which was taken by Mr. Joseph Lord of Carmarthen in ye year 1720; who likewise adapted a description to this plan, gathered from his own observation on ye spot & from ye tradition of ye inhabitants. Nor can I here omit doing justice to ye late worthy Bishop Ottley, who, in order to distinguish ye separate properties of ye

¹ The Ichnography of ye Close, I take to be very exact, unless it be the addition of 2 walls to ye Palace Grounds, there being no such walls as I can find.

Letter to Bishop Ottley,
17 Nov. 1721.
St Dav.

J. Edwardes.

The ground plot of St Davids Close is exact, except ye wall leading to Port Gwin, which I have made bold to mark in ye draught. There is no such wall as I can find.

Letter to B. W.
17 Nov. 1721.
St. Dav.

J. Edwardes.

[The above note, which is in Archdeacon Yardley's handwriting, is written on a loose sheet and inserted in the volume by the binder between pages describing the Cathedral. For the convenience of the reader, it is now placed in this reprint in its obviously proper place.—Ed.]

Dignitaries, procured this exact survey to be made, and defrayed ye expense of it.

The Chantors House.—When we have passed through ye gate & gradually descended, ye first house we meet with is the Chanters ; it stands on a rising ground in ye most southern part of the Close. On ye east of it the Chantor has a long narrow field which extends from ye house to the Tower Gate. On ye back front of ye house toward ye west is a fine terras walk, & by ye side of it a small parterre garden. Under this Terras extending to St Patricks Gate & ye road which leads from it, is an orchard. This is by much ye best house now in St Davids. It was greatly repaired by Chantor Powell, much improved by his successors Dr Davies, & by the present worthy Chantor who has fitted up with handsome wainscoat ye large parlour & chamber, & keeps it in very good repair. It consists of a very handsome hall, flagged with black stone & red Caerfai stone intermixed ; ceiled with woodwork painted ; at ye end over ye entry has been a musick gallery. There are besides two parlours & a large kitchen, with cellars and other convenient offices. Above stairs are several good chambers.

Prebend of Llandewy Aberarth.—Next to this, northward are ye grounds belonging to ye Prebendary of Llandewy Aberarth. In it are only ye bare remains or shew of buildings, which are now almost levell with ye ground.

To ye north west hereof, divided only by the road which leads from St Patrick's Gate, are ye grounds belonging to ye Archdeacon of Carmarthen. Here seem to have been large buildings, whereof little but ye walls are standing.

To ye south west of ye ground last named is a field, called ye Chantors Orchard, belonging to ye Bishop. It is said that there was formerly a fish pond here.

River Alan.—This field reaches down to ye River Alan, which divides ye Close into two parts, running from north east to south west, & emptying itself into ye sea at Porth Clais, a little mile from St Davids. It hath 2 bridges over it. It is a small fresh-water river, at some times not a foot deep, but upon sudden rains, being confined & not having room to spread itself, in a few hours it will swell to ye height of 4 or five feet ; and within these 30 years, it rose till it covered ye floor of ye Nave of ye Church, & likewise damaged several writing in ye old Chapter House. At ye south west end where this river leaves ye Close through a break in ye wall, has been a large building as appears by the walls now standing ; and here it is said ye Bishop had a mill.

School.—North east of the Archdeacon of Carmarthens grounds, in the Churchyard, is ye School for ye instruction of ye Choristers; underneath which is one large vault, of equal length, where materials are deposited for ye use & repairs of ye Church.

Near this at ye south west corner of ye Churchyard is a small hilly triangular field, walled in, & now in possession of ye Chantor.

St Mary's College.—Contiguous to ye north side of ye Church & near ye River, are ye remains of ye Chapel, Cloyster & College of St Mary. For a full description of which, I must refer ye reader to the Appendix, No. XIII.

Vicars Choral.—Next adjoining to ye north & east, & extending to ye walls of ye Close, are ye ground & ruins of ye houses belonging to ye Vicars Choral, now almost level with ye earth; one small cottage only excepted which is now inhabited. Here ye Vicars lived, as Petty Canons, in a collegiate manner; having a Chapel & Common Hall, all in ruins, hardly to be distinguished.

Cathedral.—Nothing more remains to be described on this side ye river, except ye Cathedral itself, which will be hereafter largely & particularly described.

Prebendary of St Nicholas Penfoyst.—As soon as we have passed over ye foot bridge, which leads from ye north door of the Cathedral, on ye right hand is ye ground belonging to ye Prebendary of St Nicholas Penfoyst, which, being let upon lease, has within these ten years had an handsome new house built upon, & has a neat garden on ye backside.

The Treasurers.—Adjoining to this, and including all that quarter (except what belongs to ye last named Prebendary) which is bounded by ye ways from ye two bridges & ye street that leads from ye Palace to Bonnings Gate, are ye possessions of ye Treasurer. Which, next to ye Chantors, is ye best and largest house in St Davids. Near ye entrance of ye Court, on ye left hand, is a strong square tower, formerly ye Treasury, for depositing ye Records, evidences and Treasures of ye Church. Here are good gardens, & an orchard. In ye house are a good hall, parlour, kitchen & several other rooms & offices on ye ground floor; with convenient chambers overhead.

Archdeacon of Cardigan.—Near this, abutting to ye east on the river, southward upon ye way from ye larger bridge, westward on ye road from Bonnings Gate, & to ye north on ye wall of ye

Close, is what belongs to ye Archdeacon of Cardigan. Here was formerly a large house & garden ; now nothing remains upon it but a confused heap of ruins. On ye back hereof (but without ye Close of St David) and adjoining to Bonnings Gate is a small close called Porth-y-Bonning Close, belonging to the said Archdeacon ; being from north to south in length 40 yards, & in breadth from east to west 24 yards.

The Chancellors House, etc.—Opposite westward to ye ruins last spoken of is the house of ye Chancellor of St Davids ; which is one long building, & consists of an hall, a kitchen & other offices, with lodging rooms above stairs. This house & back Court reach to Bonnings Gate ; and the gardens belonging to it, lie from ye wall of ye citadel to ye Archdeacon of Brecknocks premises ; which I shall next speak of.

The Archdeacon of Brecons House.—The entrance to them is from ye same street leading from Bonnings Gate. That is likewise one long building, & hath an handsome hall reaching up to ye roof (as do ye halls of ye Chantor, Chancellor & Treasurer likewise) with a kitchen & other offices. Above are lodging rooms. This house was built soon after the year 1500, by Wm. Walter, Archdeacon of Brecon. See page 196, where ye old porch & arms on it are described. It hath to ye front a Court, & beyond that a garden which reacheth to ye front of ye house. From ye back Court is the way that leads to a field, which reacheth to ye wall of ye Close ; & from thence, through an old barn, to another small field which extends to ye White Gate, & hath on ye south east of it the Archdeacon of St Davids field.

The Archdeacon of St Davids House.—Next to ye last named house, is that of ye Archdeacon of St Davids. The entrance into ye Court is in ye street from Bonnings Gate, but ye principal part of ye house extends from ye corner over against ye Palace along ye street leading up to the White Gate. The old house which stood here was called Rudds House, either because built by the Archdeacon of that name, or else from ye noble hospitality he here exercised ; but this was demolished in ye time of ye Great Rebellion. The present structure was built by Archdeacon Medley ; (see p. 188) & is a decent commodious house, not long since repaired at a large expence by Archdeacon Arthur Williams. It contains an hall, large parlour, kitchen, stables & other offices ; with an handsome staircase leading to good rooms above. Here is likewise a small Chapel, as I believe there anciently was to most of ye other houses, though now converted to

other uses. Behind ye house are ye gardens & ye field above mentioned.

The Palace.—That large quarter of ye Close bounded on ye north west & south west by ye Close wall, on ye south east by ye River Alan, & on ye north east by the way leading from ye foot bridge to Porth Gwyn or ye White Gate, is ye property of ye Lord Bishop of St Davids. Here are ye remains of a very magnificent Palace built by Bishop Henry Gower about ye year 1330 or 1340, who likewise erected ye wall & gates of ye Close. See p. 52. The site of ye Palace doth not lie to ye 4 Cardinal Points, nor are ye Chapels therein due east and west, as ye Cathedral is. It hath been a very grand & stately building; and here both ye Bishops & ye Kings of England (whom devotion brought thither) have at ye same time kept their several Courts. The lead which covered it was taken away in Bishop Barlow's time; after which, part of it was covered with slate & ye rest left open. At present most of ye walls are standing, but without any covering; in which condition it hath been upwards of 80 years.

The entrance to it is through a beautiful gate, over which was a porter's lodge. It faceth ye end of ye street leading from Bonnings Gate, & is built of stone, as indeed not only ye Palace, but also ye rest of ye houses in ye Close, & most of the houses in this country are. Within this gate, which is now filled up, & inhabited by poor people, is a large quadrangle, three sides of which had curious buildings round it. There appear no remains of buildings on ye right hand of ye gate as you enter, & perhaps that side was only separated by a stone wall, which is still in part remaining, & so opened a beautiful view to the whole Palace.

The Bishops Apartments.—The wing on ye left hand of ye gate & ye south east side of ye square were ye apartments where ye Bishop usually resided; & in the angle near ye Gate was ye Bishop's Chapel, with steps ascending to it out of ye Court. The entrance to the Bishop's rooms is under an handsome porch about ye middle of ye south east side of ye quadrangle. After ascending several steps, we are led into a large hall 58 feet long & 23 foot broad, within which is a parlour 25 feet and an half square, from whence there is a door into ye Bishop's Chapel. On ye south east of ye parlour were several rooms for lodging built in a range down to ye river side.

The Kings Apartments.—The King's apartments, called so because here it was ye bishops lodged their Royal Guests, are on

ye south west side of ye quadrangle. The entrance to them is through a large porch directly opposite to ye great gate of ye Court ; Over which are ye effigies in stone (but much damaged) of a King & Queen, standing on lions in two niches. This porch leads us into a spacious hall, which goes by the name of King John's Hall ; though I cannot conceive for what reason, since that Prince died above 100 years before this Palace was built. This hall is 88 feet long, & 30 feet broad in ye clear. The windows on ye sides seem to have been very noble ; and at ye south east end towards ye River is a very curious window like a wheel, with a rim, spokes & center, neatly wrought. At ye other end of this hall is a parlour 28 foot from north west to south east, & 31 feet ye other way. In it is a fire place with a chimney projecting forwards of an antique form. Out of this parlour is a door into the King's Chapel, which is situated in ye angle between this and the north west side of ye quadrangle. This has been a very neat Chapel ; it measures from north west to south east 41 feet, & is 18 feet & an half broad ; it hath a tower & spire of Free Stone, proportioned to ye size of ye Chapel, now standing pretty entire. This Chapel hath a door into ye quadrangle with an ascent of stone steps, & a porch. Behind ye King's parlour towards ye south west were lodging rooms, and so likewise on the north west side of ye quadrangle ; which side is at present ye most ruinous of any.

The Kitchen.—The Kitchen stands at ye end of ye Bishop's¹ and so situated & contrived as to serve ye use both of ye King & Bishop, having different ways for ye conveying ye meat to their several appartments. It is 28 foot long, & 23 feet 3 inches broad. In the centre of ye room is a large stone pillar sustaining four wide arches, which take up ye whole room. In those arches are four vast chimneys, of the same width at bottom with ye four arches, lessening gradually as other chimneys do towards ye top ; the flews still remain in part entire. On the back of ye kitchen were convenient offices.

The walls of this noble Palace were built of soft Freestone, & red stone of ye country, which towards ye upper part of ye building are intermixed chequer-ways for ornament. All ye rooms, except ye kitchen, ascend about five feet above ye surface of ye Court ; & under all these buildings are curious vaults of stone work, which form capacious rooms, and ye arches are so exactly turned & so well cemented, as to remain even to this day

¹ The word " appartments " evidently omitted.—Ed.

pretty entire. The rooms above described, as apartments for ye King & Bishop, are about 20 feet high ; the walls are about seven feet higher, worked with arches resting on small neat pillars. This part of ye buildings seem to have been only for ornament, & hath a very agreable effect. Round ye sweep of these arches are still some remains of carved work ; as there are likewise in & about ye door-frames of all ye entrances or porches. Over all ye walls were walks to give a passage round ye top of ye buildings.

Without ye gate of ye Palace, on ye bank of the river between ye Palace & ye bridge, was ye Bishop's slaughter-house ; where an house now inhabited was built not many years since. The Bishop's dove house stands on ye wall at ye most western extremity of ye Close.

Having thus described whatsoever is contained within ye Close of St Davids, excepting the Cathedral ; I shall pass on to that, after I have observed that ye Close of St Davids is a very unequal spot of ground ; that ye Tower Gate and the Chanter's house on ye one side, & Porth Gwyn & ye Bishop's dove house on ye other stand very high ; & that from both these sides, viz ye north west & south east there is a fall or descent towards ye river ; and in ye flat bottom which is called ye Valley, stand ye Palace & all ye houses on that side ye river, and likewise ye College of St Mary, ye Vicars Grounds and ye Cathedral on the other side, which last cannot be seen from ye town, nor till after we have entered ye Tower Gate, ye foundation of which is near as high as the leaded roof of ye Nave of ye Church. This situation is very singular, but was probably contrived so on account of ye near neighbourhood of ye Irish Sea, that ye buildings might be sheltered from ye boisterous winds which blow from thence. When St Marys Chapel was built at ye east end of ye Cathedral, ye ground about it was dug away on purpose to make room for that building, and a wall is there run up against ye bank which was left, to prevent ye filling in of that high ground which overlooked ye roof of St Marys Chapel ; at ye east of which Chapel, just under ye said wall-is a well of good water.

The Cathedral.

This venerable structure was begun to be built A.D. 1180, by Bishop Peter de Leia, and was finished and adorned by his successors. It is built of ye stone of ye country ; it was embattled quite round, though but few of ye battlements now remain entire. But notwithstanding ye damages it hath suffered, it still appears grand, curious & beautiful, being justly esteemed ye largest & most elegant structure in Wales. We have ye best & most advantageous view of it as we enter ye Close from ye Tower Gate, or descend from ye Chantor's house ; for here we have an open view of ye south side of ye Church, no buildings being interposed to intercept ye prospect. Hence we discover ye whole length of ye Church, from east to west being 300 feet. It is built in ye form of a Cross ; over ye midst of which riseth a strong well built tower, which is without 42 feet square, but it lessens as it rises, having two imbenchings & ye walls are worked thinner, so that on ye Leads within ye rails is no more than a square of 26 foot & an half. This Tower is crownd with a ballustrade or rail of open stone work ; From ye ground up to the rail is 117 feet, at each corner of ye lead, & in ye middle of each of ye sides eight square columns are raised, which end in pyramidal spires. From ye rail to ye top of these spires is 7 foot & an half. To which ye height of ye ballustrade which is ¹ being added, it makes ye whole altitude of ye Tower ¹ feet.

The nave of ye Church westward of the Tower, riseth in due proportion over ye side Isles, and both are well lighted with handsome windows. Next to ye most western window of ye south Isle is a porch by which we enter ye Church ; over which porch is ye Chapter House belonging to ye Vicars Choral, who there meet as a corporate body to transact their business with ye Subchanter at their head. At ye east of ye Tower ye roof of ye chancel appears, which is carried up higher than ye roof of the nave. East of this we see ye roof of Bishop Vaughans Chapel, not so high as ye last. At ye end of which, but still lower is St Marys Chapel at ye most eastern end of ye whole building. The nave with its two side isles ; ye two cross isles ; ye chancel, & Bishop Vaughans Chapel, are all of them well covered with lead. But St Marys Chapel hath been robbed of its lead, & is

¹ A blank is left here for the measurements, but not filled in by the Author.—Ed.

now only covered with its stone vaulted roof, through which the rain hath worn a passage, & with moss & grass, which grows upon it. The chancel, Bishop Vaughans Chapel & part of ye Lady Chapel, are flanked on ye north & south with side isles, extending from ye east end of ye cross isles. The walls of these are still standing, but having been since ye Reformation strip'd of their lead, the roof hath fell in, and they are now quite open to the sky.¹

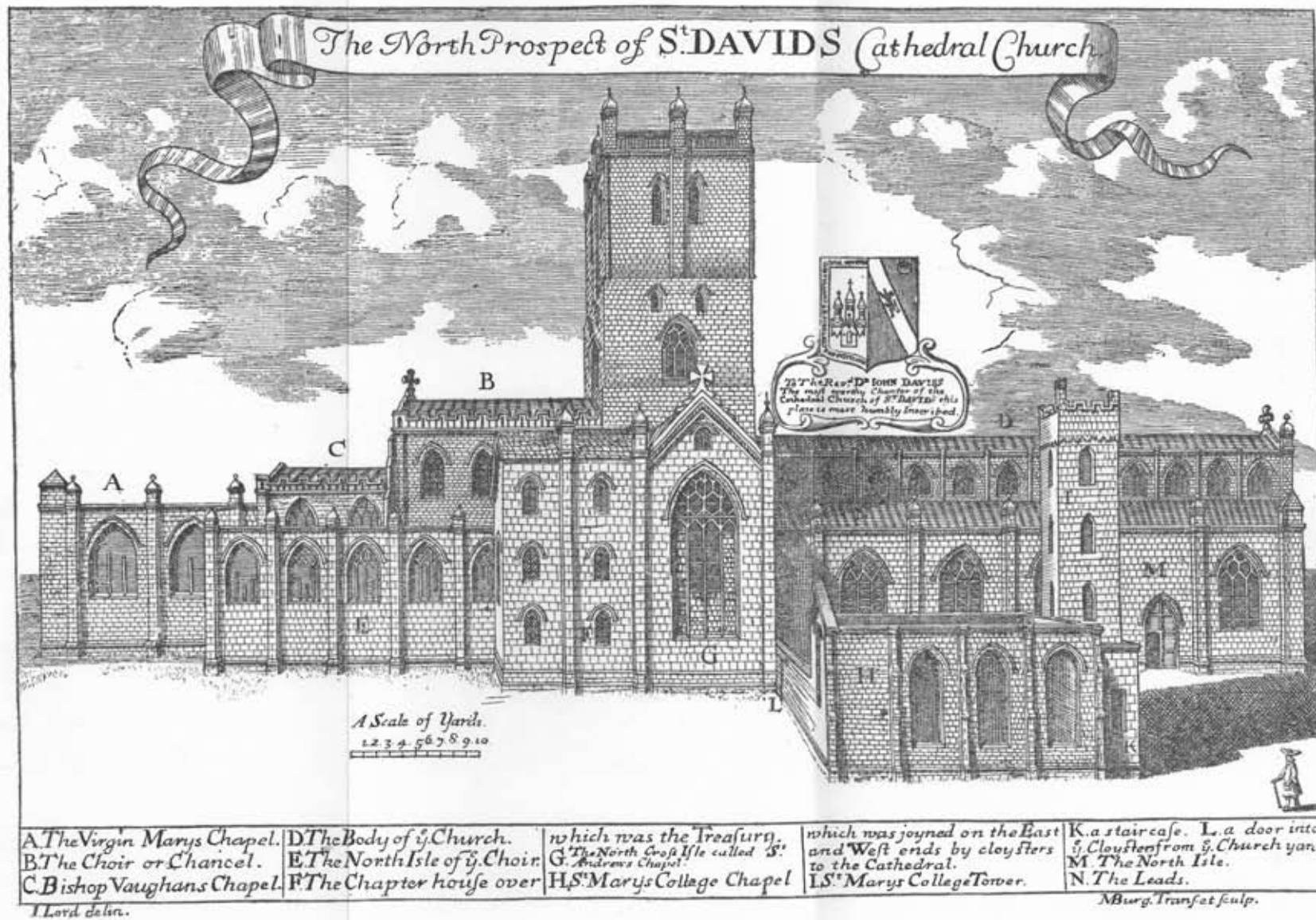
The west front of ye Church is plain & decent, but scanty in ornaments, & nothing curious. It is 76 feet broad, & hath in ye middle of it a large door called ye Bishops Door, because through this ye bishops went in state to ye Choir. There is likewise on ye north side, opposite to ye south porch, a door into ye Church.

The Body of ye Church.—The body of ye Church consists of a nave & two side isles in good repair, ye floor decently flagged, in length from ye west door to ye steeple 124 feet. The nave² is 54 feet high, ye breadth of it from centre to centre of ye opposite pillars is ³ feet. The roof of it, which Mr. Browne Willis supposeth to have been made in ye reigns of King Edw. IV & King Henry VII, is finely cieled with Irish oak, and remains at present entire. The large beams, which by crossing each other at right angles form regular squares, are moulded and carved with scallop work ; and from ye centres or angles where each of these meet an ornament of ye same wood curiously carved, resembling a pyramid reversed, hangs down four feet or more from ye surface of ye cieling. The boards which fill up these larger squares form oblong panels with neat mouldings between them.

¹ *Remarks on ye North Prospect of ye Cathedral.*—Two niches in ye Tower omitted in ye draught : they are something longer than ye middle windows. There are but 5 windows in ye north side of the Chapter House, ye draught has 6, one (B) ought to be omitted, & another (C) to be larger. There ought to be a pinnacle on ye east end of ye Chapter House, not in ye middle as in the draught. The walls of St Marys College Chapel are a great deal too low. The tower hereof has 3 windows in ye draught, whereas it has but one : and ye tower is in ye draught too high for ye walls of ye Chapel. These are ye only mistakes I could find in ye north prospect, except ye crosses on ye chancell, St Andrews Isle & ye west end of ye Church, which I suppose were put for ornaments. [This note, which is in Archdeacon Yardley's writing, is on a loose sheet inserted by the binder in an inappropriate place in the volume. It has been placed here as more convenient for the reader.—Ed.]

² From ye leads down to ye pavement of ye body of ye Church 54 feet; & from ye cieling down unto ye pavement 47 feet 6 inches.—H. Goffe.

³ A blank is left here in the MS.—Ed.



This elegant roof is supported, & ye nave separated from ye side isles by two half pillars at ye west end & five massy pillars on each side, which (with those two pillars which bear up ye west side of ye Tower) form on either hand six large arches, exactly parallel to each other, ye crown or centre of them ending, not circularly, but in a point. Next to & over these large arches is a narrow walk or gallery leading quite round ye nave, ye front of which is composed of low pillars & arches. Next above this gallery are ye windows which give light to ye upper part of ye nave, of these there are twelve on each side, namely two over each of ye larger arches ; Each of these windows having an arch which encompasseth it supported by half pillars, which rest upon ye cornish which is over ye crown of ye large arches. The nave hath a very large window over ye west door.

The side isles are well lighted with five large windows on each side, opposite to ye openings between ye pillars, ye sixth space being taken up by ye north & south doors of ye Church. Each of these isles are 18 feet broad, their length ye same with that of ye nave, & ye height of these walls in which ye windows are set about 30 feet ; ye other sides of these isles next ye pillars rising higher.

The body of ye Church hath pews & seats in it for ye Parishioners, who meet here to attend on Divine Service performed in ye Welch Language by one of ye Vicars Choral, who is stiled ye Parish Priest or Welch Minister ; the Rev^d Mr Richard Roberts is now in possession of this. The pulpit is fixed on ye south side of ye Nave, against ye second pillar from ye Tower. The Canons sometimes preach here in English. The service of ye Church is regularly performed here in ye language of ye country twice every Sunday, and that at such hours as do not interfere with the English service performed in ye Choir.

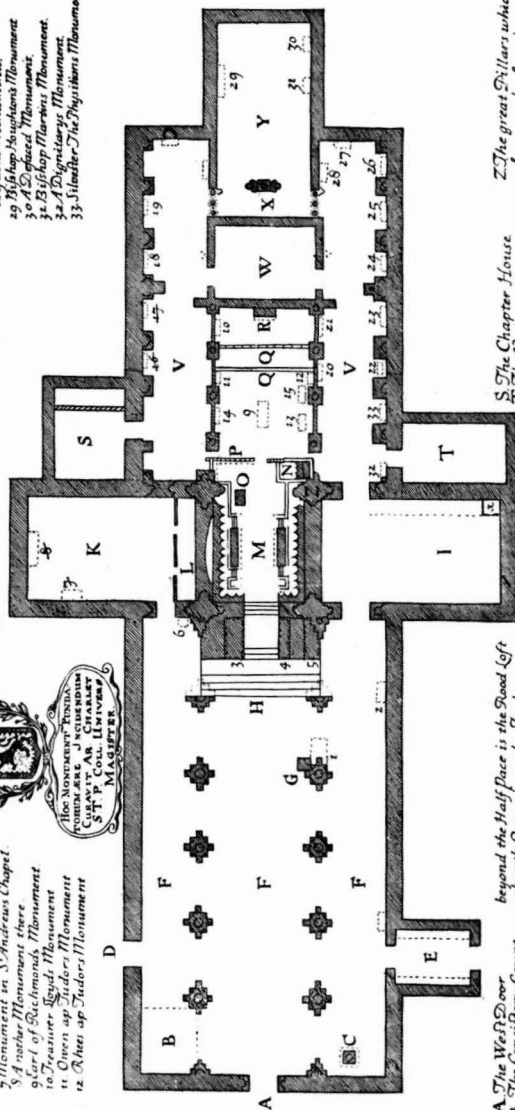
Near ye pulpit is ye tomb of Bishop John Morgan, east of the pillar, but so surrounded and enclosed with pews, that only ye effigies on ye top of it is visible. The tomb is of Free Stone, on ye sides of it are images in relievo, probably of our Saviour & his Apostles, but much defaced. At ye feet is a sculpture in Basso Relievo, now much disfigured, which seemeth to represent the Resurrection. The effigies is at full length in Pontificalibus ; ye face is mangled, as are all ye faces more or less, upon every monument in ye Church. This Bishop, according to Mr Willis, made ye fine roof of ye nave. He died A.D. 1504.

Not far from hence, at ye foot of ye ascent to ye Choir are two handsome ancient marble stones which had formerly brasses

13. Bishop Anselm's Monument.
14. St. David's Monument.
15. Bishop Serwath's Monument.
16. St. David's Knight Templars' Monu-
ments of the Family of Wigorn as is fold
Defaced Monuments.
17. Bishop Serwath's Monument
18. St. David's Monument
19. Bishop Serwath's Monument
20. St. David's Monument
21. Bishop Serwath's Monument
22. St. David's Monument
23. St. David's Monument
24. St. David's Monument
25. St. David's Monument
26. St. David's Monument
27. St. David's Monument
28. St. David's Monument
29. St. David's Monument
30. St. David's Monument
31. St. David's Monument
32. St. David's Monument
33. St. David's Monument
34. St. David's Monument
35. St. David's Monument
36. St. David's Monument
37. St. David's Monument
38. St. David's Monument
39. St. David's Monument
40. St. David's Monument
41. St. David's Monument
42. St. David's Monument
43. St. David's Monument
44. St. David's Monument
45. St. David's Monument
46. St. David's Monument
47. St. David's Monument
48. St. David's Monument
49. St. David's Monument
50. St. David's Monument
51. St. David's Monument
52. St. David's Monument
53. St. David's Monument
54. St. David's Monument
55. St. David's Monument
56. St. David's Monument
57. St. David's Monument
58. St. David's Monument
59. St. David's Monument
60. St. David's Monument
61. St. David's Monument
62. St. David's Monument
63. St. David's Monument
64. St. David's Monument
65. St. David's Monument
66. St. David's Monument
67. St. David's Monument
68. St. David's Monument
69. St. David's Monument
70. St. David's Monument
71. St. David's Monument
72. St. David's Monument
73. St. David's Monument
74. St. David's Monument
75. St. David's Monument
76. St. David's Monument
77. St. David's Monument
78. St. David's Monument
79. St. David's Monument
80. St. David's Monument
81. St. David's Monument
82. St. David's Monument
83. St. David's Monument
84. St. David's Monument
85. St. David's Monument
86. St. David's Monument
87. St. David's Monument
88. St. David's Monument
89. St. David's Monument
90. St. David's Monument
91. St. David's Monument
92. St. David's Monument
93. St. David's Monument
94. St. David's Monument
95. St. David's Monument
96. St. David's Monument
97. St. David's Monument
98. St. David's Monument
99. St. David's Monument
100. St. David's Monument



- 1 Bishop Morgan's Monument
- 2 A Defaced Monument
- 3 Monument of a Dignitary under the Good Loft
- 4 Monument of another Dignitary.
- 5 Bishop Gowers Monument.
- 6 Round the Stone Cutters Monument.
- 7 Monument in St Andrews Chapel.
- 8 A rather Monument there.
- 9 Round the Richmonds Monument
- 10 Treasure Hoards Monument
- 11 Open up Tudors Monument
- 12 Then the Tudors Monument



- beyond the Hall Pass is the Wood Loft
 where the Organ formerly stood.
 I The Chanters Chapel.
 K S. Andrew's Chapel.
 L The Pasternatory by which you go
 into the Organ loft now placed under-
 neath the Organ.
 M Arch on the North side the Char-
 nel.
 N The Choir.
 O The Choir side the Choir.
 P The Choir side the Choir.
 Q The Choir side the Choir.
 R The Choir side the Choir.
 S The Choir side the Choir.
 T The Choir side the Choir.
 U The Choir side the Choir.
 V The Choir side the Choir.
 W The Choir side the Choir.
 X The Choir side the Choir.
 Y The Choir side the Choir.
 Z The Choir side the Choir.

Geophagus Lyall Maridunensis delincensis

	10	75	30	40	60	80	90	100
								Feb.

A Scale of Yards

Michael Buechtemann

with demi-effigies on them. Under these were buried Wm. Wilcocks & Richard Rayader, both Prebendaries of St Nicholas & Masters of St Mary's College. Wilcocks died A.D. 1502, & his successor about 1530.

Near these are 6 or 7 old grave stones, of grey marble, some of them small & mean ; one hath an antique head on it. Some of these are reported to have been brought from ye Chapel of St Mary's College.

Something lower, on ordinary stones on the pavement are ye following inscriptions, viz :—

Here lyeth the dust of John & Henry sons of Matthew Adams & Jane his wife whom death made twins. May 12, 1700.¹

Here lyeth ye body of Elizabeth ye wife of Thomas Hargest, Vicar Choral, quæ obiit Nov. 8, 1625.²

As I am, so must you be ;
Therefore prepare to follow me.

Elizabeth Philips 1707.³

Life is ye rode to Death, Death Heavens Gate must be ;
Heav'n is ye Throne of Christ & Christ is Life to me.

Will. Griffiths, 1693.⁴

In ye south isle near ye porch on ye east of it is an ancient arch, without a body & not far from it a stone with R. H. on it ; supposed to be for one Richard Hargwest, a Vicar Choral in the reign of King Charles I. At ye western end of this isle is a plain stone font, with stone steps to ascend to it. At ye other end of this isle, in ye wall opposite to ye last pillar is a tomb with the effigies of a Dignitary, much defaced, with a sacerdotal tonsure without any inscription. It is said to be ye tomb of Geofry Caunton, Archdeacon of Carmarthen about 1470 ; but rather belongs to Tho. Sante, Archdeacon of St Davids, who died A.D. 1513.

At ye west end of ye north isle was formerly a Consistorial Court, finely enclosed with a screen of wood, which some years since was quite taken away. And at ye other end, near the door going into ye north Cross, is a small Free-Stone monument in memory of a mason, who, in Bishop Rudds time probably, built

¹ Near ye 3d pillar from ye west end toward ye north side of ye nave.—H. Goffe.

² At upper end of ye nave under ye foot of ye 1st step towards ye ascent into ye choir.

³ On a small stone just on ye right side of ye former. [Underneath the inscription is the device of a heart.—Ed.]

⁴ On ye left side of ye steps leading into ye Chantors Isle.

ye buttresses to strengthen ye north isle, & likewise made ye tomb for Treasurer Lloyd in ye Choir of this Church ; and it is very likely that he was ye workman who closed ye arches of ye Tower. The inscription is as followeth, viz :—

Here lyeth the body of John Bird of ye City of Bristoll, Freemason who deceased the 4th day of September, being ye age of 38. A.D. 1614.

The ascent towards ye Choir is very elegant, beginning from ye pillars next above ye pulpit, where are three steps which extend ye whole width of ye nave & lead you to an half pace, on which ye Chantor and Prebendaries sit in chairs to hear ye English sermon when preached in ye body of ye Church. This half pace reaches to ye Rood Loft, under which are two more steps which carry you to another large half pace, & then three more which lead you into the Choir ; which is there raised ye height of eight steps above ye body of ye Church.

The Rood Loft.—The Rood Loft, situated over ye entrance into ye Choir, extends from centre to centre of the pillars in ye nave. It is a beautiful building of red stone, dug up at Caer-fai in ye parish of St. David. In this loft is a Dyal facing ye west door. Under ye Rood are three handsome tombs with effigies lying at length in full proportion under handsome arches of stone.¹ The monument on ye north side of ye entrance of the Choir is for John Lewes, Treasurer of this Cathedral, who died A.D. 1541. The sacerdotal tonsure appears, but there is no inscription. Opposite to this, on ye right hand, or south side of the entrance is a monument of ye like fashion for Wm. Stradling, Chancellor of this Church, who died A.D. 1539.

Adjoining to ye last named tomb, under ye south end of ye Loft facing ye south isle is ye monument of Bishop Henry Gower who died A.D. 1349. The effigies in ye episcopal robes lies at full length under an arch of stone very finely wrought. Before ye Rebellion, it was inclosed to ye south & west with a brass pallisade ; upon the Facio of which was this inscription, says ye old Manuscript of St. Davids :—

Henricus Gower Ep̄lis Pallacij Constructor.

But this, & all ye brass upon ye other tombs in the Church, was

¹ The Chantor in April 1722 opened ye niches under ye Rood Loft, upon a tradition that the Rebels had closed y^m up ; he found an old crucifix in very sorry paint, which he white-washed over, & adding capitals to ye very fine pillars he discovered, has not only supported ye Rood, but added much to ye beauty of ye nave. The Rood he finds is made of white stone, & the red is only paint.—Ric. Davis.

torn off by ye Rebels: so that now it is only surrounded by wooden rails, and no inscription remains on it. Mr. Willis supposeth that ye true ancient inscription was:—

Hic Jacet Henricus Gowre quondam epūs Menevensis, et constructor Palatii, qui obiit MCCCXL & IX Cal. Maij. Cujus Aie propitiatur Deus.

Somewhere not far from hence, Bishop Richard de Carreu was buried, under ye Rood Loft, as Leland acquaints us: and probably some of ye other ancient Bishops whose remains rest in this Church, might be interred hereabouts; though their graves at present are not to be distinguished.

On the north & south sides of ye steeple are two large cross isles. The entrance to the south cross isle is at ye east end of ye south isle of ye Church, not far from Bishop Gower's tomb. This, and ye other cross isle lay long uncovered, till they were, somewhat above 40 years ago, leaded all over at ye instigation of Bishop Watson. The south cross, called also ye Chantors Isle or Chapel, is 44 feet from north to south, & 26 feet from east to west. Here was formerly an altar erected to ye Holy Innocents; as appears by ye will of Thomas Lloyd, Chantor of this Church, who died A.D. 1547 and appointed ye place of his interment to be in this isle before ye said altar. Here are about 5 old grave stones of grey marble; two of which look like stone coffins, and have heads cut on ye top of them in an ovil¹ fashion, but no appearance of any inscription; they seem to be of great antiquity. On two ordinary grave stones are ye following inscriptions:—

Here lyeth ye body of Martha Pardo, who deceased Febr. 21, A.D. 1711, aged 5 years.²

Here lyeth ye body of Daniel Lewis who departed this life the 10th day of July 1705.³

Mr Subchanter Henry Goff who died A.D. 1721 lies buried in this isle: in ye south east corner of which is a staircase leading up to ye steeple. Adjoining to ye east side of this isle is a vestry, now ruinous & dis-used. It is 16 feet from east to west, & 28 feet, from north to south.

The North Cross Isle.—The other Cross Isle on ye north side of ye Tower, is 44 feet from north to south, & 30 feet from east to west. It is called St. Andrews Chapel, to which Saint this Church seems to have been of old dedicated before St David fixed

¹ Sic in MS.—Ed.

² Towards ye north end of ye Chantors Isle.—H. Goffe.

³ On ye west side near ye south end of ye Chantors Isle.

his See here. In the west wall of this isle is an arch which seems to have had a monument in it, as doth likewise ye opposite side next to ye Chapter House.

The organ loft is built over ye south end of this Chapel, & under it, at the back of ye stalls, is a small room supposed to have been formerly ye Penitentiary ; in the wall of which are small round holes, to let in ye sound of those who officiated in ye Choir, for ye benefit of the penitents. Here is an old broken gravestone of white marble, which had an effigies curiously engraven on it for Maurice Glyn, Prebendary of Clydey, who died A.D. 1526. This is legible on it :—

Hic jacet Mauritius Glyn, cujus aie

Here are two handsome white alabaster or marble gravestones. One is for a woman, but so broken & defaced that not half of it is remaining. The other is almost whole, but only this part of ye inscription is to be picked out :—

Hic jacet Thomas ap Powel in eccl. Menevens . . .
 Canonicus A.D. 1490. Cujus anime propitiatur Deus.

The effigies is well done ; a little above it was a crucifix painted on the wall under an arch, & ye effigies of St Andrew standing by ye Cross. Under ye great arch next ye Penitentiary is a handsome tomb of a Dignitary, which by tradition is said to be for one Powel ; perhaps this was for Thomas ap Howel, Arch-deacon of Cardigan A.D. 1513.

These two Cross Isles had formerly open arches to ye east, which lead from ye north cross to ye Chapter House, & from ye south cross to ye vestry. They both seem to have been originally vaulted, & were formerly open to ye side isles, both to ye east & west, with arches only between them.

I have before described ye ascent to ye Choir. The Choir (properly taken, exclusive of the Chancel) takes up no more than ye area of ye steeple, or that square which is made by ye four large columns which support ye Tower. It is 26 feet square within, & contains 28 stalls ; four of which, viz those which are opposite to ye steps leading out of ye body of the Choir, have no titles ; between these steps, on each side of ye Choir, is a pew for ye Choristers. The remaining 24 stalls are in ye following order with their titles written over each of them.

On ye south side at ye entrance of ye Choir, are three stalls facing the altar, thus inscribed :—

Dom' Epūs.
 Archid' Menev'.
 P. Landewy.

Next to this, on ye south side of ye Choir are these :—

P. Cursalis.
P. Treflydn.

Then a stall without any inscription.

Vicar' Ep.
P. Cursalis.
P. Cursalis.
P. Clydeu.

A stall without an inscription.

P. Caer Farchell.
Archid' Carmarth'.
Cancellarius.

Opposite to these on ye north side of ye Choir next to the door ye three following face the altar :—

Precentor.
Archid' Brecon.
P. S. Nicholai.

Then on ye return, under ye organ :—

P. Llangan.
P. Cursalis.

Next a stall without any title.

Succentor.
P. Cursalis.
P. Cursalis.
P. Caerfai.

Another stall without any inscription.

Archid' Cardigan.
P. Aurea.
Thesaurar'.

The stalls which were new made by Bishop Robert Tully in the reign of Edw. IV, are uniform & handsomely painted ; over them runs a narrow gallery with a neat ballustrade painted ; & at ye west end over ye door is a dial. Under ye seat of each stall, when turned up, appears variety of figures, carved in relieve in ye wood. In ye midst of the Choir is a reading desk for ye Lessons & before it a Litany Board ; and at the upper end, beyond the stalls on ye north side is a decent portable pulpit.

The organ stands on ye north side of ye Choir under a great open arch ; it hath a good case of Norway Oak ; the pipes are well painted, and ye instrument is a good one. The old organ which stood in ye west arch, was demolished in ye Great Rebellion ; and ye present one was erected between 30 & 40 years ago.

The pillars which support ye Tower rise into four lofty arches, round ye Choir. The arch towards ye east is open ; as well as

that under which ye organ stands. The west arch is entirely stopped up with a thin slight wall, only in it is a small door leading from ye gallery into ye Rood Loft. The south arch was closed up with a strong well built wall in Bishop Watson's time ; only a window is left open in it, to convey light from ye Chanters Chapel. These arches (or at ye least ye south one) were closed up to strengthen ye Tower ; some defects appearing in ye pillar which bears up ye south west corner of it. The roof of ye Steeple within ye Choir, is carried up like a lanthorn, a good way above ye crown of ye arch, between which & ye roof is a low gallery quite round as in ye nave, to ye height of 70 or 80 feet from ye pavement.

The centre of ye square roof¹ is a circle of open lattice work, made to open on occasion for hoising² up bells, &c.

From the extremities towards this circle, are beams neatly moulded, pointing towards ye centre ; and between these mouldings is Mosaick work well performed, which looks as if it was raised in carpenters work, though this whole roof is only painted of a light stone colour.

The Throne.—On ye south side of ye Choir, beyond ye Chancellors stall, from which it is separated by one of ye pillars of ye Tower, is the Bishop's Throne, which was erected by Bishop John Morgan, under a stately arch or pavilion of woodwork, rising with lofty gothic pinacles, curiously carved, painted & gilt. It hath three seats, sub-divided like stalls ; that in ye midst is higher than ye other two. This throne was much larger & fuller of work than at present ; but as some of it decayed, other parts were taken away to preserve it uniform, & notwithstanding this, it even now appears very magnificent ; it is 29 feet high, & may vye with most episcopal thrones in ye kingdom.

The chancel is parted from ye Choir by a decent screen or cancelli of wood, which crosses this part of ye Church from north to south just beyond ye bishops throne. In ye late survey of this Cathedral, ye Choir was said to be confined to ye area of ye steeple, but I should rather think it proper to call all by that name which is between these rails & ye west door of ye Choir. From ye steeple to ye east end of ye chancel is 54 feet, & ye breadth of ye chancel 31 feet. This chancel formerly lay open to ye side isles, from which it was divided only by four arches on each side supported by pillars : but since these isles have been

¹ From ye ceiling of ye Choir down to ye pavement are 69 feet.—H. Goffe.

² *Sic* in MS.—Ed.

uncovered, ye arches have been walled up. The roof of ye chancel, which is not so high as ye nave of ye Church, is exceedingly beautiful, & in good repair, the painting having been refreshed of late years, & large buttresses of wood painted not long since, placed by ye care of the Canons under ye principal timbers for its greater security. This roof is divided into equal parts by three beams which reach from ye east window to ye steeple, & these have seven other pieces of timber placed at equal distances, & crossing ye others at right angles. All these beams are moulded & prettily painted & gilt; between them are small pannels very agreeably painted in mosaic of a blawish¹ stone colour; & on ye mitres of ye pannels where ye beams cross each other, are several curious devices; & in ye most conspicuous places shields painted in their proper colours with ye following coats:—1. The arms of King Hen. VII. 2. Edmond Earl of Richmond. 3. Edmond Earl of Richmond & Margaret his Countess. 4. Ye Kingdom of Mercia. 5. King Arthur. 6. Cadwalader King of Britain. 7. Edgar Atheling. 8. The ancient Kings of Scotland. 9. The Arms of ye Perrots, a good family in these parts.

Under ye middle of ye third arch from ye steeple, we ascend by a step, the whole breadth of ye chancel, towards ye altar, at ye rails of which are two or three steps more; so that the gradual ascent from ye nave of ye Church to ye High Altar by so many steps, hath a very venerable aspect. The pavement of the upper part of ye chancel, both within & without ye rails, was formerly ornamented with painted bricks of yellow on a red ground, some of which are still remaining. On some few of these bricks are Coats of Arms; on many of them roses and lillies; which gives us ground to conjecture, that this pavement was laid in ye time of Edmund Earl of Richmond, who was ye son of Catherine of France, Queen Dowager of King Henry Vth, & afterwards married to Owen Tudor. Under ye door of ye rails, at ye ascent to ye altar, are 16 bricks set together in a square, which hath a circle inscribed within it. In this circle is a large rose, & Deo Gratias circumscribed round it, & several times repeated.

¹ *Sic* in MS.—Ed.

Archbishops.

S. DAVID.

A.D. 507 floruit S. Dubricius Urbis Legionum Aëpus—M. W. Flor. p. 96. A.D. 516 Dubric Urb. Leg. Aëpus Arthurum coronat. Id. p. 97.

CENEauc.

Ceneauc, Cynog or Kinothus, Bishop of Llanbadarn(vawr.), co. Cardigan, ye Parish Church to Aberystwith, is said to have succeeded St David in this See. Chinotus Præses Paterni Magni successit Davidi.¹ Kenea.² Canuac a Paternensi sede translatus, nonnullis Kinotous. Ob. 597.³

ELIUD.

Eliud, Teilaw or Teilo.⁴ The same, no doubt that was Bishop of Llandaff, which See Dubritius resigned to him A.D. 512, & Teilo held Llandaff till his death, 9 Febr. 540. Teliaus. Teilaus.

Eliud & Thelias in Godwins 2^d catalogue said to be taken out of ye Archives of St Davids are made 2^d & 3^d after David, though probably but one person, & Kenea ye 4th, ye former Cynog omitted. Q. if these 2 ye same & which Bishop of Llanbadarn.

CENAU.

Cenau or Ceneu. Kenea, Kineus potius Episcopus Pater-nensis, huc translatus, Anno 542.⁵

MORFAEL.

Morfael, Morvall, or Morwal. Morvael.

HAERNUNEN.

Haernunen or Haerunen. Haernurier. R^dm supposes this to be Tramerine, but his time falls much later.

ELWAED.

Elwaed, Elvaeth. For Elbodius, Q.⁶

¹ Leland de Script. p. 61.

² Rdm.

³ Usser.

⁴ Consecrates Hismael Bishop St. Davids & annexes ye Metropolis of Caerleon to his own See of Llandaff A.D. 597.

⁵ Galfr. L. ii c. 3; Rdm.

⁶ Ebbodus Venedotarum Aëpus factus est Anno 610, teste Pitseo in illius vita, p. 105. Elbodius Aëpus ob. an. 807.—Wynne Hist. Wall. p. 21. Rdm. de Presul. Ob. 809 Elbodius qui & Elvodugus—Venedotiae Antistes; Uss. Ind. Chron. p. 542; Antiq. 426. An. 811. Ellodu Eps Venedociae obiit, i.e. Ep. Bangor—Annal. Menev.

GURNVEN.

Gurnven about 692, as appears by a note I have seen. All ye others are without dates. Gurnel.

LENDIVORD.

Lendivord, Lendywith, Leuadinord, alias Leudwyth, in whose time about 710, ye Saxons burnt St Davids. The Welch Chronicle says 810, but that cannot agree with ye Series, which place¹

GORWST.

Gorwst, Gorwyst or Gorwysc. Gorwist.

GWRGAN.

Gwrgan, Gorgan or Gugann, or Gogan.²

CLYDAWG.

Clydawg, Cledau, Cledaun or Eledauc. Cledauc.³

ANIAN.

Anian, Einian, Einaen,⁴ or Amnian. Einion Boneddig (*i.e.* Noble in Welsh) A.D. 873 died & was succeeded by Hubert.⁵ Eingion Bonheddig died 873;⁶ not called bonheddig in Powell. Ob. 874.⁷

ELVOED.

Elvoed, or Eludged. Eludgeth.⁴

ETHELMAN.

Ethelman or Ethelemun. Ethelmen,² Eldunen.⁴

ELANC.

Elanc. Elnaeth,⁴ Elvaeth.

MALSCOED.

Malscoed, Mascoed,² Maelsdkwythe.⁴

¹ [Anno] 812, Combustio Meneviæ—Annal. Menev. [Anno] 810. St. Dav. burnt by ye English—Welsh Chron. p. 3 ; Powell, p. 21. As Dr. Wotton, so Isaacson's Chronol.

² Dr[ake].

³ Drake & Godw.

⁴ Rdm.

⁵ Welsh Chron. So Wynne, p. 34 ; Powell p. 35.

⁶ Welsh Chron. p. 5.

⁷ Godw. ; Isaacson adds Hubert after Anian from Godw.

SADYRNYN.

Sadyrnyn, Sadurnven, Saturninus. He died A.D. 832 as ye Annal. Menev. Sadermen, Madenen.¹ A.[D.] 832, Sadurnven Eþus Menev. moritur.²

CATELLUS.

Catellus, Cadell. Catulus.¹

SULHAITHNAY.

Sulhaithnay or Sulhaithney. Sulnay,¹ Sylvay.³

NOVIS.

Novis. He came in 841 & died 863. An[no] 841 Novis est E s Menev. An[no] 873, Novis Eþs moriturus.² Namis alias Nonis.¹

Sathveney inserted after Namis.⁴ Probably ye same with Sulhaithnay before Novis.

IDWAL.

Idwal,⁵ Etwael or Etwall. Doythwall.¹

ASSER.

Asser,⁶ Mr Owen & so Godwin tells us, was uncle to Asser Menevensis ye famous writer, whom he made his Chancellor; but he being forced to fly, through ye tyranny of a King of Deme-tia, he became Bishop of Sherborn, by means of King Alfred, whose history he wrote, & died at Sherborn, 906. As to our Bishop he died 909, ye year after ye Danes had destroyed this place. Quære. An[no] 909 Asser E s Britannia fit.⁷

An[no] 908. There came a great navy from Tydwylke with Uther & Rahald & passed by ye Western Sea to Wales, & destroyed St Davids.⁸ Q. if this is not ye desolation mentioned in ye Welsh copy about A.C. 900.⁹

¹ Rdm.

² Annal. Menev.

³ Godw.

⁴ Godw. 2nd List.

⁵ A.D. 900 or thereabouts St Davids was destroyed—Welsh Chron. p. 6.

⁶ W. Malm. p. 141, B. 7. 4. Ob. 906—Wynne p. 44; Powell, p. 44. Vid. Vit. Asserii per Fran Wise. He makes ye same person Bishop of Menevia & after Sherborn & related to Novis ye late Archbishop.

⁷ Annal. Menev. Fit, an error for Moritur—Wise. Eþi Scireb. Alpius circa 875. Asserius circa 879. Swithelm alias Sigelm circa 883. Alfred Rex ab 872 ad 900—Fasti Savil.

⁸ Powell, p. 45; Wynne, p. 45.

⁹ [Sic in MS.—Ed.]; W. Wotton.

ARTHWAEL.

Arthwael or Idwalaun, Arthuael¹ Alhual,² Athuael.³

SAMPSON.

Sampson. Bishop Tanner places his taking away ye Pall about ye year 930, which he is reported by reason of a contagious sickness to have carried to Dole⁴ in Britanny, & so to have divested this place of its archiepiscopal dignity. However all his successors are allowed to have exercised archiepiscopal jurisdiction in Wales for 200 years after till the Normans had subdued entirely these parts, and extorted from ye Welsh a forced submission to ye See of Canterbury; which is still exacted, notwithstanding here has never been any regular yielding up the archiepiscopal claim by legal determination of ye Crown of England or Papal decision.

Sampson might perhaps go to Dole & carry his Pall with him; but I cannot see how this should lessen the dignity of his successor; since it is well known, that every Archbishop upon his consecration, had a new Pall sent him & ye old Pall did not go from Bishop to Bishop in succession.

The yellow jaundice raging in Wales, Sampson at the desire of his people went to Armorica, where ye See of Dole being then vacant, he was received as Bishop; and having brought his Pall with him, ye succeeding Bishops till this time (circa 1217) always obtained Palls, but ye archiepiscopal dignity is now vanished, ye Archbishop of Tours prevailing. On this ye Welsh either out of indolence or poverty, or on ye arrival of ye English in ye island, & ye hostility of ye Saxons, lost their ancient dignity; but yet till Hen. I conquered Wales, ye Bishops of Wales were always consecrated by ye Bishop of St Davids, & he was consecrated by his Suffragans, without making any profession or paying any subjection to any other church.⁵

Giraldus reckons him ye 25th Archbishop, but falsely makes him co-temporary with Gregory ye Great & Augustin,⁶ and allows that ye Bishops succeeding had no Pall.

¹ Drake.

² R^{dm}.

³ Godw.

⁴ Bp. Usser Antiq. p. 41, 45, thinks Giraldus deceiv'd & guilty of a great anacronism, for it was Sampson, a Bishop of York who carried ye Pall to Dole & that jaundice reigned in ye time either of St David or his immediate successor. Primus Ebor. Aepus perhibetur Sampson, a Lucio R. collocatus—Godw. p. 648; M. Westm. A.[nno] 507 Floruerunt in Britannia S. Samson, Eboracensis Aepus & S. Dubritius Urbis Legionum Aepus.

⁵ Girald. Cambr. de jure & Stat. Men. Eccl. p. 534.

⁶ V. Angl. Sacra, ii, p. 540, 541.

Lambertus Aepus fuit hujus Provinciae Anno 940, quo Howel Dha leges Walliscas reformavit.¹

KUCLINE.

Kucline or Rueline ; Ruclinus.²

RHYDDERCH.

Rhydderch, Roderic or Retherch, died A.D. 961.³ Rhytherch, Bishop of St Davids, died 961.⁴ If so he is here much out of place, & should succeed Everus who died about 946.⁵ Placed here in Godwin's List, but he doubts whether he is in his right place.

ELGUEN.

Elguen or Elfan, or Elguin ; Elguni.²

MORBIEU.

Morbieu⁶ omitted by Godwin and by Drake and Le Neve who places Lunvard alias Lywarch next to Elguin. Q. from what authority, perhaps ye same with Morgeneŷ afterwards. Y[ardley].

LUNVERD.

Lunverd, Lumnerd ; Luverd.² Æthelredus Cant. consecravit Lunverd Ep̃m. S. Davidis Cantuariæ. An[no] 872.⁷ Luvert Ep̃s Menev. moritur Anno 944.⁸ Consec. Cantuariæ ab Æthelredo.⁹

NERGU.

Nergu alias Vergu.¹⁰

HUBERT.

Hubert Sulhidir or Sulhidw.¹⁰ This person I take to be ye same with Luvert, whom Wharton (Angl. Sac. V. 2, p. 648) mentions to die 944 though Godwin says he died 942, as do ye

¹ Wynne, p. 51.

² Drake.

³ Welsh Chron.

⁴ Wynne, p. 56.

⁵ A reference mark is placed here by the Archdeacon referring to 'Rhydderch' written on the opposite page of the MS.—Ed.

⁶ The whole of the matter relating to Morbieu is scratched through in the MS.—Ed.

⁷ Rad. de Diceto Abbrev. Chronic. p. 451.

⁸ Annal. Menev.

⁹ Rot. Cant. Rdm. Æthelredus Dorob. Aepus hic chavelliane Ep̃m Landaviæ & post Libau ep̃m Landaviæ & post Lunverd Ep̃m S David Cantuariæ consecravit—Dic. Abb. Chr. p. 451. Ethelred sedit ab anno 871 ad 1889.—Godw.

¹⁰ Godw.

Welsh Chronicles. His successor was Everus. Sulhider seu Hubert.¹

About 940 Howel Dha consulted with ye Archbishop of St. Davids about his laws, & took with him Lambert Archbishop of St. Davids &c. to Rome to have his laws confirmed.² Hubert Bishop of St. Davids dead before 942.³

EVERUS.

Everus or Enervis, in Welsh, Ivor; Eneuris,¹ died 994.⁴

Everus Bp of St. Dav. died 994.³

Q. If this be not ye same with Luvert who is said to die 944? Query if this be not ye Archbishop Lambert consulted by Howel Dha? Y[ardley].

A[nno] 946. Eneuris Ep̄us moritur.⁷

MORGENEU.

Morgeneu is reported by Girald, saith Godw., to have been ye first Bishop of St. Davids who eat flesh; for which offence he is said to have been murdered by ye Danes, A.D. 998 on their invading St Davids; which they had plundered also A.D. 981 & 987 with other places & 990.⁵

An[no] 981. Godfryd son of Harold ye Dane wasted Dyved & plundered St Davids.⁶

An[no] 987. The Danes came again & plundered St Davids, Llanbadarn, Llanrhystyd & Llandydock, all religious houses.⁷

An[no] 986. Godisric fil' Harold cum nigris gentibus vastavit Meneviam.⁷

An[no] 998. The Danes again plundered St Davids and killed Morgeneu.

An[no] 1000. Menevia vastatur a gentibus, & Morgeneu Ep̄s occiditur.⁷

The Danes returned again against St Davids, and destroying all before them with fire & swords, slew Morgeneu or Urogeney, Bishop of that diocese. No date in Wynne.⁸ R^{dm} supposes it 993 vel eo circiter.

NATHAN.

A[nno] 1011. Menevia vastatur a Saxonibus, sc[ilicet] Edrich & Umbrich.⁷

¹ Drake.

² Wynne, pp. 50, 51.

³ Wynne, p. 52.

⁴ Wharton & Annal. Men. 946.

⁵ Wynne, p. 67.

⁶ Wynne, p. 61.

⁷ Annal. Menev.

⁸ Wynne, p. 69.

JEVAN.

Jevan or John. Hic unico duntaxat die Eps̄ [fuisse ?] dicitur.¹

ARGUSTELL.

Argustell or Arwistall.

MORGENEU.

Urgeneu or Morgeneu the second, Morgenveth, Morgeney, Urgeney² in whose time, An[no] 1028, ye Danes came again & slew this Bishop two years afterwards, viz., about An[no] 1030.

About 1028 Eulias came into Britain, plunder'd Dyved & ruined St Davids.

An[no] 1011. Menevia vestatur a Saxonibus, sc[ilicet] Edrich et Umbrich.³

Godwin says he was slain An[no] 998.

HERBIN.

Herbin or Hernun succeeded. He was (saith Powel) a learned & religious man & died An[no] 1039. Ob. 1038.² An[no] 1039 Herbin Eps̄ Menev. moritur.³

Isaacson makes him Bishop 998.

TRAMERINE.

Tramerine⁴ or Carmerine died according to Godwin, 1055. An[no] 994, Elnodus & Tramerin, Bishop of St David & Bledri of Llandaf consecrated by Alfricus. Archbishop Cant.⁵ He is by Dr. Drake stiled Tramerin Eps̄ Hereford. Godwin says he governed ye diocese of Hereford many years under Ethelstan, Bishop of that diocese, who was blind 13 years before his death.⁶ [A.D.] 994 Siricio Dorobern. Aeþo successit Alfricu. Hic Blederi Ep̄um Landaviae & Tranmerin Ep̄ S. Dav. & Elnodum Ep̄ S. Dav. Cantuariæ consecravit.⁷

JOSEPH.

Joseph succeeded 1055 & died 1061. An[no] 1061. Joseph Eps̄. Menev. moritur.³

¹ Godw., p. 604 ; Rdm., 575.

² Godw.

³ Annal. Menev.

⁴ Isaacson places him about 1026 & says that in 1037 he began to be co-adjutor to Ethelstan Bishop of Hereford, being blind, for which he cites Hoved. Ethelst. Hereford ob. 1055.—Godw., fol. 479. [A.D.] 1055. Religiosus vir Tremerinus Walonicus antistes decessit.—Florent. Wigorn, p. 629. [A.D.] 1055. Ob. Tramerine.—Hoved.

⁵ Diceto Abbrev., p. 461.

⁶ Flor. Wigorn, p. 629.

⁷ Dicet. int. X SS. Abbrev. Chr. p. 461 ; V. Hoved., f. 254, Dunelm, Florent., Rdm.

BLEYTHYD.

Bleythyd, Bleithud or Bledud, in whose time ye Danes came again & wasted St Davids & Bangor. He dyed 1069, as Dr. Powell; 1070 [as] Godwin.

An[no] 1020 Bleduc, Bishop St Davids with Joseph, Bishop Llandaffe was consecrated by Ethelnoth Archbishop of Canterbury.¹

[A.D.] 1020. Living. Dorob. Aepus ob. cui successit Ethelnothus. Hic Joseph Ep̄m Landaviæ & Bledum Ep̄m S David Cantuariæ consecravit.²

An[no] 1071. Bledud Ep̄s Menev' moritur. Menevia vastatur a gentilibus. Sulgenus episcopatum accepit.³ 'About 1071 ye Normans came over again into Wales, & having spoiled & destroyed Dyfed & ye country of Cardigan, returned home with very great spoil; & ye following year sailed over again for more booty. And about ye same time Bleythyd Bishop of St Davids died, and was succeeded by one Sulien.'⁴

SULGEIN.

Sulgein succeeded An[no] 1071.³ He resigned 1076.⁵

An. 1076 Sulgenus Ep̄atum deserit, & Abraham accepit.³

Sulgein, Blethyn, & Rhywallon PP Ann^o 11, inserted by Dr. Drake between Bleithud & Abraham. Sulgein;⁵ Sulien.⁶

ABRAHAM.

Abraham was slain by ye Danes, 1077 or 1078.

An[no] 1078. Menevia a gentilibus vastatur & Abraham a gentilibus occiditur. Sulgenus iterum Ep̄atum accepit.³

Abraham. Trahaem & Caradoc Ann. 4.⁹ Danis occis'. 1078.⁷

[A.D.] '1077. St Davids suffered greatly by strangers, who landing there in a considerable number, spoiled and destroyed ye whole town; shortly after which barbarous action, Abraham Bishop of that See died; & then Sulien, who ye year before had relinquished and resigned up that Bishoprick, was compelled to resume it.'⁸

Sulgein reassumed this See [Anno] 1078.³ An[no] 1079, as Dr. Powell and Enderby.

¹ Diceto Abbrev. p. 467.

² Int. X S.S., p. 467.

³ Annal. Menev.

⁴ Wynne, p. 103.

⁵ Godw.

⁶ Rdm.

⁷ Drake.

⁸ Wynne, p. 107.

⁹ Sic in MS.

An[no] 1079. Wilhelmus Rex ad S^m David orationis causa perrexit.¹ An[no] 1079. Wm. ye Conqueror entered Wales with a great army, & pass'd as far as St Davids, where he paid his offerings & took homage of ye Welsh Princes, so Enderby.²

In ye reign of Wm ye Conq^r An[no] 1082, Prince Rhees ap Teudwr gave Pebydiauc to ye Church of St David. Sulgein died 1089 aged 80.³

The Welsh historians give Sulgein a wonderful character. About [A.D.] 1090, ye Shrine of St David was privately robbed & some rich jewels taken out of it.

An[no] 1086. Scrinium S^ti David de ecclesiā suā furatur & juxta civitatem ex toto spoliatur. An[no] 1088. Sulgenus Eps 75 ætatis suæ anno moritur. Menevia frangitur & destruitur a gentilibus.¹

[A.D.] '1087. An unaccountable sacrilege was committed at St Davids; ye Shrine belonging to ye Cathedral, being feloniously conveyed out of ye Church, all ye plate & other utensils were stolen & ye Shrine left empty behind,⁴ 'Within two years after, (1089) Archbishop Sulien, ye most pious & learned person in Wales, died, in ye 80th year of his age, & in ye 16th year of his Bishoprick; presently after whose death ye town of St Davids suffered a more sensible calamity, being first plundered & afterwards burnt by a company of pyrats who sorely infested ye British coasts.'⁴

RYTHMARK.

Rythmark succeeded 1090; Rithmarch.⁵ He died 1098, according to Dr Powell. Ricemarchus, ob. 1099.⁶

An[no] 1096. Rikemarth, filius Sulien episcopus moritur.¹

'An[no] 1097. Died Rythmarch Archbishop of St Davids, ye son of Sulien, being in ye 43^d year of his age; a man of ye greatest piety, wisdom, & learning, as had flourished a long time in Wales, excepting his father, under whose tutelage he was educated.'⁷

Ricemarchus⁸ Eps Menev' circa An. 1085. vitam S Davidis literis consignavit. Hanc ex vetustioribus monumentis, maxime illis qua in civitate Menevensi asservabantur, se contexuisse author in fine testatur.—Ex hoc fonte sua hauserunt, quicunque Davidis vitam. postea literis commendarunt.

¹ Annal. Menev.

² Godwin says Sulien again resigned the See [anno] 1085—fol. 575.

³ Powell. ⁴ Wynne, pp. 110, 111.

⁵ Godwin. ⁶ Drake.

⁷ Wynne, p. 122.

⁸ Præf. ad T. ii Angl. Sacr. p. xxv.

WILFRID.

Wilfrid or Griffi, Griffri,¹ died [A.D.] 1115 so Simeon Dunelm. p. 236, who says, all ye Bishops to him were Welsh. He died [A.D.] 1114.² An[no] 1116 Wilfridus Ep̄s Menevensis moritur; cui successit quidam Normannus Bernardus nomine.²

He died An[no] 1115 say ye Annales Wigorn; 'Abt 1101, as Bale writes, ye Church of Menevia or St Davids, began to be subject to ye See of Canterbury, being always before ye Metropolitan Church of all Wales.'³

About 1112 Griffri Bishop of St Davids died, & King Henry appointed to succeed him one Barnard⁴ a Norman, much against ye good will & inclination of ye Welsh, who before this time were ever used to elect their own Bishop.⁵

After ye death of Prince Res ap Tewdwr, in ye reign of King Henry I, when ye English first came into these parts, Wilfrid ye Bishop alienated many lands from his Church, viz, Canarthmaur in Emelin, Lanrian, Leuren, Uccetuna & many others, some out of fear, & others *illicito, ut fertur, amore illectus & fervore*. On his death succeeded Bernard.⁶ A Wilfrid Bishop of St Davids died [A.D.] 1115.⁷

Turgot says Bishop Nicolson⁸ was Prior, Archdeacon & Vicar General of Durham. He was afterwards Bishop of St Davids, but upon ye death of Queen Margaret returned to Durham where he died A.D. 1115 & lies buried in ye Chapter House, citing Seldens Pref ad X Script, but there he is called Ep̄us Sanctandreas in Scotia.

Anselmus Aēps Cant. Wilfrido Ep̄o S David de qualis, qui vulgo Dewi vocatur, reddidit Episcopale Officium, a quo exigente culpa ejus, jam antea ipsemet illum suspenderat.⁹ Qua de causa not constat.¹⁰

Usque ad illum Ep̄i Menev. existere Britonici continuat.¹¹

¹ Drake.

² Annal. Margan.; Annal. Menev.

³ Wynne, p. 125.

⁴ [A.D.] 1115. Ob. Wilfridus Ep̄us de S. Dav. in Walonia & usq. ad illum Ep̄i extitere Brittonici, cui Barnardus Cancellarius Reginae successit—R. Hoved. p. 271.

⁵ Wynne, p. 142.

⁶ Girald. Cambr. de Jure et Stat. Men. Eccl. p. 534. See Rdm note. fol. 576. Sic R. Hoveden f. 271.

⁷ Annal. Eccl. Wigorn. Angl. Sac. i, 475.

⁸ Engl. Libr. p. 128.

⁹ Ead^m p. 34.

¹⁰ Rdm de Presul.

¹¹ Mar. Scot. Hoved. Rdm, not.

DANIEL AP SULGEIN.

Daniel ap Sulgein was on ye death of Wilfrid chosen by ye Welsh Clergy for their Bishop, a man both learned & godly; but he was through the prevalency of ye Norman power forced to fly into North Wales, where he lived in great esteem, and died Archdeacon of St Asaph. 'Towards ye end of ye year 1124 died Daniel ap Sulgien Bishop of St Davids, and Archdeacon of Powys, a man of extraordinary piety & learning, & one who made it his continual employment to endeavour to work a reconciliation betwixt North Wales & Powys, which in his time were at perpetual variance & enmity with one another.'¹

An[no] 1127. Daniel filius Sulgeni Epi moritur.²

Dr. Powell tells us An[no] 1127 died Daniel, Archdeacon of Powys, & in ye Welsh MS. are these words referring to this year, viz 'at ye end of this year died Sul . . . , Bishop of St David, a man who was an arbitrator & peacemaker between ye men of Merioneth & ye men of Powys, & all his other countrymen; he was a man without exception and beloved of all, and he officiated as Archdeacon of Powys when he dyed.' These are, as Dr Edw^{ds} (Wotton) writes me, remarkable words: it shows ye Welsh clergy chose an Archbishop in opposition to Bernard after Griffri's death, & that when he was kept out of possession, he retired into Powis Land under ye protection of ye Princes of Powis, where he exercised Episcopal or Archiepiscopal authority in Montgomery & Montgomery & Merioneth Shires, keeping still ye title of Bishop of St Davids. His name I doubt not was Daniel & in one of ye Welsh copies his name is wrote Dñl which the transcriber not readily reading might write it imperfectly Sul.

To speak my thoughts on ye matter I conclude his name was both Daniel & Sulgien, so in Wynne's Hist. p. 154 as above, he is called Daniel ap Sulgien. This seems to suit better with ye character of this Bishop who being driven out of his diocese, where ye Welsh had lost all hopes: he seems to endeavour to unite ye other parts of Wales, not in such possession of the English, that they might join & reinstate him in his Archiepiscopal See.

¹ Wynne, p. 154.

² Annal. Menev.

Bishops.

BERNARD.¹

I come now to give an account of Bishop Bernard, which I shall set down from Angl. Sacr. from whence it was taken by my learned & worthy friend Dr. Sanders. On Wilfrids death Bernard succeeded; consecrated 5 Kal. July [A.D.] 1115 by Radulphus Archbishop Cant.² Consecr. at Westminster 13 Kal. Oct. 1115 by Radulphus.³ He goes to Rome with Wm Archbishop Cant. & Turstan Bishop Ely, An[no] 1123,⁴ He assists at ye Council of London An[no] 1129.⁵ An[no] 1136; he is sent by Wm, Archbishop Cant. to introduce Canons Regular into St Martins at Dover.⁶

An[no] 1131. Dedicatio Ecclesiæ St Davidis.⁷

An[no] 1143. Ducti sunt Monachi ordinis Cisterciensis qui modo sunt apud Albam Landam, in West Walliam per Bernardum Ep̄m; qui dedit eis locum apud Trefgarn in Denglethes.⁷

An[no] 1149 Bernardus Ep̄s Menev' 33^o ep̄atus sui anno mortuus est; cui David Giraldi filius in Ep̄atum successit.⁷

Le Neves Fasti :—

Bernard consecr. 13 Cal. Oct. i.e. 19 Sept. 1115—Eadmer, p. 116; Flor. Wigorn.

„ 5 Cal. July i.e. 27 Jun.—Mat. Paris. & Chron. MS. Lambeth.

„ 12 July—Godwin.

He was a Norman & one of ye Chaplains to K. Henry I & was by ye imposition of ye Royal power thrust upon this See, & consecrated⁸ Sept. 19, 1115 without having been elected by

¹ Regine Capellanus—Eadm., p. 116. Successit Anno 1115. Nominatus a Rege Sept. 18; fit Presbyter eodem die, & postridie consecratus Ep̄us. Ita Floren. Eadm. Hoved. & Mar. Scot. contin. Westmon. vero cons. esse asserit 27 Jun. Ita et Parisiens, p. 55 & Chron. MS. Lambeth. ab anno 1066 ad 1321. Et Godw. ipse diem 12 Julij apponit, sed non fuit Dominica. Interfuit Concilio Remensi sub Calixto P. A^o 1119. Flor. continuat. Obiit A^o 1149, Ep̄atus sui 33.—Annal. Men. 1148 An. Teokesb. 1147—Wynne, p. 168 & vere R^{lm} de Presul, p. 576. [A.D.] 1120. Assists at ye Council at Lond. 1 Aug.—R. Hoved. f. 274b.

² Matt. Paris, p. 66.

³ Diceto Abbrev. p. 502.

⁴ Idem. p. 504.

⁵ Joh. Brompton Chron. p. 1017.

⁶ Gervas. Dorobern. Chron. p. 1341. ⁷ Annal. Menev.

⁸ Matt. Westm. p. 239. An[no] 1115 cons. est Radulphus Cantuar. Ep̄us ab Anselmo Dñ Papæ Legato 5 Kal. Julii & pallium ab eodem suscepit. Eodem die idem Aep̄us Cant. Theulsum Wigorn & Bernardum Menev. consecravat.

ye Chapter, according to the canonical & antient method. But however he came to his preferment, it is recorded to his honour, that he had ye courage to oppose ye pretended claims & usurpations that ye See of Canterbury had made over this Church, & to assert ye ancient rights¹ & independence of his Church. For though it could not be denied, but that, from ye removal of ye Archbishop of Caerleon to St Davids, the Bishops of this place had all along enjoyed the Metropolitcal dignity & jurisdiction over all ye ancient British Bishops for ye interrupted succession of 25 Archbishops at least, till about the time Archbishop Sampson retired into Britain in Armorica. For ye general part of which time, it is acknowledged by ye Saxon historians, as well as others, that ye Bishops of Worcester & Hereford, as well as those of Wales were suffragans to St Davids, & that after ye two former were extorted from it by ye prevailing power of ye Mercian Kings : yet all ye Welsh Sees, as they are now called, continued to be subject to it till about ye beginning of ye 12th century, & not long before this Bishop's time. Dr Powell says St Davids began

Florent. Wigorn. p. 656, A.D. 1115. Radulf Dorob. 5 Cal Julij die Dominica pallium suscepit. Ipsaq' die cons. est Theulsus Wigorn. Wilfrid Epus de S. David obiit usq' ad illum Ep'i extitere Britonici. . . . Rex Angl. Henr' mediante Julio mense Angliam rediit. Bernardus Reginae Cancellar. ad Eccliam S. Dav. in Walonia 14 Cal. Octobris Sabbato, Presul eligitur, & eodem die ad gradum Presbyteratus a Wentano Pontifice Gulielmo apud Sutowercam promotus est, in crastino presente Regina consecratur Epus apud Westmon. a Radulfo Aepo.

Florentii continuator, p. 658 A.D. 1119. Bernardus Menevensis being with King Henry I in Normandy with other Bishops, he sent y^m to ye Council at Rhemes 13 Kal. Nov. — Id. p. 658. A.D. 1143. He with other Bishops assisted Ralph Cant. at ye consecration of Richard, Bishop of Hereford 17 Kal. Feb. . . . at Lambeth. And ye same year at Abbingdon 3 Id. Mar. he assisted ye said Archbishop at ye consecration of Robt. Bishop of Coventry.

Id. p. 660. A.D. 1123 Wm. consecrated Archbishop Cant. 14 Cal. Mar. & afterwards Bernard accompanies him to Rome to fetch ye Pall. They return after Whitsuntide & wait on King Henry in Normandy.

Id. Ibid. A.D. 1125 Bernard assists Archbishop Wm. Cant. at Lambeth. 2 Id. Apr. (...) at ye consecrat. of Sigefrid Bishop [of] Chichester.

Id. p. 662. Bernard present at ye Synod of London from 3 Id. May to 17 Cal. Jun. A.D. 1127.—Id. p. 664. Assists Archbishop Wm Cant. at consecration of Christs Church Canterbury 4 Non. May 1130.

Id. p. 676. A.D. 1163. Attends Maud ye Empress after King Stephen was taken. A mistake, Bernard dead before this. [The whole of note 8 was written by Archdeacon Yardley on a loose page now bound up in the MS.—Ed.]

¹ Attempts of Urban Bishop of Llandaff.—Angl. Sacr. ii. 673-4.

to be subject to the See of Canterb. about 1102.¹ But what ambition backt with power generally gives, ye See of Canterbury would have it otherwise, & this once renowned Archbishoprick, and all her suffragans, should be obliged to lay aside their antient rights & submit to her.

But though this oppression was so flagrant, yet ye poor British Bishops were so much used to spoils & sufferings in those days, & so dispirited, as despondently to acquiesce therein, & seek for no relief. They had been driven from their country and lost their civil libertys : & were in fears & expectations of being extirpated from ye Island, after they had been already penn'd up in ye most uninhabitable & barren part of it. Not knowing therefore where this tyranny would end, they thought it in vain to question or oppose any claims their new masters should advance.

But Bishop Bernard had not been used to these submissions, & seeing no reason for them, & presuming also upon his interest in the Kings favour, & his own good circumstances, as well as ye justice of his cause, he disclaimed submission to ye See of Canterbury, & openly declared his resolution to assert ye Metropolitcal independence of his own Church.

On ye other hand, Theobald, then Archbishop of Canterbury, was very unwilling to recede from any claims or titles, whether right or wrong, that he or his predecessors had once pretended to ; & could not bear ye thoughts of such a restitution by parting with ye government of so large a province. Therefore he complains² to ye Pope, of Bishop Bernard as a rebel. And, when ye cause was brought to an hearing, & that Bernard had alleged, as he might well do, that ye Metropolitcal he contended for, was what his predecessors had immemorially, & for ages enjoyed without any dispute or controversy : To this all that Theobald could reply, was : (i) That Bernard had received his consecration from his predecessor ; & 2ndly had given him, as other suffragans used to do, an acknowledgment of homage & obedience. As to ye charge of consecration, that was readily acknowledged, to being very little to ye purpose ; for that it might have been objected,³ that Brithwald or Brietwalus, Archbishop of Canterbury, had been consecrated by Bregwin or Godwin, as Bede calls him, I suppose for Gurven Primate of Wales Anno 692, but it did not

¹ Wynne, p. 125.

² Angle. Sacr. V. ii, p. 456.

³ Ibid. p. 680.

therefore follow that he was his suffragan. But as to ye acknowledgment of suffragan, this Bernard would not own. However ye Archbishop, if this might gain his point, was well prepared to have it proved : for we are expressly told that he suborned 2 witnesses, to prove it : & to mend their credit & their character, which was excepted to ; he gave His Holiness a fee of 40 marks, a great sum in those times, for admitting their evidences.¹ *Procuraverat (Episcopus) contra Bernardum Episcopum duos falsos testes donando Papae Eugenio XL marcas ut eos reciperet.*

And thus,² after a long, expensive, undecided Tryal in ye Court of Rome, in ye times of Pope Honorius, Innocent, & Eugenius, but not without hopes sometimes of recovering his jurisdiction, Bishop Bernard was baffled in his cause, & dealt with by ye Pope to own himself a suffragan to Canterbury ; but with this reserve, as that ye cause was depending still, & both parties were ordered & commanded to appear before his Holiness, on ye feast of St. Luke in ye year following ; and then promised to consider more perfectly of ye rights & liberties of ye Church of St David's, & to do justice. But Bishop Bernard died before ye day appointed, & so ye controversy for ye present ended ; for ye Archbishop took care of appointing such a successor, as should not again in haste renew it.

It was by these honest means,³ perjury and bribery, we see, that this antient Church was denied its jurisdiction, & ordered to become subject to Canterbury.

Besides this controversy with ye See of Canterbury, Bishop Bernard had another dispute with ye Bishop of Llandaff about ye limits of his diocese, encouraged no doubt by ye usurpations of Canterbury. For Urban⁴ Bishop of Llandaff complained⁵ to Pope Honorius that ye See of St David's had made some encroachment upon his diocese.

However this matter met with no redress, being put to an end by Urban's death ; as we learn from ye Annales Margam,⁶ which give us this account, *Anno 1131 Tunc etiam contentio inter Bernardum Episcopum Menevensem & Urbanum Landavensem de jure parochiarum, quas idem Urbanus illicite usurpaverat, morte Urbani apud Roman finem quoque sortitus est.*

¹ Angl. Sacr. V. ii, p. 652.

² Ibid. p. 546.

³ Ibid. p. 535.

⁴ Ibid. p. 673.

⁵ Urban went to Rome to complain, A.D. 1128.—Florent. Wigorn, Contin. p. 663.

⁶ Hist. Anglic. Script. V. ii, p. 534.

Otherwise if Urban had lived, he might very likely by ye interest of ye Archbishop of Canterbury, have divested St David's of other rights & privileges, and procured them for Llandaff, which was kept vacant six years after Urban's death.

In Bishop Bernard's time, ye Cistercian Order was by him introduced & settled in these parts ; first at Trefgarn in Pembrokeshire ; and afterwards at Alba Landa, or Ty Gwyn ar Daf in Carmarthenshire [*i.e.*, Whitland, built Anno 1146.]¹

Bishop Bernard also took some pains in ye regulation of ye Clergy of his Cathedral, by reducing them into their respective orders, as Canons, Prebendaries, &c. ; but with this misfortune, that ye prebends or allowances he gave them were very mean & inconsiderable, & scarce sufficient for subsistence ; and at ye same time he squandered away whole manors to such as had no need of them, viz., to Lords and great men ; by which means he very much impoverished this Bishoprick. But this he did undoubtedly with a view of purchasing ye interest & assistance of those courtiers for his translation to some English & a richer See. For he sate very uneasy in this Bishoprick, says our historian,² as most or all English Bishops used to do who commonly longed to be nearer Court, or to express it better in the author's own words : *de curia translationem semper anhelans quo morbo laborant fere singuli ab Angliæ finibus huc intrusi*. But he was disappointed ; for having governed this Bishoprick 33 years, he died 10 Cal. April, *i.e.*, 23 March 1147 & was succeeded by David Fitz-Gerald.

Anno 1147 died Bernard Bishop of St David's, & was succeeded by David Fitz-Gerald, then Archdeacon of Cardigan.³

1123.⁴ Bernard Menev. Episcopus goes with Wm. de Curbvil Archbishop Cant. to Rome.⁵

Anno 31 Hen. 1.⁶ Tunc etiam contentio inter Bernardum Episcopum Menevensensem & Urbanum Landavensem de jure parochiarum, quas idem Urbanus illicite usurpaverat, æterno fine sopita est. Tot enim ad Curiam Romanam appellationibus, tot itinerum expensis, tot causidicorum conflictibus multis annis ventilata, tandem aliquando morte Urbani apud Romam soluta, vel potius decisa est. Nam & Apostolicus æquitate rei perpensa, religioni & justiciæ Menevensis Episcopi, qua decebat sententia satisfecit.

Bernard⁷ Bishop St Davids lead ye Empress Maud into Winchester Cathedral when ye Legate & other sware allegiance to Hen. 5 Non. Mar. 1142.

¹ Wynne, p. 220. ² Angl. Sacra, V. ii, p. 534. ³ Wynne, p. 168.

⁴ The following down to the end of the account of Bishop Bernard was written on loose sheets by the author.—Ed. ⁵ Dicet. Abbr. Chron.

⁶ Wm. Malm. Histor. Novella, L. i, p. 177.

⁷ Id. L. ii, p. 188.

A.D. 1132. Post Pascha fuit magnum Placitum apud Londoniam, ubi de pluribus & maxime de discordia Episcopi S. Davidis, & Episcopi de Landaf, de finibus parochiarum suarum tractatum est.¹

A.D. 1133. Ad caput jejunii fuit conventus Episcoporum apud Londoniam super Episcopos S. Davidis et Glamorgensis, & pro discordia Episcopi & Lincolnensis Episcopi.—ad rogationes fuit iterum conventus apud Wintoniam, super rebus praedictis.²

A.D. 1131. Tunc etiam contentio inter Bern. Menev. & Urb. Land. de jure Marchiarum, quas idem Urbanus illicite usurpaverat, morte Urbani apud Romam finem quoque sortitur.³

BISHOP DAVID FITZ-GERALD.

Bishop David Fitz-Gerald whose life see Angl. Sacr. V. 2, p. 652, 653. He was Archdeacon of Cardigan, & consecrated⁴ 14 Cal. Jan. 1147; Consecr. 1149.⁵ He died 15 days before Whitsuntide, viz. about May 1176.⁶

A.D. 1147. 14 Kal. Jan. Theobald Cant. Episcopus sacravit Robertum Linc. & David Menev. ad altare Christi Cant. astantibus & co-opstantibus Hilario Cicestr., Gilberto Heref., Waltero Roff' & Patricio Lunienti de Hibernia.⁴

A.D. 1173. Henricus II Rex Angliae de Hibernia redeuns orandi causa venit at Sanctum David 15 Cal. Maij. Anno 1176 David Menev' Episcopus obiit, cui successit Petrus.⁵

A.D. 1171 'About ye beginning of October K. Henry went to St. David's, & after he had offered to the memory of that Saint, he dined with ye Bishop, who was the son of Gerald, cosin German to Rhys Prince of South Wales.'⁷

A.D. 1171 K. H[en.] II set sail from Milford 17 Kal. Nov. & next day landed in Ireland,⁸ & on Easter Monday A.D. 1172 sailed from Ireland & *applicuit in Wallia prope S. David.*⁹ 'In ye spring of ye following year 1176 died also David Fitz-Gerald Bishop of Menevia or St David's, whose See was supplied by one Piers, being nominated thereunto by ye King of England.'¹⁰

The Welsh Chronicles commend him for an understanding man, who deserved commendation for his innumerable labours by sea & land for ye liberties of ye Church of St David's. Bishop David was uncle to Giraldus Cambrensis. He was consecrated by Theobald Archbishop of Canterbury.¹¹

A.D. 1176. 23 May was Whitsunday. So that he died about 8 May. On ye death of Bernard, ye Welsh Canons (whose number

¹ Annal. Waverle.

² Id. p. 1133.

³ Annal. Margam.

⁴ Chron. Gervas. Dorob. Col. 1365.

⁵ Annal. Menev.

⁶ Quasi 15 dieb' ante Pentecost'—Girald. de Rebus, &c., p. 475.

⁷ Wynne's Hist. of Wales, p. 198.

⁸ R. Hoved. f. 301b.

⁹ Ibid. f. 302b.

¹⁰ Ibid. p. 205.

¹¹ Gervas-Dorobern. de Act. Pont. Cant., p. 1665.

in ye Chapter was greatest) chose a pure Welshman Bishop & presented him to Archbishop Theobald; but ye Francs & English, who though less in number were of greater merit, chose David Archdeacon of Cardigan, *virum ex utraque gente ingenuis natalibus ortum*, & presented & obtained him.¹

See his character.²

Consecrat. apud Cant. a Theobaldo Episcopo 19 Dec. 1147 una cum Roberto Episcopo Lincoln. Rob. Linc. cons. ante finem Sept. 1147.³ & ita Westm. Dunelm vero & Hagust non ante annum 1150. Et Annales Vett. ad annum 1149 referunt.⁴ Davide defuncto in 4 Archidōs capitulum suffragia sua direxerunt; ita ut quemcunq[ue] illorum Rex vellet assumeret: intendentes vero ut Giraldum Cambrensem nominaret: Rex vero contra hominem exclusit, quia Rheso Principi South Walliæ & aliis fere cunctis Walliæ majoribus sanguine propinquus erat.⁵

BISHOP PETER DE LEIA.

Anno 1178. *Petrus suscepit Episcopatum Menev*.⁶ He was Prior of Wenlock, co. Salop, & was consecrated at Canterbury by Gilbert Bishop of London 7 Id. Nov. (7) 1176, *astantibus Waltero Roff & Rogero Wigorn*. Dicet & Gervas.⁷

He was a black monk of ye Order of Cluniacs.⁸ Monach. Cluniac.⁹

Anno 1177. He promised obedience to ye See of Cant. in a Council at London.¹⁰

Anno 1180. *Ecclesia Menevensis diruitur & novum opus inchoatur*.⁶ His cathedral having been frequently ruined by incursions of ye Danes and other pyrates, he pulled down Anno 1180 and re-edified anew, insomuch that he may be said to have built in great part ye Church that now standeth. He was present at ye Lateran Council Anno 1179, where ye Canons of St David's boldly defended ye Metropolitcal rights of their Church, but this Bishop was silent, because of ye oath he had taken to ye See of Canterbury; which made him so hateful to his diocese, that on his return home, he was forced to live out of it.¹¹

Pres[ent] at Coronation of K. Ric. I, 2 Sept. 1189.³

A.D. 1176. *Eodem anno Petr. Prior de Wensloke factus est Episcopus S David. in Wallia*.¹²

¹ Girald. Cambr. de Jure et Statu Menev. Ecclesiæ, p. 522.

² Ibid. p. 535.

³ Godw.

⁴ R^{dm}, p. 286.

⁵ Ita Girald. ipse, L. i. c. 10; R^{dm} de Præsul.

⁶ Annal. Menev.

⁷ R^{dm} de Præsul.

⁸ Angl. Sacra, ii, 503.

⁹ Gerald. Cambr. Itiner. p. 163.

¹⁰ Jo. Brompton Chron. p. 1126; Vid. Chron. Gervas. Dorobern, p. 1434.

¹¹ Angl. Sacra. V. ii, p. 479 & 481.

¹² Rog. Hoved. f. 317b.

Present at K. Rich. I. coronation, Sund. 3 Non. Sept. at Westm.¹ & at his 2d coronation at Winchester after his being ransom'd, 17 Apr. 1194.²

Obiit Episcopus Menev. (1198) & *Ric. Lond. & John Wigorn. & Will. Heref.*³ *Ante obitum Regis Ric. I. qui obiit 8 Id. Apr. 1199.*⁴

He is also said to have come to a monastery in England, Lanthony near Gloucester as supposed, & to have lived some time there; He by ye advise of ye Archbishop of Canterbury committed ye temporalities & spiritualities into the hands of Giraldus Cambrensis. About 1184 he made Giraldus chancellor of his diocese.

Anno 1184,⁵ Bishop Peter was elected by ye Convent of Canterbury Archbishop, but his election did not take effect, he being set aside by ye Bishops of England, who chose Baldwin Bishop of Worcester.⁶

Anno 1187. Baldwin Archbishop Cant. being attended by Giraldus Cambrensis took a progress into Wales, being ye first Archbishop of Canterbury that visited that country; whose authority ye Clergy of Wales in vain opposed, though they stiffly alledged ye liberties & priveleges of their Metropolitan Church of St. Davids.⁷

He continued Bishop 22 years 8 months & 15 days, & died⁸ Anno 1199⁹ tho' ye Annals of Tewxbury place his death 16 July 1198.

Anno 1199. Petrus Episcopus Menev' obiit, qui opus novum Ecclesiæ Menev' incæpit. Vixit autem Episcopus 22 annis, mensib. 7, diebus 15, cui successit Gaufridus.¹⁰

In his time died Rhesus, son of Griffin, Pr[ince] of S. Wales, 4 Cal. May 1198.

Ob. 4 May 1196,¹¹ & was buried in this Cathedral. Ob. Anno 1197.¹²

The monument mark'd 21 [in the plan] was probably for Bishop Peter.

Ob. Anno 1198.¹³ Bishop Peter died ye beginning of Autumn before Michaelmas,¹⁴ & before ye death of King Richard.¹⁵ See his character.¹⁶ Si ita ob. 22, Jun. 1199.¹⁷ A.D. 1198. Ob.¹⁸

¹ Rog. Hoved. f. 374a. ² Id. f. 420a. ³ Id. f. 448b. ⁴ Id. f. 450.

⁵ Anno 1183—Gervas. De Act. Pont. p. 1675. ⁶ X Script. p. 1675.

⁷ Wynne's Hist. p. 208; See Giraldus's Itinerary describing this Visitation.

⁸ [in] 1198—Annal. Waverle. ⁹ Welsh Chron. ¹⁰ Annal. Menev.

¹¹ MS. Lord, Cardig. ¹² Wynne, p. 216.

¹³ Annal. Eccl. Wigorn.; Angl. Sacr. i, 478.

¹⁴ Annal. Sacr. ii, 499.

¹⁵ Ibid. ¹⁶ Angl. Sacr. ii, 537. ¹⁷ R^{dm} de Præsul. ¹⁸ M. Westm. p. 262.

A.D. 1176.¹ Peter Prior of Wenloc elect of St Davids, having made his profession to Rd, Archbishop Cant., & his successors, of canonical subjection was consecrated at Cant[erbury] by Gilebert, Bishop of London, assisted by Walt. Roff, & Roger Worc. 7 Id. Nov. 1176.²

A.D. 1198. Ob. Petr. de S. Dav. Episcopus.³

Bishop Peter died in ye year 1198 as is generally agreed, except by ye Annals of St Dav., w^{ch} must certainly be erroneous in this place, for they say he died 1199 having lived Bishop 22 [years], 7 [months] 15 days. Now from ye time of his consec. 7 Nov. 1176 this will bring us to 21 Jun. 1199 & from . . . etc.⁴

GIRALDUS CAMBRENSIS.

Giraldus Cambrensis,⁵ a very learned man, & a great writer, born about 1146, at Manerbier, co. Pembroke, as Mr George Owen says in his MS. wrote about 1601. He was thrice elected Bishop of St Davids, but never consecrated. His first election was 29 June 1199. The first Papal Provision to any English See, was that of Innoc. III to Girald. Cambrens.⁶ He was Arch-deacon of Brecon, 1175 (see page 191). He had ye Bishopricks of Llandaff Anno 1191, and of Bangor Anno 1190 offered to him but he refused to accept either of them.⁷ He died about 1225 (not 1215 as in Fuller), aged above 70,⁸ & was buried in this Cathedral. I take ye defaced monument in ye south isle, marked No. 20 in ye Ichnography, to have been his.⁹ He resigned ye Bishoprick 10 Nov. 1203. Godwin calls this Bishop Silvester Giraldus, & says he was born of noble parentage near Tenby in Wales. See Bale's account of him.

Leland de Script, p. 221, acquaints us yt Silvester Gir. Cambr., was born of a noble family in Pembrokeshire, near Tenby; that he was very learned & eloquent, & much esteemed by K. Henry II & his sons, so that he sent him as Secretary (*a secretis*) with his son John into Ireland, to whom he there endeared himself. On his return he was very serviceable to Baldwin Archbishop of

¹ The following are notes written by the author on loose sheets now bound up in the MS.—Ed.

² Dicet . . . Hist.

³ [in] 1198.—Annal. Waverle.

⁴ See my Menev. Sacra.

⁵ Oxoniens. Acad. Alumn: Godw. v[ide] Hoved. f. 453, 456.

⁶ Coll. Kennet MS. c. p. 1; See Angl. Sacr. V. ii, p. 379.

⁷ V[ide] Pref. to Angl. Sacr. p. 20.

⁸ Godw.

⁹ [He was] Canon of Heref.—Angl. Sacr. Pref. 23, but quære, on what authority.

Cant[erbury] who by order of K. H[en.] II encouraged people to inlist in ye Holy War against ye Saracens. Some say he was Archdeacon of Landaf (Tavensis); it is certain he was Archdeacon of Brecknock and St David's, & at length duely elected Bishop of St David's by ye Canons of that Church. On which account he went to Rome, where (*sunt enim omnia venalia Romæ*) his competitor worked so powerfully with money, that he lost his cause & Dignity. He lived to above 70 and was buried at St David's.¹

He is frequently stiled Archidiaconus Menevensis, by the Pope, by himself, by ye Canons, &c., but I presume it to mean no more than *unus ex Archidiaconis Ecclesie Menev'*.

Mortuo Petro Canonici Menev. unanimiter in Episcopatum elegerunt Giraldu Archidiaconum in die Apostolor' Petri & Pauli 1199.—De jure eccl. Menev.² Renuente vero Rege, non consecratus est; tandem vero post diuturnas altercationes fatigatus Episcopatum renunciavit Anno 1203 in Vigilia S. Martini.³ Et sufficitur Galfridus, Prior Lanthoniæ medicus insignis qui consecr. est in Octav' S Andriæ cum sedes vacasset per quatuor annos.⁴ Epitaphium Giraldu ut patet in MS. Edw. Llwyd⁵:—

Kambria Giraldu genuit, Si Kambria mentem
Erudiit, cineres en lapis iste tegit;
Cruz lapidem signet; signo munitus eodem
Vir, Christique Fide noxia nulla timet:
Vos, vacuum sit signetum si indempne relictum:
Tutus erit quisquis gaudet utroq' frui.
Dum cum illa simul opera & dilectio firmit,
Fultaque sit multis cruxq' fidesq' bonis.

Alterum epitaphium sepulchro jam parato et cotidie inspecto.
Id recolas lapidem quotiens hunc cernis hiantem,
Quod tibi de multis ista supina domus
Effice nunc qo⁶ sic mente manue merendo
Hoc ut de loculo surgat ad astra caro.
Vive Deo, tibi Mors requies, tibi vita labori:
Vive Deo, Mors est vivere, vita mori.

He was called Silvester only by his enemies.⁷

He was Preb. Hereford.⁸ Complains he was *destitutus redditibus meis, praebeandæ scilicet Herefordiæ, & ecclesia et (fors de) Cestretune*.

BISHOP GEOFFRY DE HENELAW.

Roger de Norwich 6th Prior prioratus Lanthoniæ in extrema ætate paralyti correptus, quendam clericum magni nominis apud Bristoliam in obsequio Roberti Hardingh tum temporis degentem & medicinæ scientia

¹ V[ide] Fullér's Worthies, W. p. 57.

² Ib. Distinct. 6.

³ In S^r Tho. Sebright's Library.

⁷ Gerald. De Jure & Statu, p. 558.

² Distinct. 4, p. 584.

⁴ R^{4m} de Præsul. p. 577.

⁶ Quæso.

⁸ De Jure. p. 571.

celebrem, cui nomen erat Galfridus de Henelawe, sibi accivit, donis amplissimis cumulavit, & ad obitum usque qui die 17 Cal. Nov. contigit, penes se retinens, carissimum habuit, & in extremis agens successorem sibi designavit. Galfridus de Henelawe post Rogeri obitum prioratum sortitus est. Episcopus Menev' factus est anno 1203. Succes. Prior. Lanth.²

Anno 1204. Galfridus Menev' Episcopus in Octavis St. Andreae Apostoli Londoniæ consecratur ab Huberto Cant. Archiepisco. Nam sex precedentibus annis sedes vacaverat propter controversiam electionis inter Cant' Archiepiscopum & Abbatem Sti Dogmaelis, lite ad ultimum determinatâ in Curiâ Romanâ³ A.D. 1203. Galfridus Prior Lantoniensis factus est Episcopus S. David in Octavis S. Andreae.⁴

Geoffrey de Henelawe Prior of Lanthony, co. Gloc., was elected ye same day his predecessor resigned, viz., Nov. 10, 1203. He was consecrated by Hubert Archbishop of Cant-[erbury]⁴ on ye Octaves⁵ of St. Andrew ye Apostle, 1203, i.e., 7 Dec.; anno 1204 as ye Annales of St David's, which say nothing of Giraldus, but speak of Geofry's succeeding Peter, and that ye See was vacant 6 years on account of a controversy at Rome; which seems very probable, for I find, notwithstanding ye Canons of St David's twice elected Giraldus for their Bishop, yet he met with great opposition, because of his chalenge of ye Primateship; & on that account was forced to give it over as Leland says. Godwin places Girald. Cambr. after this Geofry, and makes him to have continued Bishop not a year, & to have died anno 1198. In which he is mistaken, for Geofry (Prior of Lanthony, predecessor to Giraldus in his account) did not die before 1214; in which year he was succeeded by Iorwerth.

Geofry was consecr. 7 Id. Nov. in St Katherine's Westm' by Hubert Archbishop of Cant. Giraldus⁶ speaking of this Bishop says, *Absit quoque quod Canonicis Anglicis Archilevitas, cum vacaverint, promiserit Dignitates.*

Quod T. Archidiaconus Berks manifeste operatur contra coronam et dignitatem Regis, qui se gerit electum Menevensem, cum Rex in eum eligendum nunquam præbuit assensum, & trahit in causam W. Abb. Sti Dogmaelis.⁷

Anno 1214. Galfridus Menev' Episcopus obiit cui successit Gervasius. Consecratus est Gervasius Episcopus Menev.³

On ye death of Geofry ye Canons wrote & sent Giraldus, then in England, to accept of ye Bishoprick when he refused. Its certain yearly revenues were then not above 20 marcs, & Giraldus had in church preferment 100 marcs or upwards; but yet he

¹ 16th Oct.

² Angl. Sacr. V. ii. p. 322.

³ Annal. Menev.

⁴ Gervas. Dorob. de Act. Pontif. p. 1681.

⁵ Annal. Waverle.

⁶ P. 625.

⁷ Pat. 3. Memb. 11, Reg. Johannis ex Collect. D. Tanner.

w'd have accepted of it, if he had been elected unanimously & with ye consent of ye King & Archbishop of Cant[erbury].¹ And this he w'd have done that he might have had an opportunity of reforming abuses.²

Geofry stiled *Vir copiose literatus et discretus*.³ He was an Englishman.⁴ *Ob. Paralyticus anno 1214*⁵ [or] 1198⁶

A.D. 1115. Girald. Cambr. episcopatum Menev. iniquis sibi conditionibus oblatum recusavit.⁷

BISHOP JORWERTH or EDWARD or GERVASE.

'About this time (1215) ye Abbats of Tal y Llecheu & Tuy Gwyn, were consecrated Bishops, ye former of St Davids, & ye other of Bangor.'⁸

Anno 1220. Nova turris Menev' Ecclesie die Lunæ ante Festum S. Martini, nemine mortuo vel læso, statim post Vesperas in ruinam improvisam versa est. Anno 1225. Primo constitutus est Præcentor in Ecclesia Menevensi. Et inceptum fuit novum opus majoris Ecclesie S. Thomæ Haverfordiæ. Anno 1229. Gervasius Episcopus Menev. obiit; cui successit Anselmus Crassus, Thesaurius Exoniensis.

Anno 1217. Iorwerth Bishop of St Davids with ye rest of his Clergy came to ye Prince Llewelyn to intreat for a peace for ye Flemings, which was after a long debate granted & concluded.⁹

Gervase Abbot of Tally, co. Carmarthen, succeeded Geofry, tho' K. John intended to promote Hugh Foliot, Archdeacon of Salop (afterwards, 1219, Bishop of Hereford) to this See, & wrote to ye Chapter to elect him.¹⁰ He founded ye Precentorship anno 1225, & appropriated to his Abby of Tally two benefices, viz Llandilo-vawr & Llanegwad-vawr, and was a great instrument (1219, Godw.), on making peace between ye Flemmings of Pembrokeshire & Lewelyn Pr[ince] of Wales 1219. He died 1229, & was buried in ye Cathedral, between ye Choir and ye Altar. He had ye Royal Assent to his election 18 June (17 Reg. Joh. m. 23).

A.D. 1224. He founded ye Precentorship,¹¹ & for ye present endow'd it with ten marks yearly out of ye tythes of ye Prebends & the common revenue of ye Canons, who did not perform their continual residence in ye Church, until a suitable provision should be made for him; & at ye same time appropriated to him ye Hospital of Landredeon, with such Dignities, customs & coercions as belonged to ye Precentor of Sarum. He ye same year made

¹ Girald. De Jure and Stat. Menev. Eccl. p. 527.

² Ibid. p. 528.

³ Ibid. p. 621.

⁴ Ibid. p. 526.

⁵ R^{4m}.

⁶ Godw.

⁷ Wharton. 375.

⁸ Wynne, p. 239.

⁹ Ibid. p. 243.

¹⁰ Rot. Claus. 16 Joh. R.

¹¹ Stat. Gervasii, p. 1, 2.

statutes, ordering that a Chapter should be held every year on Easter Monday, in which whatsoever should be ordain'd should bind ye absent; that ye Chapter Seal should at no other time be affixed to any confirmation, or alienation. That then 2 Proctors of ye Chapter sh'd be chosen to transact their affairs and receive their rents; that obits should be solemnized for Bishop Geofry & Bishop Peter; That on ye Morrow of St David yearly there should be a solemn service for all ye Bishops & Canons who have belonged to this Church; & on the¹ Morrow of St John for all its Benefactors: that the deaths of ye Canons shall for ye future be recorded in ye Martyrology, & proper services be said for them: that he who should reveal ye secrets of ye Chapter should be deprived of his office & benefice. At ye same time ye Rector of St. Ussul engaged to pay in lieu of a yearly pension, 20 lb of wax on St Michael's day for ye use of ye Church.²

In ye time of this Bishop, Walter ap Eynam confirmed to ye Bishop & Church of St David ye town of Glastcom, which they has anciently been possess'd of in ye time of Bishop Peter. This instrument is among ye Stat[utes].³

To ye said Bishop Gervase & his successors for ever Res ap Gruffin granted ye land called Randyr Lannon.⁴

This Bishop granted to ye Chapter of St Davids the church of St Ludocus & ye 9 Saints of Canart Maur (sc. Kenarth in Emlin); & the church of ye 3 Saints of Luel; & ye Church of St David in Lanarchnev; & ye Church of St. Dogmael of Lanandoverey. The grant in ye Statutes has no date.⁵

Ob. anno 1229, MS. in Bibl. Cotton, Vitell D. 18. Anno 1330 (Ineunte) Annal. Dunstap.⁶

BISHOP ANSELMUS CRASSUS.

Bishop Anselmus Crassus, or Le Gros, Treasurer of Exeter, & kinsman to Wm Earl of Pembroke was consecrated 5 Id. Febr. *i.e.* Feb. 9 1230 & died of grief for ye destruction of Wales, as Mat. Paris⁷ says. Anno 1248. In which year great part of St David's Church was thrown down by an earthquake 11 Cal. March. He died Apr. ye 1st, buried at St David's.

Anno 1233. R^d Marshall Earl of Pembroke attended by Owen ap Gruffydh ap Rhys came to St David's; & slew every

¹ The following notes are written by the author on a loose sheet, now bound in the MS.—Ed.

² Stat. Gervassii, p. 1, 2.

⁴ Stat. Gervas. pp. 171, 172.

⁶ R^{dm}.

³ [Stat. Menev.] pp. 168, 169.

⁵ Stat. Menev. p. 59.

⁷ P. 739.

one that owned any dependence upon ye Crown of England.¹ Shortly after, Rhys Gryc son to Prince Rhys died at Lhandeilo fawr, & was honourable interr'd by his father at St David's.²

Anno 1230. Anselmus Crassus consecratus est Episcopus Menev'.³

Anno 1248. Terræ motus magnus fuit in Britannia & Hibernia; quo terræ motu magna pars Ecclesiæ Menev' corruit, & plura ædificia in patria, & rupes scissæ sunt xi Cal. Martii. Anselmus Menev' Episcopus obiit; cui successit Mag[ister] Tho' Wallensis.³

A.D. 1231. Anselmus nepos Marescalli consecratur apud Cantuar. in Ep'm Menev'.⁴ Ob. anno 1247.⁵

28 Jan. 1228. Vacavit sedes.⁶ Consecr. Mense Martii.⁷ Rex consentit electioni 7 Apr.⁸

A.D. 1233. Rex consilio Petri Winton. Episcopi, Marescallum dessidavit per Episcopum Menevensem.⁹

A.D. 1233. K. Hen. III defies Rd. Earl Marshall by ye Bishop of St Davids.¹⁰

A.D. 1247. Arctabatur Wallia eisdem diebus, cessante eorum cultura, commercio, & pecudum custodia pastoralis, et ceperunt consumi media; Anglorum & inviti legibus incurvati. Emarcuit antiqua eorum superba nobilitas & etiam virorum ecclesiasticorum cythera conversa est in luctum & lamenta. Obiit ergo quasi præ dolore contabescens, Episcopus Menev. i.e. S. Davidis.¹¹

A.D. 1247. Ob. Ep' Menev. Vir sanctus & pius, aliquando Frater de Ordine Minorum; generosus valde inter omnes Walliæ, unde oriundus extiterat, & corpore speciosus; tabefactus a tribulatione malorum & dolore & natalis soli & generis sui cæde & exterminio miserabili.¹²

BISHOP THOMAS WALLENSIS.

Bishop Thomas Wallensis, Le Waleys, [as] Chron. Wilkes, Valence, as Leland, but I suppose erroneously. If his name was Valence, he probably was related to Wm de Valence, Earl of Pembroke, half brother to K. Henry III. He was nominated to this Bishoprick (a miserable poor thing at that time) anno 1247; elected anno 1248¹³ & consecrated 7 Kal. Aug. (*recte, nam 7 Kal. Aug. 1247 non fuit Dominica.*)¹⁴ or consecrated 8 Kal. Aug. 1249. However other accounts place it a year sooner. He & his predecessor Anselm, gave to ye Vicars Choral two benefices. His death is placed July 11, 1255, but where buried my author informs me not, unless in his own Cathedral, which is very likely; for, by some circumstances ye monument on ye

¹ M. Paris, p. 253.

² Wynne, p. 254.

³ Annal. Menev.

⁴ Annal. Eccl. Wigorn.; Angl. Sacr., i, p. 488.

⁵ Id. p. 493 & Wynne, p. 270.

⁶ Godw.

⁷ Chron. Dov.; M. Par. L. 59, p. 644.

⁸ Pat. 13 Hen. III.; R^{dm}.

⁹ Mat. Westm. p. 293, 52.

¹⁰ Mat. Paris, p. 388, p. 327.

¹¹ Ibid. p. 542.

¹² Ibid. L. lix, p. 644.

¹³ Chron. Wykes.

¹⁴ R^{dm}.

left hand, at ye entrance of ye Choir under the rood loft, may be adjudged to be his, as that opposite to it, may of his successor.

A.D. 1247. Mag[ister] Tho. cognomento Walensis, Linc. Eccl. Archid'. Electus est in Episcopatum Menev'.¹ Conventio facta per Tho. Episcopum Menev' inter Reginaldum Priorem & Conv[entum] Brechin. & M[agistrum] Benedictum Vicarium matricis Eccl. Brech. de ordinatione istius vicarie, A.D. 1248.² M[agister] Tho. Wallensis factus Ep' Men. 1248.³

Anno 1248. Successit Tho. Wallensis. Fur quidam intravit Ecclesiam Menev' & eam vestibus ornamentis & cæteris rebus spoliavit.

This thief was not long after taken by Madauc ye Sacristan. See ye Annals.⁷

Anno 1249. Consecratus fuit Tho. Wallensis Menev' Ep' s 8 Kal Augusti.⁷ Anno 1255. Tho. Wall. Men' Episcopus die Translationis S. Benedicti (11 July) obiit, cui successit Mag. Ricardus de Karreu Theologus et Philosophus optimus.⁷ Ob. anno 1255.⁴

Tho. Wallensis⁵ forsook several good preferments for this Bishoprick. He was Principal or Head of ye Minorities or Grey Friars. He was a very learned man, and was educated in ye University of Oxford, & was a great acquaintance of Frier Roger Bacon who much commends him. See Pit & Leland de Scriptor'. He was a Grey Frier of Oxford. N.B. This was, as I judge, another Tho. Wallensis.

Laudatur a Rog. Bacon in Libro de Utilitate Scientiarum, eo quod cum Rob. Grosthead Episcopo Linc. & Adamo de Marisco linguarum & scientiarum studiosissimus extiterat. Anno 1252 contestatio fuit inter hunc Episcopum & regem de jure patronatus; & Papa Episcopi causam defendit. Lit. dat. Perusii 7 Id. Julii.⁶

Tho. Wallensis died *die translationis St Budoci*. Several of ye Wallenses lie buried in Tinterne Abby, co. Monmouth, as Anselm: & several of ye Marishalls, as Anselme & Walter Marshall. Our Bishop was undoubtedly buried in this Cathedral.

Anno 1247. 'In ye Bishoprick of St Dav. succeeded Thomas, surnamed Wallensis by reason that he was born in Wales: who thinking himself obliged to benefit his own country what lay in his power, desired to be advanced from ye Archdeaconry of Lincoln to that See; which ye K[ing] easily granted, and confirmed him in it.'⁸ He was made Archdeacon of Lincoln 1238.⁹

¹ Mat. Westm. p. 340.

² Cartular. D. Joh. Brec. ex Collect. T. Tanner.

³ Annal. Eccl. Wigorn.; Angl. Sac. i, p. 493.

⁴ Mat. Paris, p. 918.

⁵ V[ide] Hist. & Antiq. Oxon., L. i, p. 71.

⁶ Rym. Fœd. T. i, p. 476; R^{dm} de Præsul.

⁷ Annal. Menev.

⁸ Wynne, p. 270.

⁹ B. Willis, Linc. p. 100. See Mat. Paris in Godw. p. 609.

A.D. 1248.¹ M[agister] Tho. le Waleys Archidiaconus Lincoln. electus est in Ep'm Menev. consecratus apud Cantuar. 7 Kal. Aug.²

A.D. 1247. Vacante sede Menev. post innumeras Walliæ tribulationes, per bellum & principum eorum mortem, electus est in eundem Episcopatum Magister Thomas cognomento Wallensis, eo quod in Wallia fuerat oriundus, Lincoln. Ecclesiæ Archidiaconus. Cui electioni, licet Episcopatus pauperrimus, extitisset, consensit; tum propter Ep'm Lincoln. qui Canonicos suos superaverat; tum propter hoc quod in natali Patria ad Curam vocabatur, & ad dulcedinem originis sui quilibet naturaliter attrahitur; tum ut miseris compatriotas suos sua præsentia, consilio & auxilio consolaretur. Cui etiam electioni Dominus Rex grateranter consensit, & electum acceptavit; non multum super hoc constituens difficultatis, cum exilis fuerat Episcopatus.³

A.D. 1255. *Ob. Ep'. de S. Dav. Tho. Walensis.*⁴ He amongst other Bishops anathematized ye violators of ye Ecclesiastical Liberty, A.D. 1254.⁵

BISHOP RICHARD DE KARREU.

Bishop Richard de Karreu or Carrew, was Canon of St David's. *Rex consentit 18 Maij postulationi factæ in Ecclesia Menev' Ric'i Carreu Canonici ibidem quem Papa confirmaverat in Ep'm Menevensem.*⁶ He was consecrated at Rome anno 1256.

Anno 1256. Consecratus fuit Ric' Men' Episcopus apud Romam a Domino Papa.

Anno 1271. Ric. de Carreu Episcopus Men. ivit in Franciam incontinenti post Pascha; & perendinavit apud Rungy prope civitatem Parisiensem. Anno 1272, Rediit Ricardus Episcopus in Walliam circa Ascensionem D'ni. Anno 1275, Inceptum fuit feretrum Beati David in Ecclesia Menevensi.

Anno 1280. Ric' de Carreu Episcopus Menev' Kalendis Aprilis obiit & sepultus est in Ecclesia Menev' prope Altare S. Crucis a parte australi die S. Ambrosii.⁷

R^d Carreu submitted himself, at ye command of ye King though unwillingly, to ye See of Canterbury.⁸ He founded ye office of Treasurer in his Cathedral anno 1259, and was in divers respects a good benefactor to his Church, by making a new St David's Shrine. He died Apr. 1, 1280, and was buried in his own Cathedral, near ye Altar of ye Holy Rood, on ye south part. There is now no remains of his tomb, ye Rood Loft might be built over it. The tomb spoken of in ye survey p. 5 & ye effigies next ye Choir door on ye left hand [of] Bishop Gower is of some Treasurer or Chancellor, & not of Bishop Carreu.

¹ The following was written by the author on a loose sheet, which is now bound up in the MS.—Ed.

² Chron. Wikes.

³ Mat. Paris, p. 642.

⁴ Ibid. p. 918.

⁵ Concil. V. i, p. 703.

⁶ Pat. 40 Hen. III, m. 11.

⁷ Annal. Menev.

⁸ Ex. Archiv. Ep'i Menev.

He was one of ye 12 who were chose to settle the nation, on ye dispute between ye K[ing] & his Barons, at ye Parliament held at Bartholomewtide, 1266 at Kenilworth.¹

Godw. in his Lat. Ed. p. 610, calls him Tho. Carreu.

Menev. Episcopatus vac. 10 Apr. per mortem Ric Ep'i.² Rdus de Carrew consecratus est Romæ a D[omino] Papa 1256. Ob. 1 Apr. 1280.³

BISHOP THOMAS BEKE OR BECKE.

Anno 1286. Electus fuit Magister Thomas Bek 3 Non. Junii & confirmatus pridie Non. Julij per Joh' de Pecham de Ordine Minorum in Abbatia de Stanlowe prope Cestriam, & consecratus pridie Non. Octobr' apud Lyncolniam. Anno 1284. Visitavit Joh' de Pecham Archiepiscopus Cant' dioceses Menev' Landav' Bangor' Asaph': incēpit autem visitare in Ecclesia Menev' 6 Id. Julij. Eodem anno Dominus Rex Edw[ardus] venit causa peregrinationis apud Sanctum David una cum Domina Regina Angliæ nomine Elianora die Dominica in crastino B[eatæ] Katerinæ Virginis. Anno 1286. In Crastino Annunciationis Dominicæ concessum fuit subsidium magnum Thomæ Becke Episcopo Menev' de tota diocesi sua ad expedienda quedam negotia tangētia clerum erga Magistrum Giffard Nuncium Domini Papæ in regno Angliæ.⁴

Tho. de Bek was presented to the Prebend of Castor in the Ch[urch] of Linc. 20 Jan. 1279.⁵ He was Chancellor of ye Univers. Oxon 1269.⁶

He was Rector of Silkeston in ye co. of York, and Wainfleet All Saints in ye co. of Lincoln & Canon of St. David's. He was son of Walter de Bec, & brother to Anthony Beck, Bishop of Durham (who gave for arms, Gules a Cross moliné argent.⁷) He was Archdeacon of Lincoln, q[uære]. In 1279 he, being then Archdeacon of Dorset, was constituted Treasurer of England. He was ye next year consecrated Bishop of St. David's at Lyncoln [in] 1280. In 1283 he founded a College at Lancadauc *alias* Llangattock, co. Carmarthen,⁸ which was afterwards removed to Abergwily; of which latter College he may therefore be likewise esteemed to be ye founder. Anno 1287 he founded ye Chancellorship of this Cathedral.

A.D. 1284. Injunctiones Jo. Peckham Archiepiscopi Cant. datæ Eccl'iæ Menev.⁹

He founded also ye College of Llandewy Brevy, co. Cardigan. I take it to be this Bishop who began St. Mary's Chapel, & that

¹ Annal. Waverle.

² Pat. 8 Edw. I, m. 23.

³ Annal. Menev.; R^{dm}. de Præsul, p. 580.

⁴ Annal. Menev.

⁵ B. Willis, Linc. p. 162.

⁶ Hist. & Antiq. L. ii, p. 391 & 1270.

⁷ Sylv. Morgan, L. ii, p. 14.

⁸ De Coll. Lancadauc, v[ide] Monastic. V. iii; Prynn's Collect. V. iii, p. 325.

⁹ Concil M. B., T. ii, p. 106.

he lies buried in it on ye N[orth] side, which tomb is by mistake said to be Bishop Houghton's. Bishop Beke was a great stickler for this See. How he refused to admit Archbishop Pecham of Canterbury to visit him.¹ He died Apr. 14. 1293. He procured two weekly markets at St. David's, on Mondays and Thursdays. In his time ye Archbishop of Cant[erbury] visiting St. David's found an Indulgence, that going twice to St. David's was equivalent to going once to Rome.

A.D. 1285. He installed his Bro[ther] Anthony Bishop of Durham at Christmas.²

He was L^d Treasurer & Archdeacon of Dorchester 13 Cal. May 1278, 7 Ed. I, & was present that day at Glastonbury when ye K[ing] & Q[ueen] Eleonor there inshrined ye bones of K. Arthur.³

Mag[ister]⁴ Tho. Beck Canonicus ejusdem electus habet Regis assensum 17 Jun. [1280]. Electus Jun. 3. Confirmatus Jul. 6. Consecr. Lincolnia Oct. 6 1280.⁵ Diem consecrationis confirmat MS. in Bib. Bodl. N. E. A. 3. 20. et Archiv. Eccl. Cant. Ob. 12 Kal. Maij 1293.⁶

A.D. 1280.⁷ In quindena S. Michaelis consecratus est Mag[ister] Tho. Bek apud Lincoln in Ep'm Menev. a D'no Joh. Cant. Archiepiscopo.⁸

A.D. 1293. Circa Festum Pentecostes obiit Mag[ister] Tho. de Weky Menev.⁸ His profession to Archbishop Cant. before consecration. See B. Willis Abb. V. ii, p. 318.

BISHOP DAVID MARTYN.

Bishop David Martyn, Canon of St. David's, was elected June 1293; confirmed 30 Sept.⁹ and had ye temporalities restored to him Oct. 11 following. He was Chancellor of ye University of Oxford, & occurs Suffragan to ye Bishop of London 1312 & 1327. He died 9 Mar. 1327 at his manor of Llandewy, co. Cardigan, & was buried in his own Church, to which he had been a generous benefactor, in building St. Mary's Chapel, at ye east end, called also Bishop Martin's Chapel; where one of ye defaced monuments is yet remember'd to be his.

¹ B. W[illis] Vol. ii of Abbies, p. 315, 316, &c.

² Rob. de Graystane's Hist. Dunelm; Angl. Sacr. i, p. 747.

³ Hist. Monachi Glastonicus; Philipots Catal.; Pat. 7 Edw. I, m. 22; Dugdalm. Orig. Jurid.

⁴ [The following paragraph which was written by the author on the bottom of the last page of the biography of Bishop Richard de Carew is inserted here as being more convenient for the reader.—Ed.]. Pat. 8 Edw. I. m. 11. ⁵ Annal. Menev. ⁶ Registr. Cant.; R^{dm} de Præsul.

⁷ The following notes were written on a loose sheet by the author which is now bound up in the MS.—Ed. ⁸ Chron. Wikes. ⁹ Le Neve.

Anno 1293. David de S. Edmundo elected Bishop of S. David's.¹ Isaackson from Godwin calls this Bishop David de S. Edmond, & makes him distinct from David Martin whose succession he places in 1320 : but this is a mistake as I conceive.

Extenta terrarum Ep'i Menev. 1326 temp' David Martin Ep'i:—Juratores dicunt quod Ep's habet apud Meneviam 3 molendina, de quibus prepositus villæ respondebit ; & habet nundinas bis in anno, viz in festo Nativitatis St. Johis Baptistæ, & ad festum Pentecostes, et mercatum quolibet die Jovis ; & quod Tho. de Beck ordinavit locum qui vocatur Whitewell nomine hospitalis pro debilib. & impotentib. capellanis & aliis ad hospitalitatem tenend', & assignavit eidem Domui 3 burgag' & dim' in villa Menevensi, & 4 acras & dim' terræ, & valor per annum £5.

Item dicunt quod Ep's habet in diversis campis 73 acras, & valet ad locandum per annum 8d. per acram. Burgenses apud Meneviam qui tenent per antiquam tenuram tunc fuerunt numero 130 vel ultra Burgenses qui²

He consecrated a church at . . . See Hist. & Antiq. Oxon. L. 1, p. 163.

Tho. Menev Ep'o defuncto Canonici habent licentiam eligendi 18 Maij, & David Martyn electus in Ep'm, habet restitutionem temporalium, & fecit Regi fidelitatem 11 Oct.³ De electione vero diu lis agitata est coram Papa, ut constat e Regiis literis ad Pontificem datis 16 Aug. 28 E. III.⁴ Et anno 1295, 1 Jan. tantum electus dicitur Rym. Fœd. T. ii, p. 702. Et si licentia concessa fuerat a Priore & Cap. Cantuar. eidem electo & confirmato, a quocunq' Episcopo Cant. Provinciæ ad Diaconatus et Presbyteratus ordines promoveri 7 Id. Oct. 1293.⁵ Tandem vero consecratus est in Curia Romana ab Hortiensi Ep'o Cardinali ex Præcepto Bonifacii VIII mense Decembri 1296,⁶ & temporalia iterum restituta sunt 24 Jan. [1297].⁷ Davidi itaq[ue] de S. Edmundo in Catalogo Ep. Men. non datus locus.

Ob. 9 Mar. 1327 & in Ecclesia sua Cath[edra]li sepultus jacet paulo ante fest. S. Martini.⁸

A.D. 1293.⁹ Electus est loco (Tho. Bek) quidam Clericus illius provincie nomine Magister David de S. Edmundo, & quia sede Cant. tunc vacante, Magister Rob. de Winchelsey a tunc Cantuariensis electus profectus fuit ad Curiam Romanam ut electionem summi Pontificis expectaret, dictus Menevensis accedens Cantuariam ad sedem Metropolitanam obtinuit a Cant. capitulo confirmari. Circa Nativitatem B[ea]tæ Mariæ venit ad Regem Angliæ in obtinendis temporalibus preventibus ejusdem Episcopatus plenariam gratiam assecutus.¹

¹ Chron. Wikes.

² This extract is from an Extent which has been published under the title of 'The Black Book of St. Davids'.—Ed.

³ Pat. 21 Edw. I.

⁴ Prynn, V. iii.

⁵ Reg. Hen. de Estria Prior. Cant.

⁶ Registr. Cant.

⁷ 1 Pat. 25 Edw. I, m. 20.

⁸ Reg. R. Prioris Cant. ; R^{dm} de Præsul, p. 58.

⁹ The following notes were written by the author on a loose sheet which is now bound up in the MS.—Ed.

He was descended from Martin de la Tour, the conqueror & L^d of Kemeys in Pembrokeshire, who gave for his Arms, Or, 3 Towers triple tower'd azure,¹ being ye 3^d son of Sir Wm. Martin, knt, who was L^d of Kemeis, & son of S^r Rob. Martin knt., who was son of ye Conqueror afores^d, our Bishop had ye Royal British blood conveyed to him by his mother who was daughter to ye L^d Rhys Pr[ince] of S. Wales.

BISHOP HENRY GOWER.

Bishop Henry Gower, bred up in Merton Coll., Oxon, Arch-deacon of St. David's. He was LL.D. & 50 years of age when he was elected Bishop 21 Apr. 1328 & had ye temporalities restored him on May 26 following. He was consecrated June 12 at Cant[erbury]. In 1322 H. Gower *Canonici juris Professor* became Chancellor of ye University of Oxford. Leland says that he was Chancellor of England. He re-edified ye Bishop's Palace of St. David's, & enclosed ye Valley with a strong stone wall, & made about it some fair gates, & appropriated to ye continual reparation of ye same, ye parish church of Knelston in Gower Land. He also glazed ye windows of all ye north side of ye Cathedral, as in ye same windows it doth appear; and gave to ye Vickers Choral ye parish church of Manernawen & ye tythes thereof for ever. Leland says he built a good part of ye buildings at Lantfey. He died May 1st, 1347. He translated Bishop Tho. Beck's College founded at Llangattock to Abergwily. He lies buried on ye S[outh] side of ye Choir in a fair Monum^t of stone, with 2 bars of brass on which is engraven these words:

Hic jacet Henricus Gower quondam Menevensis Episcopus et Episcopalis Palatii constructor, cui obiit 7 Cal. Maij A.D. 1347, cujus animæ propitiatur Deus, Requiem & Lucem Sempiternam concedendo.

Mr. Henr. Gower Juris Canonici Professor, eodem tempore vel non ita pridem Coll. Merton. Socius Cancellarius fuit Oxon 1322 & 1323, qui Episcopus Menev. dein emicuit.²

He was a Yorkshire man born.³

Henric. de Gowera in artibus liberalibus Magister, Juris utriusque Professor, ex nobili progenie procreatus, Oxoniæ quondam Cancellarius & Archidiaconus Menevensis. Ita Rex ipse ad Papam super electione dicti Henrici.⁴ Consecr. Cantuariæ 12 Jun. 1328.⁵

¹ MS. Lord.

² Hist. & Antiq. Oxon. L. ii p. 395.

³ Thoresby's Vicaria Leodin., p. 189.

⁴ Rym. Fœd. T. iv., p. 360.

⁵ Reg. Eccl. Cant.

BISHOP JOHN THORESBY.

Bishop John Thoresby, educated at Oxford.¹ [was] Chancellor of England. Anno 1342 he was presented to Thoresby Church in Lincoln Diocese. He was Rector of Netilden.

Anno 1349 (4 Sept.) he was translated to Worcester; and Oct. 1352 to York. He died at Bishops Thorp 6 Nov. 1373 & was buried in York Cathedral² in ye middle of ye Lady Chapel where in Leland's time was this broken inscription :—

Johannes de Thoresby, quondam Menevensis, postquam Wigorniensis, & Ebor. Archiepiscopus, qui fabricam
Obiit 6 die Novembris, A.D. 1373.³

John de Thoresby was from ye Prebend of Thorngate in ye church of Lincoln, made Bishop St Davids.⁴

He was consecrated after 15 Sept. & before 15 Dec. 1347 as appears by ye teste of his Statutes.⁵

He was translated to Worcester by a Bull of P[ope] Clem. VI dated 4 Sept. 1349 & ye spirit[ualities] thereof committed to him by ye Archbishop 11 Jan. 1350. The Great Seal delivered to him & he made L^d Chancellor 16 Jun 1350; translated to York in ye middle of ye year 1352.⁶

S^r Adam Thoresby of Thoresby, Com. Ebor, knt.

S^r Hugh Thoresby

Hugh Thoresby = Isabel dau^r of S^r Tho. Grose of Suffolk, knt.

¹... ²John Bishop St Davids.⁷

He in 1361 began anew to build ye Choir of York Cathedral as it now remains, & bestowed much cost in beautifying ye Lady Chapel with images & painting, in which he expended £1700 of his own money.⁸ He was Master of ye Rolls (though I find him not in Philpots Catalogue nor any John during ye reign of Edw. III but 11 Ed. III Apr. 28 John de St Paul); Enthroniz'd at York 8 Sept. 1354. He was a very learned man & wrote an Exposition on ye Commandments in ye English tongue, with other Divinity Tracts rare in that age. He was afterwards made Cardinal by

¹ Godw. ² V[ide] B. Willis, Vol. i, p. 38, York, Worcester, p. 641.

³ Leland's Itiner. ; B. Willis (York).

⁴ B. Willis, V. ii, p. 253.

⁵ V[ide] Stat. [Menev.] p. 89, 128.

⁶ Angl. Sacr. i, p. 535.

⁷ Ex MS. in Coll. Arm. Lond. V[ide] Thoresby's Vicaria Leodiniensis, p. 185.

⁸ B. Willis (York).

ye title of S. Peter ad Vincula, as appears by his seal, which Mr. Torre says he has seen. He gave at first 100 marks towards rebuilding York Choir, & laid out annually on it as he promised all his life £200.¹ [He] had ye temporalities of York restored 8 Feb. 1354.²

He was made Master or Custos of ye House of converted Jews (since ye Rolls) 21 Feb. 1340.³

He was made Lord Chancellor 1349, 23 Ed. III, and kept ye seal till on his great suit he was discharged that office Nov. 1356. 30 Edw. III.⁴

Mag[ister] Joh. de Thoresby clericus constitut' Mag[ister] Rotulorum 21 Feb. 1342.⁵

A.D. 1347, 2 Julij traditum fuit Magnum Sigillum Magistro Joh. de Thoresby, Johanne de Offord Cancellario versus partes transmarinas proficiscente.⁶

A.D. 1350. John Menevens. Episcopus constitutus Cancell' habuit Magnum Sigillum sibi traditum 16 Jun. [1349].⁷

Will. de Edington Wint. Episcopus constitut. Cancell' habuit magnum Sigillum sibi traditum 19 Feb. 1357.⁸

The contentions between ye 2 primates about bearing ye Cross were quietly composed by Archbishop Thoresby.⁹

Bale¹⁰ in his *Centuries*, has made Thoresby a Cardinal & says he was made one by P[o]pe Urban V at St. Savine. Mr. Torre confirms . . . ¹¹ by a seal he says he has seen. But since this prelate is not mentioned by Ciaconius in his *Lives of ye Cardinals*, nor by any of ye Italian writers on that subject, I presume they are both mistaken. Mr Torre does not give us any abstract of ye deed or writing to which this seal is affixed to shew that it was actually ye seal of John Thoresby. And since in all his publick acts, even in his last Will, he never assumed ye title of Cardinal, there is great reason to believe ye seal that Mr Torre saw belonged to some other person. His Will is extant in ye Prerogative Office & begins, 'I John de Thoresby, by ye grace of God, Archbishop of York, Primate of England, and Legate of ye Apostolick See,' &c. Dated apud Thorpe juxta Ebor, Sept. 12, 1373. Proved Nov. 17, 1373.¹²

¹ B. Willis (York).

² Drake's Ebor, p. 435.

³ [Rot.] Claus. 15 Edw. III, p. 1, m. 34; Newc. i. 339

⁴ Philipot's Catal. ⁵ [Rot.] Claus. 15 Edw. III, p. 1, m. 34 in dorso.

⁶ [Rot.] Claus. 20 Edw. III, p. 2, m. 26 in dorso.

⁷ [Rot.] Claus. 23 Edw. III, p. 1, m. 8, in dorso.

⁸ [Rot.] Claus. 30 Edw. III in dorso, m. 4; Dugdale's Origin, Jurid.

⁹ Angl. Sacr. V. 1.

¹⁰ Drake's Eborac. p. 435.

¹¹ The page is worn away here.—Ed.

¹² Torre, 461.

The extracts (in Mr Torres MS.¹) from this Bishop's Register, shew that from Aug. 1, 1361 to Nov. 1, 1371 at various times & payments, he bestowed out of his own private purse on ye fabrick of his Cathedral Church of York £1670 & 140 marks, (which added together make ye sum of £1763 : 6 : 8)

By Papal provision [he was] translated to Worcester 4 Sept. 1349.² Consecrated Bishop St Davids 23 Sept. 1347.³

Anno 1346. Constitutus est Magni Sigilli Custos⁴ et Anno 1349 Jun. 16. Cancellar. Angliæ.⁵

Mortuo Wulstano de Braundsford, Monachi Wigorniensis elegerunt Joh. de Evesham Priorem suum : cassata vero electione, Papa plenitudine potestatis huc transtulit Episcopum Menev. Bulla data Nov. 4 1349.⁶ Habet restitutionem temporalium 10 Jan.⁷ Ad Ebor' translatus circa medium Oct. 1352.⁸ Restitutionem habet temporalium 8 Feb. [1353].⁸ Bulla provisionis data Avinion 16 Kal. Nov. Pontif (Clementis P.) 11^o A.D. 1352.⁹ Academia Cantabrigiensis benefactor egregius Cardinalem fuisse constat ex sigillo cum hac inscriptione: S. JOH. TT. STI P. AD VINCULA PRESBYTERI CARDINALIS. ad calcem sigilli Johannes. In margine sigilli: S. PETRUS, URBANUS. Unde proclive est colligere, creatum fuisse ab Urbano.¹⁰ Inter Cardinales vero non numeratur a Ciaconio.¹¹

BISHOP REGINALD BRIAN.

Bishop Reginald Brian, LL.B. [was] elected by ye Pope's Bull dated 3 Id. Sept. . . . 1349. Consecrated 9 Kal. Oct. (23 Sept.) 1350. Reginald received ye spiritualities 15 Cal. Febr. 1349. [page torn here] of ye Archbishop Cant. to consecrate Reginald, Bishop of St. Davids in Lambeth Chapel Oct. 9, 1350. He was on his predecessor's translation to York, removed likewise to Worcester in 1352, in which Cathedral he lies buried. He died 10 Dec. 1361 of ye Plague at Allchurch, co. Wigorn. He was Canon of St Davids & Dean of Wimborn College.

The Arms of a family of ye Brians of Lacharn are in St David's Cathedral : Or, 3 piles meeting in base azure. Quaere, if Bishop Brian might not be of this family, or of Brampton Brian.

*Fert in scuto Aureas Tres Pilas Azuras.*¹²

He made profession at Lambeth & receiv'd ye spirit[ualities] of Worcester from ye Archbishop 7 Apr. 1353.¹³ Translated

¹ P. 474.

² R^{dm}.

³ Godw.

⁴ [Rot.] Claus. 20 Edw. III, par. 2, m. 26 in dorso.

⁵ [Rot.] Claus. 23 Edw. III, par. 1, m. 8 in dorso ; R^{dson}.

⁶ Reg. Islip, f. 7.

⁷ Pat. 23 Edw. IV, m. 4. R^{dm} pag. 464.

⁸ Pat. 27 Edw. III, m. 25.

⁹ Rym. Fœd. T. v, p. 744.

¹⁰ MS. Mr Torr.

¹¹ R^{dm} de Præsul. p. 687.

¹² Hist. Eliensis, Angl. Sacr. i, p. 662 ; v[ide] B. Willis, V. i, (Worcester), p. 641.

¹³ Reg. Islip.

to Ely by a Bull of Pope Innocent VI, in 1361 but died, before it was perfected, of ye Plague at Alvechirche 10 Dec. 1361.¹

Collated 1348 Preb. of Massam in ch[urch] of York.² This prebend he had till his promotion to this See 25 May 1350.³

Legem Baccal. & Canonicus Menevensis provisus a Clemente 3 Id. Sept. Pontif. 8^o. Spiritualia accepit Jan. 18, 1349,⁴ et Sept. 23, 1350 (non consecr. est eo die ut Le Neve p. 512 asserit.) sed licentia data est Johanni Episcopo Wigorn ad consecrationem Reynoldi in capella de Lambeth.⁵

Ad Wigorn. transfertur Bulla data Oct. 22 1352. (Thomas p. 181 de Ep'i Wig.) Temporalia restituta 31 Mar. 1353.⁶

Instituted 14 Kal. Jul. (18 June) 1327.⁷ Vicar of Horndon on ye Hill Essex.⁷ *Vac.* 7 Id. Dec. (7 Dec.) same year.⁸

BISHOP THOMAS FASTOLF.

Bishop Thomas Fastolf, LL.D., or Fallstolf was, as I take it, a Norfolk man, born Jan. 6, 1340. He was made Archdeacon of Norwich, which I suppose by his successor's collation he resigned in 1349. He was prebend of Buckden in ye church of Lincoln & Archdeacon of Wells. He was elected by ye Pope's Bull dated 11 Cal. Nov. (22 Oct.) 1352. Consecrated March 15 1353 before ye High Altar at Canterbury, & received ye spiritualities Mar. 29, 1353 and ye temporalities June ye 4th following. By his will dated June 9, 1361 & proved July 1 following he appears to be buried in St Mary's Chapel at St Davids. The tomb No. 30 is undoubtedly his.

Tho. Falstolf by Papal Provision made Preb. of Buckden in ye church of Lincoln 13 Cal. Jun, 1345.⁹ Ob. 1361.¹⁰

The family of Falstolf give for Arms, Quarterly Or & Azure on a bend Gules 3 escallops Argent.¹¹ Hugh Falstolfe, High Sheriff of the county of Norfolk, 13 Ric. II, gave these Arms.¹²

Provisus a Clem. P[apa] 22 Oct. Pontif. 11^o sc. 1352, et consecr. est in curia Rom. autoritate Papæ per Episc. Tusculanum Cardinalem, (quo vero die non constat) Spiritualia accepit 29 Mar. 1353,¹³ et temporalia 4 Jun. ejus anni.¹⁴ Spiritualia accepta in manu Archiep. post mortem Thomæ Jun. 19 1361.¹⁵

¹ Angl. Sacr. i. 5.

² B. W[illis], (York).

³ From Reg. Zouch Yorke ; Newcourt, p. 79, note 7.

⁴ Reg. Islip, f. 9.

⁵ Ibid. f. 31; R^{dm} de Præsul. p. 581.

⁶ Pat. 28 Edw. III ; R^{dm} de Præsul. p. 464.

⁷ Reg. Brian.

⁸ Newc. ii, p. 343.

⁹ B. Willis, (Linc.) ii, 155.

¹⁰ Step. Birchington Vit. Archiep. Cant. ; Angl. Sacr. i, p. 45.

¹¹ Keep's Monum. Westm. p. 327.

¹² Fuller's Worthies, p. 269.

¹³ Reg. Islip.

¹⁴ 2 Pat. 27 Edw. III m. 28.

¹⁵ Reg. Islip f. 233 ; R^{dm} de Præsul. p. 581.

BISHOP ADAM HOUGHTON.

Bishop Adam Houghton, Hutton, or de Houghton LL.D. He was Privy Counsellor to K. Richard II & Treasurer of England about 1389.¹ He having been accused by one Will. Nicholl, to whom he had given several benefices, to ye Court of Rome for imprisoning several clerks while he was Chancellor, the King wrote a letter to ye Pope in his favour Febr. 1377-8 & another July 8, 1382.² This Nicholl was archdeacon of Carmarthen. Ad. Houghton was Canon of St David's & succeeded to ye See by Papal provision by a Bull dated 11 Cal. Oct. (20 Sept.) 1361. He died 13 Feb. 1388, & was buried in St Mary's Chapel in his own Cathedral. He might at first be buried in St Mary's College, and removed to ye Cathedral in H[en.] 8th time, there being common tradition of him here of his excommunicating ye Pope, &c. He was with 4 other bishops com'issioned to settle ye differences in ye Univ[ersity] of Oxon by King E[dw.] III, 1376,³ so that he was an Oxford man. At his instance ye custody of ye temporalities of ye See on any future vacancy was granted to ye Precentor & Chapter at a rate of £190 : 7 : 6, 1 May 1377.⁴

Per Papum provisus 20 Sept. 1361. Spiritualia accepit 15 Nov. & temporalia 8 Dec.⁵

He was on 11 Jan. 1377 constituted Chancellor of England which he quitted 29 Oct. 1378.⁶

He built St Mary's College near his cathedral, & endowed it with £100 per annum, appointing 7 Fellows, & an house for each, whom he obliged, upon all festivals & Sundays to hear Divine Service at ye Cathedral. To this College John of Gaunt, D[uke] of Lancaster, was a great benefactor, insomuch that he is reckon'd a joint founder. This Bishop also made certain Statutes to be observed in his Church of St David's. Mr. Owen saith, he was born at Caer-Vorick in White Church parish⁷ in Dewsland, descended of worshipful parentage. He was a great Ambassador in K. Edw. 3rd time. He was excom'unicated by ye Pope Clement VI and he himself afterwards excommunicated the Pope, as is shew'd in ye paintings of the windows of his college,

¹ See Rym. Fœd. vii, p. 201, 361.

² Ibid. p. 144.

³ Hist. & Antiq. Oxon. L. i, p. 185.

⁴ Rymer Fœd. V. vii, p. 207, 361.

⁵ 3 Pat. 35 Edw. III, m. 15 ; R^{dm} Præs. p. 581.

⁶ Rym. Fœd. V. vii, p. 206.

⁷ H. Goffe. [He was subchantor of St. Davids Cathedral in 1713.—Ed.]

& about his tomb. This College of St Mary was dissolved in Edw. VI days.

A.D. 1377 Ad. de Houghton Menev. Episcopus constitut. Canc. 11 Jan-quo die Magnum Sigillum ei liberatum fuit.¹

A.D. 1379 R^d le Seroop, miles, constit. Cancel.²

Adam resignat Sigill. 29 Oct. 1378.³

Adam⁴ Houghton testamentum condit 8 Feb. 1388, probat. 23 May 1389,⁵ e quo patet sedem vacasse a 16 Feb. 1388 usq. ad 25 Julii prox.^o seq. Licentia eligendi concessa est 27 Feb. [1389].⁶

A.D. 1377. De custodia Menev. Dioc. vac. sede conc.⁷

A.D. 1378. Visitat Windesor.⁸

RICHARD METFORD.

Richard Metford was, on ye death of Bishop Houghton, nominated by ye King, but his election was set aside by ye Pope. He was elected Bishop of Chichester 1389, had ye temporalities restored 10 May 1389, removed to Sarum 25 Oct. 1395, where he died about May 1407 & was buried there.

BISHOP JOHN GILBERT.

Bishop John Gilbert, Bishop of Hereford, [was] appointed to that See by ye Pope's Bull dated 6 May 1389. He had ye restitution to his temporalities 12 July, 1389. *Memorandum quod ante penultimo die Julii 1397 Frater Johannes Gilbert Menevensis Episcopus apud Landow diem clausit extremum & vacavit sedes usque ad festum S. Andrew.*⁹ He died 28 July & was buried in the Friers Preachers at Haverfordwest, which stood near ye river, as he orders in his will. There is some memory of an effigies (seemingly of a Bishop) about 60 or 70 years ago dugg up at The Friers at Haverfordwest, which stood about a quarter of a mile north of ye Priory, next ye river side, almost at ye end of High Street; ye site of ye Friery was turned into a lime kiln. He was twice constituted Treasurer of England, viz, while he was Bishop of Hereford, & Bishop of St Davids.

He was Lord Treasurer, 13 & 14 Ric. II. He had been made L^d Treasurer by Parliament 10 Ric. II, A.D. 1386, in which office

¹ [Rot.] Claus. 50 Edw. III, in dorso, p. 2, m. 7.

² Pat. 2 Ric. II, p. 1, m. 24; Dugdale's Orig. Jur.

³ [Rot.] Claus. 2 Ric. II, m. 25 dorso; R^{dm}.

⁴ [The four paragraphs following were inserted by the author at the foot of the biography of Richard Metford, but as they relate to Bishop Adam Houghton they have been inserted here for the convenience of readers.—Ed.]

⁵ Reg. Courtn.

⁶ 2 Pat. 12 Ric. II, m. 23; R^{dm} de Præsul.

⁷ M. Brit. 111, 115.

⁸ Ibid. 132.

⁹ Registr. Arundel.

he continued ye 11th & all Mich'mas Term in 12 Ric. II & 21 March following; after which he was removed, & then he & 12 more were appointed by Commission to govern the whole realm under ye King. An anonymous MS. says: *Is fuit in ordine Prædicatorum, vir qui plus lingua quam fide regebat.*¹

A.D. 1390. Joh. Gilbert Episcopus Menev constitutus Thes. 20 Aug.²
Joh. de Waltham Episcopus Sarum constitutus Thes. 2 May 1391.³

A.D. 1387. Joh. Gilbert Episcopus Heref. constitutus Thesaur. Scacc. 24 Oct. 1386.⁴

Removed about May 1383.

John Gilbert was a Fryer Preacher. He was first Bishop of Bangor, ye spiritualities of which See he receiv'd 16 July 1372. He was presented to Hereford 12 Sept. 1375.⁵

1393. Pro Episcopo Menev. de licentia recipere in manum mort.⁶

He was present at Parliament Fryday ult. Febr. 1389.⁷
See p. 29 of Lewis' Life of Wiclif. & p. 30, 31.

[John Gilbert]⁸ a Dominican provided to Bangor by P[o]pe Gregory 16 Kal. Apr. 1371.

Spiritualia accepit 17 Kal. Aug. 1372 & professionem fecit Archiepiscopo 16 Kal. Dec. 1372.⁹ Adhuc Episcopus Bangor 26 July 1374 missus est in partes transmarinas ad tractandum cum Nunciis Papæ.¹⁰

Bulla translationis ad Hereford. data 12 Sept. 1375.¹¹ Temporalia restituta 4 Dec.¹² Thesaurar. Angl. constitutus.¹³ Abdicatus 1389;¹⁴ Restitutus Thes.¹⁵

A.D. 1389. Translatus Meneviæ Bulla data 5 Maij Pont. Urbani 12^o 16 Temporalia accepit 12 July. [1389].¹⁷ Thesaurar constitut. 20 Aug. [1389].¹⁸

Ob. Londini 28 July 1397 & test. probat. est 11 Aug. seq.¹⁹

BISHOP GUY MONE.

Bishop Guy Mone or Mohune, Rector of Maidstone co. Cantii, which he changed for Langstone (Stow Longa) Prebend in Lincoln Church 2 July 1394; installed 30 Septemb.²⁰ See p. 317 of my

¹ Philipot's Catalogues, p. 43, 45.

² Pat. 13 & Ric. II, p. 1. m. 24.

³ Pat. 14 Ric. II, p. 2, m. 20.

⁴ Pat. 10 Ric. II, p. 1, m. 16.

⁵ B. W[illis] (Bangor & Heref.)

⁶ Pat. 16 Ric. II.

⁷ Concil. M. Brit. Tom. iii, p. 208.

⁸ The following Notes were written on a loose sheet by the Author & is bound up in the MS.—Ed.; Godw.

⁹ Registr. Wittles, f. 137.

¹⁰ Rym. Foed. T. vii, p. 41; R^{dm} p. 622.

¹¹ Reg. Sudbury.

¹² 2 Pat. 49 Edw. III, m. 9.

¹³ 1 Pat. 10 Ric. II, m. 16.

¹⁴ Godw.

¹⁵ Pat. 13 Ric. II, m. 24.

¹⁶ Reg. Courtney, f. 324; R^{dm} p. 489, 582.

¹⁷ 1 Pat. 13 Ric. II, m. 26.

¹⁸ 1 Pat. 13 Ric. II, m. 29.

¹⁹ Reg. Arund. f. 160; R^{dm} p. 582.

²⁰ B. Willis (Linc.).

folio.¹ He was Rector of Bradwell, co. Essex, & Harrow, co. Middlesex, & Prebendary of Cadington Minor in the Cathedral of St Pauls, London. He was Treasurer of London & Dean of Wells. He was Keeper of ye King's Privy Seal, & Treasurer of England. The Bull for his consecration was dated Sept. 1, 1397. He was consecrated 11 Nov. 1397 (1401, [according to] Le Neve [&] Drake.) & inthronized at St Davids Sept. 8, 1398. He died 31 Aug. 1407. Fuller says he was born in ye Isle of Anglesey.² The Arms of Guy Mone are a chevron engrail'd between 3 leaves, seemingly laurel ones.

Sept. 8, 1403. King Hen. 4 commanded Guy Mone to garrison & victual his castle at Llawhaddon against Owen Glendourdy. A little before he was preferred to this See, he gave Kempsey co. Kent. to Bermondsey Priory.³

He was provided to ye See by P[o]pe Boniface by Bulls dated 3 Kal. Sept. (30 Aug.) 1397. He was consecrated in ye conventual church of Abyndon, co. Berks. on Sunday 11 Nov. 1397 by Robert Archbishop of York, assisted by Will. Bishop of Winchester Robert Bishop of London, & Edm. Bishop of Exeter. He was inthronized at St David's 8 Sept. 1398.⁴

A.D. 1399. 24 May. A commission to Tho. Britt, prior of Carmarthen, of ye Order of St Augustine to be Vic. General in spirituals & Wm Gower, LLB, to be Official.⁴

He was one of ye Bishops chosen to go to ye Council of Pisa.⁵

1407. On ye death of this Bishop, John Hiott made guardian of ye spiritualities, &c.

Guy Mone died at his house at Carleton, co. Cantii 31 Aug. 1407, & was buried at ye Priory of Leeds in that county. Installed Preb. of Stow Longa, Linc. 30 Sept. 1394.⁶

Guido de Mona so surnamed from his birthplace in Anglesey. He was Bishop of St Davids & lord Treasurer under King [Henry] IV, who highly honoured him.² He was Lord Treasurer 22 Ric. II.⁷

Tho. Walsingham says : 1407. *Eodem anno Guido de Mone Menevensis Episcopus præsertis lucis sensit eclipsim, qui dum vixit magnorum malorum causa fuit.*⁷

Guido de Mona Thesaur. 1398.⁸ 1403 Guid. Episcopus Meneve. constitutus Thes. 25 Oct.⁹

¹ There is no reference to Guy Mone on p. 317 of the MS. Possibly the paging of the MS. has been re-numbered. The reference is probably to the will of Guy Mone which will be found on page 378 of this reprint.—Ed.

² Fuller's Worthies.

³ See ye Monastic[on] in Bermondsey.

⁴ Ex Registro ipsius.

⁵ Ant. Brit.

⁶ B. Willis (Linc.) 243.

⁷ Philipots Catal. p. 46.

⁸ Godw.

⁹ Pat. 4 Hen. IV. p. 1, m. 14; Dugdale Orig. Jurid.

A.D. 1398, 9 Sept. cons. 2^{do}. He in ye Chapter confirms under his seal in ye Chapter House all ye Statutes, customs, & laudable priveleges made by former Bishops with consent of ye Chapter, having at his first entrance into ye Church taken an oath to observe them.¹

² Guido de Mons coll[ated] by Courtney, Archbishop of Cant., R[ector] of Harrow on ye Hill in co. Midd. 26 Dec. 1387, which he quitted before 15 Oct. 1390, when another was preferred to it.³

Guido Mone coll[ated] Preb. Cadington Major in St Paul's London by Bishop Braybrook, 7 Oct. 1386.⁴ In which he was succeeded 28 Aug. 1389 by John Colle. (perhaps soon after Chancellor of St Davids.)—Y[ardley].

He was R[ector] of Bradwell Juxta Mare in Essex,⁵ which he resigned about June 1348. He was coll[ated] by Bishop Braybroke, Treasurer of St. Pauls 27 May 1394 which he resigned 1397, on which John Doneys was coll[ated] to it, 28 Aug. 1397.

A.D. 1398. Order for celebrating St. David's Feast.⁶

Professionem fecit Archiepiscopo 9 Oct. 1401⁷ et spiritualia accepit in Fest. S. Andr.⁷ sed e Guidonis Registro patet consecratum esse 11 Nov. 1397. Bulla Provisionis data 30 Aug. 1397. Ob. apud Charleton in co. Cant., & in Ecclesia Conventuali de Leedes sepultus fuit.⁸ Testam[entum] factum 17 Aug. 1407;⁹ & licentia eligendi concessa est¹⁰ 2 Oct. [1407]. Thesaurarius Angliæ est constitutus 25 Oct. 1402.¹¹

Guido Mone R[ector of] Bradwell juxta Mare in Essex after 1368, resign'd 26 Jun. 1384.¹²

BISHOP HENRY CHICHELY.

Bishop Henry Chichely, LLD, Chancellor of Sarum & Rector of Brynpton in his native country of Northampton, received ye temporalities 3 Apr. 9 H. IV, 1408 & ye spiritualities 26 Aug. following. He was consecrated Bishop at Sienna in Tuscany by P[ope] Gregory ye XIIth on 4 Oct. ('not Sunday'¹³) 1407;¹⁴ or 12 June ('not Sunday'¹³) 1409, [according to] Godwin; 17 June 1408 says Dr Tanner. Enthroniz'd at St David's 11 May 1411.

¹ Stat. Menev. p. 244, 245; Newcourt, p. 105.

² The following notes were written by the author on a loose sheet of paper which is now bound up in the MS.—Ed.

³ Newcourt, i, p. 637.

⁴ Ibid. p. 126.

⁵ Ibid. p. 105.

⁶ Conc. M.B.T. iii, p. 234.

⁷ Reg. Arund. par. 2, f. 13.

⁸ MS. Anstis.

⁹ Reg. Arund. par. 2, f. 247.

¹⁰ 1 Pat. 9 Hen. IV, m. 33.

¹¹ 1 Pat. 4 Hen. IV, m. 24; MS. Gale; R^{dm} de Præsul, p. 582.

¹² Newc. ii, p. 74.

¹³ The words in brackets are inserted over the lines in red ink in Archdeacon Yardley's handwriting.—Ed.

¹⁴ Duck's Life of him. p. 5.

Anno 1411. Recitation of Bishop Chicheley's confirmation of the privileges of St. Mary's College.

Consecrated at Rome 17 Jun. 1409 & ye temporalities restored in his absence, Apr. 28. 1410.¹

He held for some time his other preferments with this Bishoprick, for on 11 Mar. 1410² I find John Morihouse, Priest, presented by William de Ferrers, Lord Groby, to ye church of Bryngton, vacant by ye resignation of Henry, Bishop of St David's. He appropriated to his College of All Souls, Oxon, which he had founded, St. Cleres, co. Carmarthen, & Llangwyneth in Gower, co. Glamorgan. He was demanded to Canterbury 4 Mar. 1413-4. Had ye temporalities restored 30 May 1414. Died 12 Apr. 1443 and was buried at Canterbury. Henry Chichele was collated³ Canon of Nantgwilly in ye College of Abergwilly 19 Sept. 1400. Whilst this Bishop was beyond sea, John Hiot, Archd' St Dav. governed ye diocese as his vicar from 3 Oct. 1408 to 5 Sept. 1410, during which time ye Register of his Acts subsists. 28 Feb. 1408 Henry, Bishop St Davids, gave ye commission of a suffragan [to] Stephano Rossen, Episcopo Hibern. who celebrated Holy Orders at Haverford West 20 Feb. 1408 & 6 Apr. 1409 in St. David's Cathedral.⁴ Bishop Tanner had ye day of his consecration from Jeremy Griffiths' notes in Wharton's Collection at Lambeth & sent it to Mr Willis. Ye Register might be legible when Griffith copied ye dates, though defaced since.

Reg. Chichele is much worn in ye beginning & ye day of his consecration not visible. He was inthroniz'd in St David's 20 May 1411.⁵

Of him see Rhym. Fœd. Vol. viii, p. 632. V[ide] Fuller's Worthies, b. 283, 292. Ob. 12 Apr., Angl. Sacr. i. 63, Newcourt p. 539.

V[ide] Stat. Book of S. Dav. p. 245. dat. 20 Jan. 1412. Cons. 5^{to}.

Elected to Cant. 12 Mar. 1413-4; consented to ye election 16 Mar.; the P[o]pe John XXIII, taking no notice of ye election removed him by Bull, 27 Apr. 1414. Adm[itted] by ye K[ing] to ye temporal[it]ies, 30 May; received ye Pall 29 July. The K[ing] had assented to ye monks elect[i]on 23 Mar. 1413-4. Ob. 12 Apr. 1443.⁶

Born at Higham Ferrers, co. Northampt. Bred at New Coll. Oxon. LL.D., Archd'c'n of Sarum.⁷

¹ B. W[ill]is. ² Registr. Repingdon, Linc. ³ Reg. Mone. ⁴ Reg. Hiot.

⁵ Reg. ipsius.

⁶ Ex obituario & epitaph. Angl. Sacr. i, 122.

⁷ M. Parker, Antiq. Brit. p. 414.

Admitted Preb. of Wellington in ye Church of Lichfield 2 Oct. 1400.¹

Collated Archd'e'n of Dorset in ye Church of Sarum 3 Sept. 1397, resign'd 1400.²

He had ordered³ a subsidy to be levied yearly for his use from ye clergy in every church in his diocese, which ye Rural Deans were to account to him, in his exchequer at Llawhaden; but by Letters Patents under seal dated at Llawhaden 20 Jan. 1412, cons. 5^o, he exempts from this subsidy ye estates belonging to ye Dignitaries, Prebendaries, Vicars, & fabrick of St. Davids.

Henry Chichele⁴ son of Thomas & Agnes, born at Higham Ferrers, co., Northampton, bred in Oxford & designed by Wickham himself to be one of ye Fellows of New College. Afterwards Chaplain to Rich. Medford, Bishop of Sarum, who made him Archd'n (of Salisbury, collated 10 Jun. 1402,²) which he exchanged for ye Chancellorship of that Church 26 Dec. 1404.² which he held in commendam after he was Bishop.² Bishop Metford at his death made him chief executor. In King Hen. 4 reign he staved off ye dissolution of Abbies. He is said to be Cardinal of St Eusebius, but it not being in his epitaph which enumerates his preferments, is supposed to have declined it when proffered. He was zealous in promoting learning, erected & endowed 3 Colleges, (1) one with an Hospital for ye poor at Higham Ferrers; (2) St Bernards in Oxon, now St John's Coll. (3) All Souls in Oxon. He was Archbishop [of] Cant. 29 years; died 12 Apr. 1443.⁵

1424 Hen. Chichele Archbishop of Cant. founded⁶ a College at Higham Ferrers (temp. H[en.] V) co. Northampt. for 8 Secular Canons, four Clerks, & 6 Choristers, & commended it to ye patronage of ye B. Virgin, St Tho. of Canterb. & St Edm'd ye Confessor. It was valued 26 Hen. VIII, at £156 : 2s. : 7d. ob. per annum.⁷

The College of St Bernard for Monks of ye Cistercian Order, was founded at Oxford by H. Chichele, Archbishop [of] Cant. A.D. 1437.⁸ On ye site of this dissolved College Sr Thom.

¹ B. W[illis] (Lich.)

² Le Neve.

³ This is ye only Act of his in ye Stat. Book, p. 245, 246.

⁴ The following notes to the end of the account of Bishop Henry Chichele are written on loose pages now bound up in the MS.—Ed.

⁵ Fuller's Worthies (Northamp.) 283, 292.

⁶ Tanner's Not. Mon. p. 166.

⁷ V[ide Dugdale's] Mon. Angl. T. iii, p^t 2, p. 175.

⁸ Tanner's Not. Mon. p. 186.

White Knt. built & endowed a College to ye Honour of St John Baptist, A.D. 1555.¹

Abberbury, co. Salop, a cell² to ye Abby of Grandmont in France, to which it was given by Fulk Fitz Warin (temp. Hen. II). After ye suppression of alien priories Hen. Chichele Archbishop of Cant. bestowed it on All Souls College, Oxon.³

Llangenith, co. Glamorgan, an alien priory⁴ to ye abbey of St Taurinus at Eureux. After ye dissolution it was annexed by H. Chichele Archbishop of Cant. to All Souls Coll. Oxon.⁵

Hen. Chicheley, LD., was inst[ituted] 30 Mar. 1396 R[ector of] St Steph. Walbrook London which he resign'd on or before 10 Sept. 1397.⁶ His preferments enumerated ;⁷ his family ;⁸ his epitaph in Godwin.

Built & endow'd an Hospital (as well as a College) at Higham Ferrers.

Henry Chicheley, LL.D. provisus a Gregorio Papa 4 Oct. 1407 ; spiritualia accepit ab Archiepiscopo 26 Aug. 1408,⁹ et temporalia 3 Apr. 1408.¹⁰ Consecrationis tempus hoc modo designare aggredior. Translatus est ad Archiepiscopatum Cant. Bulla Johannis Papæ 5 Kal. Maij 1414.¹¹ Plusquam sex annos in administratione hujus ecclesiæ consumavit, ut ipse dicit in epistola quadam dat. 10 Apr. 1442. Circa ætatis Annum 80, inter epistolas Bekintoni ; & si ita, satis liquet consecratum esse ante 27 Apr. 1408.¹²

By his Statute it appears Jan. 20 1412 was 5th of consecration therefore he was consecrated between 21 Jan. 1407 & Jan. 21 1408.

Duck says his consecr[ation] was 4 Oct. 1407. So his 5th year ends 4 Oct. 1412. But 4 Oct. 1407 was Tuesday ; ye Sunday next before 27 Apr. 1408 was 22 Apr. then his 5th ends 22 Apr. 1413. Godwin says 12 Jun. 1409 which was Wednesday.

A.D. 1391. Min'r of Llanvarchell, Asaph dioc.¹³

A.D. 1396. *Advocatus in cursa de arcubus*.¹⁴

A.D. 1397. Archd. Dorset.¹⁵

A.D. 1400. R[ector of] Brington, Northamp. ;¹⁶ Can[on of] Abergwily ; P[rebendary of] Lichfield.]

¹ V[ide] Hist. & Antiq. Oxon L. ii, p. 302, 338.

² Tanner's Not. Mon. p. 190.

³ V[ide] Dugdale's] Mon. Angl. T. i p. 605 ; Munimenta in Thesaurario, Coll. Omn. Anim. Oxon.

⁴ Tanner's Not. Mon. p. 281.

⁵ V[ide] Cartas ad hunc prioratum spect. in Thes. Coll. Omn. Anim. Oxon.

⁶ Newc. i, p. 539.

⁷ R^{dm}, p. 126.

⁸ Stow's Surv. B. ii, p. 42.

⁹ Reg. Arundel. f. 42.

¹⁰ 2 Pat. 9 Hen. IV, m. 23.

¹¹ Reg. Chichl. f. 2.

¹² R^{gm} de Præsul. p. 582.

¹³ 2 Pat. 16 Ric. II.

¹⁴ Rot. Petreus.

¹⁵ 1 Pat. 21 Ric. II.

¹⁶ Reg. Linc. ; Q[uære] 1410.—Reg. Repind. Linc.

A.D. 1402. Archd. Sar[um].¹

A.D. 1404. Chanc[ellor of] Sarum.

A.D. 1408. (4 Non.) Oct. 4. Provis. Menev. Ep.²

A.D. 1409. *Legatus ad Pisanum concilium.*

BISHOP JOHN KETTERICH.

Bishop John Ketterich or Catariche, called Cratenham in some collections, a native of Cheshire, Archdeacon of Surrey. He was a notary of ye P[o]pe in England & Archd. Surrey.³ He was provided to this See by Bull dated 27 Apr. 1414. Had ye temporalities restored 2 June 1414; made his profession of obedience 18 July following at Lambeth, & on Febr. 1st following was translated to Exeter. But as he was going to ye Pope to get this latter election confirmed, he died at Avignon. He wills to be buried in ye Grey Friars or Minorites Church in Florence, where he was buried.⁴ He was 7 Jan. 1401 made Preb. of Brampton, in Lincoln, by ye title of LLB. John Ketterich was the Pope's Notary.⁵

He was Rector of Creke, co. Northampton; presented by King Hen. IV to ye Preb. of Croperdy in ye Church of Lincoln in 1402 or 1403. He was installed Treasurer of Lincoln 25 Mar. 1405. He was buried in St. Lawrence's Church in ye city of Florence under a gravestone with his effigies on it, & this inscription round it:—

Hic Jacet Dominus Johannes Catrick, Episcopus quondam Exoniensis, Ambassiator serenissimi Regis Angliae, qui obiit xxviii die Decembris, Anno Domini, mccccxix, Cujus anime propitiatur Deus. Amen.⁶

Before he was made Bishop, he exchanged ye Treasurership of Lincoln for ye Mastership of Sandon Hospital, co. Surrey, 6 Nov. 1406.⁷ John Katryk or Keterich, B[ishop of] S. Dav., translated to Lichfield by Bull, 1 Febr. 1415; made profess[ion] & received ye spirit[ualities] from ye Archbishop 21 Jun. In 1417 he was in ye Council of Constance; & from thence went to Florence with ye Pope, who granted him a Bull of Translation to Exeter dated 20 Nov. 1419, but he died ye end of ye next month at Florence.⁸

(John 23) Papa Menevens. Episcopatum a quo Hen. Chicheley Cantuariam transtulerat, cuidam suo notario Anglo Archidiacono Surrey contulit; atq' mox eundem notarium ad Lichfeldensem transtulit deinde Menevensem anno sequenti Stephano Patrington Carmelitano Fratri dedit.⁵

¹ Q[u]are same year L.H.

² Reg. Arundel. f. 42.

³ Parker. ⁴ Reg. Chicheley, fol. 329. His will proved 28 Mar. 1420.

⁵ M. Park[er's] Antiq. Brit., p. 414. ⁶ B. Will[is], (Linc.) ii, p. 93, 175.

⁷ Id. p. 94.

⁸ Angl. Sacr. i, p. 452.

He was collated being LLB, Preb. of Brampton in ye Church of Lincoln, 7 Jan. 1401.¹ ; was made Preb. of Moreton Parva in ye Church of Hereford, 6 Feb. 1409.²

He had ye custody of Lichfield temporalities Oct. 3, 1414.

³ John Cathericke bare : Argent a fess engrailed sable, thereon 3 trefoils d'or, with this motto, *Fato prudentia Major*.⁴

Provisus a Papa Eccl. Menev. 27 Apr. 1414.⁵ Temporalia restituta sunt 2 Jun. [1414].⁶ Consecr. sub. Exitum Junii 1414.⁷

Translat, ad Lichf. & Cov. Bulla Papali data 1 Febr. 1414.⁸ Papa Johannem nuper Episcopum Menev. transtulerit, Rex considerans qualiter idem Johannes ex mandato Regis in suo servitio apud Constantiam per magnum tempus stetit, &c. Fidelitatem ipsius usq' reditum suum respectuavit & restituit temporalia 15 Maii [1415]⁹ Ad Exon. Bulla translat. data apud Florentiam 20 Nov. 1419.¹⁰

Ad Exon. eligendi licent. dat 30 Sept. [1419],¹¹ & electus Joh. Cov. & Lichf. Episcopus, cui Rex præbuit assensum 1 Dec.¹² Papa vero ex plenitudine potestatis eundem providit Bulla, 20 Nov. 1419.¹³

BISHOP STEPHEN PATRINGTON.

Bishop Stephenson Patrington, alias Breuer, Brewer or Breror, S.T.P., born at Patrington in Yorkshire.¹⁴ Eminent for his learned preaching (See his character and epitaph from Weever & Leland, wrote at ye end of my printed survey). In 1414¹⁵ he was sent by King Hen. IV to Oxon to proceed against ye Lollards. He was, Mr Owen says, a northern man born. He was nominated to this See by ye Pope. He had ye restitution of the temporalities, 3 Apr. 1416. He had ye custody of ye Bishoprick of St Davids delivered him, and June 16 the temporalities. He was consecrated 19 June 1415 at Maidstone. On 25 Aug. 1417 he had ye custody of Chichester temporalities granted him, but died before his removal was perfected Sept. 22 following. He is called 8 Nov. 1417 Bishop of St Davids. Harpsfield says he died in Demetia,

¹ B. W[illis] (Linc.).

² B. W[illis], (Heref.).

³ The following notes by the author were written on a loose sheet of paper which is now bound up with the MS.—Ed.

⁴ R. Izackes Antiq. Exeter.

⁵ Reg. Chichl. f. 6.

⁶ 1 Pat. 2 Hen. V, m. 19 ; R^{dm} de Præsul, p. 582.

⁷ Godw.

⁸ Reg. Chichl. f. 8.

⁹ 1 Pat. 3 Hen. V, m. 18.

¹⁰ Reg. Chichl. f. 8 ; R^{dm} de Præsul, p. 322.

¹¹ Pat. 7 Hen. V, m. 29.

¹² Ibid. m. 12.

¹³ Reg. Chichl. f. 8 ; R^{dm} de Præsul. p. 412.

¹⁴ Fuller[s'] Worthies].

¹⁵ 4 Jan. 1415 ; de Festo S. David ; V[ide] Conc. M.B. iii, 376.

South Wales, but falsely. Quaere, which of ye 2 Sees ye Pope nominated him to ?¹

Provisus 1 Feb. 1414. Consecr. 19 Jun. 1415.² 6 Apr. [1415] habet custodiam temporalium. Temporalia restituta sunt 16 Jun. [1415].³

He confirms ye liberties of ye Church 20 Sept. 1417. Consecr. 3^o.⁴

Martinus Papa in ipso Pontificatus ingressu jura sua provisionum usurpata cepit exercere ; namque Menev' Ep'm Stephan' ad Cicestrensem ejusque loco Benedictum Bangorens' ad Menevensem sedem transtulit.⁵

Condit testamentum 16 Nov. 1417. probat. 29 Dec. 1417.⁶ Ob. vero 22 Sept. 1417.⁷

Born in a village of his name in ye east Riding of Yorkshire. Bred a Carmelite & D.D. of Oxon, & ye 23^d Provincial of his Order through England for 15 years. Multitudes crowded to his sermons. He was made chaplain & confessor to King Hen. V. The King deputed him Commissioner at Oxon to enquire after & make process against ye poor Wicklevites. Made Bishop of St David's. Sent to ye Council of Constance, where he gave great testimony of his ability ; returning into England he was made Bishop of Chichester, but dying before his translation was finished 1417, he was buried in Whyte Fryars, Fleet Street.⁸

Bishop Stephen by Letters Patent under his episcopal seal confirms all ye Statutes, liberties & privileges & laudable customs made by former Bishops & Chapter. Dated at London 20 Sept. 1417. Cons. 3^o.⁹

He had 6 Apr. 1415 ye temporalities com'itted to him & those of Chichester. 25 Aug. 1416.¹⁰ Leland & Weaver are mistaken in saying he died 1417 Sep. 22, for in Rymer's *Fœd.* Vol. IX, p. 509, there is a letter of safe conduct granted Nov. 8, 1417 to Steph. Patrington Bishop of St Davids, ye King's Confessor, and his will is dated Nov. 16, 1417.¹¹

A.D. 1415 of St. David's Day.¹²

BISHOP BENEDICT NICHOLLS.

Bishop Benedict Nicholls LLB, Bishop of Bangor, formerly Rector of Staple-Bridge,¹³ co. Wilts, & Conynton, co. Hunts. was translated hither by ye Pope's Bull dated 17 January 1417.

¹ V[ide] Fuller's *Worthies* c. 196.

² Reg. Chichl. f. 9.

³ 1 Pat. 3 Hen. V. m. 5 ; R^{dm} p. 582.

⁴ L[iber] Stat.

⁵ M. Parker's *Ant. Brit.* p. 416.

⁶ Reg. Chichl. Ita MS. Anstis & MS. Hutton.

⁷ Weaver, p. 438, ex epitaph ; R^{dm} p. 509.

⁸ Fuller's *Worthies*, c. 196.

⁹ Stat. Menev., p. 246.

¹⁰ Rymer *Fœd.* Vol. ix, p. 348.

¹¹ B. W[illis].

¹² Conc. Tom. iii, p. 376.

¹³ Godwin.

He had ye restitution of ye temporalities 11 June 1418.¹ Enthroniz'd at St David's 16 Oct. 1418. His will was dated 4 June 1433 & was proved 14 Aug. following. I suppose he died 25 June 1433. He lies buried in this Cathedral.

He appropriated ye Rectory of Llampeter al[ias] Pont Stephen, co. Cardigan, to ye Chantor of St Davids, 4 Mar. 1433.² He was translated, says his Register by P[o]pe Martin V from ye See of Bangor to St David's 17 Kal. Jan. (*i.e.* 16 Dec.) 1417. The Bull is dated 18 Kal. Jan. (*i.e.* 15 Dec.) The spiritualities were restored to him 12 Feb. 1417, & the temporalities 1 June following, 1418, & on 16 Oct. 1418 he was enthronized at St David's.³ 17 May 1418 the Bishop makes Tho. Wollaston, Prec[entor] his Vicar in spirituals, with power of Institution, &c., whilst he was abroad;³ & again from 26 Jan. 1428 to 16 Nov. 1430, the Register of which interval is extant.

Bened. Nicholls, LLB, had ye temporalities of Bangor given to him 22 July 1408 & ye spiritualities 10 Aug. following from Tho. Arundel, Archbishop of Cant.⁴

Hic unus fuit ex illis quatuor qui Joh. Oldeastle Baronem de Cobham hæreseos accusatum, quod Pontificiam tyrannidem non ferendam existimaret, ad mortem eum unacum Cant. Archiepiscopo & aliis, iudex constitutus, condemnauerunt.⁵

He appropriated Llampeter Pontstephen to ye Precentor of St David's. See my Notitia in loc. p. 59.

Present at Convocation 2 Mar. 1424.⁶

Provisus ad sedem Bang. a Gregor. P[apa] 14 Kal. Maii, Pontif. 2°. Spiritualia accepit 10 Aug. 1408.⁷ Temporalia habet restituta 22 Jul. [1408].⁸

Translat. ad Menev. 15 Dec. 1417.⁹ Ita Reg[istru]m ipsius.¹⁰ A mistake see above. Temporalia habet restituta 1 Jun. [1418].¹¹ Testam. condit 14 Jun. 1433. Probat. 14 Aug. 1433.¹² Ob. 25 Jun. 1433.¹³

BISHOP THOMAS RODEBURNE.

Bishop Thomas Rodeburne 1433 made Bishop by Bull of Pope Eugenius, dated 3 Non. Oct. 1433.¹⁴ He had ye temporalities restored 16 Dec. 1433. Of him see Fuller's 'Worthies' in Hertfordshire. He was consecrated 31 Jan. 1433. He was

¹ Reg. Rodebourne.

² V[ide] Reg. Ben. Nicholl, fol. 92, 93.

³ Reg. ipsius.

⁴ Willis, MS. Bangor.

⁵ Godw. p. 612; See Fox.

⁶ Conc. T. iii, p. 431, 461.

⁷ Reg. Arund. f. 42.

⁸ 2 Pat. 9 Hen. IV, m. 6; R^{dm} de Præsul. p. 623.

⁹ Godw.

¹⁰ R^{dm}.

¹¹ Pat. 6 Hen. V., m. 29.

¹² Reg. Chichl.

¹³ Registr. Rodebourne; R^{dm}, p. 583.

¹⁴ Reg. Rodebourne.

Proctor of ye University of Oxford 1401. He was Dean of St Mary's Salop from 1415 to 1422. Dean of Tamworth from 1421 to 1435. He lived at Rudburne near Malmesbury, co. Wilts., on his paternal estate, where several of his instruments are dated. David Bishop of Dromore exercised ye episcopal office in his diocese. Rudburne gave for Arms in a bordure [blank] a starr Or of 6 points. This coat is in colours at ye beginning of his Register.

11 Hen. VI. 1433. De licentia eligendi ep'm Men. V[ide] iii p. 199. 12 H[en.] VI, 1434. De restitut. temp'l. Ep'o Men. V[ide] iii, p. 233.

A.D. 1432. A grant of Constable of ye Honour of Pebidiauk to Geffry Pole. 'This Bishop was a man of great learning, especially in ye mathematicks; Chancellor of ye University of Oxford, & Warden of Merton College, (the Gate House of which he built)'; Archdeacon of Sudbury, which last he exchanged for ye deanery of ye Collegiate Church of Tamworth, co. Stafford. He was also Canon of Sarum. He died anno 1442 (before 3 July), 20 Hen. VI, but where buried, I find not.

July 1, 1442. Apud Croydon commissa fuit administratio omnium & singulorum bonorum bonæ memoriæ Thomae nuper Menevensis Episcopo ab intestato Domino Johanni Shipton Thesaurario Menevensis & Magistro Elie Holcote.¹

He was elected 5 Sept. & consecrated on Sexagesima Sunday by Henry Cardinal of St Eusebius, assisted by ye Archbishop of York & eight other Bishops with ye Deans & Canons of many Cathedral Churches, in ye conventual church of ye Fryars Preachers, London, ye last day of Jan. 1433. The spiritualities were restored him 21 Dec. 1433 & ye temporalities 16 Dec. 1433.

Mag. Tho. Rodburne Coll. Mertonens. Scholaric. in Theolog. One of those deputed by ye Univer[sity] of Ox[ford] to examine into heresies 1411.² Proctor 1401,³ & 1402.⁴ No account of his being Chancellor of Oxon. 1420 as Godwin. Hist. & Antiq. calls him Episcopus Cicestrensis.⁵

On ye death of Phil. Morgan, Bishop of Ely, A.D. 1435 and ye death of Rob. Fitzhugh, Bishop of London, whom ye monks of Ely had elected, the K[ing] wrote for Tho. Rodburn, Bishop of St Davids, to be chose at Ely, but ye monks chose another.⁶

Tho. Rodeburne was Chancellor of ye University of Oxford 1420.⁷ Admitted M[aster] of Merton Coll. 6 Apr. 1416.⁸

¹ Register. Chicheley, 479.

² Hist. Ant. Oxon, L. i, p. 206.

³ Ibid. L. ii, p. 401.

⁴ Ibid. p. 402.

⁵ Ibid. p. 86, 87.

⁶ Godwin de Præs. Ely; Angl. Sacr. i, 669; V[ide] Fuller's Worthies, b. 21.

⁷ Le Neve's Fasti, 442.

⁸ Id. p. 484.

He wrote something of a Chronicon or History from whence Tho. Rudborne, Can[on] of Winton, collected (as from others) his *Historia Minor*, Winton', as he says in ye prologue.¹

He took his name from Rudbourne, a village within 4 miles of St Albans, was bred in Oxford, & Proctor there, 1402 & Chancellor 1420. He wrote a Chronicle of England. He was of a meek & mild temper, though at one time a little tart against the Wicklevites.² Probably a mistake of ye place of his birth.

³Provisus Menev. Bulla Papali 3 Non. Oct. (5 Oct.) 1433⁴ Licentia consecra. extra eccles. Cant. dat. 19 Oct. 1433.⁵ Restituta sunt temporalia Thomae Rodebourne Canonico Sarum in Theologia Licentiato 16 Dec. [1433]⁶ Consecrat' vero 31 Jan. 1433.⁷

Mr. B. Willis thinks he might be buried at Malmesbury Abby in ye co. Wilts., in which parish his estate lay at Rodburn. He was Preb. of Burbach cum Husbourn Tarrant in Ch[urch] of Sarum from 1419 to 1432.⁸

BISHOP WILLIAM LINDWOOD.

Bishop William Lindwood LLD., 1422. Lindwood, says Somner, is derived from Lind, which signifies a Lindon or Lime tree. He was born, as Worth.⁹ B. 156 saith Fuller, at Lindwood, co. Lincoln; Fellow of Pembroke Hall, Cambr. Keeper of ye Privy Seal in 1432; sent [as] Ambassador to Spain. He was Chancellor to ye Archbishop of Canterbury, Prebendary of Bishopston in ye Church of Sarum; Rector of Walton in Leicestershire, & Shoreham cum capella de Ottford in Kent, & All Saints, Bread Street, London, which he resigned in 1410; and Prolocutor of ye Convocation of Cant. anno 1419. He was presented to Shoreham cum Ottford by Archbishop Chicheley 23 Oct. 1415. He was promoted to Tringe in Lincoln Diocese 4 Aug. 1424; he had Winfrid in Sarum diocese; was Prebend[ary] of Hereford & made 1434 Archdeacon of Stowe.

[He was] Rector of Winfrid Newburgh, co. Dorset, & of Tringe, co. Hertford. King Hen. VI recommends him to ye Pope for ye Bishoprick of Hereford [in] 1438.¹⁰

¹ Angl. Sacr. i, 287.

² Fuller's Worthies, b, 21.

³ The following notes were written on a loose page now bound up with the MS.—Ed.

⁴ Reg. Chichl. f. 51.

⁵ Reg. Eccl. Cant.

⁶ 1 Pat. 12 Hen. VI, m. 20.

⁷ Reg. ipsius; R^{dm} De Præsul. p. 583. V[ide] Angl. Sacra i, 669 de Postulat. ad Eliens. Sed.

⁸ B. W[illis].

⁹ The words "Worth B. 156" are written above the line, and are evidently a reference to Fuller's Worthies, p. 156.—Ed.

¹⁰ Concil. V. iii, p. 532.

On ye death of Bishop Rudburne, the Precentor and Chapter of St David's obtained licence of election 3 July [1422].¹ He had ye temporalities of this See restored to him 14 Aug. 1442, 20 H[en.] VI. He died 21 Oct 1446, and was buried in St Stephen's Chapel at Westminster. He wrote an eminent book of Provincial Constitutions made by ye 14 Archbishops of Cant[erbury] from ye time of Stephen Langton, unto Henry Chicheley; under whom he enjoyed ye office of Official of ye Court of Arches, which he held with the Rectory of Allhallows, Bread Street, London.

Testamentum Johannis Lindwode: Corpus sepeliendum infra ecclesiam de Lindwode. Administrator' Willhelmum filium meum *i.e.* Bishop Lindwode. Probat' & dat' anno 1419.

See Parker & Leland of Bishop Lindwode written in ye printed Survey.

I am told Lindwode's Arms were: a chevron between 3 oak branches, but I rather think 3 Crosslets.²

He was Fellow of & benefactor to Pembroke Hall, Cambridge.³ He was Commoner & benefactor of Goneville Hall.⁴

Collated Preb. of Hundeston in Church of Hereford 13 Nov. 1422.⁵ Benefactor to Pembr. Hall, Cambs.⁶ He was of Gonville Hall, Cambr.⁷ Long lived a Commoner in Gonville Hall; was by incorporation LLD. at Oxon. Employed in several embassies to Spain & Portugal.⁸

He was Official or Dean of ye Arches to ye Archbishop of Cant[erbury] 1417.⁹ Collated R[ector of] Allhallows, Bread Street, London, 9 Oct. 1418, which was vacant 1433.¹⁰

He obtains ye confirmation of Lampeter Pontstephen to ye Precentor of S. David 25 Jan. [1443].¹¹

A.D. 1417. His licence to preach,¹² Prolocutor 1425.¹³

¹⁴ Thoma defuncto, licentia eligendi concessa est 3 Jul. [1442].¹⁵ Socius fuit aulae Pembr. Cantab. Rector de Walton Com. Leicestr. quam resignat 1410.¹⁶ Prolocutor cleri in synodo Londini habita anno 1419.¹⁷ Et Canonicus Eccl. Sarum; Decanus Curiae de Arcubus, & Custos Privati

¹ Pat. 20. Hen. VI, m. 3.

² V[ide] Fuller's Worthies, p. 156; Newcourt, p. 245.

³ Ric. Parker, p. 49.

⁴ Id. p. 73.

⁵ B. W[illis], (Heref.)

⁶ Fuller, 41.

⁷ Id. 51.

⁸ Fuller's Worthies, B. 156; all from Godw. ⁹ Newc. i, p. 443.

¹⁰ Id. p. 245.

¹¹ Pat. 21 Hen. VI, p. 1, m. 16. See my Notitia Menev. p. 59.

¹² Conc. T. iii, p. 389.

¹³ Ibid. p. 433.

¹⁴ The following notes were written by the author on a loose sheet of paper which is now bound up in the MS.—Ed.

¹⁵ 3 Pat. 20 H[en.] VI, m. 11.

¹⁶ Reg. Repind. Linc.

¹⁷ Reg. Chichl. par. 2.

Sigilli. Quo die consecratus ad episcopatum Menev. nescio. Temporalia vero restituta sunt 14 Aug. [1442].¹ Ob. 21 Oct. 1446. Obituar. S. Steph. Westm. in Bibl. Cott. Faust. B. 8 MS. Hutt.²

Wm. Lyndewood was esteemed one ye wisest & most learned men of that age; he was much beloved by Archbishop Chichele, who removed him first from ye Chancellorship of Salisbury to that of Canterbury; afterwards he made him Official at ye Court of Arches, & gave him several rich livings; he also recommended him to Hen. V & VI. Hen. V sent him ambassador into Spain & afterwards into Portugal. Under Hen. VI he was made Keeper of ye Privy Seal, & Bishop of St. Davids. Amongst other of his works, which are now lost, he got a great deal of reputation with posterity by his learned Commentaries upon the English Constitutions, which work he dedicated to ye Archbishop.³

BISHOP JOHN LANGTON.

Tho., Bishop Linwode, died Oct. 21 1446. The Chapter had no licence to elect till 25 Feb. 1446-7. John Langton was provided by ye Pope's Bull dated 10 Cal. Febr. i.e. 23 Jan. 1446. Mr. Baker, of St Johns supposes him bred at Cambridge (See in ye Appendix No. X) a petition to King Hen. VI by a vestment-maker whom this Bishop had employed to make vestments for Kings Coll. Chapel. He was Canon of London, Master of Pembroke Hall, & Chancellor of ye University of Cambridge. He was elected Bishop 14 Apr. 1447; was consecrated by ye Bishop of Lincoln in Kings College Chapel in Cambridge 7 May 1447. His profession of obedience is dated 19 Mar 1447. He died within 15 days after his consecration.

Joh. Langton, Master of & benefactor to Pembroke Hall, Camb.⁴ Cant. Acad. Cancell.⁵

He was collated 27 July 1433. Preb. of Empingham in ye Church of Lincoln.⁶

John Langton Chancellor of Cambr. 1432, 1446.⁷ He was made Fellow of Pembroke Hall, 1412; chosen Warden thereof 1428; Chancellor of Cambr. from 1436 to 1443, and again [in] 1446.⁸ He purchased ye toft call'd Boltons Place, built ye Warden's Chapel, & added under it ye house for poor scholars; and enriched ye Common Chapel and library of ye said College. At last he died

¹ 3 Pat. 20 H[en.] VI, m. 21.

³ Duck's Life of Archbishop Chich. p. 145.

⁴ Fuller's Camb. 41; Godw.

⁶ B. Willis (Linc.) p. 182.

⁷ Le Neve's Fasti, p. 390.

² R^{dm} De Præsul, p. 583.

⁵ Godw.

⁸ Ibid. p. 195.

Bishop of St Davids, being still Warden [of] Pembr. Hall ; obliged to his & Dr John Somerset's (Chancellor of ye Exchequer) favour with ye King, for ye donations of Hen. VI, who reputed this Coll[ege] his adoptive daughter, as King's Coll[ege] was his true and first begotten daughter¹

Provisus ab Eugen. P[apa] 10 Kal. Feb. 1446, consecrat. in Capella Novi Collegii Regalis Cantabr. 7 Maij 1447.²

Temporalia prius restituta 2 Mar. [1447].³ Ob. adhuc Collegii Custos Archiv. Coll.⁴

1428, chose Warden Pembr. Hall.

He was Chancellor of Cambridge & collated 29 Nov. 1437, Preb. of Moreton Parva in ye Ch[urch] of Hereford, which he resigned 1441.⁵ Coll[ated] Preb. [of] Gaia Major in Lichfield 3 Mar. 1421, resigns 1427;⁶ made Preb. of Fenton 20 May 1438 in ye Church of York ; resigns 1441.⁷

John Langton coll[ated] 9 Nov. 1428 Preb. of Newington in St Pauls ; resign'd 15 Apr. 1447.⁸

BISHOP JOHN DELABERE.

Bishop John Delabere, S.T.P., 1447, or Dawber, Dean of Wells,⁹ successor to Bishop Rodeburne in ye Prebend of Husborne & Burbach in ye Church of Sarum, & Lord Almoner to King Hen. VI. He was an Oxford man. He was Dean of Tamworth Anno 1433, & changed it, I think, for a Canonry of Exeter in 1434 with Will. Newport. He had also a Canonry in St Stephens, Westminster 20 Hen. VI. He was made Rector of St Martins Church, Oxford 30 Nov. 1424.¹⁰ Preb' of Boseham in ye Church of Exeter ; & succeeded 1443 Dr. Tho. Bekington (afterwards Bishop of Wells) in ye Prebend of¹¹Gatton in ye Church of Welles.

He¹² was Canon of St Davids in 1443, being then S.T.P. He was presented to St Mary Abchurch Rectory in London, but he soon quitted it. Anno 1443 he was made Rector of Oundle, co. Northampton. He much affected Peterborough Abby, as saith

¹ Ric. Parker. ² Reg. Alnwick Ep' Line. ³ 2 Pat. 25 H[en] VI. m. 31.

⁴ R^{dm} p. 538.

⁵ B. W[illis] (Heref.).

⁶ Ibid. (Lichfield).

⁷ Ibid. (York).

⁸ Newc. Vol. 1, p. 187. [This paragraph was written by the Author on a loose sheet which is now bound up in the MS.—Ed.]

⁹ Godwin.

¹⁰ Reg. Line.

¹¹ Archdeacon Yardley queries whether 'Gatton' should not be 'Yatton.'—Ed.

¹² Collat. Preb. of Pudston Major in Hereford. 14 Aug. 1423 ; resigned 1427.—B. W., Hereford. ; Preb. of Barneby in ch[urch] of York 3 Feb. 1443. He was Preb. of Rippon—B. W., York.

Gunton, & gave to it his mitre, cuffs, Dalmatick, sandals, gloves & Mass Book. He likewise lent that Abby a great sum of money, which he forgave, & had a pension or annual corrody of £32 per annum assigned him. About him see Gunters Peterb. p. 51. He had no good character. He was turn'd out of his Almoner's place. The Pope intruded him on ye Canons of Wells for their Dean; as he did afterwards on St Davids. He was afraid to come to Wells & so never took possession of his deanery, or was installed, but quitted it immediately. Bishop Godwins Lat. Edit. 1616, says, he built Dorchester bridge, co. Oxon, over ye River Thames, as appeared by a brass plate fastened [to] a cross there, which he remembered there remaining and read it when he was a young man, so Isaacson. ¹ On ye vacancy of ye Deanery of Wells by ye death of Joh. Forrest 1446, Nic. Carent was elected by ye Canons, 22 Aug. & confirmed by ye Bishop 27 Aug 1446. though ye Pope by provision had conferr'd it on John de la Vere alias Dalberd, Great Almoner of ye King, but Nich. was confirmed before John presented his Bulls. Whether John was afterwards admitted does not appear. The Registers of Wells own him not. But the Bull of provision for him to ye See of S. Davids dated 15 Sept 1447 calls him Dean of Wells. Yet Nicholas certainly held ye Deanery in 1460.²

1460, ye King pardons John now Bishop of St Davids or by whatever other name he is called, all offences before 26 Jan. last, of all publications of Bulls on which account a suit has been commenced against him in *premunire*, & of all other crimes before the said day, dat. 5 Feb.³

Joh. Delabere D.B. was instit. Rector of St Mary Abchurch, London, 12 Jun. 1443 at ye presentation of ye Prior & Convent of St Mary Overy in Southwark, which he resigned on or before 11 July 1443.⁴ He was preferred to this See by Papal provision 17 Cal. Oct. 1447. He made his profession of obedience 13 Nov. 1447; had ye temporalities restored 14 Nov. 1447.

15 Febr. 1456-7. He was excused from coming to Parliament on account of his age & infirmities.⁵ Leland says he never saw St Davids, but committed ye care of the Bishoprick to one Griffith Nicolas, son to R^d Fitz-Thomas, a stout knight. This Griffith

¹ Under the heading 'John de la Vere,' this and the following paragraph appear in the MS. antecedent to the heading 'Bishop John Delabere,' but as they obviously relate to the bishop they have been inserted here.—Ed.

² Angl. Sac. i, 589.

³ Pat. 39 Hen. VI, m.6.

⁴ Newc. i, 431.

⁵ Rym. Fœd. xi, p. 386; Pat. 35, Hen. VI, pⁱ. 1, m.7.

Nicholls Esq., is said to be buried in a tomb of alabaster before ye image of St Francis in ye Priory Church in Carmarthen. What became of this Bishop, I find not; a pardon was granted to him, by ye stile of John late Bishop dated 5 Febr. 1461 by King Hen. VI, then in imprisonment under Edw. IV, probably on account of a *premunire* he was fallen into, for obtaining & executing Bulls from Rome. This might perhaps cause him to resign his Bishoprick, & accept of a pension, as ye Bishop of Hereford had done, Tho. Spofford. John Stow in his 'Survey of London,' mentions his burial in ye Black Fryers Church near Ludgate, London: it was probably he, being near his palace at Bridewell, though Stow does not call him Bishop. The Arms of De la Bere of Cleve, co. Glouc.: a bend cotized between 6 martlets.¹

Joh. Delabere Decanus Wellens, provisus ad Decanatum, adhuc magnus Regis eleemosynarius, ab Eugenio Papa, sed nunquam installatus. Consecrat. 13 Nov. 1447² Nov. 12 potius, dies enim fuit Dominica; professionem fecit Archiepiscopi 13 Nov.³ Excusatus est a veniendo ad Parliamentum propter senectutem & infirmitates 15 Feb. 1457,⁴ & postea pardonavimus (ait Rex Hen. VI), &c. Joh. nuper Menev. Episcopo alias dicto Joh. de la Beare nuper Menev. Épō, omnimodas transgressionēs &c. dat. 5 Feb. 1460,⁵ et hoc post temporalia restituta fuere Rob. Menev. electo 20 Oct. praeterit. Resignavit igitur episcopatum ante mortem.⁶

See his character in T. Hearnes Hemingford, where he is styled *abominabilis memorie Episcopus* for taking gratuities for licences to his Clergy to keep concubines & had an annual payment from y^m of 400 Marks, & though petitioned to oblige y^m to part with y^m, he refused, alleging he should lessen his income. I take it he died at London about 1462.⁷

A[nno] 1443 Joh. De la Bere made Custos or Master of St Cather. Hosp., London.⁷

BISHOP ROBERT TULLY.

Bishop Robert Tully, S.T.P., 1460, or Toly, Monk of St Peters Abby, Gloucester, Commissary, *i.e.* Vice-Chancellor⁸ of ye University of Oxford anno 1469. He was born at Bristol. Godwin says of Bishop Shirborn of Chichester, whom he mistakes, I suppose, for this Bishop, Robt Tulli alias Sherborne, a monk of Gloucester, a man very wise, & often employed in embassies in King Hen. 6ths time, & a great Almes man: he bestowed much money in

¹ Delabere of Southam, co. Glouc.: a bend arg. cotised or, between 6 martlets of ye same—Gwillim, p. 231. So did ye Deleberes of Kinneresley, often sheriffs of Herefordsh.—Fuller's Worthies, 6, 44, 45.

² Godw.

³ Reg. Staff.

⁴ Rym. T. ii, p. 386.

⁵ Ibid. p. 469.

⁶ R^{dm} de Pres. p. 584.

⁷ B. W[illis].

⁸ Le Neve, p. 450.

beautifying his church & encreased ye number of the Ministers belonging thereto. He died 21 Edw. IV.¹

Rob. Tully Eps Menev. Commissarius Canei Oxon 1469 D. Petri Glocestr. aliquando monachus ad Norman. S. Benedicti. In S Theol. nobiscum inceperat 1457.²

He was preferred to this See 1460, 39 Hen. VI, and obtain'd licence to be consecrated out of ye Church of Canterbury 28 Aug. 1460 and had ye temporalities restored 20 Oct. 1460, 39 Hen. VI.³ However King Edw. IV coming to ye Crown, never gave him possession of ye temporalities, by ye advice of Herbert, Chief Justice of Wales. He lived therefore on ye spiritualities mostly at Trefdine, a mannor of ye Bishop of St Davids about 5 miles from St Davids.

Rob. Tully, S.T.P. licent. habet consecr. 28 Aug. 1460.⁴ Temporalia restituta 20 Oct. 1460. Rob. electo; in Eccl. de Tynbygh, co. Pembr. sepultus.⁵

Ob. 21 E[dw.] IV.¹

4 May 1474. Memorandum quod 4^o die mensis Maii lapis foundationis Coll. Magd. Oxon. fuit sanctificatus per venerabilem Patrem Robertum Toly, Menevens. Epm. in Pontificalibus ornatum.⁶

This Bishop 4 Febr. 1476 granted to Henry Mufferton ye office of Park Keeper at Lantfey. Hence it seems he had possession of ye temporalities. He repaired & made ye Stalls of St Davids Choir anew; & turned out ye Fryers Preachers at Tenby, co. Pembr. He died 1481, as le Neve says, though I rather conclude it was 1480, and was buried at Tynbygh or Tinby, as appears by Ant. Woods Collections.

There it was, I saw an altar monument of Free-stone, under ye farthermost arch in ye Chancel, on ye north side of ye steps going to ye altar; on which was a brass plate, representing a Bishop with his mitre & pastoral staff, & an inscription underneath his feet; but ye brass & inscription are all taken away.

During ye time he belonged to Gloc. monastery, he became a generous benefactor thereto, by supervising ye building of that most beautiful Choir, & high tower, as appears by two verses yet in being, wrote over an arch of ye tower at ye top of ye Choir.

*Memorandum quod quinto die mensis Maii An. Dom. MCCCCLXXIII Anno vero Regis Edwardo IV, 14. Literae Dominal. B. Lapis foundationis hujus dicti Collegii fuit sanctificatus per, &c. as above.*⁷

¹ Godwin.

³ Rhymers Fœd. V. xi, p. 464.

⁵ MS. Wood; R^{dm} p. 584.

⁷ Ex MS. Thesauro Coll. Magdal. Oxon.

² Hist. & Antiq. Ox. L. ii, p. 412.

⁴ Reg. Eccl. Cat.

⁶ Antiq. Oxon. L. ii, p. 207.

BISHOP RICHARD MARTIN.

Bishop Richard Martin, 1482, Archdeacon of London in Apr. 1469, Prebendary of Ealdland 28 July 1471, of Hoxton in Lond. (dioc.) 1472, Canon of St Pauls, Archdeacon of Berks & Preb. & Canon of Hereford 1474, Chancellor of ye Marches of Wales, made Dean of Bridgnorth College 1476, Canon of St Stephens Coll. Westm. 1471. He was provided to this See by ye Pope, 6 Cal. Maii 1482, and consecrated 28 July 1482.¹ He was Chancellor of Ireland 1477. Anno 1481 he resigned ye Prebend of Fordington in Sarum Cathedral. He was a great favourite of King Edw. IV & one of his Privy Council; & was by him sent Embassador into Spain. He was an extraordinary benefactor to his native town of Prestein, co. Radnor.² for which he got great privileges, & a market, & to ye choristers of St Pauls Cathedral, London; where he was interred before the crucifix near ye great north door, on ye north side of ye Church.³

He was consecrated on St Sampson's day, 28 July 1482.⁴

R^d Martin collated 13 June 1434, Prebendary of Wellington in ye Church of Hereford, resigns 1442⁵; collated 10 Mar 1473 to Preb. of Putston Minor in ye said Church, he quitted it for Huntendon 1477.⁵ Preferred to Moreton Magna Preb. in ye said Church 1480.² Collated Preb. of Huntingdon in ye said Church 26 Feb. 1477; resign'd 1478.⁵

Ric. Martyn D.B.⁶ collated Prebendary of Ealdland, London, 28 July 1471, which he quitted⁷ before 23 Febr 1472, when another was collated, and was made Preb. of Hoxton in ye same Church, but ye date of his collation is not in ye Register. He resigned it 22 Jun. 1482.

Having for before this been collated⁸ Archdeacon of London, though ye date of his collation to ye Archdeaconry is not in ye Register; however he had this preferment in 1469 for on 17 Apr. that year, he⁹ as Archdeacon presented John White to ye vicarage of St Leonard, Shoreditch, & on his resignation John Cowper, 4 July 1481. He resign'd his Archdeaconry & ye Preb. of Hoxton in 1482. In both which John Giglis succeeded⁸ him 22 June 1482. One R^d Martyn, (perhaps ye same with ours) succeeded John Morton in ye Archdeaconry of Berks, 30 Sept 1478.

¹ Reg. Ipsius.

² Godwin.

³ See Dugdales St Paul, p. 20.

⁴ Reg. Martin.

⁵ B. Willis, Heref.

⁶ Newc. I, p. 146.

⁷ Newc. I, p. 163.

⁸ Ibid. p. 61.

⁹ Ibid. p. 687.

21 Edw. IV, 1481. De custod. temp'l Ep̄at. Menev. com'issa Ricardo Martyn, cl^{co}.¹

22 Edw. IV. 1482. De restitut. temporal. Ric. Martyn Ep̄o Men.²

Socius Eton., Archid. Lond., Regius Legatus ad Gallum de Henr. Comite Richmond recuperando. Provisus a Papa 26 Apr. 1482. Et professionem fecit Aep̄o 8 Julij sequ.³ Consecratus 28 Julij.⁴ Custodiam habet temporal. 26 Feb.⁵ Restituta sunt 1 Jul.⁶ Constitutus fuit Hiberniæ Cancellarius anno 1477.⁷ Sepultus in Eccl. S. Paul, London.⁸

BISHOP THOMAS LANGTON.

Bishop Thomas Langton, L.L.D. 1483, Fellow of Pembroke Hall, Cambridge, Rector of Allhallows, Lombard Street, & Allhallows, Bread Street, London, Prebendary of North Kelsey in ye Church of Lincoln. Provost of Queens College, Oxon, 1489,⁹ where he¹⁰ made ye fine painted glass windows in their Chapel.¹¹ He had the royal assent to his election to St Davids 21 May 1483. He had ye custody of ye temporalities committed to him (Tho. Langton, clerk) by King Edw. V, 21 May 1483, with leave from him, being elected, to obtain Bulls from Rome for holding Pembroke Rectory, co. Hereford in commendam. The same writ for him by King Ric. III, dated 6 July 1483, where he is only stiled Bishop Elect, so he could not be consecrated before this. He had ye temporalities restored to him 6 July 1483. He was translated to Salisbury, by Papal provision, ye Bull being dated 9 Febr 1484. Received ye temporalities 4 May 1485. He made his profession of obedience to ye See of Canterbury at Lambeth¹² 25 Apr. 1485. He received the spiritualities of Winchester, 24, & ye temporalities June 27, 1493. He was 22 Jan. 1500 elected to Canterbury but died in 5 days, viz. 27 Jan. 1500, & was buried at Winchester, in a neat Chapel, which he had built.¹³ He is named (Tho. Bishop of St Davids) as one of ye King's Embassadors to ye Pope 16 Dec. 1484,¹⁴ so that Andrew Bishop of St Davids

¹ Vol. iii, p. 71.

² P. 93.

³ Reg. Morton.

⁴ Reg. ipsius.

⁵ 1 Pat. 21 Edw. IV, m. 5.

⁶ 1 Pat. 22 Edw. IV, m. 14.

⁷ Pat. 17 Edw. IV.

⁸ Dugd. Hist. [S^c] Paul p. 20; R^{dim} de Presul. p. 584.

⁹ Le Neve's Fasti, 488.

¹⁰ Underneath a shield in colours on the margin of the MS. the Archdeacon makes the following note: 'Steph. Langton Cant. gave: az. & gules a bend or.—Antiq. Brit.—Ed.

¹¹ V[ide] Ant. Wood.

¹² [at] Knoll. V[ide] Le Neve's Fasti, p. 259 & 286.

¹³ See Godw. p. 295; Angl. Sacr. V. i, p. 319.

¹⁴ V[ide] Acta Regia p. 326; Rim. Feeder. Vol. xii.

mentioned in ye same vol. p. 228 must be a mistake, 25 June 1484, on which day he is there said to be witness to a deed.

*Ep̄m cui Praemonem Andreas, frustra volente Anno 1484, quaesiveris.*¹

He² was Chancellor of ye Garter whilst Bishop of Sarum.

Fellow of & benefactor to Pembroke Hall, Cambridge.³

T. Langton Cant. elect. Theolog. D. 1500.⁴

T. Langton Wint. L.L.D., Sar. L.L.D., Menev. Th. D.⁴

Ex Academia Cantabrig.⁴; Of Pembr. Hall Cambr.⁵

One Tho. Lankton was Proctor of Cambr. 1462.⁶

Provisus a Papa 4 July 1483.⁷ Theol. & Jur. Can. Doct. licent. habet consecr. 23 Aug 1483.⁸ Papali authorit. translat. Sarum 9 Feb. 1484.

Profess. fecit apud Knoll 25 Apr. 1485.⁹

Paulo post translat. ad Sar. fit Præpositus Coll. Regin. Oxon. 1489.¹⁰

See Robt. Langton LLD, whom Fuller says, made ye windows in Queens Coll., Oxon.¹¹

Received ye spiritualities of Winton 24 Jun. 1493; died 1500 before 10 Oct.

Elected to Cant[erbury], a few days before his death.¹²

A piece of ancient plate belonging to Pembroke Hall, Cambr. weighing 67 ounces, hath this inscription:

Thomas Langton Winton. Episcopus Aulæ Pembrochianæ olim socius, dedit hunc tassiam coopertam eidem Aulæ, 1497. Qui alienarit anathema sit.¹³

30 Jan. 1486. Obijt¹⁴ Johannes Milverton, qui postulatus erat ad sedem Menevensensem, & sepultus in Ecclesia Carmelitarum London.¹⁵

He was Provincial General of the Order of Carmelites through England, Scotland, and Ireland. He preached up poverty, was imprison by ye Bishop of London, appealed to Pope Paul II & coming to Rome was 3 years close prisoner in St Angelo, but his cause being referred to 7 Cardinals, he was enlarged, & returned to London. He was nominated, say Pit & Bale, to ye See of St Davids, but missed it. He died & was buried in London, 1486.¹⁶

¹⁷Thomas Langton¹⁸ was born at Appleby in Westmoreland, where he was educated in religion & grammar learning among the Carmelites or White Fryars, & after sent to Queens College Oxon; but a plague breaking out there soon after, he became

¹ Drake Tab.

² V[ide] A. O. vol. i, p. 550.

³ Ric. Parker.

⁴ Mat. Park. Ant. Brit.

⁵ Fuller, 41.

⁶ Fuller, Cambr., 82.

⁷ Reg. Bburchier.

⁸ Reg. Eccl. Cant.; R^{dm}.

⁹ Reg. Mort.; R^{dm} p. 351.

¹⁰ R^{dm} p. 234.

¹¹ Full. Worth. c. 140.

¹² Angl. Sacr. i, 319.

¹³ Full. Cambr. 42.

¹⁴ Newc. i, 568.

¹⁵ Weaver, p. 349.

¹⁶ Full. Worth. c. 35; Newcourt, p. 245.

¹⁷ The following to the end of the biography of Bishop Langton is written on loose sheets now bound up in the Volume.—Ed.

¹⁸ A.O. i, 550.

a member of Clare Hall, Cambridge, though Bishop Godwin says of Pembroke Hall, & took ye Degrees in Canon Law (in w^{ch} afterwards he was incorporated at Oxford), & had considerable church preferments bestowed upon him, amongst others in 1478 ye Prebend. of Dūcaman in ye Church of Wells. He was Provost of Queens Coll. Oxon, & Master of St Julian's Hospital in Southampton in 1483, when he was consecrated Bishop of St. Davids. He was thence translated to Salisbury, & had ye restitution of those temporalities 4 May, 1 Ric. III, A.D. 1484. In a certain writing called 'Liber Obitalis'¹ in Queens College Treasury dated 19 Aug. 4 Hen. VII A.D. 1489 he occurs by ye title of Doctor of ye Laws, Bishop of Salisbury & Provost of Queens College, whence we may conclude that he kept ye Provostship in commendam with Salisbury, as probably he had done with St Davids. 1493 he was translated to Winchester; where, as before at Sarum, he became a patron of learning, training up youths at his own charge in grammar & musick, (ye last of which he was infinitely delighted in) in a school which he set apart in ye precincts of his own house. And at nights he used to make ye scholars repeat before him, what they had learned from their Masters in ye day, & encouraged & rewarded those who performed well, saying, 'Ye way to increase virtue was to praise it.'

In his episcopal office he behaved himself so well, that he was in great authority with three kings, especially for his learning religion, and experience in civil affairs; & had not death snatched him untimely away, would have succeeded Moreton in ye See of Canterbury. He died in ye beginning of 1501 & was buried in ye Cathedral of Winchester.

By his Will, which I have seen, he gave to ye priests of Clare Hall, Cambridge, considerable sums of money, & £40 to ye Chest of that House. To every Fellow of Queen's College Oxon, 6s 8d, & 40 Marks to ye eleemosynary Chest thereof, besides a sute of vestments for a priest, deacon & sub-deacon, & 4 copes. He gave maintenance also to a Chaplain that should celebrate service for him, his parents & all faithful deceased, for ye space of 100 years in ye Church of Appleby, which Chaplain was to receive for his labour 8 Marks yearly. To ye Friars (Carmes²) in Appleby 20 Marks to pray for him besides several sums to ye Friars of Oxon & Cambridge, & to Rowland Machel & Eliz. his wife (sister to ye said Bishop) several lands in Westmoreland besides 200 Marks.

¹ Hist. & Ant. L. ii, 116.

² Carmelites—Ed.

He built ye little room, which is now (so 1690) a large Bay-window to ye Provost's Dining Room in Queens College with curious vaulting under it, which vault is now no other than a portico to ye College Chapel. Over ye said Bay-window is carved in stone a musical note call'd a 'Long' on a 'Tun,' which is ye rebus for his sirname; & out of ye tun springs a vine tree, which without doubt was put for Vinton or Vinchester, he being then Bishop of that place. He left behind him a nephew called Rob. Langton born also in Appleby & educated in Queen's College of which he was L.L.D. He died at London June 1524 & was buried before ye image of St Michael in ye body of ye Church belonging to ye Charter House, London, & gave £200 to Queen's Coll. for a school at Appleby.¹

Rob. Langton, L.L.D., of Queens College, Oxon which owes ye glaseing of many windows therein to his beneficence. Witness ye rebus (as above).²

Tho. Langton elect of St Davids, *non autem admissus*, attending King Richard III to Oxford 24 July 1483.³

Of Rob. Langton *see* Hist. & Antiq. Ox. L. ii, p. 125.

Tho. Langton D.D. was instituted at ye presentation of ye Archbishop of Canterbury, Rector of Allhallows Bread Street 1 July 1480,⁴ when it was vacated does not appear in ye Register. He was instituted Rector of Allhallows, Lombard Street,⁵ 14 May 1482 at ye presentation of ye Prior & Convent of Christs Church, Cant., but when it was vacated ye Register does not inform us.⁶

Tho. Langton obiisse dicitur a Whartono paulo ante 10 Oct 1500, ex fide Reg. Cantuar. nec non electum esse in Aepum Cant. paucis ante obitum diebus. In MS. vero D. Hutton sic scriptum legimus: '22 Jan. postulatio in Capitulo Cant. pro Thoma Langton Epō in Cant. Aep. qui ob. 27 die ejusdem mensis—Reg. Eccl. Cant.' de die igitur mortis incertus hæreo.⁷

R^{do} Fox Winton. temporalia restituta 17 Oct 1500,⁸ so that Langton must be dead sooner.—Edward Yardley.

It was upon John Morton's death he was demanded to Canterbury but he died Oct. 1500 says Godwin.

Nequaquam (ait R^{dim} p. 131.) dies enim obitus incidit in 16 Kal. Oct. (i.e. 16 Sept) si obituario Cant. Sept 15, si Registro Ecclæ fidendum est. Testamentum ejus probat. 22 Oct. 1500.⁹

Licentia eligendi monach. Cant. data Jan. 9.¹⁰

¹ A.O. i, 550.

³ Hist. & Antiq. Ox. L. i, p. 233.

⁵ Newcourt, I, p. 254.

⁷ R^{dim} p. 234.

⁹ Lib. Moone.

² Fuller. Worth. c. 140.

⁴ Newcourt, i, p. 245.

⁶ V[ide] Angl. Sacra, i, p. 319.

⁸ Pat. 16 Hen. VII, p. 2, m. 13; [R^{dim}] p. 235.

¹⁰ Pat. 16 Hen. VII par. 1, m. 11.

Tho. Langton D.D., collated by Archbishop Bourchier, 1 July 1480, Rector of Alhallows, Bread Street, Lond.¹

The Bishop of St. Davids credentials to Charles VIII, dated Cambridge, Mar. 11, 1484.²

BISHOP HUGH PAVY.

Bishop Hugh Pavy 1485 (called by Le Neve, but falsely, H. Parry) alias Payve, an Oxford man; Canon residentiary of Sarum; Archdeacon of Wilts (which he held in commendam with this Bishoprick); Suffragan Bishop of Worcester in 1492 (Quaere if not 1482). He received ye temporalities of St Davids 19 Sept 1485; was consecrated 9 October following.³ Died before 3 Nov 1495. Leland says he was born at Bedminstre near Bristol, co. Somerset, and was there buried. Bedminstre is ye mother church to Radcliff & all ye churches in Bristol ex parte co. Somerset. It was destroyed in part about 1646; no memorial remains there for Bishop Pavie. He gave money towards ye rebuilding of St Marys Church in Oxford.⁴ He (or rather Bishop Vaughan as by instrument in ye appendix) impropriated Llansanfrede Church to ye Vicars Choral.⁵ Hugh Pavy with ye consent of ye Chanter & Canons Resident & Prebendaries, appropriated to ye Vicars Choral, all ye small tythes of ye parishes of St Davids & Whitchurch with lambs wool, cheese, fish & other small tythes.

Anno 1493. Hugo Pavie Ep̃s Menēv. statuit quod successores submitterent eccl̃ae Cantuar', dat' anno 1493 & nostrae consecrationis 8^{vo}.⁶

His Will orders his burial to be at Long Ashton.⁷

Whilst he was abroad Thomas,⁸ Prior of Carmarthen & Wm Phu'z,⁹ L.L.B. were his Vicars-General in spirituals from 12 Jan 1491 to 3 Oct 1492. And we have their register. And again whilst he was *in remotis* 30 July 1493 Tho., Prior of Carmarthen & William Johns, L.L.B., were his Vicars in spirituals.

An Act of his dated 1 Nov.. 1495.¹⁰

Made Archd'n Wilts Feb. 1478.¹¹ He was an Oxford Schollar & benefactor to ye building of St Marys Church.¹²

Licentiam habet consecrationis &c. 12 Nov 1485.¹³ Temporalia prius restituta 19 Sept.¹⁴

¹ Newcourt, 1, p. 245.

² Rym. Fœd. Tom. xii, p. 221, 223.

³ Dr. Tanner.

⁴ See Ant. Wood.

⁵ Godw.

⁶ Ex. coll. Wharton; ex Registr. Morton Ep̃i Cant.

⁷ V[ide] Appendix XIX.

⁸ Reg. Pavie.

⁹ Probably a misreading for Phēs., the contraction for Phillips.—Ed.

¹⁰ Lib. Stat. [Menev.], p. 257.

¹¹ A.O. i, 557.

¹² Id. p. 552.

¹³ Reg. Eccl. Cant.

¹⁴ Rym. Fœd. T. xii, p. 275; R^{dm} de Presuls, p. 584.

BISHOP JOHN MORGAN.

Bishop John Morgan, 1496, alias Yong, L.L.D., Dean of Windsor 1484 & of ye College of St Mary Newarke at Leicester, clerk of ye Kings Hanaper, Archdeacon of Carmarthen, & Rector of ye rich rectory of Hanslape, co. Bucks., famous for its spire-steeple, ye land mark of all ye country about, it being 206 feet in height, built temp. Hen. IV by Tho. Knight then Rector. He was Rector of G^t Haseley, co. Oxon. He had ye temporalities of this See restored to him 12 Hen. VII., 23 Nov. 1496, in which month he resigned Hanslape, & died 1 May 1504; Godwin says, June 1504 in ye Priory of Carmarthen, from whence he was carried to St Davids in an horse litter, & there buried in ye body of ye Church near ye pulpit. No chapel is made over his grave, as his will directs. This Bishop built ye seat or throne for ye Bishop which is now in ye Choir. Leland tells us, he appropriated to ye choristers of St Davids, [the churches of] Llanwonen & Sylyen. His will is in ye Prerogative Office, London,¹ dated 25 Apr, proved 29² May 1504 in which he appoints to be buried in the Cathedral, & a chapel to be made over his grave in ye best manner it might be. Joh. Morgan alias Yong, a Welshman, Dr of Laws at Oxon. installed Dean of Windsor 1484, 2 Rich. III. Died Apr. or May 1504; buried at St Davids.³

Joh. Morgan L.D.⁴ instituted at ye presentation of King Hen. VII, Preb. [of] Rugmere in St Pauls 5 Febr 1492, which he resigned on or before 31 Oct 1496. One John Morgan⁵ was collated by Bishop Hill, Vicar of Aldham, co. Essex 7 June 1490, which became void before 1492.

Decret. Doctor & Dec. Windsor licentiam habet consecr. &c. 12 Nov. 1496.⁶ Temporalia restituta 23 Nov.⁷ Testamentum condit. 25 Apr. 1504. Probat. est 24 May 1504 in Cura Prerog' Cant.⁸

BISHOP ROBERT SHERBORNE.

Bishop Robert Sherborne, 1505, Canon of Lincoln & London; Preb. of Whitchurch & Bengor⁹ in ye Church of Wells which he resign'd Oct. 1493; Archdeacon of Taunton with the Preb. of Milverton annexed 1496, Huntingdon & Bucks; Treasurer of Hereford; Dean of St Pauls, London, & Master of ye Hospital of

¹ Registr. Holgrave.

² 19 A.O. [i.e. 19th May, according to Ath. Oxon.—Ed.]

³ V[ide] Ath. Ox. V. i, p. 552.

⁴ Newcourt V. i, p. 208.

⁵ Ibid. ii, p. 6.

⁶ Reg. Eccl. Cant.

⁷ [Rym.] Fœd. Tom. xii, p. 646.

⁸ MS., Anstis; R^{dm} de Presul. p. 584.

⁹ Beneger—A.O.

St Cross, Winchester; an acc't of whom & his other preferments, see Ant. Wood Ath. Oxon. V. 1, p. 574 and Newcourts Repertor. V.1. He was consecrated to this See, & received ye temporalities 12 Apr 1505. He was translated to Chichester by ye Popes Bull dated 18 Sept 1508 & died 21 Aug 1538, having resigned his See about 2 months before his death, & was buried at Chichester.¹

Rob. Sherborn collated 1 May 1488 Preb. of Langford Manor in ye church of Lincoln; resigned on being made Bishop.²

He was born in Hampshire, educated at Winchester School, became Fellow of New College, Oxon, 1474. Afterwards M.A., Canon of Lincoln, &c., Dean of St Pauls 1499. In 1505 he was elected Bishop of St Davids, under ye title of *Consiliarius Regius*, in requital of ye many services & embassies which he had performed for K. Hen. VII. Translated to Chichester 1508 & 13 Dec had those temporalities delivered to him. He was much given to hospitality & very charitable to ye poor, munificent to ye college in which he was educated at Oxford, & bestowed much money in adorning & beautifying Chichester Cathedral. Having resigned his bishoprick, he died 21 Aug. 1536³ at about 86 years of age, & was buried in Chichester Cathedral, in a poor remembrance (his will, Reg. Hogen) that he had made there on ye south side of ye same Church.

He⁴ was a great scholar, & a prudent man; employed in several embassies by King Hen. VII. He ornamented ye Church of Chichester with ye images of ye Kings of England, & ye statues of ye Bishops of Selsey & Chichester. He often inscribed for his motto, *Dilexi decorem domus tuæ Domine*: & sometimes, *Credite operibus*. Being 96 years of age, he resigned his Bishoprick & died ye same year 1536.⁵

Dec. Paulin licentiam habet Prioris & Capitul. Eccl. Cant. dat. 24 Apr 1505.⁶ Consecr. die Pentecost. (i.e. 11 May) 1505.⁷ Transl. ad Cicestr., Bull. dat' 18 Sept 1508.⁸

⁹ Rob. Sherborne instituted¹⁰ 26 Aug. 1489, Prebendary of Wildland in ye Church of St Pauls at ye presentation of King Hen. VI; resigned 1493 No[v.] 2 or sooner.

¹ Vide A.O. V. 1, p. 547; Newcourt, Wharton de Dec. Londin. p. 232. Fullers Worthies B. 6.

² B. W[illis], Linc.

³ Godw. 96,

⁴ A.O. i, 574.

⁵ Full. Worth. b. 7, Hampsh.

⁶ Reg. Warh. fol. 11.

⁷ Reg. Smith, Lincoln.

⁸ Reg. Warh. f. 12; R^{dm} de Presul. p. 585.

⁹ The following down to the end of the biography of Bishop Sherborne was written on loose pages which are now bound up in the Volume.—Ed.

¹⁰ Newc. i. p. 226.

Rob. Shirbourne,¹ A.M., collated by Bishop Hill 17 Mar 1496 Prebendary of Mora in St Pauls, which became vacant on his promotion to ye Bishoprick of St Davids, & was conferred on John Colet, S.T.P. 5 May 1505.

Rob Sherborne² collat. by Bishop Hill Preb. of Holywell alias Finsbury in ye Church of St Paul 2 Nov. 1493 which he resigned on or before 19 Aug 1494.

Instituted Rector of Alresford³ in dioc. Wint. co. [Hants.], between Mar. & June 1501. He was Canon of Linc., Preb. of Whitechurch & Beneger in ye Church of Welles which Prebend. he resigned Oct 1493. Archdeacon of Taunton 1493 Dec. & about ye same time Archdeacon of Huntingdon. He [was] Archdeacon of Bucks. Elected Dean of St. Pauls 1499, which he held 1504 when he was appointed ye King's Ambassador to Rome. Elected Bishop of St Davids 1505. Received ye temporalities Apr. 12 & on ye 24 Apr. obtained licence to be consecrated out of ye Church of Canterbury. Translated to Chichester 8 Nov 1508, where he died 21 Aug 1536. He was person of great prudence & dexterity in transacting publick affairs, & was employed in public embassy by King Hen. VII & King Hen. VIII, both before & after he was Bishop.

Nat. in agro Hant.⁴ Archid. Buckingham. & Mag. Hospitii S. Crucis Winton.⁵ Translat. ad Cicestr. Bulla data 14 Kal. Oct. 1508. Professionem fecit 7 Nov.⁶ Paulo ante mortem Epatum resignavit; 28^o enim Hen. VIII, 22 Junii Billa allata est concernens stabilimentum pensionis Rob. Sherborne quondam Epō Cicestrensi &c.⁷

BISHOP EDWARD VAUGHAN.

Bishop Edward Vaughan, L.L.D., 1509, a Cambridge man,⁸ Treasurer of St Pauls London; Rector of St Matthews Fryday Street, London; Vicar of Islington; Archdeacon of Lewes; Prebendary of Lincoln; Canon of St Pauls, London, possessed at different times of several Prebends in that Cathedral. He was promoted to this See by ye Pope's Bull dated 13 June 1509; consecrated 22 July; had ye temporalities restored 2 August following. He died 1 Nov 1522. He was a most publick spirited man, as Leland informs us, by building a good house near St Pauls Cathedral, for ye benefit of his successors, & distributing, &c.⁹

¹ Newc. i. p. 180.

² Ibid. i. p. 161.

³ Ibid. i. p. 45.

⁴ MS., Symon.

⁵ Reg. Smith Ep Linc.

⁶ Reg. Warh. f. 12.

⁷ Journ. Procerum—MS., Anstis; R^{dm} de Presul. p. 512.

⁸ A.O. i. p. 573.

⁹ V[ide] ye printed survey, p. 118 [i.e. The Black Book of St. Davids.—Ed.]

He new built a chapel behind ye High Altar at St Davids, which before his time was ye most filthy in all ye Church & now is ye fairest ; He lies buried in it, under a marble stone. In his time Mr John Norman, a skilfull & learned musician was organist & Master of ye Choristers. Bishop Vaughan appropriated Llan-sanfrayd to ye Vicars Choral.¹

Provis. a Julio Papa 13 Jun. 1509.² Testamentum fact. 20 Maij 1521. Prob. 27 Jan. 1522 in Lib. Bodfild L. ii.³ Mr. Edward Vaughan Canonieus & Thesaur' S Pauli, Lond' electus Menevensis, consecr' die 22 Julii 1509 ædificavit ædes apud S Paul' Lond', ubi Dr Smythus nuper habitabat ; tempore famis distruebat quingentas marcas pauperibus vicinis suis. Hic ædificavit in Ecclesia Menevensi capella, S. Trinitatis. Hic etiam ædificavit Capellam S. Justiniani. Hic ædificavit magnum horreum apud Lantfey. Hic reparavit castellum de Llanhavaden & novam Capellam ibi ædificavit.⁴

His Will is in ye Prerogative Office, London.

Edward Vaughan⁵ of Univ. of Cambridge died in Nov or Dec 1522 & was buried in ye Chapel of ye Holy Trinity within ye, Cathedral of S David ; which Chapel he a little before his death, had built at his own charge.⁶ T. Fuller makes him of Cambridge but knows not ye College.⁷

Edw. Vaughan L.D. collated 10 Nov 1503, Treasurer of St Pauls & Prebendary of Bromesbury in St Pauls, when admitted appears not ; void by his consecration before 23 July 1509 ;⁸ collated 16 Nov. 1499 Preb. Harleston in St Pauls, resigned before 26 Nov. 1503 ;⁹ collated 15 Apr 1493 Preb. Reculverland, resigned before 21 Nov 1499 ;¹⁰ instit. 21 Jun 1487 Rector of St Matthew, Fryday Street, appears not when voided ;¹¹ he was Vicar of Islington, ye date of his inst. not in ye Register. It became vacant by his promotion to ye Bishoprick & was disposed of 27 Sept 1509.¹²

The Prebend of Bromesbury was disposed of 23 July 1509 as vacant by his promotion to ye Bishoprick of St Davids.¹³

BISHOP RICHARD RAWLINGS.

Bishop Richard Rawlins, S.T.P., 1523, Warden of Merton College, Oxon ; Rector of St Martins, Ludgate, London ; Subdean of York ; Canon of Windsor ; Preb. of Wellesden in ye Church of London ; Canon of St Pauls ; and Archdeacon of Huntingdon & Cleveland. He was appointed to this See by Papal provision,

¹ V[ide] ye Appendix.

² Reg. Warh. f. 13.

³ R^{dm} p. 585.

⁴ Knight's Life of Dean Colet, p. 212, ex Historiola Lond., MS., Newcourt.

⁵ Ex Academ. Cantabr., Mat. Park. Ant. Britan.

⁶ A.O. i. 573.

⁷ Camb. 28.

⁸ Newc. 106, 118.

⁹ Id. 153.

¹⁰ Newc. 203.

¹¹ p. 475.

¹² Ib. p. 677.

¹³ Newc. p. 118.

ye Bull dated 11 Mar. 1522 The temporalities were restored him 24 Apr. & he was consecrated 26 Apr. 1523. He died 1535, Febr. 18, and was ye last Bishop buried in this Cathedral ; but whereabouts I cannot ascertain, except No. 27 be his tomb.

Consecr 26 Apr. 1523.¹ Ob. 18 Feb. 1535.²

Installed Archdeacon of Huntingdon 18 Nov. 1514.³ Admitted Subdean of York 1 Oct 1504. Quitted it for the Archdeaconry of Cleveland, to which he was admitted June 1507.⁴

Admitted at Merton Coll. Oxon 1480 ; B.D. 19 Febr. 1491 & D.D. 1495 ; Archdeacon of Huntingdon (installed 18 Nov 1514 in room of Wm. Atwater, made Bishop of Lincoln³ & not as Ant. Wood) 1505 in room of Rob. Sherborne made Bishop of St. Davids ; Canon of Winsor 1506 ; Archdeacon of Clievland in the Church of York, June 1507 ; Warden of Merton College Dec 1508, being then Canon of St Pauls, & in great repute for learning. 1512 he went with ye King to France & was present at ye siege of Turiwin & Tournay. In 1514 he was made Almoner to ye said King in ye place of Tho. Wolsey. In 1521 he was deprived of his Wardenship of Merton College by ye Archbishop of Canterbury, for many unworthy misdemeanors, & soon after, because he should not be a looser, made Bishop of S. Davids 1523. Consecrated 26 Apr ; died about ye beginning of 1536.⁵

Ric. Rawlings S.T.P. instituted 15 Mar 1494, Rector of S. Mary Woolnoth, London at ye presentation of ye Prioress & Convent of St Helens, London,⁶ ye time of his voiding appears not.

Ric. Rawlins S.T.P. collat. 7 Sept 1499 Prebendary of Willesdon in S. Pauls, London, ye time of his voiding it appears not.

1503, 29 Jan. Instituted 7 Vicar of Hendon, Middlesex, which he resigned before 9 Febr 1513. 1 Febr. 1513 collated Rector of S. Martins, Ludgate.⁸ 1504 Subdean of York. 1506 Canon of Windsor ; Jun. 1507. Archdeacon of Cleveland.

Ric. Rawlins S.T.D. collated 1 Febr 1513 Rector of St Martins, Ludgate, voided by his promotion to ye Bishoprick, before 1 Febr 1513, when another was instituted.

30 July 1529 The declaration of ye Parliament to Pope Clement VII about his delaying to determine about Queen Catherine's divorce signed (among others) by Rich. Menevensis.⁹

¹ Reg. Warh. p. 25.

³ B. W[illis], Linc.

⁶ Newc. i, 463.

² Reg. Cranm. ; R^{dm} de Presul, p. 585.

⁴ B. W[illis], York.

⁷ Ibid. p. 644.

⁵ A.O. i, 573.

⁸ Newc. i, p. 414.

Herb. Life of K. Hen. VIII, p. 331, 334.

BISHOP WILLIAM BARLOW.

Bishop William Barlow, A.M. 1536, said by Strype to be born in Essex & to be 60 years of age in 1559. Archbishop Parker makes him an Essex man. He held his Abbacy of Bisham in commendam with the Bishoprick of St Asaph.¹ He was first Bishop of Asaph.²

His Arms were, Or on a chevron engrail'd sab. 2 lions combatant of ye first between 3 cross crosslets fitchee of ye second.³ (*MS.*, Lord gives them truer). A Lancashire family as Mr Thoresby of Leeds pedigree. He was elected to this See, 10 Apr. 1536; confirmed 21 Apr. following; and was translated to Wells 3 Febr. 1547; afterwards to Chichester, where he was confirmed 20 Dec 1559. He died 13 Aug. 1568 and was buried at Chichester. His Will was nuncupative, being asked whether he had made a Will, he replied, 'Yea': but his wife told him none could be found: Then ye question was put him, whether Agatha his wife should be executrix, & he replied 'Yea.' This is ye substance of his Will. He was a married man & had 5 daughters married to 5 Bishops (See ye pedigree). He much impoverished this Bishoprick. He pulled down ye Great Hall of ye Palace which was covered with lead, (or rather uncovered it, for ye walls are now standing). He granted away Lantfey Mannor,⁴ worth now near as much as ye whole Bishoprick, it being ye best manners ye Bishops had. When I was in those parts I was told y^t he was forced to part with Lantfey, on account of keeping a concubine, which some of ye courtiers took advantage of. Burnet, as says a Roman Catholick writer, inserts an undesigned truth, in saying Barlow never married, for though he had 2 sons & 5 daughters; as that author in word would have us believe, they were all spurious. Anno 1536-7 Jan. 11. Articles were exhibited against him by Roger Lewis L.L.D., to ye Lord President of Wales.⁵

He ruined ye Vicars Choral College revenue, &c., which I conceive was destroyed in his successor's time. He granted to Lay people ye collations of several of ye best dignitaries, particularly of ye chancellorship and ye Treasurership &c. He was

¹ V[ide] Harringtons Addit. p. 106 &c.

² V[ide] B. W[illis] survey.

³ A drawing of this coat of arms is given in the margin and underneath it is the following note by the author:—The arms on ye tomb of Frances Matthew, widow of Toby, Archbishop of York are in Drake's Eborac. as above, except ye cross croselets, which are neither Flory nor Fitchy, p. 512.—Ed.

⁴ Between 6 & 700 p' annum. V[ide] appendix.

⁵ Colliers Hist. V. ii, p. 135.

for removing ye See to Carmarthen. He procured Rob. Ferrar to succeed him. See his pedigree.¹

1541. Foundation of Brecknock College ; Abergwilly College, removed thither.² In his time Lewis Morris was Master of ye Children & organist. When he was Bishop of Wells, he granted ye manor of Banwell away from ye See : præmunire brought against him by ye Dean & Chapter of Wells.³

A letter from Barlow to Cromwell complaining of ye Bishop & Clergy of St Davids.⁴ He was then Prior of Harford West 1535.

Wm. Barlow S.T.P. Archid. Huntingdon provis. 5 Id. Mar. 1522.⁵ Confirm. Menev. 21 Apr. 1536.⁶

⁷ Wm Barlow, S.T.P. licentia eligendi data est 7 Jan. 1535.⁸ Regium habet assensum 22 Febr.⁹ Confirmatus Bangor ab Aëpo 23 Febr. 1535.¹⁰ Dies vero consumationis nondum apparet.¹¹

Translated ye Apr. after to St Dav[ids].¹²

Designatur Bathon. vigore literarum Patentium Edw. VI, 3 Febr 1548 de avisamento Ducis Somerset.¹³ In cujus gratiam opulenta quædam maneria ab hac sede divulsa sunt eodem anno ; nec non Palatium Epale in civitate Wellensi. De hac temporalium alienatione sic disserit author ipse (sc. Godwin) in *MS. Coll. Trin.* p. 92. Hac una in re infelix hic præsul existimandus est, quod ipso Episcopante, cladem acceperit gravissimam hæc sua sedes, amissis uno eodemq' tempore omnibus vectigalibus & redditibus ad eam spectantibus. Ita nimirum voluerunt qui tunc temporis omnia potuerunt.¹⁴

Upon Queen Marys coming to reign, he fled to Germany, but returned on her death.

Regium habet assensum ad Cicestr. 18 Dec. 1559 & temporalia restituta 23 Martii sequi.¹⁵

Ob. 13 Aug. 1568¹⁶ ; Dec. 10 1569.¹⁷

His successor R^d Curteis Cicestr. consecrated 21 May 1570.¹⁸

¹ MS. of Colby.

² Survey, p. 119. V[ide] A.O. V. i, p. 597 & 122 ; Wharton de Epis Asaph, 359 ; Fullers Worthies p. 103.

³ Whartons Collections.

⁴ See Append. to Burn. Ref. Vol. iii, p. 90 and Hist., Vol. iii, p. 105.

⁵ Reg. Warham, f. 24.

⁶ Reg. Cranm. f. 205 ; R^{dm} de Presul.

⁷ The following down to the end of the biography of Bishop Barlow was written on loose pages now bound up in the Volume.—Ed.

⁸ 1 Pat. 27 Hen. VIII, m. 11.

⁹ 2 Pat. 27 Hen. VIII, m. 11.

¹⁰ Reg. Cranm.

¹¹ 22 Feb.—Godw.

¹² R^{dm}, p. 642.

¹³ Rym. T. xv, p. 169.

¹⁴ R^{dm}, p. 388.

¹⁵ Rym. Fœd. T. xv, p. 550, 576.

¹⁶ Le Neve.

¹⁷ MS. Br. Willis.

¹⁸ R^{dm}, p. 513.

Barlow by Queen Ann Bullen's favour made Prior of Haverford-west, and there trouble & in danger of his life for preaching ye pure Gospel.¹

Co. Berks. The Abby of Bushlisham surrendered 28 Hen. VIII, July 5. Bishop of St Davids Commendator.²

Bushlisham Bened. Berks. Abbot & 15 monks. 19 June 30 Hen. VIII.³ In Burnets Reform V. iii, p. 204, Farrar's complaint of ye Canons of St Davids & theirs against ye Bishop p. 240. Bishop Barlow said to yield.

Wm Barlow⁴ instituted 18 July 1515 Prior of Lees Parva in Essex, which he resigned 1524.

Barlow ye first y^t had his Bishoprick by Letters Patent removed from St Davids to Bath. 3 Feb. 2 Edw. VI⁵; employed to translate Bible.⁶

Wm Barlowe⁷ bred a Canon Regular of ye Order of St Austin in ye monastery of St Osiths in Essex, & partly among those of his own Order at Oxon. (where besides a nursery for, was an Abbey & Priory, of that Order) & there obtained a competency in theology, of which faculty, as 'tis said, he was a Doctor. Afterward he⁸ was made Prior of ye Canons of his Order at Bysham near Maidenhead in Berkshire; by which title he was in 1535 sent into Scotland with one Holcroft, about points of religion against ye Pope. He was also sent soon after with Wm, Lord Howard, into ye same country, at which time he went by ye title of Bishop of St Asaph: their business then was to about ye interview with the Scotch king. About ye time of ye dissolution⁹ of this priory he was elected to ye See of St Asaph, ye temporalities of which were delivered to him on 2 Febr 27 Hen. VIII, A.D. 1535, and he was consecrated the 22 of ye said month. Thence he was translated to St Davids Apr. 1536, and thence to Bath & Wells 1547, being then a zealous Professor & Preacher of ye Reformed Religion. In 1553 upon Queen Mary coming to ye throne, he was deprived of his Bishoprick being married; whereupon retiring with many others into Germany lived in a poor & exiled condition. When Queen Elizabeth succeeded he was made Bishop of Chichester in 1559 Dec & in 1560 ye 1st Canon or Prebend of ye first Stall in ye Collegiate Church of Westminster then founded by her, which

¹ Burnet's Hist. Reform. V. iii, p. 105. In his Collection of Records Vol. iii, p. 90 see his letter giving an account hereof & desire of removal.

² Burn. Hist. Reform. V. i, Coll., p. 134.

³ Id. p. 135.

⁴ Newc. Rep. ii p. 386.

⁵ Burnet. Reform. V. ii, p. 206.

⁶ Ibid. p. 376.

⁷ A.O. i, 122.

⁸ Id. p. 573.

⁹ Id. p. 122.

he held with his Bishoprick 5 years. His works are, 'A Dialogue describing ye original ground of these Lutheran Factions & many of their abuses,' Lond. 1553 in Oct., 'Christian Homelies,' 'Cosmography.'

He died Aug 1568 & was buried, as I suppose, at Chichester. After he had been Prior & Bishop he married Agatha Wellesbourne. Her daughters married as follows:—(1) Anne, first to Austin Bradbridge of Chichester, sometime Fellow of New College,¹ secondly, Herbert Westphaling, Bishop of Hereford. (2) Eliz. to Wm Daye, Dean of Windsor, afterwards Bishop of Winchester. (3) Margaret to Wm Overton, Bishop of Lichfield. (4) Frances, first to Matthew Parker, a youngest son of Archbishop Parker, secondly, to Tobie Matthew, Archbishop of York. (5) Antonia to Will. Wykeham, Bishop of Winchester. Bishop Barlow had a son of both his names.²

On his wife's monument in a church in Hantshire is this epitaph:—

Hic Agathæ tumulus Barloi, Præsulis inde
Exulis inde, iterum Præsulis, uxor erat.
Prole beata fuit, plena annis, quinque suarum,
Præsulibus vidit, Præsulis ipsa, datas.

Bishop Barlow died 10 Dec. 1569.³

BISHOP ROBERT FARRAR.

Bishop Robert Farrar S.T.B. 1548, born at Halifax in Yorkshire. A good Character given of him in Strype's Life of Archbishop Cranmer, p. 184, 185. Some account of him in Heylyn's Hist. of the Reformation. Bishop Barlow procured him for his successor. He had a grant of ye Bishoprick 31 July 1548; had ye temporalities restored 1 July (quaere) 1548; order for his consecration 1 Aug 1548. Consecrated 9 Sept 1548 by Cranmer, Archbishop of Cant. Henry Holbech, Bishop of Lincoln, & Nich. Hethe, Bishop of Rochester, at Chertsey, co. Surrey.⁴ He was the first Bishop that was consecrated upon ye bare nomination of ye King, a law lately made altering it. See Bishop Farrar's Accusation of his Canons, p. 145. He⁵ was at ye time of Dissolution, Prior to Nostell, co. Ebor. (which he, being a promoter of ye Reformation, readily yielded up into ye King's hands,

¹ A.O. i, p. 123.

² A.O. i, 122.

³ Fullers Worth. c. 104.

⁴ Strypes' Life of Cranmer, p. 183.

⁵ V[ide] A.O. V. i, p. 580.

(1540) & obtained a salary of £100 per annum). He¹ succeeded in this See by ye interest of ye Duke of Somerset. He was a most miserable dilapidator, yielding up everything to craving courtiers. He alienated ye Bishop's Palace at Bridewell to one Tho. Huick, a physician, on payment of a Mark per annum to ye Bishops of St Davids, which is paid at this day.² But ye fall of his patron ye Duke, put a stop to his unworthy measures, & he was deservedly imprisoned even in Edw. 6th reign, by Dr Tho. Younge, ye Precentor, & other his Canons, for his dishonesty, &c., where he continued ye remaining part of King Edward's reign; and on Queen Mary's accession to ye Crown, being adjudged an heretick, he was silenced & degraded, & having no friends to intercede for him, was sent into Wales, & being committed to ye secular power, was burnt at Carmarthen, in ye Market place, where ye conduit is³ 30 Mar 1555. As may be seen at large in Fox's Martyr. Vol. iii, p. 202, &c., where are no less than 56 articles exhibited against him, with his answers, though insufficient. Bishop Burnet says, he was a man too rash & indiscreet; Heylin says he was of an unsociable disposition, rigidly self-willed, & one who looked for more observance than his required, which drew him into great dislike with most of his Clergy; with none more than ye Canons of his Cathedral. Out of Wharton's Collections at Lambeth Library:—

Ep̄ats Lincoln vacavit 20 Mar 1553 per destitutionem Joh̄is Taylour nuper Ep̄i propter nullitatem consecrationis & defectum tituli sui quem habuit a Rege Edwardo VI, cum hac clausula (dum se bene gesserit) destruebatur autem per Ep̄os Winton. London, Cicestr, & Dunelm. vigore commissionis Regiæ his factæ. 20 Mar. 1553 Rob. Ferrar Ep̄s Menevensis deprivatur propter conjugium & alia mala merita, et titulum vitiosum ut supra, viz, ex conjugio et heresi. Rob. Holgate Gilbertinus Ebor. Aep̄s conjugii causa Aep̄atu caruit & in turri Lond. coniectus privatus vitam transegit.

Bishop Rob. Ferrar was born at Ewood in ye Parish of Halifax, co. Ebor. He was Prebendary of Bramham in York Cathedral.⁴ Ye prebend of Bramham he had, as being always annexed to ye Priorship of Nostell. He was ye last who had them.⁵ The death of Rob Ferrar was on 17 Mar 1553.⁶ Rob. Ferrar born in

¹ He was of Cambridge University—Mat. Parker's Ant. Brit.; and B.D.; 1533 Oct. 14 B.D. Rob. Ferrar, a canon Reg. of St Maries Coll. Oxon., afterwards Bishop of St. Davids—A.O. i, 685.

² Reliquiæ Spelman, p. 219.

³ MS. penes Ant. Rogers, Carmarthen.

⁴ Antiq. of Halifax by Tho. Wright, 1738, p. 140

⁵ B. Will[is], Ebor. 125.

⁶ V[ide] Fullers Worthies, W. 27; Reg. H. Morgan.

Halifax parish, within 4 miles of which he gave lands to his near relations; when young he was made Canon Regular of ye Order of St Austin, but I know not in what Priory or Abbey. He partly received his education at Cambridge, & afterwards retired to a nursery for ye Canons of his Order in Oxon, named St Mary's Coll., where he was in 1526. In 1533 he became B.D. & about that time chaplain to Archbishop Cranmer, & married. In 1547 by ye favour of Edw. Duke of Somerset, he was made Bishop of St David. On ye fall of his patron 1549, who was an upholder of him & his unworthy doings, 56 articles were drawn up against him by some of his neighbours, viz., Hugh Rawlins, clerk, & one Tho. Lee, accusing him as an abuser of his authority, a maintainer of superstition, covetous, wilfully negligent, foolish, &c, all which he not being able to answer, was committed to safe custody in London during ye remaining part of ye reign of King Edw. VI. After Queen Mary came to ye Crown, he was cited before ye Bishop of Winchester as an heretick & before other Commissioners for ecclesiastical affairs, & was condemned, silenced and degraded, sent into Wales, committed to ye secular power & burnt on ye south side of ye Market Cross in ye town of Carmarthen, 30 Mar 1555. See his story at large in Fox; from all which a man may easily perceive that (as ye Roman Catholicks say) the having a woman to his wife, was ye chief motive that drew him to those opinions which he held.¹ See his character in Godwin's Ed. Latin, p. 615.

Rob. Ferrar consecrated 9 Sept 1548 by Tho. Cant, Hen. Linc. & Nich. Roff.²

³ Ferrar S.T.B. consecr. apud Chertsey, 9 Sept. 1548. ⁴ Constitutus Epūs vi & vigore Literarum Patentium Edw. VI.⁵

He was ye last Prior of St Oswald at Nostell, co. York, & surrendering his Convent 20 Nov. 1540, 31 Hen. VIII, had a pension of £100 per annum assigned him, which I conceive he enjoyed till his preferment to ye See of St David.

His character. Promoted 1 Aug. Burnt 30 Mar 1555.⁶

Rob. Ferrar⁷ consecrated 1549; deprived for not favouring Popery & being married; condemned for heresy by Morgan (his successor) & burnt 30 Mar 1555 in Carmarthen Market Place.⁷

¹ A.O. i, 580, 581.

² Reg. Cranm. fol. 327; Mason Vindic.

³ The following up to the end of the biography of Bishop Ferrar was written on loose pages now bound up in the Volume.—Ed.

⁴ Reg. Cranm. fol. 327; R^{dm} de Presul. p. 585.

⁵ Rym. Fœd. T. xv, p. 173.

⁶ Burnets Reform. V. ii, p. 206, 286.

⁷ Godw.; De Presul. Ed. Lat. p. 615. Rob. Ferrar cons. 9 Sept. 1547—Edit. Angl.

The Duke of Somerset promoted him; after whose death, his roughness raised him enemies in King Edward's time, who accused & imprisoned him. He was a prisoner when King Edward died, & was brought before ye Bishop of Winton., who upon his morose behaviour & answers was severe against him.

Henry Morgan, L.L.D., of Oxford seized ye Bishoprick before Ferrar was burnt or deposed, & condemned him to ye flames. Morgan was deprived 1 Eliz. & died 23 Dec. 1559.

Letters¹ Patent for translating [the] Bishop St Davids to Bath & Wells, 3 Febr 1548, conferring St Davids on Robert Ferrar 31 July 1548.² Queen Mary's Commission to Gardiner, Tonstal, Bonner, &c., to depose the Archbishop of York, Bishop of St Davids & Bristol for being married, 13 Mar 1554.³

Congé d'élire for St Dav. 19 Mar 1554.⁴ Her confirmation of election of Bishop of St. Davids 8 Apr 1554⁵.

20 Mar 1553. Rob. Ferrar Ep̃. Men. deprived *propt. conjugium, & alia mala merita & titulum vitiosum*.⁶

Rob Ferrar consecrated 9 Sept 1548.⁷

1548, 2 Edw. VI. For consec. Bishop St Davids to the Archbishop of Canterbury 1 Aug.⁸ Duke of Somerset, Protector, beheaded 24 Jan. 1551-2.

Articles against Bishop Farrar before King & Council: 9 Mar 6 Edw. VI, A.D. 1551-2. Commission to examine witnesses. The articles drawn up after 4 Oct 4 Edw. VI, 1550. Bishop kept at London whilst witnesses examined. Number of witnesses examined 127. Bishop went to St Davids latter end July & began his visitation.⁹

BISHOP HENRY MORGAN.

Bishop Henry Morgan, L.L.D., 1554, Prebendary of St Margarets, Leicester, in ye church of Lincoln, Chancellor of Llandaff; born, as saith Mr Owen, in Dewysland, co. Pembroke & generously descended. It is a calumny of Fox that he burnt Ferrar in order to get into ye Bishoprick, for he had been in possession of it an year first. He was elected 26 Mar., consecrated 1 Apr. 1554; installed by proxy 3 May following. His consecration was in St Saviour's Church, Southwark.¹⁰ He received ye temporalities

¹ Rym. Fœd. Tom. xv p. 169, Edw. VI.

² Ibid. p. 173.

³ Ibid. p. 370.

⁴ Ibid. p. 374.

⁵ Ibid. p. 383-389.

⁶ Wharton's Coll. Lambeth.

⁷ Mason Vindic. ex Reg. Cranm.

⁸ [Rym.] Fœd. xv, p. 174.

⁹ A number of calculations in regard to dates follow but are not worth reprinting.—Ed.

¹⁰ A.O.

23 Apr 1554. On ye coming of Queen Elizabeth to ye Crown, he was ejected anno 1559, for being a devoted son of ye Church of Rome. After¹ which he retired to his relations at Wolvercot, near Oxford, where he died 23 Dec 1559,² Dec., says Heylin; Dec. 25 or 26 in Wharton's Collections, as I remember. He was an Oxford man. His will is in ye Prerogative Office, London.³

Civil L.D. 13 Febr 1524; about this time Principal of St Edwards Hall, afterwards Bishop of St Davids⁴; Completed by an Act kept 17 July 1525⁵; 1522 Canon L.B. 10 July⁶; Collated 1 Mar 1551, Prebendary of Hampton in ye Church of Hereford.⁷ He was one of ye original Canons appointed by Charter of ye Cathedral of Bristol, 4 Jun. 1542⁸; He was collated Prebendary of Leicester, St Margarets in ye Church of Lincoln 7 Jun 1536.⁹ & collated Prebendary of Sanctæ Crucis alias Spaldwick 13 Dec 1532⁹; Henry Morgan was Prebendary of St Crosse in Llandaffe 1535, quitting which he was made Chancellor of ye Church of Llandaff 1544.¹⁰

Henry Morgan elect. 26 Mar 1554; consecr. 1 Apr.¹¹; Exauthoratus medio anno 1559.¹²

¹³Henry Morgan a Welshman, became a student at Oxford about 1515, took ye degrees in civil and canon law. He was esteemed an admirable civilian and canonist, was head of St Edwards Hall, an ancient Hostle for civilians, & was for several years ye constant moderator of all those that performed exercise for their degrees in ye civil law. This Hall is long since ruined. He was 1553, 1 Mariæ, elected Bishop on ye deprivation of Ferrar, which it seems was in Novemb 1553 (a mistake). Deprived 1 Eliz. about Midsummer 1559; retired among his friends & died a devoted son of ye Church of Rome, 23 Dec 1559 at Godstow in ye parish of Wolvercote near Oxon, where there is no tradition of his dying in that miserable manner Fox (Anno 1558) & Beard (in his 'Theatre of God's Judgments') from him relates. He died in Godstow House, then owned by Richard Owen, and by his Will dated Dec 1559 and proved 24 Jan. following, bequeathed his body to be buried in ye Church of Olvercot or Wolvercot, to which he gave 6s 8d, also to two Masters of Arts of Oxon. to pray for his friends

¹ Reg. H. Morgan.

² Le Neve.

³ Reg. Mellersh, L. viii.

⁴ A.O. i, 670.

⁵ Id. V, i, 591.

⁶ Ibid. i, 666.

⁷ B. W[illis], Hereford, 574.

⁸ B. W[illis], Bristol 791.

⁹ B. W[illis], Linc.

¹⁰ B. Willis, MS. Llandaffe.

¹¹ Reg. ipsius.

¹² R^{dm}, p. 586.

¹³ The following down to the end of the biography of Bishop Morgan was written on loose pages now bound up in the Volume—Ed.

souls £4 yearly for 5 years; to Mary Owen his Chymere of scarlet; to Morgan Philips of Oriell College several legacies, besides ye bestowing of his books.¹

Morgan Philips was Chantor of St Davids. Godwin Lat. p. 615, falsely says he usurped in ye life time of Farrar. Ob. 23 Dec. 1559.²

Henry Morgan (on ye death of Rob. Ferrar late Bishop, which was on 17 Mar 1553) [was] elected Bishop of St Davids 26 Mar. 1554 & consecrated on 1 Apr. being 1st Sunday after Easter & installed 3 May 1554.³

1553	Mar. 17.	Saturd. Bishop Ferrar burnt.	1553 A.
		18. G. 6. Sund. Lent.	1554 G.
1554	25.	G. Easter Sunday.	1555 F.
	26.	East. Monday. Bishop Henry	1556 E.D.
		Morgan elected.	
Apr.	1.	G. 1 S. Easter. Consecr.	

BISHOP THOMAS YOUNG.

Bishop Thomas Young, L.L.D., 1559, formerly Precentor of this Church. 22 Dec. 1559, a grant⁴ passed for Bishop Young to hold in commendam for 5 years ye Precentorship with a Canonry in St Davids Church, ye Church of Hogerston, ye Prebend of Trallong and Caron in Brecon & Landewy. He was born in Pembrokeshire, as says A. Wood, though I find not any such family here.⁵ Mr Owen says, he was born at Hogeston near Lamfrey, & that he was Dr. of Divinity. He was elected 6 Dec. 1559; received ye temporalities 23 Mar. 1559; he was elected to York 27 Jan. 1560; died at Sheffield 26 June 1568; buried at York. He was confirmed bishop [of] St. Davids 18 & consecrated 21 Jan. (Le Neve's 'Life of Parker,' p. 13; see his life in Le Neve, p. 5.⁶)

Consecrated 21 Jan. 1559 by Matt. Cant., Edm. Lond., R^d Eli, & Joh. Bedford (a Reg. Parker apud Mason Vindiciae). Tho. Menev. assisted at ye consecrat. of Rob. Horn, Winton, 16 Feb. 1560, & of Edm. Scambler, Peterborough, ye same day.

¹ A.O. i, 591, 592.

² Godw.

³ Reg. Morg. Menev.

⁴ Rym. Fœd. V. xv, p. 553.

⁵ Archdeacon Yardley is wrong in his belief that there was no family of the name of Young in Pembrokeshire. There was at an early date a family of this name whose headquarters were in the neighbourhood of Nevern, and as late as 1714 there was a William Yong residing at Nevern. A descendant of this family named Thomas, prior to the year 1636, assumed as his surname the christian name (Mathias) of his father and was the ancestor of Mr. Charles Mathias, the late owner of Lamphey Court.—Ed.

⁶ Ath. Oxon. i, p. 595; B. Willis, i, p. 47.

Coll. Novi, Ox. aliquando socius.¹; translated to York 21 Feb. 1560 & made President of ye North; died at Sheffield 26 June 1568. He pulled down ye hall of ye archiepiscopal Palace at York, which Archbishop Thomas had at a large expence built 500 years ago¹; employed in translating ye Bible.²

Tho. Youngs LLD. ex Acad. Oxon., Presb. Sæcularis Wallicus aet. 52. Meneven 1559 Jan. 21; Cons. Aëps Ebor. 1560 Febr. 25.³

He was buried in ye south isle of ye cathedral of York under a grave stone which has this inscription:—

Thomas Youngus nuper Eboracensis Archiepiscopus Civilis Juris Doctor Peritissimus, quem propter gravitatem, summum ingenium, eximiam prudentiam rerum politicarum scientiam, illustrissima Regina septentrionalibus hujus regni partibus Praesidem constituit, quo magistratu quinque annos perfunctus est. Sedit Archiepiscopus annos septem & sex menses, obiit vicesimo sexto die mensis Junii A.D. 1568.⁴

His wife, whom he married in his elder years, about 1552, survived him upward of 40 years, & dying 1614 was, with others of his family, buried near him; though all their epitaphs are I think as well as his perished. Stephens in his additional volume to ye 'Monasticon' tells us he made an ill use of his power by disposing of his preferments to mercenary ends, & settling ye estates of his best prebends to provide for his family. See also Sir John Harrington of his stripping his palace of £1000 worth of lead.⁵

He was created Doctor of Civil Law at London by power from ye University of Oxford Feb. 1564 by Dr. Dav. Lewes & Dr. Tho. Huyck.⁶

In his elderly years he married Jane daughter of Tho. Kynaston of Estwick in Shropshire, by whom he had issue Geo. Young, afterwards a knight living in Yorkshire 1612, for whose sake he pulled down ye hall of ye Archbishop, &c., as Sir John Harrington, no friend to married bishops, reports.⁷

Tho. Young Licentia elegendi Ebor. dat. July 25, 1560.⁸

Thomas Young, bishop of St. Davids elected to York Feb. 3, 1560 on ye deprivation of Bishop Nic. Heath. Having ruled ye see of York 7 years & 6 months, he died at Sheffield Manor, a seat of ye then Earl of Shrewsburys, 26 June 1568 & was buried in ye north side of ye choir in a vault, over which a blue marble

¹ R^{dm}, p. 710

² Burnett's Reform. ii, p. 376.

³ M. Park. Ant. Brit.

⁴ Ye same epitaph—Ath. Oxon. i, 596.

⁵ B. Willis (York).

⁶ Ath. Oxon. i, 722.

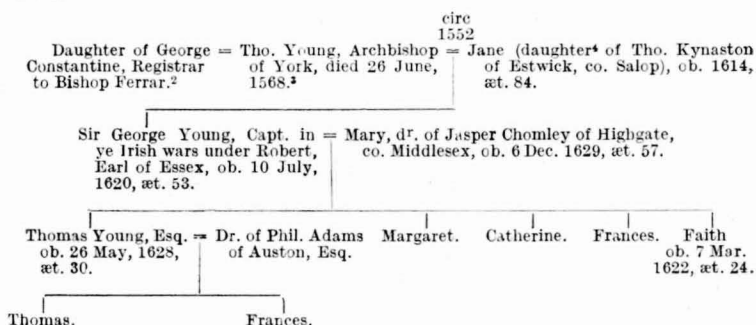
⁷ Ibid. p. 596.

⁸ Rym. Fœd. Tom. xv, p. 599. [This paragraph and to the end of the biography was written on a loose page, now bound up in the MS.—Ed.]

was laid, which once bore an epitaph & escutcheons of Arms upon it,¹ but they are all now gone. He was ye first Protestant English bishop that died in Queen Elizabeth's days. His epitaph, Mr Dodsworth has preserved and given us as follows :—

Thomas Youngus nuper Eboracensis Archiepiscopus Civilis Juris Doctor peritissimus, quem propter gravitatem, summum ingenium excellentamque rerum Politicarum scientiam illustrissima Regina Eliz. septentrionalibus hujus regni partibus Praesidem constituit, quo magistratu quinque annos perfunctus est. Sedit Archiepiscopus annos septem & sex menses. Obiit vicesimo die mensis Junij Anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo sexagesimo octavo.

He was made Lord President of ye North, 6 Eliz. June 20, 1564.



BISHOP RICHARD DAVIES.

Bishop Richard Davies, S.T.P., [was] educated at New Hall Inn, Oxford; rector of Maidsmorton, co. Bucks., & Llanryadir in St Asaph's diocese, & the sinecure of Llansanfrede, co. Montgomery; elected bishop of St Asaph 4 Dec. 1559; confirmed 18 Jan. & consecrated 31 Jan. following. On account of ye exility of ye revenues of this bishoprick not exceeding £187 11s. 6d. he got a licence to hold in commendam a canonry & prebend of this church with ye rectory of Moreton & vicarage of Burnham, co. Bucks., & rectory of Llansanfrede, co. Montgomery, 22 Dec. 1559, & held them accordingly till his promotion to St Davids, when he parted with his 2 livings in Bucks.⁵

Mr Owen says, he translated into Welch the New Testament, Common Prayer & many notable sermons & was much revered,

¹ From Drake's Eborac, p. 454.

² Strype's Mem., iii, p. 138.

³ From Drake's Eborac., p. 369.

⁴ A.O. i, p. 596.

⁵ Browne Willis (St. Asaph and Addition).

for his learning & vertue, & publick hospitality. He was a red haired man & so was called 'Pen Goch' or red head. He was born in North Wales. He was a learned man & one of the translators of ye Bible. The first preferment I find him possessed was V[icarage of] Burnham near Windsor, to which he was presented by King Edw. VI, 1550, but in Queen Mary's reign he was forced to quit it (being as it seems, married). However, on her death he got possession of it again, & held it in commendam with his bishoprick of St Asaph, till his promotion to St Davids, as appears by Lincoln Register; '8 Oct. 1561 John Wright A.M. was presented by Will. Tildesley to ye vicarage of Burnham, vacant by ye resignation of Richard, Lord Bishop of St Davids.'

He alienated ye college of Llandewy Brevy & church of Llanarth from ye bishoprick. He was preferred to this see 21 May 1561 & died 7 Nov. 1581 & was buried in ye parish church of Abergwily, co. Carmarthen, æt. 80. He left as appears by his will several sons & his wife. The last codicil of his will is dated 4 Nov. 1581, 3 days before he died; he mentions his lease of Abergwily & gives 20s. to St Davids church & 10s. to Abergwily. He hath a sermon in print at the funeral of Walter Devereux, Earl of Essex, 1577, in quarto on Rev. 14: 13, preached at Carmarthen in which church ye earl lies buried.

Hist. & Antiq., Oxon. L.ii, p. 366 says he thinks he was first LLB. & afterwards he was STP., a Welshman, but of what county uncertain. He died 1582; created STP. Oct. 1566. The last in his register is dated Nov. 1581.—E. Y[ardley.]

See other Arms of Richard Davies in Trick in Bishop Parker's Ant. Brit. p. 54, party per chevron arg. & Gul. 3 pelicans heads erased: on a chief Az. a flower de Lis Or.

A.D. 1566, 8 Eliz. An Act for translating ye Old & New Testaments and Common Prayer into Welsh. But ye translation of ye Old Testament was not done then. That of ye New & Common Prayer was chiefly owing to Richard Bishop of St Davids, who was assisted by Wm. Salusbury, a perfect critick in ye Welch tongue & excellently well conversant in all British antiquities.¹

His will is in ye Prerogative Office, London. He was created STP. at London on 30 Oct. 1566 by virtue of a Commission from the University of Oxford, dated 11 Oct.² Translated to St Davids 21 May 1561.³

¹ Wynne, p. 326, 327.

² Ath. Oxon. i, p. 605, 160.

³ Godwin.

Richard Davyes filius Davidis ap Gronw, natus in co. Denbeien; Regium habet assensum pro Asaph 30 Dec. 1559.¹ Spiritualia seisita a capitulo Cant. (Sede Cant. vacat) 15 Jul. 1558.² Temporalia restituta 29 Mar. 1560.³

Elect. Menev. 18 Mar. 1560.⁴ Confirmatus 21 Maii; Ob. 7 Nov. 1581 et in ecclesia de Abergwilly juxta Carmarthen jacet sepultus.⁵

Employed in translating ye Bible.⁶

Rd. Davyes a student of New Inn, Oxford, consecrated Bishop of St Asaph 21 Jan. 1559, aged 50; translation to St Davids confirmed 21 May 1561. What degrees he took in Arts appears not; in Queen Mary's reign he retired beyond sea & returned ye beginning of Queen Elizabeth; received temporalities of St Asaph 29 Mar. 1560; created DD. of Oxford 11 Oct. 1566. He hath published amongst others 'An epistle to all ye Welch especially within his diocese, wishing a renewing of ye antient Catholick faith by ye light of ye Gospel of Christ,' printed & bound with ye New Testament in Welsh, 1576. It was printed also among other things & published by Charl. Edwards (a Welshman, as this Bishop was) Oxon, 1671. A funeral sermon preached 26 Nov. 1576 in ye parish church of Carmarthen at ye burial of Walter, Earl of Essex, on Rev. xiv, 13, (qu.) London, 1577, whereunto is added a Latin Genealogical Epitaph with memorials on ye said Count, but these were made by other men.

This Bishop died about Oct. 1581, aged about 80, and was buried in ye parish church of Abergwilly in Carmarthenshire, leaving behind him a widow called Dorothy & several children.⁷

Richard, bishop of St Asaph elected bishop of St Davids Mar. 18, 1560.⁸

He was consecrated bishop of St Asaph 21 Jan. 1559 by Matt. Cant., Edm. Lond., Rich. Ely & John Hodgskins, Suffr. Bedford.⁹

BISHOP MARMADUKE MIDDLETON.

Bishop Marmaduke Middleton, S.T.P. 1582, bishop of Waterford in Ireland to which See he had been preferred anno 1579 from ye rectory of Kildare in that kingdom, was elected to St Davids 20 Nov. 1582; consecrated 6 Dec. 1581 by Edmond Grindall, Archbishop of Cant. (Quaere if not a mistake, he being a bishop

¹ Rym. Fœd. T. xv, p. 551.

² Reg. Cant.

³ Rym. Fœd. T. xv, p. 557; R^{dm} de Presul, p. 642.

⁴ Reg. Eccles. Menev.

⁵ MS., Anstis.; R^{dm} de Presul, p. 586.

⁶ Burnett's Reform, ii, p. 276.

⁷ Ath. Oxon. i, p. 160, 605.

⁸ Chapter Register A., p. 7.

⁹ Mason's Vindiciæ ex Reg. Parker, T. i, fol. 55.

before); installed at St Davids 9 Jan. 1582; he died 1 Nov. 1593 at Windsor (as Mr Hare from a MS., writes me word) & was buried in ye college church at Windsor, 9 Jan. 1593. A faculty granted M. Middleton of receiving both orders together.

Spiritualia post-mortem ejus seisisita ab archiepiscopo 7 Dec. 1593.

He collated his son or nephew Christopher Middleton to Llanarthney parsonage.

His arms are to be seen in the chapel of Ludlow Castle amongst several others, viz., Quarterly a saltire engrailed checquy, 3 a frette 4 six barrs ermine & gules.¹

1583 Apr. Marm. Middleton of St Davids & much deserving ye church of Ireland was actually created D.D.²

He assisted at ye consecration of Wm. Wickham, Winton. Dec. 1584.³

Mr Strype writes me that he alleged for his ill practices that he was told by Bishop Davies his predecessor's brother, viz., . . . Davies, that his brother Bishop Davies never gave any living in his own gift, or instituted to any one in any other without a consideration. He also refers to his History of Archbishop Grindal, p. 270, for a letter wrote by Bishop Middleton to Secretary Walsingham about ye estate of his diocese & his predecessor (see Appendix xxx). His wife in his pedigree was Isabel daughter of John Staveley. (Marmaduke father of ye bishop married her, & by her has ye bishop.⁴)

8 May 1592 the Queen presented & ye Archbishop Cant. instituted to a rectory in St Davids diocese, *ratione suspensionis Domini Marmaduke Middleton Episcopi Menev. a functione ecclesiastica & exercitio jurisdictionis episcopalis*.³ See Strype's Life of Archbishop Whitgift. Bishop Middleton was suspended 8 May 1592. Of this see ye Printed Survey.

In ye dialogue of ye Triennial Dealings of ye Lords Bishops, &c., M. Middleton is said to have had 2 wives, viz., Elizabeth Gigge & Ales Prime; for ye truth whereof ye author appeals to ye High Commission, where it is recorded, & plainly names ye bishop of St Davids. He is charged by Martin Mar-prelate, with having 2 wives, & Bishop Cooper of Wint. & Lincoln, in his answer to Martin Mar-prelate, though he defends other things, takes no notice of this charge; so Martin in his reply, called 'Work

¹ B. Willis.

² Ath. Oxon. i, 754, 584; Hist. & Antiq. ii, p. 430.

³ Reg. Whitgift, apud Mason.

⁴ MS., Lord.

for Cooper,' p. 2, takes it for granted. No particular bishop of St Davids is named; by ye coincidence of time, it appears to have been this bishop.¹

A.D. 1588 Dr. Wm. Morgan, Bishop of Llandaff afterwards of St Asaph, undertook ye translation of ye whole Bible into Welch, & by ye help of ye bishops of Bangor & St Asaph, & of Gabriel Goodman, Dean of Westminster, David Powell, D.D., Edm. Price, Archdeacon of Merionyth, & Richard Vaughan, he effectually finished it.²

Marmaduke Middleton Bishop of St Davids crime was for publishing a forged will for which he was first fined in the Starr Chamber & then turned over to the High Commission Court for degradation, but did not long outlive the disgrace for the sentence was passed upon him in Easter Term, 39 Eliz., & he died Nov. 30, 1592 the same year. This account appears in the case of the bishop of Lincolne (Williams), published in Rushworth's Collections, Vol. ii, p. 928.

Marmaduke Middleton, son of Tho. Middleton of Cardiganshire (descended from ye Middletons of Middleton in Westmoreland) by Lucia his wife, daughter of Robert Nevil, had part of his education at Oxford, but took not, as I find, any degree; [He was] rector of Kildare in Ireland & 1579 bishop of Waterford & Lisemore. 1581 translated to St Davids. He was afterwards not only deprived of his bishoprick, but (says Pet. Heylyn Exam. Historic, Lond., 1659, p. 221, this is a mistake) degraded from all Holy Orders for many notable misdemeanors, & ye sentence for it was accordingly executed by, & before the Commissioners at Lambeth House, not only by reading of it *in scriptis*, but by a formal degrading him of his episcopal robes & priestly vestments. He died 30 Nov. 1592, leaving a son Richard, Archdeacon of Cardigan.³

If Middleton was deprived, it is something extraordinary that Dr Godwin, who wrote his Commentary A.D. 1601, about 7 or 8 years after Middleton's death (which Godwin says was 30 Nov. 1592) should say nothing of so remarkable an affair.

Sept. 28, 1582. Marmaduke Myddleton, bishop of Waterford, elected bishop of St Davids.⁴

Successit illi (sc. Ric. Davies) Marmaducus Middleton, Waterfordiensis in Hibernia Episcopus, qui decessit Novembris 30 1592, is all that Godwin says of him.

¹ Ex epistolis Tho. Baker, S.T.P.

² Wynne, p. 327.

³ Ath. Oxon. i, p. 608.

⁴ Chapter Register B, fol. 15.

See ye State of ye Bishoprick on ye death of Bishop Davies [in] Strype's Annal. Vol. iii, app. p. 37.

Ob. 30 Nov. 1593 & sepultus apud Windesore.¹

Episcopus Waterford. 1579. Ware de Pres. Hib. huc translatus 1582. Ob. 30 Nov. 1592.²

BISHOP ANTHONY RUDD.

Bishop Anthony Rudd, S.T.P., (or Rude) born in Yorkshire, Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge, Dean of Gloucester. 22 Febr. 1593, Writ to ye precentor for electing a bishop on ye death of ye last bishop. Royal assent to ye election of A. Rudd 24 May 1594.³ Restitution of ye temporalities to him 12 July 1594 & writ to ye Lord Mayor of London of his lands in Middlesex. He was consecrated 9 June 1594 at Lambeth by Archbishop Whitgift in ye presence of ye bishops of Rochester & Worcester. He was installed at St Davids 24 July ye same year. He died 7 Mar. 1614 & was buried in Llangathen Church.⁴ in which parish he had purchased a good estate & built a handsome seat (with a very decent chapel with a curious pulpit, ornamented with painted glass) called Aberglasney. This continued in ye family till after ye death of Sir Rice Rudd, bart., who died 1701, & was great grandson to ye bishop.⁵

Bishop A. Rudd in his will, dated 25 Jan. 1614 [desired] to be buried at ye discretion of his executor; gives to 4 poor men for ever his messuage tenement & lands called Tyrffynnondilo in ye parish of Llandilofawr, co. Carmarthen, at ye rent £20 per annum & also 6 acres of ground more lying in two several parishes mixt with Tyrffynnondilo, which he bought of John Thomas at yearly value of 16s., & wills that his executor shall in 3 years after his decease procure a convenient place for seating an house convenient to ye said 4 men.⁶

He hath in print ye remarkable sermon before Queen Elizabeth (described by Sir John Harrington) on Ps. 90: 12., preached 1596, printed 8^{vo} 1603. He hath also 3 other sermons preached before King James I:—

1. At Greenwich 13 Jun. 1703, on Ps. 101 : 1. Oct. 1603.

2. At Whitehall 16 May 1604 on Ps. 101 : 2. „

3. At _____ on Ps. 3 : 8. Query, 1608.

His will is in ye Prerogative Office, London.

¹ Ex MS., Anstis; R^{dm} de Presul, p. 586.

² Godwin.

³ Rym. Fœd. Vol. xvi.

⁴ See p. 105 of ye Printed Survey.

⁵ Ibid. p. 124.

⁶ Cur. Prerog., Rudd, 32.

He was 9 years Dean of Gloucester & was consecrated bishop of St Davids June 9, 1594, anno ætatis 45^o. A note (probably in his own hand) wrote before ye beginning of his Register.

He was installed Dean of Gloucester 10 Jan. 1584.¹

He was of Trinity College, Cambridge.²

No account of ye day of his election to ye bishoprick in ye Chapter Register.

Anthony Rudd, B.D. of Cambridge, incorporated at Oxford 9 July 1577, of Trinity College, Cambridge, was afterwards D.D. & in 1584 Dean of Gloucester. He was counted a most admirable preacher; died 7 Mar. 1614, having before published 4 or more sermons. He had a son of both names, who was a Commoner in Magdalen College, Oxford, 1603.³

He assisted at ye consecration of R^d Bancroft, London, 8 May 1597.⁴

He was consecrated 9 June 1594 by John Whitgift, Cant., Jo. Young, Ross., Richard Fletcher, Lond.⁵

He was present as Commissioner at ye Conference with ye weak brethren in ye beginning of King James I. He, at making ye canons after, objected against ye oath against simony.⁶

Vicar. de Sudy Champs Apr. 4, 1579, resignat. 12 Mar. ejusdem anni, & accepit rect. de Strathorn, com. Leicestr.⁷

Consecr. 9 Jun. 1594.⁸

Sepultus jacet apud Llangathan, com. Carmarthen.⁹

BISHOP RICHARD MILBOURNE.

Bishop Richard Milbourne, S.T.P. born in a part of Cumberland called Gillesland, of gentile parents, educated in Queen's College, Cambridge, rector of Seven Okes in Kent, which he held by dispensation (4 Jac. I) in commendam. Ant. Wood says he was born in London, his mother being accidentally there at ye delivery of him; & descended from ye Milbournes of Pembrokeshire: but I find no such family in that county. He was Dean of Rochester anno 1611; elected bishop of St Davids 20 Apr. 1615; confirmed 8 July¹⁰; consecrated at Lambeth by ye Archbishop in ye presence of ye bishops of London, Ely, Rochester & Litchfield, 9 July 1615. He procured licence of ye Archbishop, dated 10 Febr. 1616, to demolish ye castle of Llawhaden, co. Pembroke & the

¹ B. Willis (Glouc.).

³ Ath. Oxon. i, p. 743.

⁵ Mason's Vindic.

⁷ Richardum de Presul., 586.

⁹ MS., Anstis; Richard. de Presul, p. 587.

² Fuller's Cambridge, p. 122.

⁴ Reg. Whitgift, T. i.

⁶ Fuller's Church Hist.

⁸ Reg. Whitgift, Pt ii, fol. 19.

¹⁰ Le Neve.

hall, chapel, cellar and bakehouse at the palace of St Davids, but I suppose it was not put in execution at St Davids, & that he aiming at being translated to a better bishoprick, neglected it. He was removed to Carlisle June (Godwin says ye latter end of Sept.) 1621. He died at Rose Castle, ye palace of ye bishop of Carlisle in Cumberland, & was buried in ye churchyard of St Marys in Carlisle, adjoining to the cathedral, without any epitaph or inscription, as he had appointed by his will. He died 1624.

Ex decano Roffens. consecrat. episcopus Menev. 9 July 1615.¹

Stephen Lewis takes him to be a north countryman.

Richard Milbourne M.A. of Queen's College, Cambr. incorporated at Oxford 9 July 1594; installed Dean of Rochester 11 Dec. 1611 & July 1615 promoted to ye see of St Davids.²

Apr. 20, 1615. R^d Milborne D.D., Dean of Rochester, elected bishop of St Davids.³

He held a triennial Visitation of ye Chapter at St Davids 24 July 1621.⁴

Consecr. 9 Julij 1615.⁵ Ad Carleol. licentia eligendi concessa est 21 Jun. 1621.

Coll. St. Trinity Cant. aliquando Socius & Roff. Decanus ab episcopatu Menev. ad Carl. fuit translatus mense Junis 1621. Triennio exacto ob. 1624. Aliqua extant munificentiae monumenta, quae in usus publicos erogavit, sc. £300 in Ptochotrophii & totidem ad scholae dotationem.⁶

BISHOP WM. LAUD.

Bishop William Laud, S.T.P. elected bishop 10 Oct. 1621; consecrated 18 Nov. 1621 with ye elected bishops of Salisbury & Exeter.⁷ On his being elected, he was allowed by Patent of King James I, dated 8 Nov. 1621, to hold in commendam Ibstock Rectory co. Leicester, his prebend of Westminster, & Presidentship of St John's College, Oxford. However he resigned the last (on ye account of ye college statutes, says his diary, I presume). In ye same year 15 Mar. 1621 ye king presented him to Rudbacton rectory, co. Pembroke, and 12 Apr. 1622 allowed him a dispensation to hold ye prebend of Lambister in ye church of Brecknock. 24 Jan. 1622-3, he was presented by ye king to ye rectory of Creek, co. Northampton, & 6 Mar. 1625 he resigned Ibstock; 26 June 1626 he was made bishop of Bath & Wells, & July 11 1628 his *congé d'élire* to ye see of London was signed.

¹ Registr.

³ Chapter Register C., fol. 45.

⁵ Reg. Abbot., fol. 51; R^{dm} de Presul. p. 587.

⁶ R^{dm} p. 771, 772.

² Ath. Oxon. i, 773.

⁴ Ibid. fol. 93.

⁷ See ye Printed Survey, p. 126.

Bishop Laud resigns ye prebend of Llanbyster in ye college of Brecon (which he had accepted in commendam) 1 Aug. 1622 & collated to it R^d Bayly S.T.B. his chaplain.

Wm. Laud S.T.P. installed dean of Gloucester 20 Dec. 1616¹; collated 1 Dec. 1615 archdeacon of Huntingdon in ye church of Lincoln; installed in the prebend of Buckden in the church of Lincoln 26 Apr. 1614.²

Chancellor of University of Oxford 12 Apr. 1630; resigned 22 Jun. 1641³; made preb. Llanbyster 17 Apr. 1622.⁴

1594 Will. Laud admitted A.B. 1 July⁵; A.M. 26 Jun. 1598⁶; proctor 4 May 1603⁷; B.D. 6 July 1604⁸; D.D. 6 Jun. 1608.⁹

Wm. Laud installed dean of Gloucester 20 Dec. 1616.¹⁰

1634. Commissio Will. Cant. Aepō & aliis ad officium thesaur. exequend. 9 Mar.¹¹

Oct. 10, 1621 Wm Laud D.D., Dean of Gloc. elected bishop of St Davids.¹²

Installed Dec. 30, 1621. (MS. Remarks; See Newcourt, Vol. i, p. 30.)

Consecr. Menev. 18 Nov. 1621; Ad Bathon. translāt. 18 Sept. 1626. Ad London 15 July 1628.¹³

Ad Cant. 19 Sept. 1633; confirmatus. (Reg. Laud. fol. 1 ubi plura de ejus vita; V[ide] p. 158-162.)

Wm Laud, clerk, institut. 26 Oct. 1609 rector of West Tilbury, Essex, which he resigned 1616.¹⁴

Wm. Laud¹⁵ son of Will. Laud by Lucia his wife, widow of John Robinson of Reading in Berks., and daughter of John Webbe of ye same place, was born in St Lawrence Parish in Reading 7 Oct. 1573; educated in ye Free School there, elected scholar of St John's College, Oxford, 1590 under ye tuition of Dr John Buckeridge. On 1 July 1594 he was admitted A.B. and ye same year Fellow, M.A. 26 June 1598, about which time he went into Orders & read the Divinity lecture newly set up in ye college. 5 May 1603 he was elected proctor & became chaplain to ye Earl of Devonshire, which proved his happiness & gave him hopes of preferment. 6 July 1604 he was admitted B.D.; 1607 he became vicar of Stanford, co. Northampton; 6 June 1608 he proceeded D.D. &

¹ B. Willis (Gloc.).

³ Le Neve's Fasti, p. 440.

⁵ Ath. Oxon., i, 772.

⁸ Ibid. p. 791.

¹¹ Pat. 2 Car. I; Dugdale's Orig. Jurid.

¹³ Reg. Abbot. Pt ii, fol. 79, 97, 130.

¹⁵ Ath. Oxon. ii, 30, 32.

² B. Willis (Lincoln, p. 108).

⁴ First Fruits Office.

⁷ Ibid. p. 788.

¹⁰ B. Willis, Gloc.

¹² Chapter Register D, fol. 1.

¹⁴ Newc. Rep. p. 598.

was this year made chaplain to Dr Neile, bishop of Rochester. 1609 he became rector of West Tilbury in Essex, for which [he] exchanged his advowson of North Kilworth, co. Leicester. 1610, the bishop [of] Rochester, gave him ye rectory of Kuckstone in Kent, but that place proving unhealthful to him, he left it & was inducted into Norton; This year he resigned his Fellowship. 1611, he was elected President of St John's College. 1614, his patron, then bishop of Lincoln gave him a good prebend in that church & after that, 1615, ye archdeaconry of Huntingdon. 1616, ye king gave him ye deanery of Glocester, and 1617 he became rector of Ibstock, co. Leicester. 1620, Jan. 22 he was installed [in the] prebend of ye 8th stall in ye church of Westminster, & 1621 His Majesty (who upon his own confession had given to him nothing but ye deanery of Glocester, which he well knew was a shell without a kernel) gave him the bishoprick of St David, & leave to hold with it his presidentship and ye rectory of Ibstock & Creek in Northamptonshire in commendam. In Sept. 1626 he was translated to Bath & Wells, & about that time made dean of ye Royal Chapel. 1627 Apr. 29, he was sworn Privy Counsellor. 1628 July 15, he was translated to London. 1630, Apr. 12, he was elected chancellor of ye university of Oxford, which he held for many years, & resigned it 22 June 1641. 1633, Sept. 19 he was translated to Canterbury, which high preferment drew upon him such envy that by ye Puritan party he was afterwards in ye beginning of the Long Parliament impeached of high treason; committed prisoner first to ye Black Rod & afterwards to ye Tower where remaining about 4 years, was at length by ye votes of a slender House beheaded on Tower Hill 10 Jan. 1644-5. Whereupon his body being buried in ye chancel of ye church of Allhallows, Barking, London, which he before had consecrated, remained there entire till July 1663, at which time being removed to Oxford, was on ye 24 July deposited with great ceremony in a little vault built of brick near to the High Altar of St John's College Chapel. He lived 71 years, 13 weeks and 4 days. He was a person of an heroick spirit, pious life, and exemplary conversation; an encourager of learning, a stiff maintainer of ye rights of ye Church & clergy, & one that lived to do honour to ye University & his country. Such a liberal benefactor was he & of such a publick soul both to Church and State, of so fixed a constancy in what he undertook & one so little biassed in his private interest, that he may be said to be without a parallel. He was of great reading & learning, as appears by his works, which are—vide Ath. Oxon. ii, p. 30, 31, 32.

He (with Dr John Davenant, Bishop of Sarum & Dr Val. Cary, Bishop of Exon.) was consecrated bishop of St David by ye bishops of London, Worcester, Chichester, Ely, Llandaffe, & Oxford, 18 Nov. 1621 in ye chapel belonging to ye house of ye bishop of London.¹

From Silvanus Morgan, L. ii, p. 30:—

Wm. Robinson descended from
ye north parts of England.

John Robinson of =
Reading in Berks.
1st husband.

Lucia dar. of John Webb of
Reading, Berks., sister to
Sir Wm. Webb, alderman
of London. Az. on a chief
arg. 3 martlets Gules. ob. 24
Nov. 1600 (Lauds' Diary).

Wm. Laud of Reading,
Berks. Second hus-
band, ob. 11 Apr. 1595
(Lauds' Diary).

Wm. Robinson, D.D. =
rector of Long Watton,
co. Leicester, Preb.
Westm., rector of
Bingham, co. Notting-
ham.

Sarah da. Wm
Braidbridg of
Lockington, co.
Leic. arg. a
chevr. battled
between 3 bat-
tle axes, sable.

Wm. Laud, D.D., Archb. Cant.
Diamond, on a chevr. inter 3
stars topaz, as many crosses
patee fitchee Ruby.

Nat. 7 Oct. 1573 at Reading—
(Lauds' Diary.)

Sir John Robinson, knt., Alderman
of London, vert on a chevr. inter
3 Roe Bucks tripping or, as many
trefolls Gules. He was ye encour-
ager of Dugdales' St. Pauls; Lord
Mayor of London 1663, 15 Car. II;
Lieutenant of ye Tower—Strype's
Survey, Vol. ii, p. 147.

BISHOP THEOPHILUS FIELD.

Bishop Theophilus Field, S.T.P., translated from Llandaff to St Davids 18 Sept. 1627. He died 2 June 1636,² having been translated to Hereford 1635.³

He was rector of Cotton, co. Suffolk & Mayfield, co. Sussex, vicar of Lidd, co. Kent; elected bishop of Llandaff 25 Sept.; confirmed 6 Oct. & consecrated 10 Oct. 1619. He was wholly addicted to ye Duke of Buckingham whom he was ever teasing & flattering to raise him higher. He took Bassalegg vicarage, co. Monmouth in commendam, as he had also done Trelegg co. Monmouth; he had several controversies with Bishop Franc. Godwin's son in law Archdeacon Robothom, whom he caused to quit his archdeaconry, notwithstanding his having 3 or 4 brothers in law in ye Church to stand by Robothom; & would, could he have been contented here, have been an active bishop; but always aiming at other things, he got at length to be translated to St Davids.⁴

He was Scholar of Emmanuel College, Cambridge & afterwards

¹ Ath. Oxon. ii, 655.

² See ye Printed Survey.

³ Vide B. Willis (Hereford, p. 526).

⁴ B. Willis (Llandaff).

Fellow of Pembroke Hall¹; he was eldest son of John Field, minister of St Giles's Cripplegate, a famous preacher, who died 1587. Theophilus Field was educated at Cambridge; chaplain to King James I.²

He was of Pembroke Hall, Cambridge; A.M. incorporated at Oxford 1600, 16 July; wrote 'A Christian Preparation to ye Lord's Supper,' 8^{vo} 1624 & several sermons, &c.³; [he was] of Pembroke Hall, Cambridge.⁴

No account of his election to ye See in ye Chapter Register; but that he was enthroned 30 Sept. 1627⁵; translated to St David 18 Sept. 1627⁶, to Hereford 1635.⁷

Consecrated to Llandaff 18 Oct. 1619.⁸

Ad Menev. transl. 18 Sept. 1627.⁹ S.T.P. aulæ Pembr. Cant. aliquando Socius, anno 1619 ad epatum Landdav. consecratus 1627; evocatus ad Menev. ad Hereford porro 23 Dec. 1635.¹⁰ Semestri nondum decurso diem clausit extremum Jun. 2^o 1636 in ecclesia sua cathedrali sepultus jacet.¹¹

1637. King Charles I to ye Bishop.¹²

BISHOP ROGER MANWARING.

Roger Mainwaring, S.T.P., of All Souls Oxford.¹³ He died at Brecknock 1 July 1653 & is buried at ye college of Brecknock under an ordinary free-stone within ye Communion rails; at ye bottom ye Arms of ye See, impaling Barry of 12 (Arg. & Gul.) over all a mitre.

9 July 1637 the King commanded Bishop Manwaring that neither he nor his successors should renew ye leases of ye rectories of Kerry & Glascomb, now ready to expire, but should hold them in demesne.¹⁴

He was consecrated by Will. Archbishop Cant., assisted by Wm. London, Francis Eli, Theophil. Hereford, & — Landav., there being present Frederick Prince Palatine & First Elector, Robert his brother, Tho., Lord Coventry, Baron of Ailesbury, Keeper of ye Great Seale, Henry Manestrensi, Keeper of ye King's Privy Seal, Henry Dorobornens. &c., on 28 Feb., being quinquagesima Sunday at Lambeth.

Consecr. 28 Feb. 1635.¹⁵

¹ Ric. Parker.

² Ath. Oxon. i, 189.

³ Ibid. 783.

⁴ Fuller, p. 41.

⁵ Chapter Register D., p. 26.

⁶ Reg. Abbot.

⁷ R^{dm} de Presul.

⁸ Reg. Abbot, Pt ii, f. 41; R^{dm} de Presul. p. 614.

⁹ Reg. Abbot Pt ii, fol. 103.

¹⁰ Reg. Laud. fol. 49.

¹¹ R^{dm} de Presul., p. 496.

¹² Conc. Vol. iv, pp. 535, 537.

¹³ See ye Printed Survey, p. 130.

¹⁴ Concil. M. Brit. iv, p. 535.

¹⁵ R^{dm} de Presul.; vide Fuller's 'Church Hist.', B. xi, p. 129.

1625, Roger Manwaring of All Souls [was] B.D. 2 July¹ & D.D. . . . ; installed Dean of Worcester 22 Oct. 1633.²

Roger Manwaring born at Stretton, co. Salop, educated in ye King's School at Worcester under Hen. Bright, head schoolmaster ; entered at Oxford 1604 ; soon after made one of ye clerks of All Souls College ; Feb. 1 1607, A.B. ; 5 July 1611 A.M.³ ; rector of St Giles in ye Fields, co. Middlesex ; chaplain in Ordinary to King Charles I, before whom, while he was in attendance at Oatlands, he preached 2 sermons in July 1627, entitled ' Religion & Allegiance ' on Ecclesiastes viii : 2, Lond. 1627 (Qu.), and about ye same time preached them at his country cure. In ye year following, 4 May, he preached on ye same subject at St Giles's ; for which & for his former sermons he was ye same year, 14 June, censured in Parliament to be imprisoned & fined £1000, to make submission & to be disinabled to have or enjoy any preferment or office. At that time John Pym, a busie man in ye House of Commons, brought into ye House a charge against him ' that he endeavoured to destroy ye King & kingdom by his Divinity, &c.' On 21st of ye said month he made his submission, &c., & in ye next month following he was presented by ye King to ye rich rectory of Stamford Rivers in Essex,⁴ with license to hold it & his other living with it. On ye 9th of Jan. following he procured his pardon, which in ye next month made some stir in ye Parliament that then was. In May 1633 he was made Dean of Worcester, where he made some alterations for ye better in that church.⁵ and in Dec. 1635 was nominated Bishop of St Davids, & consecrated 28 Feb. following, where he sat till his function was silenced. On 22 Feb. 1640 were several complaints made against him in the Long Parliament, but not for ye present prosecuted, because ye Members thereof were employed on greater matters. Afterwards ye Rebellion breaking out, he was imprisoned, violently persecuted from place to place, lost all his spiritualities, & had only some small temporal estate left to maintain him & his family. He was a person that had some curiosity in learning but greater zeal for ye Church of England ; he was of a pious

¹ Ath. Oxon., i, 851.

² B. Willis (Worcester) ; *ibid.* ii, 658.

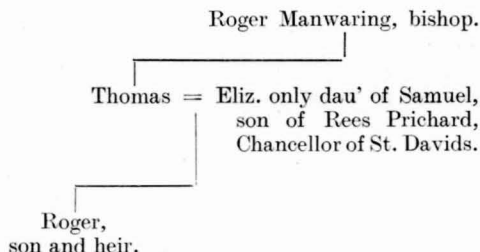
³ S.T.B. & S.T.P. of All Souls 1625 ; ye other part of this in Hist. & Ant. Oxon, L, ii, p. 182 is much the same as in ye Ath. Oxon.

⁴ Admitted 26 Aug. 1628—Newc. Vol. i, 613 ; he held Stamford Rivers in commendam till 1641, when he resigned it.—*Ibid.*

⁵ The remainder of the matter relating to Bishop Manwaring is written on loose pages now bound up with the MS.—Ed.

life & conversation, charitable & though accounted a sycophant by ye Puritans yet by ye Royalists he was esteemed worthy of ye function of a bishop. He died at Carmarthen (Brecknock, so Brown Willis) 1 July 1653 & was buried in ye collegiate church of Brecon, near to ye High Altar, leaving then behind him some things fit for ye Press, as I have been informed by one of his nearest relations. It is said he was much resolved on 3 things: 1. The redemption of captives; 2. The conversion of Recusants; 3. The undeceiving of seduced Sectaries; and that he kept 3 diaries, one for ye transactions of his own life, another for ye publick affairs of ye Church & Kingdom, & a third for ye remarkable passages of Providence, that happened in ye World. The See continued void till after ye Restoration.¹

[From] *Athenae Oxonienses*, ii, 29 :—



Roger Maynwaring D.D., Dean of Worcester, elected bishop of St Davids² 19 Jan. 1635; installed 25 Mar. 1635.³

He was of a good family in Cheshire⁴; he was an excellent critick in ye Greek tongue.

Roger Manwaring, D.D. 26 Aug. 1628, *cessit* Jun. 30 1641⁵; he was rector of St Giles, Cripplegate, but when admitted or when he quitted it does not appear.⁶

Proclamation for calling in & suppressing his 2 sermons dated 24 June 1628⁷; Pardon 16 Jan. 1628.⁸

Roger Mainwaring, S.T.P. ad hujus ecclesiae Presulatum consecratus est 28 Febr. 1635. Hic ille est qui, cum Reg. Carolo a sacris, anno 1627

¹ *Ath. Oxon.*, ii, p. 658, 659.

² Chapter Register D, fol. 59.

³ MS. Rem.

⁴ Lloyd's Memoir.

⁵ *Newc.* i, 547.

⁶ *Ibid.* 612.

⁷ *Rym. Fœd.* Tom. xviii, p. 1024; *Act. Reg.* 679, 693.

⁸ *Rym. Fœd.* xix, 40; *Act* 809.

conciones duas haberet, ita de Christiani hominis Religione & obedientia subditorum disseruit, ut eorum, qui nec illius nec hujus fræno libertatem suam coerceri volebant, offensionem provocarit. Itaque adeo ab inferiori Parlamenti domo in judicium vocatus, incarceration multatus & anathemata censorio percussus, ita ut infamice macula notatus omni honore ecclesiastico indignus judicaretur; verum re ad examen revocata aliter de homine senserit Carolus, adeo non pæna dignum arbitratus, ut etiam invidia populari immerito oppressum erigerit & tueretur. Inde adeo Decanus ecclesiæ Wigorn. constitutus; deinde ad epatum Menev. evocatus. Flagrante bello civili (quidem facile ab eo fuisset expectandum) a perduellibus misere vexatus, spoliatus, hinc inde profugus, aliquando tandem obiit Julii 1^o 1653, ætat. 63, in ecclesia Collegiata de Brecknock, sepultus.

Rog. Manwaring, D.D. instit. 26 Aug. 1628, Carolo R. patr., resigned, 1641.¹

BISHOP WILLIAM LUCY.

Bishop William Lucy, S.T.P., born at Husband, co. Southampton, descended of ye Lucys of Charlcot, co. Warwick, bred in Caius College, Cambridge, where he was several years a Fellow Commoner, then chaplain to ye Duke of Buckingham (Woods Athen. Oxon., V. ii), with a large account of him, how he was first of Trinity College, Oxford, & of his writings. This bishop relaxed ye discipline of his church, filled his cathedral with non-residents. From him may be dated all ye calamities of St Davids, which Herculean labour Bishop Watson sunk in extricating & restoring ye cathedral. He first called his Canons to residence, made them provide timber to repair their houses, but upon his misfortunes it was carried back again. Bishop Lucy was consecrated at Westminster 1st Sunday in Advent, 2 Dec. 1660.² He held sometime Boroughbridge Rectory (Burrowe Cleere on ye monument, Kings Clear in Hist. & Ant. Oxon.) co. Hants.; died 4 Oct. 1677. Buried in ye collegiate church of Brecknock without ye communion rails, under an ordinary stone, on which on a white lozenge in ye middle is this:

Here lies Wm. Lucy, L^d Bishop of St Davids, who died Oct. 4, 1677.³

Near his tombstone are, within two other stones, white marble lozenges, one for Martha his wife, who died 21 Jan. 1672; the other for Martha his daughter, who died 13 Sept. 1676. This bishop left 5 sons & 2 daughters. Not far from these graves stones on ye south wall are two handsome marble monuments for

¹ Newc. Report, Vol. ii, p. 547.

² Ath. Oxon. ii, 678.

³ See ye Printed Survey, p. 132.

ye mother & daughter with inscriptions as follow ; and opposite to them Treasurer Lucy's monument.

Here lyeth ye Body of Martha Lucy daughter of Wm Angel of Crohurst in Surrey, Esq. & wife of Doctor Wm Lucy then rector of Burrow Cleere in Hampshire, & now Lord Bishop of St Davids. She was religious towards God, dutifull to her father, loveing to her husband, carefull of her children, charitable to ye Poor, kind to her neighbours & courteous to all. She dyed January 21, 1674 & left five sons & two daughters. Reader Praise God for gracing her with so many & high gifts & Pray that her posterity may inherit her vertues.

M.S.

Marthæ Lucy

Quæ dignitate Domus, & virtutem Precellentia

Natæ est vel optimis æqualis,

Vixit superior ;

Moribus & Pietate suavi,

Omnibus exemplum facile ;

Cætera non imitanda ;

Ingenio quo nemini fælicius unquam contigit
usa felicissime

Optime merendo omnia hic amica possidens
et cælum fide

Virtutibus tandem perfecit mortalitatem suam

Dignissimis immortalitatis comitibus

Quo transmigravit Die Sep. 13.

Anno Domini 1676.

Wm Lucy Trin. Coll. Adm. B.A., 18 Nov. 1613.¹

² Wm Lucy became a commoner of & was entered as a knight's son in Trinity College, Oxford, 1610; took one degree in Arts & then went to Lincoln's Inn & studied ye municipal laws for some time. Afterwards upon second thoughts, & perhaps a desire of a sedate & academical life, he went to Caius College, Cambridge; lived there several years on his estate & at length took ye degree of B.D., about which time being made chaplain to George, Duke of Bucks., by His Majesties special recommendations (who then told ye Duke that he should have an eye on him as occasion served) he was admitted D.D.; at which time some scruples being made ye King by his letter to ye University of Cambridge approved of what was done. Much about ye same time he became rector of Burghcleere in Hampshire; where continuing in a quiet repose till ye grand Rebellion broke out, was often disturbed for his loyalty & at length sequestrated. After ye

¹ Ath. Oxon., i, 815.

² The following to the end of Bishop Lucy's biography is written on loose pages now bound in the MS.—Ed.

Restoration [he was] consecrated Bishop of St Davids 2 Dec. 1660. He was a person of singular candor, & vertues requisite in a churchman, which in ye worst of times gained him great esteem from ye very enemies of his order & function. He published 'Observations, Censures & Confutations of notorious errors in Mr. Hobbes his leviathan & other his Books'; together with occasional animadversions on some writings of ye Socinians & such hereticks, of ye same opinion, with Mr Hobbes, by Theophilus Pyke (Lucius), Lond. 1663, qu. —; 'Treatise of ye nature of a Minister in all his offices'; together with an Answer to Dr. Patr. Forbes concerning ye necessity of Bishops to ordain; in answer to a question proposed in these late unhappy time by ye author 'What is a Minister?', Lond. 1670, qu. Besides one or more sermons, which are extant.¹

Oct. 23, 1660. Wm. Lucy D.D. elected bishop of St Davids.²

Much ye same account (but not so full) as above is in Hist. & Antiq., Oxon, L. ii, p. 299, which says he was alive 1673, æt. 84 aut *circa*.

Consecrat. 18 Nov. 1660³; Sufficitur G. Lucy S.T.P. e coll. Caij & Gonvil, Cant. Decessit 4 Oct. 1677 juxta decessoris exuvias sepultus; ubi ipsius memorie sacram extat marmor sepulchrala.

BISHOP WILLIAM THOMAS.

Bishop Wm Thomas, S.T.P., born at Bristol, says Wood; rector of Hampton Lovel, co. Wigorn. & vicar of Lacharn, co. Pembroke (now co. Carmarthen).⁴ His epitaph, &c., vide B. Willis (Worcester) i, 694, Ath. Oxon. ii, p. 685.

Oct. 19, 1677. Wm Thomas D.D. elected bishop of St Davids⁵; enthroned 6 Mar. 1677⁶; a Fast sermon before ye Lords 10 Apr. 1678 on Luke 13 : 5.

Dean of Worcester consecr. 27 Jan. 1677, translated to Worcester 1683.⁷

Ecclesiae Wigorn. Dec. ad dioces. Wigorn. translat. 27 Aug. 1683⁸ de quo id imprimis memorabile occurrit, quod Jac. II jam ejecto & exulanti ita se religione obstrictum putabat, ut juramentum fidelitatis Gul. R. prestare recusaret; hinc ab episcopali officio & beneficio suspensus, sententiam privationis morte oppressus praevertit 25 Junij 1689 æt. 76.⁹

¹⁰Out of ye life of Bishop Thomas in MSS. :—William Thomas, son of John Thomas by Elizabeth his wife, was born on Bristol

¹ Ath. Oxon., ii, 443, 444.

³ R^{dm} de Presul. p. 588.

⁵ Chapter Register F. p. 79.

⁸ Reg. Sander, fol. 60.

² Chapter Register, F. p. 5.

⁴ See ye Printed Survey, p. 133.

⁶ MS. Rem. ⁷ R^{dm} de Presul, 588.

⁹ R^{dm} de Presul. p. 474.

¹⁰ From this point the rest of the biography was written on loose pages now bound up with the MS.—Ed.

Bridge Feb. 2, 1613 ; baptized on Fryday, Feb. 5 in St. Nicholas Church ; his father was a linnen draper in that city, a man of no mean fortune, having an estate of £150 per annum. He was educated by his grandfather William Thomas Esq., Recorder of Carmarthen, whose family had long flourished in & near that town. His grandfather placed him at Carmarthen School under Mr Morgan Owen, the then schoolmaster, who was afterwards bishop of Landaffe. He went 1629 to St Johns College & afterwards to Jesus College Oxon., where he was chosen Fellow in 1637 ; was ordained Deacon & in 1638 Priest at Christchurch, Oxon., by ye Bishop of Oxon., & soon after was by ye Earl of Northumberland presented to Laugharn Vicarage cum Llansadurn Rectory annexed, as he had a little before been to Penbryn, co. Cardigan. In 1660 he was restored to Laugharn & made Chantrey of St. Davids. In 1661 he was made rector of Llanbedr Velfrey, co. Pembroke & chaplain to ye Duke of Yorke, whom he attended to Dunkirk, and in 1665 was with him in his sea fight with ye Dutch. In 1665 he was made Dean of Worcester. He resigned Llanbeder to Dr George Owen of Colby, & being, anno 1670 made rector of Hampton Lovet, co. Worcester, resigned Laugharn. In 1677 he was made bishop of St Davids with leave to hold his deanery in commendam.

The honour of God & ye decency of his worship was what he ever desired ; to which purpose he endeavoured what he could touching ye removal of ye See from St Davids to Carmarthen ; for that he said, that ye remote retirement of so disconsolate a place was more consistent with the shades & solitude of a monastery, than the lustre of a cathedral ; with ye austerity of ye one, than ye solemnity of ye other ; which excited in some former ages ye great resorts of pilgrims to St Davids, & that appendices of almost incredible emoluments thereby traditionally asserted, *Roma semel quantum bis dat Menevia tantum*. He knew St Davids, to be generally apprehended as an useless place, of no convention, traffick or estimate, in a nook of ye kingdom, twelve long miles from any market town, the cathedral ruinous, ye bishop's See quite demolished, no residence kept there, ye Canons being frightened by ye melancholiness and loneliness of ye place from almost ever coming near it, unless to receive ye revenues of it, & that there had not been one shilling bestowed by any benefactor towards the repair of that cathedral at ye Restoration. On ye contrary, he apprehended Carmarthen to be a rich populous town, abundance of gentry in & about it, ye great church of it capable with some alteration & addition of being made very decent

& handsome, fit for a quire, & ye exercises of devotion, according to ye Beauty of Holines, and that there was a fit episcopal house at Abergwily, very near that town, in which for ye most part ye bishops constantly resided.

On these motives he set about the work very heartily, but met with the same success as Bishop Barlow formerly did; for this thing was no novell, no single project, no chimæra of his own brain, for it had been presented by ye foresaid bishop to Cromwell, then Vicar-Generall, who used to him these motives & propositions; That St Davids was very incommodiously scituated in ye remotest angle of his diocese, but that Carmarthen was in ye midst of it, very oppertune for ye profiting ye king's subjects, for ye preferment of ye Word of God, for ye abolishing all anti-Christian superstition, & settling in ye diocese ye king's supremacy; that it was furnished with all things necessary for ye convenience of ye Canons, & might be done without any prejudice to ye Friars, for every one of which he offered to provide a sufficient maintenance; & to advance ye work ye more, he offered to remove his Consistory thither, to found therein a grammar school, and settle a dayly lecture in Divinity for ye reducing ye Welsh from their ancient rudeness to ye civility of ye times, so that all parties seemed to have been provided for in ye proposition, & therefore, sayd Dr Heylin, ye more to be admired, that in a time so much addicted to alteration, it should speed no better; notwithstanding all these motives, ye See remained where it was, but whatever might be ye cause then, ye greatest obstacle at this time was ye discovery of a plot by Titus Oates to kill ye king, which took up most men's thoughts, exercised many questions pro & con, & raised more than ordinary ferment in ye nation.

Having sate in ye See of St Davids something above 6 years, he was thought worthy to succeed Bishop Fleetwood in ye See of Worcester; as soon as he had notice y^t he was but discoursed of as designed by ye Commissioners to be translated hither, his Lordship, who never was a lover of money, immediately desisted from farther treating with several of ye tenants of ye bishoprick of St Davids, & refused very considerable fines afterwards received by Bishop Womack; which he did out of ye regard to succession in ye Church, as he says, in answer to one of Bishop Watson's letters, in which he unjustly charged him with failure in this & other things, as with turning leases into lives, a thing, says he, which I never approved or practised, being either Chantor or Bishop of St Davids, being either Dean or Bishop of Worcester.

As to his charity, he gave in his lifetime an house to ye vicar of Laugharn for ever & ye remainder of ye lease in Lansadurn Parish to be disposed of weekly in bread to ye poor of Laugharn, as it had been for some years given. He gave an £100 to ye city of Worcester & some free tithes to ye vicarage of Almsbury, near Bristol. His whole estate amounted but to £800, which after debts, legacies, funeral expense, charges at law with ye bishop of St Davids concerning dilapidations of that See, £140 being paid by decree of ye deligates, together with what was paid his successor at Worcester, little remained of the £800, which he intended for charitable uses.

BISHOP LAURENCE WOMACK.

Bishop Laurence Womack¹ 1660 was made prebendary of Preston in ye church of Hereford,² which he quitted 1673.

He was D.D. of Cambridge, but incorporated at Oxon, 10 July 1663; on 8 Sept. 1660 installed archdeacon of Suffolk; consecrated Bishop of St Davids at chapel of Lambeth (with Dr Franc. Turner, to Rochester) 11 Nov. 1683. He died in ye city of Westminster 12 Mar. 1685. He was a great Royalist & true son of ye Church of England. His books, see Ath. Oxon., ii., p. 828. [He was] rector of Honninger & Boxford, co. Suffolk, archdeacon of Suffolk, installed prebendary of ye 6th Stall in Ely Church 22 Sept. 1660.³

Oct. 3. 1683. Mention is just made of letters of *Congé d'élire* exhibited to ye Chapter that day, but nothing further added; but that without question was ye day when Laurence Womack, D.D. was elected bishop.⁴

Sermon of Ps. 132 : 18, Qu. 1660.

Consecr. 11 Nov. 1683; ob. 12 Mar. 1685.⁵ In ecclesia D. Margaret, Westm. sepu^t.⁶

BISHOP JOHN LLOYD.

Bishop John Lloyd, S.T.P.⁶ commenced A.B. of Merton College, Oxon. 12 Oct. 1659.⁷ [He was] son of Morgan Lloyd of an ancient family at Pentaine, co. Carmarthen; became student at Merton College, Oxon. in Lent Term 1655, aged 15, or thereabouts & took one degree in Arts as a member of that House; afterwards Fellow of Jesus & Principal on ye resignation of Sir Leoline

¹ See ye Printed Survey, p. 135.

³ B. Willis (Ely).

⁵ R^{dm} de Presul. p. 588.

⁷ Ath. Oxon. ii, 802.

² B. Willis (Hereford).

⁴ Chapter Reg. F. p. 103.

⁶ See ye Printed Survey, p. 136.

Jenkyns; D.D. & Treasurer of Llandaffe; Vice Chancellor 1682 83 & 84. Consecrated Bishop of St Davids at Lambeth 17 Oct. 1686; thence going to Oxon. in a dropsical condition, died in Jesus College 13 Feb. following 1686-7, on ye first Sunday in Lent, & buried in that college chapel near ye grave of Sir Leoline Jenkyns.¹

John Lloyd of Merton College, A.B. 12 Oct. 1659²; collated Treasurer of Llandaffe 10 May 1678.³

John Lloyd of Jesus College, A.M. 31 May 1662⁴; D.D. Jun. 1, 1674.

John Lloyd, Principal of Jesus, Vicechancellor 1682 & 1683 & 1684.⁵

Apr. 23, 1686. John Lloyd D.D., Principal of Jesus College, Oxon, elected Bishop.⁶

John Lloyd, S.T.P. fit Principalis Coll. Jes. Oxon. 24 Apr. 1673.⁷ Consecrat. 4 July 1686⁸; post in menses hydrope consumptus, ob. Oxonii, in collegij sui sacello sepultus.

BISHOP THOMAS WATSON.

Bishop Thomas Watson, S.T.P. He was enthronized at St Davids 23 July 1687; he died 3 June 1717 at Great Wilbraham, co. Cambridge and was laid in ye ground ye day after his death in Wilbraham Chancel, where he was impropriator, without ye Service of ye Church read over him; by reason ye Archbishop of Canterbury had excommunicated him for not paying his fees to his officers, which excommunication prevented his making his will, so he died intestate & (worth £20,000) his great estate descended to his brother as heir. He had made a very charitable will some years ago & given above £3000 to St Johns College, Cambridge, but y^t will was cancelled. He had already given that college 3 livings, viz. Brinkley & Fulborn, St Vigors, co. Cambridge, & Brands Burton, co. Ebor., the two latter of good value, so Mr T. Baker, St Johns College.⁹

[He] was recommended to King James by Lord Dover; consecrated at Lambeth 26 June 1687. Upon ye dislike of his person & Lord Dover's recommending him, he suffered many intolerable affronts & abuses from ye rabble in Dec. 1688, just after King James had left England.¹⁰

¹ Ath. Oxon. ii, 685.

³ B. Willis (Llandaff).

⁵ Ibid. ii, 889, 891, 894.

⁷ Hist. & Antiq. Oxon. p. 319.

⁹ See ye Survey, p. 138.

² Ibid. 802.

⁴ Ath. Oxon. ii, 824.

⁶ Chapter Register F. fol. 111.

⁸ R^{dm} de Presul. & Reg. Sander, fol. 116.

¹⁰ Ath. Oxon. ii, 658.

See ye Summary View, p. 22 & 23, which says that Bishop Watson anno 1688, suspended Mr Thomas Owen & Mr Thomas Steynoe, 2 Canons Residentiary of St Davids for not residing 6 months on their canonrys.

On his coffin was this inscription :—

T.W.B. : St D., aged 80, died the 3^d of June 1717.¹

May 9, 1687. Tho. Watson D.D. elected bishop of St Davids.²

Consecr. 26 Jun. 1687.³ Tho. Watson S.T.P. aliquando e coll. St Joh. Evan. Cant. consecr. 26 June 1687.⁴ Vir ex sane nomine laudandus quod ecclesie cathedrali reficiendae & exornandae operam impenderat utilissimam. Verum idem anno 1699 criminis Simoniaci reus coram Metropolitano & 6 episcopis, una assistantibus, vocabatur; & causa utriusq; dicta, cum facti probationes satis validae essent ab accusantibus allatae; Augusti tertio a Metropolitano Iudice assentientibus una assessoribus (uno tantum excepto) episcopatu, quem turpiter administraverat, privatus discessit. Verum ad forum civile appellatione facta Leguleiorum artibus usus, litem in longum protraxit; sed cum ubique victus abiisset, postremo ad supremum tribunal regni procerum provocavit anno 1705, & cum nihil ibi proficeret, cum infamia profligatus ad patrimonium suum in Wilbraham Magna, non procul a Cantabrigia secessit, ibi aetatem senilem misere trahens octogenarius obiit anno 1717.⁵

BISHOP GEORGE BULL.

Bishop George Bull, S.T.P.⁶ installed archdeacon of Llandaffe 28 June 1686, by virtue of Archbishop Sancroft's option.⁷

On ye north wall of Brecon College Church is a neat marble monument, with ye Arms in ye margin, impaled with those of ye See, under a mitre, & ye following inscription, viz.,

M.S.

Reverendi admodum Georgii Bulli, cujus magnum nomen nulla capit Tabula, nulla delebit aetas. Qualis Fidei Sanctis olim traditae ab impiis Socinistarum ac Solisidianorum Dogmatibus Vindex extiterit; Quam indefessus veterum primaevae ecclesiae patrum lector; quamque felix & moribus et scriptis imitator fuerit, optime soli norunt eruditissimi publicam erga omnes pariter homines munificentiam experti sunt quotquot erant Egeni. Privatam erga Deum Pietatem, unus novit pios qui remunerat Deus.

Natus erat civitate Wellensi, et stirpe generosa; a prima etiam infantia sacerdotio designatus; quod iniquissimis temporibus & afflictissimo Ecclesiae statu, nempe circiter annum 1656 ab Episcopo Oxoniensi suscepit.

¹ Ath. Oxon. ii, p. 685 sub John Lloyd.

² Chapter Register, F. p. 115.

³ R^{dm} de Presul. ubi vide plura.

⁴ Reg. Sander fol. 170.

⁵ R^{dm} de Presul. p. 588. 589.

⁶ See ye Printed Survey p. 139.

⁷ B. Willis (Llandaff).

Restituta deinceps Ecclesia scribendo potentissimos sibi conflavit inimicos, cum quibus aliquandiu luctatres denuo emersit : factus primum Canonicus Glocestriæ, & deinde A.D. Landavensis.

A.D. 1686 Doctoris Gradum ab inclyta Oxoniensi Academia ultro oblatum pro incomparabili Nicenæ Fidei defensione, aliisq' scriptis nervosis necessariis accepit : gratiasque haud multo post pro judicio Ecclesiæ Catholiciæ, & ab Episcopo Meldensi nomine totius Galliæ cleri ad celeberrimum Nelsonum Armig, primo discipulum, semper amicum, transmissas.

Tandem studiis senioque poene confectus a Serenissima Regina Anna ad Episcopalem Menevensis Ecclesiæ sedem evectus est, quam cum ornaverat 4 annos, & quod excurrit, ad Ecclesiam Sanctorum in cælo triumphantem translatus est mensis Febr. 17^o A.D. 1709, ætatis 75^o, Consecrationis 5^o.

Hic quoque sepulta est Brigida uxor, mulier tam preclaro conjugii neuitquam indigna, stirpe sacerdotali orta, filia sc. Alexandri Gregory A.M., Corini in agro Glocestrensi, olim per multos annos Pastoris vigilantissimi.

In memoriam utriusque suæque gratitudinis monumentum hoc pie erexit Jos. Stephens, A.M., A.D. de Brecon eorum gener. virtutum testis, ac cultor (30 amplius annos) observantissimus.

Obiit [illa] 16 Nov. A.D. 1712.

From a prebend of Glocester & Archdeacon of Landaffe, he was consecrated Bishop of St Davids by Thomas, Archbishop, Cant., 29 Apr. 1705.

He was installed Preb. of ye 6th stall in Glocester Cathedral 9 Oct. 1678 ; resigned to his son Robert, A.B., admitted 27 Dec. 1705.¹

1686, 10 July. George Bull of Exeter College, coll. D.D. ; took no other degree in any Faculty.²

Mar. 23, 1704. Geo. Bull D.D., elected Bishop of St Davids.³

BISHOP PHILIP BISSE.

Bishop Philip Bisse, Fellow of New College, Oxon., was consecrated 19 Nov. 1710 & on 16 Febr. 1712 removed to Hereford.⁴ Of New College, M.A., 15 Jan. 1693, B.A. & D.D. 29 Jan. 1705.⁵ Nov. 3, 1710 Phil. Bisse, D.D., elected Bishop of St David.³ Consecrated 19 Nov. 1710 ; in less than 2 years translated to Hereford ; Coll. Nov. Ox. Socius.⁶

Phil. Bisse aliquando Coll. Nov. Oxon. Socius, ab episcopatu Menev. ad Hereford. translatus est 16 Febr. 1712. Laudabili liberalitatis exemplo in ecclesia cathedrali reficienda pecunias impendit, & ædes porro episcopales, injuria temporis labefactus et pene dirutus, tantum non a fund.

¹ B. Willis (Glouc.).

² Ath. Oxon. ii.

³ Chapter Register G.

⁴ B. Willis (Heref.).

⁵ Oxford Catal.

⁶ R^{dm} de Presul.

amentis instauravit, eum in usum impensi libris 3000. Decessit 6 Sept. 1721; in ecclesia cathedrali sepultus, ubi marmor extat perquam magnificentum.¹

Consecr. Menev., 19 Nov. 1710.²

[His arms were] Sable, 3 escallop. shells, arg.

BISHOP ADAM OTTLEY.

Bishop Adam Ottley, S.T.P., Fellow of Trinity Hall in Cambridge rector of ye second portion of Pontesbury near ye town of Salop in ye diocese of Hereford; & also of Conde near ye same town in ye diocese of Litchfield; canon Residentiary & Archdeacon of Salop in ye church of Hereford, was elected to this See (aged about 62) 28 Feb. and consecrated 15 Mar. 1712; confirmed 14 Mar.³; & at length installed in person at St Davids 29 July 1713. He died at his palace at Abergwily, near Carmarthen, 5 (4) Octob. 1723 on Saturday between 9 & 10 at night; which palace he had been at great expense in repairing and had fitted up ye decent chapel just finished at ye time of his death. Out of his great humility he ordered his body to be laid in Abergwily Churchyard, where he was buried on Wednesday ye 8th Octob., much lamented by all good men.⁴

He lies buried under a plain raised tomb at ye east end of ye north isle & on ye north side of ye chancel, which extends farther than ye said isle. The inscription is as follows:—

H.S.E.
Adam Ottley S.T.P.
Ep̄us Menev.
Obiit Oct. 4, 1723.
Ætat. Suae 70.

E coll. & aula Trinit. Cantab. Salop Archid.; Consecrated 15 Mar. 1712. Ob. Oct. 1723.⁵

Adam Ottley from Canon of Hereford & Archdeacon of Salop was by Tho. Cant. consecrated Bishop of St Davids 15 Mar. 1713.⁶

He was (whilst A.M.) collated archdeacon of Salop in ye church of Hereford 5 Jan. 1686, which he resigned on being made Bishop of St Davids 1713.⁷

He was collated 5 Mar. 1684 preb. of Putston Minor in ye church of Hereford, which he held in commendam after he was made bishop.⁷

¹ R^{dm} de Presul. p. 498.

³ Le Neve.

⁵ R^{dm} de Presul. p. 589.

⁷ B. Willis (Heref.).

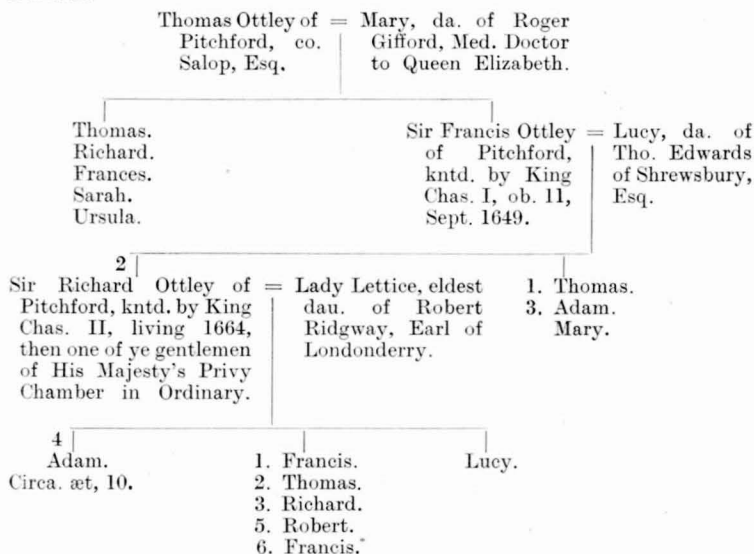
² Ibid. p. 589.

⁴ Explicit MS. Willis de episcopatu.

⁶ Reg. Ottley.

Adam Ottley of Trinity Hall, Cambridge, A.M., was incorporated at Oxford 10 July 1683.¹

Febr. 28, 1712. Adam Ottley D.D. elected Bishop of St Davids.²



In another book 6 descents in a former Visitation; ye first match is Ottley of Ottley with Corbet.

BISHOP RICHARD SMALLBROOKE.

Bishop Richard Smallbrooke, S.T.P., Fellow of Magdalen College, Oxon, rector of Withington, co. Gloucester by ye Archbishop's option, and vicar [of] Lugwarden, co. Hereford; Canon Residentiary of Hereford, presented to ye treasurership of Llandaff by ye Archbishop of Canterbury's option, & installed 23 Oct. 1712. On his promotion to St Davids, Bishop Tyler his successor took possession of ye treasurership, by virtue of an Act, 12 Ann R., which for ever annexed it to ye See of Llandaffe, in lieu of mortuaries.³

He was consecrated 2 Febr. 1723.

From Canon or Treasurer of Llandaffe & Canon of Hereford, he was by William, Cant. consecrated 3 Febr. 1723 & enthroned by proxy, 16 Mar. 1723.⁴

¹ Ath. Oxon. ii, p. 892.

³ B. Willis (Llandaff).

² Chapter Register G.

⁴ Reg. Smallbrooke.

[His Arms were] Arg. a chevron between 3 mullets sable pierced or.

Richard Smallbrooke, S.T.P. collated 3 Febr. 1709 [to the] Prebend Episcopi Poenitentiarii stiled ye Golden Prebend in ye church of Hereford, by ye option of ye Archbishop Cant.¹

Ric. Smallbrooke, Magdalen College M.A. 26 Jan. 1694 ; B.D. 27 Jan. 1706 & D.D. 1 July 1708.²

Dec. 5, 1723 Richard Smallbrooke, D.D. elected Bishop of St David.³

Consecr. 2 Feb. 1723 ; translat. to Lichfield 1730. Coll. Magdal. Oxon. aliquando socius ecclesiae Heref. ; Canonicus Resident. & Landav. Thesaurarius, consecr. Febr. 2, 1723 & anno 1730 ad Lichfield. translat.⁴ Translat. ad Lichf. 20 Feb. 1730.⁵ Ob. 22 Dec. 1749.

BISHOP ELIAS SYDALL.

Bishop Elias Sydal, S.T.P., Prebendary of Canterbury 23 July 1707 ; Dean of Canterbury 26 Apr. 1728, translated from this See to Gloucester ; consecrated by Wm Archbishop Cant. 1730⁶ ; installed Preb. Cant. 27 July 1707.⁷ Mar. 16, 1730, Elias Sydal D.D. elected bishop of St David.³

He never visited. Made Dean of Canterbury Mar. 1728. Apr. 26 ; consecrated 11 Apr. 1731 ; translated to Gloucester 2 Nov. 1731.⁸

Adm. C.C.C.C. (Tutor Cory) 1688 ; A.B. & Fellow 1695 ; ordained 1694 ; resigned Fellowship 1703 ; Great Mongeham & Ivychurch, Kent. Ob. s.p. 25 Dec. 1733.

'The Clergy farther Vindicated,' a sermon at ye Primary Visitation of Wm. Archbishop in ye cathedral Saterdag 16 June 1716 on 2 Corinth. iv : 5 by Elias Sydal, D.D., Preb. of Canterbury, & one of ye proctors for ye clergy of that diocese, octavo, London, 1716.

A sermon preached in Lambeth chapel at ye consecration of ye Right Rev. John, Lord Bishop of Llandaff on Sunday, June 30, 1706, by Elias Sydal, D.D., chaplain to ye archbishop of Canterbury, 4^{to}, Lond. 1706.

Elias Sydal chirothecarii filius Norwici, Coll. Corporis Christi, Cantab. socius, Tho. Archiepiscopo Cant. a sacris ab eodem ecclesiae Cantuar. Prebendarius constitutus, ejusdemq' Decanus anno 1728. Ad diocesis Menev. promotus 1731 & eodem anno Glocestrensem translatus. Ob. 1733.⁹

¹ B. Willis (Heref.).

⁴ Rich. de Presul. p. 598.

⁷ Le Neve ex Reg. Cant.

⁹ Rich. de Presul, p. 556.

² Oxford Catal.

⁵ Ibid. p. 328.

⁸ Richard. de Presul.

³ Chapter Register H.

⁶ Reg. Sydal.

BISHOP NICOLAS CLAGETT.

Bishop Nicholas Clagett, S.T.P., consecrated in Lambeth chapel by Wm Archbishop Cant. 23 Jan. 1731.¹ Collated 1 Sept. 1722 archdeacon of Buckingham in ye church of Lincoln²; quitted on his promotion to Exeter; rector of Brington, co. Northampton, quitted on his promotion to Exeter; Rector of Overton, sine cure, co. Southampton; Dean of Rochester, quitted on his promotion to St. Davids.

Dec. 28, 1731, Nicolas Clagett, D.D. elected Bishop of St Davids.³

Ad hujus ecclesiæ Praesulatum consecrat. ut Nicolaus Clagget, S.T. Doctor, & ecclesiæ Roffens. Decanus 23 Jan. 1731.⁴ Exit *congé d'élire* 9 June; translated to Exeter 2 Aug. 1742. Ob. Monday 8 Dec. 1746 æt. 61.

Buried on Thursday, 11 Dec. at St. Margarets, Westminster.

BISHOP EDWARD WILLES.

Bishop Edward Willes, D.D., Dean of Lincoln, which he holds in commendam; prebendary of Westminster, Rector of St Johns, Westminster, quitted on his consecration.

Elected bishop 14 August 1742; consecrated 2 Jan. 1742; A.M. of Oriel College, Oxford, 6 July 1715; B. & D.D. 8 July 1726⁵; enthroned at St Davids by proxy 2 Feb. 1742; translated to Bath & Wells, *congé d'élire* 13 Sep. 1743.

BISHOP RICHARD TREVOR.

Richard Trevor, L.L.D., son of Thomas, Lord Trevor of Bromham by Anne daughter of Mr Weldon of London & widow of Sir Robert Bernard, bart., his second lady.

He was originally of Queen's College, Oxon., where he commenced; afterwards chosen Fellow of All Souls, and Canon of Christs Church, Oxon; rector of Houghton with Wyton in ye county of Huntingdon, to which he was presented by his brother (by ye mother's side) Sir John Bernard, bart.

Congé d'élire for St Davids 21 Jan. 1743; translated to Durham 14 Dec. 1752.

BISHOP ANTHONY ELLIS.

Anthony Ellis D.D., admitted at Clare Hall, Camb. 1709; Preb. Gloucester which he held in commendam; Great Marlow, Bucks; St Olaves, Jury, held in commendam. Ob. 16 Jan. 1761.

¹ Reg. Clagett.

² B. Willis (Linc.).

³ Chapter Register H.

⁴ R^{dm} de Presul. p. 590.

⁵ Oxford Catal.

The Precentorship.

The ¹Precentorship in ye Church of St Davids, was first founded² by Bishop Gervaise in ye year 1224 or 1225, who appointed that he should receive yearly for his continual personal residence at St Davids, ten marks (that is £6 : 13 : 4) out of ye tythes belonging to ye Prebends of that Church, & ye common estate of ye Canons, who do not constantly reside, until a suitable provision should be made for him.

The same Bishop granted³ ye Precentor ye Prebend de Hospitali, now called Spittle in the Deanery of Dougledau & county of Pembroke, and Landredeon : and invested him & his successors with such dignities, privileges and coercive powers as ye Precentor of Sarum was possessed of, the Church of Salisbury being at that time thought, both for its constitution, its discipline & its missal & offices of devotion ye most perfect pattern for other cathedrals to copy after.

Bishop Richard Carew,⁴ with ye consent of ye Chapter, in ye year 1259, granted to Richard the Precentor and his successors, ye manor of Trefgarn in ye county of Pembroke, in lieu of fifteen marks (or £10), which he used to receive yearly of ye Chapter, on account of his personal residence as Precentor, & ordered that he & his successors should demand nothing more, except their share or dividend out of ye common estate belonging to ye Canons Resident.

In 1291 the Prebend of ye Precentor was taxed⁵ at £8 : 13 : 4 or 13 marcs.

On 29 July 1368 Bishop Adam Houghton⁶ bestowed on ye Precentor out of ye Church of Kylcom, after ye death or cession of ye then Rector, twenty marcs (or £13 : 6 : 8) yearly, for his personal residence, & decreed that as soon as ye Precentor should receive

¹ The account of the bishops is followed in the MS. by what are evidently draft biographies of the Precentors, Chancellors, Treasurers and Archdeacons. The second volume of the MS. contains revised biographies of these officials, and as the revised version contains practically identical matter it has been thought best to substitute the revised version for the draft.—Ed.

² *Annales Menev.* : *Stat. Menev.* p. 1.

³ *Stat. Menev.* p. 2.

⁴ *Ibid.* p. 164.

⁵ *Taxatio*, 20 Edw. I.

⁶ *Stat. Menev.* p. 35.

this annual payment, the estate at Trefgarn & Landredeon should return again to their ancient state & be annexed to the Episcopal Table.

I know not whether this regulation ever took place ; because we find ye Precentor afterwards in possession of ye above mentioned estate.

Bishop Benedict Nicol¹ on 4 Mar. 1431 appropriated to ye Precentor & his successors ye Church of Llampeter Pontstephen in ye Deanery of Sub Ayron, co. Cardigan, paying yearly to ye Archdeacon of Cardigan, 3s 4d *nomine indemnitis*. This appropriation was afterwards confirmed by Letters Patent² of King Henry VI, 25 Jan. 1442.

The Chantor has a very good house & gardens in the Close of St Davids. The Bishop has ye Dean's Stall in this Cathedral, on ye right hand at ye entrance into ye Choir ; and ye Precentor has ye Stall opposite to it on ye left hand. He is cited to Convocations, as ye Deans are in other churches. He is, in this Church, next in dignity to ye Bishop, & is the head of the Chapter & always Canon Residentiary.

The Precentor, besides ye indemnity for Llampeter Pontstephen, pays for that Church & ye Church of Spittel £1 : 4 : 10 for synodals & procurations. He is charged³ in ye King's Books for First Fruits £20 : 6 : 10½ & for yearly Tenths £2 : 0 : 8¼. This agrees pretty nearly with ye ⁴Valuation in 1535, which is as follows :—

Dignitas Precentor' in Ecclia Cathedr' Menev'. Thomas Lloyd, Cleric' Precent' in Ecclia Cathedr' Menevensi ; et ratione ejusdem Dignitatis tenet maneria de Landredeon & Trefgarn Owen Cononwer per nomen medietatis unius feod' militar' et valet per annum in omnibus exitibus ultra repris, cum 3s & 4d communibus annis de perquisitis curarium ibidem £4 : 3 : 8. Item valent Prebend' & Ecclia de Llanbeder Pontstevyn appropriat' dictae Dignitati & tenet Eccliam Parochialem de Spittell similiter appropriat' ex collatione Epi Menevens' quæ valent in fructibus & emolumentis singulis annis £17 : 8 : 0 ; in toto £21 : 15 : 0. De quibus reprisalia in synodalib' et procuracionib' tam in ordinar' visitat' quam in Archidiacon' pro dictis duabus Ecclesiis £1 : 4 : 10 ; et remanet ut supra clare £20 : 6 : 10. Decime inde £2 0 : 8¼.

¹ Stat. Menev.

² Pat. 21, Hen. VI. p. 1, m. 16.

³ Ecton's Valor.

⁴ Vellum MS. in First Fruits Office, f. 116b.

Precentors.

RICHARD.

Richard is said¹ to have been made ye first Precentor by Bishop Gervase at ye founding of this Dignity in 1224.

PHILIP.

Philip was probably his immediate successor. He was witness² to a grant of Bishop Anselm, after 1230.

RICHARD PUE.

Richard Pue was³ Precentor on 10 Oct. 1254, 12 Nov. 1259 under the Bishops Thomas Wallensis & Richard Carew.

JOHN DE SWYNESE.

John de Swynese or de Swansey, was⁴ Precentor 18 Nov. 1287 under Bishop Thomas Bek.

THOMAS BARRY.

Thomas Barry is said⁵ to have held this Dignity A.D. 1300, when he was witness to a deed. Dominus Thomas Barre, whom I suppose to be ye same person, was Canon 1291, but whether he then held ye Precentorship is uncertain.

RICHARD DE SESSELWYKE.

Richard de Sesselwyke or Mosselwyke, is said⁶ to have been Precentor in 1328 & placed in this office by Bishop Henry Gower.

DAVID BARRET.

David Barret was ⁷Precentor under ye same Bishop Gower, 17 Feb. 1334, & probably succeeded Richard de Sesselwyke, though we cannot fix ye exact time of his admission. He had before been ⁸Treasurer of this Church, which he quitted for ye Precentorship after 1 Mar. 1332; and afterwards resigned this Dignity for that of ⁹Chancellor in 1339, where see more.

¹ Br. Willis, MS. Collect.

² Stat. Menev. p. 74.

³ Stat. Menev. (Tho. Wallensis), p. 19; Stat. (Ric. Carew), pp. 2, 9, 164.

⁴ Stat. Menev. (T. Bek), p. 124.

⁵ Le Neve's Fasti; Reg. Corbridge, York; Stat. Menev.

⁶ Le Neve from Reg. Cant.

⁷ Stat. Menev. (Gower) p. 134.

⁸ Stat. Menev. (Gower) p. 138.

⁹ Ibid. p. 131.

ADAM HOUGHTON.

Adam Houghton or Hoton, was, on ye cession of David Barret, admitted¹ Precentor A.D. 1339, about 26 Dec. He was afterwards Bishop of this See in 1361, but had before that resigned this office & accepted of a Canonry about 1350. See more of him amongst ye Bishops.

DAVID LEY.

David Ley is said to have been collated Precentor about 1350. He certainly held² it 18 May 1352, and was nominated one of ye executors of ye last will of Bishop Thomas Falstoff in 1361, which was proved 1 July in that year. How much longer he held that Dignity, I have not discovered.

JOHN NOKE.

John Noke or Nook, was,³ as Precentor, cited to Convocation 6 Oct. 1399. How much sooner he was in this post, I no where find. On 3 Aug. 1397, on ye vacancy⁴ of ye See by ye death of Bishop John Gilbert, he was by ye Archbishop of Canterbury appointed official & had ye care of this Church committed to him. He occurs⁵ as Precentor 20 Sept. 1402. He was Official⁶ of ye diocese at ye death of Bishop Mone in 1407, and died in 1413.

THOMAS WOLASTON.

Thomas Wolaston was, on ye death of John Noke, collated⁷ Precentor 8 Aug. 1413. On 17 Febr. 1417 he (with Philip Cradock, LLB) had a Commission⁸ from Bishop Benedict Nicol, to be Commissaries General; and ye next year,⁹ whilst ye Bishop was abroad, he gave him as his Vicar, ye power of giving institutions & ye like, 17 May 1418. He was cited¹⁰ to Convocation as Precentor in 1421, 1424, 1425, 1432 & 1434. He was again Vicar General¹¹ in Spirituals to Bishop Nicols, in his absence, from 26 Jan. 1428 to 16 Nov. 1430; and on ye decease of that Bishop, was, during ye vacancy of ye See, made Official¹¹ & Guardian of ye Spiritualities, by commission from Archbishop Chicheley, dated 4 July 1433. He was Master of St Mary's College at St Davids 1406, and died 1437.

¹ Stat. Menev. (Gower) p. 131.

² Stat. Menev. (Brian) p. 63.

⁴ Br. Willis, MS. Collect.

⁶ Reg. Hiott. f. 70a.

⁸ Reg. Nicol, f. 14.

¹⁰ Reg. Nicol, ff. 36a, 41a, 47a, 75a, 98a.

³ Reg. Mone, f. 27a.

⁵ Reg. Mone, f. 50a.

⁷ Reg. Chichele, f. 12b.

⁹ Ibid. f. 19.

¹¹ Reg. ipsius.

HUGH AP OWYN.

Hugh ap Owyn was collated ¹Precentor 29 Sept. 1437 on ye death of Thomas Wolaston. He was cited to Convocation in 1439. He held ye Precentorship for many years, & died, being then also ²Abbat of St Dogmaels, co. Pembroke, A.D. 1486.

RICHARD MACHEN, LLB.

Richard Machen, LLB, or rather Macheu, was collated ³Precentor of St Davids on ye death of Hugh ap Owen, 28 July 1486. He died 1492.

JOHN HOWELL, LLB.

John Howell, LLB, succeeded⁴ in this Dignity on ye death of Richard Macheu, being collated thereto 28 Nov. 1492. He occurs 1493. He was Commissary⁵ to ye Bishop 1494. We meet with him again 1 Nov. 1495, when ye Bishop & Chapter⁶ let a lease to him & his successors for 99 years, of a garden called Gydonys Place, within ye Close of St Davids, near ye Glebe of ye Archdeacon of Carmarthen, at ye yearly rent of fourteen pence.⁷ He occurs 1499 & 1501 and appeared⁸ as Precentor at ye Archiepiscopal Visitation 8 July 1504.

LEWIS AP RES.

Lewis ap Res, ap Rice, or Prise, in some accounts⁹ called Richard or Rice Lewis, was made ¹⁰Prebendary of Clidey in this Cathedral 15 Nov. 1502. He quitted that Prebend, being made Precentor, which title he subscribed by 15 Oct. 1509; and in a will dated ye same day, he was appointed one of the executors to Dr John Talley, Chancellor of this Church.

THOMAS LLOYD, LLB.

Thomas Lloyd, LLB, was of ¹¹All Souls College in Oxford, & perhaps Fellow there, where he was admitted Bachelor of Civil Law Feb. 1523, and was about that time Chantor of St Davids. When he was admitted to this Dignity, doth not anywhere appear

¹ Reg. Rodeburne, ff. 104a, -111b.

² Br. Willis, MS. Collect.

³ Reg. Pavie, f. 80a.

⁴ Ibid. ff. 101b, 102b, 104a; Stat. Menev. p. 251.

⁵ Reg. Pavie, f. 107a.

⁶ Stat. Menev. Pavie, p. 257.

⁷ Ibid. pp. 254, 256, 265.

⁸ Reg. Warh. Cant. f. 227a.

⁹ Br. Willis & Tanner's, MS. Collect.

¹⁰ Reg. Morgan.

¹¹ Ath. Oxon. Vol. i, p. 668.

to me. In 1534 he was ¹Precentor of Llandewy Brevy College & Rector of ye Sine-cure of Llandissyl, co. Cardigan; and in ye same year did,² as Precentor of St Davids, subscribe to the King's Supremacy. He occurs Precentor 1539, 1542 & 1543. His will bears date 21 Dec. 1546, and he died ye next year before 4 Sept. 1547, when an inventory was taken of his goods on his death. In his said will, which was proved 13 Dec. following, he gave directions to be buried in ye south cross-isle of St Davids Cathedral, & that a marble stone should be laid over him, before ye Altar of ye Innocents; and gave therein to the said Church a chalice & other plate, appointing two priests to pray for him at his grave for two years, who were to have £3 per annum for their salaries. He also directed £6 to be given on ye likè occasion at Carmarthen, where ye Master & Scholars of ye School were to attend his Masse.

In ye windows of ye south isle, or St Davids Chapel, where he was buried, was formerly this coat of arms, belonging to Chantor Lloyd, viz: Gironny of 8, arg. & azure, on a cross quarterly countercharged of ye First & Second, 5 crescents, Or.

THOMAS YONG, LLB.

Thomas Yong, LLB, or Young,³ son of John & Eleanor Yong, was born at Hogeston in ye county of Pembroke, about 1507, and sent about 1528 to study at Broadgates Hall in Oxford, (since converted into Pembroke College). He became LLB. 17 Feb. 1537, being then in Holy Orders; and in 1542 was made ⁴Principal of ye said Hall. I suppose he was admitted Precentor in ye year 1547 on ye death of Mr Thomas Lloyd, in which year he is said⁵ to have been present in that quality in Convocation. He was, whilst he held ye Precentorship, one of the great instruments of Bishop Farrar's troubles, as hath already been related in ye life of that Bishop. He was a zealous⁶ Protestant, & in ye Convocation in 1553, was one of those six who publicly defended the reformation of religion under King Edward; upon which he was forced to quit his preferment & retire⁷ to Wezel in Friseland, where he lived in exile till ye death of Queen Mary. In 1549 we find him in possession⁸ of the Prebend of Trallong in ye College of Brecon.

¹ Br. Willis, MS. Collect.

³ Ath. Oxon. Vol. i, p. 595.

⁵ Br. Willis, Collect.

⁷ Strype's Memorials, Vol. iii, p. 147.

² 1 Chapt. Acc^t. ff. 13, 14.

⁴ Hist. & Antiq. Oxon. Lib. ii, p. 331.

⁶ Strype's Cranm. p. 322.

⁸ Augment. Office.

MORGAN PHILLIPS, B.D.

Morgan Phillips, B.D., was collated¹ Precentor 31 May 1554. He was otherwise called Philip Morgan, was born in Monmouthshire, & sent² to Oxford about 1533, where for his skill in disputing, he acquired ye name of Morgan ye Sophister. He became³ A.B. 18 Feb. 1537 and the next year was elected Fellow of Oriel College, where he was ye chief tutor, and had Cardinal William Allyn for one of his pupils. He commenced⁴ A.M. 22 Mar. 1541; after which he took Holy Orders. In 1546 he was made Principal of St Mary's Hall, and three years after undertook to be one of the three publick disputants against Peter Martyr. In 1550 he resigned his Principality, and his Fellowship became vacant in 1554, when he was made Chantor of St Davids. His adherence to Popery made him leave his preferment & his country, in ye beginning of Queen Elizabeth's reign; and afterwards spent most of his time at Lovaine & Doway, at which latter place he died A.D. 1579. His Disputation with Peter Martyr about ye Eucharist, was printed⁵ in quarto at London 1549. Out of love for his pupil Allyn he left a large sum of money to ye Popish English College at Doway, which was founded by that Cardinal.

THOMAS YONG, LLB.

Thomas Yong, LLB, on ye succession of Queen Elizabeth, came over to England & was, on ye deprivation of Morgan Phillips, restored to ye Precentorship & his other preferments. He was⁶ appointed by ye Queen 18 July 1559 one of ye Commissaries for a Royal Visitation of ye four Welch dioceses, Hereford & Worcester; and was 21 Jan. following, consecrated⁷ Bishop of St Davids, where much more is said of him. He had a licence dated 27 Dec. 1559, to hold in commendam ye Precentorship of this Church, ye Rectory of Hogeston & Prebend of Trallon, and to take in commendam the Prebend of Caron in ye Collegiate Church of Llandewy Brevy; all which are therein said not to exceed ye clear yearly value of £67. He held them till he was made Archbishop of York, 27 Jan. 1560.

THOMAS HUETT, A.B.

Thomas Huett, A.B., on ye promotion of Bishop Thomas Yong to ye See of York, was admitted Precentor & compounded⁸

¹ Reg. H. Morgan.

³ Ibid. p. 689.

⁵ Hist. & Antiq. Oxon.

⁷ Rymers Fœdera, Vol. xv, p. 553.

² Ath. Oxon. Vol. i, p. 148.

⁴ Ibid. p. 694.

⁶ Strype's Annals, Vol. i, p. 167.

⁸ First Fruits Office.

for ye First Fruits 8 Feb. 1560. The day of his admission doth not appear, but he occurs¹ in ye Chapter Books in 1560, and in several years following as far as 1587. He subscribed² to ye 39 Articles in ye Convocation held 1562, both as Precentor & Proctor as well for the Chapter of St Davids, as for ye clergy³ of that diocese; though by some similitude of letters a mistake hath arisen, & in ye Concilia it is printed Linett instead of Huett; and ye industrious Mr Strype⁴ hath likewise fallen into ye same mistake. But in 1562 Mr Strype⁵ hath given us a petition of ye Lower House of Convocation tending to ye promotion of religion, subscribed amongst others, by Thomas Huett, as it is there truly written. On 9 May 1556 he⁶ was collated Rector of Llanbadarn Kevenllys in ye county of Radnor, & Rector of Dysserth in ye same county 21 Apr. 1560; and on 20 Nov. of ye last named year, he was presented⁷ by Queen Elizabeth to ye Church of Trefeglwys, co. . . . In 1565 he was made⁸ Prebendary of Ystrad in Llandewy Brevy College. He was Official of Brecon Archdeaconry in 1550. He was much⁹ in ye favour of Bishop Richard Davies of St Davids, who in a letter to Secretary Cecil, dated 30 Jan. 1565, thus recommends him for ye vacant Bishoprick of Bangor: 'I would think Mr Huett, Chaunter of S. Davys, a man for learning, gravity & language, meet for ye same.' Mr George Owen¹⁰ speaks of him as one, who all his long life bare himself in good account & estimation, & took great pains with Bishop Richard Davies in translating into Welch the New Testament & Common Prayer Book. This would make one suppose him to have been a native of Wales, though Mr Stephen Lewis,¹¹ Canon of St Davids, was of another opinion. About 1571 Archbishop Parker granted Mr Huett a dispensation from residing above two months in ye year at Kevenllys or St Davids. He had an estate at Llanavon Vawr in the county of Brecon, where [was] a stately habitation called Ty Mawr, or ye Great House, in which he died¹⁰ 19 Aug. 1591, and was buried in the chancel of Llanavon Church, without any inscription to his memory, under a great stone with five crosses on it, which was formerly ye altar stone.

¹ Chapt. Reg. A. pp. 7, 107, 137, 248, 262, 308.

² 1 Chapt. Acc^t. f. 17; Chapt. Reg. B. ff. 22, 96.

³ Concil. M. Brit. Vol. iv, p. 237.

⁴ Strype's Annals, Vol. i, p. 328.

⁵ Ibid. pp. 340, 343.

⁶ MS. W. 1582.

⁷ Rym. Fœder. Vol. xv, p. 584.

⁸ First Fruits Office.

⁹ Strype's Annals, Vol. ii, Append. p. 64.

¹⁰ Geo. Owen's Pembrokeshire.

¹¹ S. Lewis, MS. Collect.

ROGER GYFFORDE, M.D.

Roger Gyfforde, M.D. is said¹ to have been collated 26 Jan. 1591. He was present² as Chantor, at a Chapter held 25 July 1592, which is ye only time he is to be met with in ye Chapter Books. He was Fellow³ of Merton College, Oxford, where he was admitted⁴ Bachelor of Physic 23 June 1563. He was Proctor of that University in 1562 & 1563, & on ye last of these years was chosen Fellow of All Souls College. He was created Doctor of Physic 30 Aug. 1566, and was made President of ye College of Physicians in London. On 15 Mar. 1588 a grant passed⁵ for him to be Physician to Queen Elizabeth with a sallery of £100 per annum & provision at ye Queen's household. He was member of Parliament for Old Sarum in ye 27th year of Queen Elizabeth, 1585. I am not informed whether he was in Holy Orders. Possibly he might be a mere layman, as many Deans & other members of cathedrals were about this time.

He was son¹ of Ralph Gyfforde, & grandson of Roger Gyfforde of Middle Cleyton, co. Bucks., which Roger was second son of John Gyfforde of Twyford in ye same county, Esq. Chantor Gyfforde married Frances Rotsey of Staffordshire, & left issue 2 daughters, Elianor wife of Thomas Harries, serjeant at law; & Mary wife of Thomas Ottley of Pitchford, co. Salop (whose great-grandson Adam Ottley was afterwards Bishop of St Davids). Dr Gyfforde's eldest son Thomas, settled at Scotton, co. York in 1612 and married Dorothy, daughter of John Savil of New Hall, by whom he had several children.

Dr Roger Gyfforde⁶ made his will 27 Jan. 1596, which was proved 1 Aug. 1597. Therein he gives orders to be buried in ye Parish Church next to ye place where he should die; & bequeaths to Sir Thomas Egerton, Lord Keeper, ye jewell wherein is ye Queen's picture, which he used to wear about his neck. He gives to his son in law Thomas Harries a lease in ye county of Durham; and to his eldest son Thomas, a farm in Tollesbury co. Essex; and to his daughter Mary £500. He leaves also to Merton College, Oxford, such of his books as Henry Savill shall choose; and bequeaths ye residue to Frances his wife, who, with his son in law Thomas Harries he makes executors.

He died either ye latter end of January or beginning of February A.D. 1596.

¹ Br. Willis, MS. Collect.

² Chapt. Reg. B. f. 92.

³ Hist. & Antiq. Oxon. L. ii, p. 426.

⁴ Ath. Oxon. Vol. i, pp. 720, 727.

⁵ Rym. Feeder. Vol. xvi.

⁶ Reg. Cobham, Vol. ix.

WILLIAM HINTON, D.D.

William Hinton, D.D. was collated ¹Precentor 5 Febr. 1596, on ye death of Dr Gyfforde, & was admitted² Canon Residentiary 27 July 1597. He occurs³ in many years after, down to 1622. He was made Vicar of St Michaels, Coventry 26 Mar. 1583, and Archdeacon⁴ of Coventry 4 Nov. 1584. He resigned his Vicarage 1623. In 1597 Apr. 7 he was made Prebendary⁵ of Hansacre in ye Church of Lichfield. He was installed Prebendary of Preston in ye Cathedral of Hereford 8 May 1605 and resigned it in 1627. ⁶His will bears date 30 Apr. 1631 & was proved 14 May following. In it he gives directions to be buried in ye Quire of St Michaels Church in Coventry, near where his wife lies buried; and bequeaths £20 towards ye repairs of ye lead of ye said Church; as also £100 to his brother Benjamin Hinton, and makes his only son Samuel Hinton executor. He died on 1 or 2 May 1631 and was buried according to his appointment, but without any memorial.

GRIFFIN HIGGS, D.D.

Griffin Higgs, D.D. was ⁷admitted Precentor on ye presentation & option of George Abbot, Archbishop of Canterbury 22 June 1631, and was ⁸installed 25 July 1631. He occurs⁹ in ye Chapter Books in several years to 1643, from about which time they are silent till ye Restoration. His epitaph give so full an account of him, that I shall here only take notice that he was first¹⁰ of St Johns College in Oxford, where he was first taken notice of for his worth & parts by Dr William Laud, who afterwards became his great patron. There he was ¹¹admitted A.B. 28 June 1610, and was ye year after chosen Fellow of Merton College, where he proceeded A.M. 27 June 1615. On 2 May 1622 he was elected ¹²Proctor of that University. He was ¹³admitted B.D. 1 Apr. 1625, and in 1627 became Chaplain to ye Queen of Bohemia at ye Hague. In Feb. 1629 he was created D.D. of Leyden and at length returning into England was made Rector of Clyffe in Kent in ye diocese of Rochester, & in 1638 Dean of Lichfield, & Chaplain to King Charles I. He bestowed much on adorning

¹ Reg. Rudd.² Chapt. Reg. B.; 1 Chapt. Acc^t. f. 27.³ Chapt. Reg. C. ff. 31, 40, 64; ⁴ Chapt. Reg. D. f. 4.⁴ Dugdale (Warwick).⁵ Br. Willis, (Heref.) & MS. Collect; Br.

Willis (Lichfield).

⁶ Reg. St. John, Quarto, 55, 6.⁷ Reg. Feild.⁸ Chapt. Reg.⁹ 1 Chapt. Acc^t. ff. 74, 76, 78, 62, 63.¹⁰ Ath. Oxon. Vol. ii, p. 152.¹¹ Ibid. Vol. i, p. 808.¹² Ibid. p. 821.¹³ Hist. & Antiq. Oxon. L. ii, p. 434.

ye Cathedral of Lichfield, and in ye Civil Wars lost all his preferments for his loyalty, and retiring to ye place of his nativity, South Stoke near Henley in Oxfordshire, there spent ye rest of his days in study & devotion; & there died 16 Dec. 1659, aged 70 years; and was buried in ye chancel of that Church, with ye following inscription¹ on his monument, mostly written by himself:—

Hic jacet Griffinus Higgs, filius secundo genitus Griffini Higgs, & Saræ Paine, Roberti Paine de Caversham in agro Oxoniensi (filiae): Baptizarus erat apud Stochium Abbatis in eodem com. in Festo S. Simonis & Judæ, Anno Sal. Human. reparat. 1589. Avum paternum habuit Nicholaum Higgs, e familia non ignobili Higgessiana apud Gloucestrienses, oriundum; Aviam vero Mariam Barton, filiam Griffini Barton, qui Avunculum suum Gualterum e Webleio Provinciæ Herefordiensis oppido usque ad Stochium-Abbatis secutus ibi sedem posuit, et propaginem reliquit locupletem juxta ac numerosam. Griffinus iste postquam prima Grammaticæ rudimenta ruri, Logices vero ac Philosophiæ Oxonii in Collegio D. Johan. Baptistæ sub præsidio Doctoris Tilslei hauserat, in celeberrimam Collegii Mertonensis Societatem An. 1611, ascitus est, & anno 1622 Academiæ Procurator renunciatus. Deinde ab Augustissimo Rege Carolo Hagam-Comitis Anno 1627 missus est ut clarissimæ Sorori suæ Elizabethæ, Reginæ Bohemiæ aulicus esset Ecclesiastes, eoque munere per duodecim plus minus annos solus feliciter functus esset; & Lugduni Batavorum post exercitia publice nec indigne præstita sub auspiciis clarissimi viri Andrea Rivetti Theologiæ Doctor creatus, tum demum in Angliam per eundem Carolum Regem Archiepiscopo Cantuariensi monente vocatus est; ubi ad Ecclesiæ Clivensis in Cantio prope Dorobrevium Rectoriam, Menevensis apud Demetas Precentoriam, & Lichfeldensis Decanatum promotus, optimoque Regi Carolo a sacris, Ecclesiam illam Lichfeldensem summa elegantia ac nitore ornavit; postea vero bello flagrantissimo et plusquam Civili per totam Angliam grassante & regiis quibus non expugnanda fide adhæserat victis partibus; omnibus ecclesiasticis exutus dignitatibus fidelitatis suæ pœnas fuit; mundo vero præ conscientia insuper habito honorum juxta ac annorum plenus Stochium-Abbatis quippe natale solum secessit, ut ibi Deo & Litteris vacaret. Et quum quod reliquum erat fortunarum partim in fratrum & sororum, partim in æternos Stochiensium pauperum, & Mertonensium ac Johannensium Oxonii studiosorum usus erogaverat, post 70 annorum cælibatum corporis exuvias ultro terræ matri, animamque pientissime Deo in Christo Patri reddidit.

Dr Higgs² by his will gave £5 to the Church of South Stoke; £100 to buy land for ye poor of that town; £600 to purchase freehold of £30 per annum for ye maintenance of a schoolmaster there, under ye direction & patronage of Merton College, Oxford. He gave also several books to ye publick library in Oxford, was

¹ Br. Willis (Lichfield).

² Ath. Oxon. Vol. ii, p.154.

a great benefactor to St Johns College, & a greater to Merton ; to which last he gave all his library, that had been for ye most part plundered in ye time of ye Rebellion, & put into ye library at Stafford, and from thence I think ye College has not been able to recover them. He gave to ye said College also as much money as would purchase £10 per annum clear, to be bestowed on ye keeper of ye library there.

Whilst he was of St Johns College he wrote in Latin verse, 'Nativitas, Vita & Mors D. Thomae White, Mil. & Alderman, Civ. Lond. & Fundatoris Coll. S. John Bapt. Oxon.' a MS. in custody of ye President, and a MS. in prose, bound with it, containing ye History of ye Christmas Prince chose then by the Schollars of St Johns College. He published :—

'Problemata Theologica.' Lugd. Batav. Qu. 1630.

'Miscellaneae Theses Theologicae.' Lugd. Batav. Qu. 1630.

WILLIAM THOMAS.

William Thomas, ye son¹ of John Thomas, by Elizabeth his wife, was born on Bristol Bridge 2 Febr. & baptized in St Nicholas Church ye 5th of ye same month in ye year 1613. His grandfather was William Thomas Esquire, Recorder of Carmarthen, who placed him in that town to be educated under Morgan Owen, then schoolmaster there, who was Prebendary of Clideu in this Cathedral, & afterwards Bishop of Landaffe. In 1629 he was sent to St Johns College in Oxford, but was soon after removed to Jesus College in that University, where he was ²admitted A.B. 12 May 1632, & A.M. 5 Febr. 1634. He was elected Fellow of that College A.D. 1637, & about ye same time ordained Deacon, and in 1638 had Priests Orders conferred on him by ye Bishop of Oxford at Christ-Church. He became Vicar of Pembrin, co. Cardigan ; & soon after was presented by Algernon Piercy, Earl of Northumberland (to whom he was Chaplain) to ye Vicarage of Llaugharn with Llansadurnen annexed in ye county of Carmarthen. He was, during ye time of ye Great Rebellion, sequestered for his loyalty, & then taught school at Llaugharn, where he sometimes read the Common Prayers & preached, but not without some disturbance from ye itinerant preachers.

At ye Restauration he recovered his preferments, and was created D.D. 1 Aug. 1660 ; and on 4th of ye same month was presented by ye King to ye Precentorship of St Davids, of which he was put in possession³ by installment, 28 Aug. 1660. He

¹ Life of Dr. Thomas in MS.

² Ath. Oxon. Vol. i, pp. 872, 877.

³ Chapt. Reg. D. f. 75.

was the year after this, made Rector of Llanbeder Welfrey, co. Pembroke, & Chaplain to ye Duke of York, whom he attended to Dunkirk, & was with him in his sea-fight with ye Dutch in 1665, in which year, on ye 25th of Nov. he was installed¹ Dean of Worcester, but still held this Precentorship till he was in ye year 1677 promoted to ye See of St Davids, and has before been spoken by me amongst ye Bishops. On his being preferred to ye Deanery he resigned Llanbeder Welfrey to Dr George Owen of Colby, & being made Rector of Hampton Lovett, co. Worcester, he resigned Llaugharn. I shall [say] no more of him here, but pass on to his successor.

JOHN ELLIS, A.M.

John Ellis, A.M. was, at ye presentation of ye Crown on ye promotion of Dr William Thomas to ye Bishopricks, admitted² Precentor 20 Mar. 1677, and was installed³ by proxy 17 Apr. 1678.

He was of an ancient family in Carnarvonshire, was admitted of Wadham College, in Oxford, but afterwards made⁴ Chaplain of New College, & there commence A.M. 15 Oct. 1661. He was collated Chancellor⁵ of St Asaph 9 Mar. 1669, having been Chaplain to Dr Henry Glemham, Bishop of that diocese. He was, being afterwards D.D., Rector of St Dyfnan in ye Isle of Anglesey, and of Llanvawr near Bala in Merionethshire; and died 15 October 1693. He lyes buried in St Chads Church in Shrewsbury with ye following epitaph inscribed to his memory :—

H.S.E.

Johannes Ellis, S.T.P.

Ex Antiquo Stemmate Elliseorum de Ystymlyn,
In Comitatu Carnarvon Oriundus.

Ecclesiæ	{	Cathedralis	{	Menevensis Precentor.	}	Rector
		Parochialis		Asaphensis Cancellarius		
			{	St Dyfnani in Insula Monæ		
			{	Llanvawr juxta Bala.		

Uxorem duxit Catharinam Williams de Bodlew,

In Insula prædicta : Ex qua quatuor suscepit

Liberos

Filios	{	Thomam	{	Margaretam	}	Filias.
		& Johannem		& Catherinam		

Obijt Vir Pius & Prudens

Idibus Octobris A.D. MDCXCIII.

Ætatis LV.

¹ Br. Willis (Worc.), p. 660.

² Reg. Lucy.

⁴ Ath. Oxon. Vol. ii, p. 818.

³ Chapt. Reg. F. f. 84.

⁵ Br. Willis MS. (St. Asaph).

CHARLES PRYSE, A.M.

Charles Pryse, A.M., a native of Cardiganshire, married a niece of Bishop Thomas Watson,¹ one of ye sisters of Archdeacon Medley, and was by her Uncle ye Bishop made Prebendary of Clyddeck 11 July 1691. Afterwards on ye death of Mr Chantor Ellis the same Bishop preferred him to ye Precentorship, 14 Feb. 1693. He had been educated at Oriel College in Oxford,² & commenced A.M. 3 July 1685. He was Rector of Newport & Whitechurch.

He was collated ¹Prebendary of Llandissilio in ye Collegiate Church of Brecon 7 May 1691 & was installed Precentor of St Davids 28 March 1694. He³ did not enjoy this Dignity long, but died at ye age of 35, and lies buried in ye College Church of Brecon, under a plain stone, about ye middle of ye Church near ye seats on ye south side. In ye middle of ye stone which covers ye grave is a lozenge of black marble, on which is inscribed :—

Here lyes ye Body of Charles Pryse, A.M. and Chauntor of St Davids, who died Nov. 21, 1696.

And near it against ye south wall is an handsome monument of black marble, embellished with free-stone, and these arms, viz: Or, a lyon rampant regardant Sable. The epitaph in Latin is as follows :—

M.S.

Siste gradum parumper Viator,
 Moram brevem compenses
 Hinc exemplo ductus,
 Cursum accelerare Christianum.
 Hic situs est Vir vere Reverendus
 Carolus Pryse
 De Rhandyr in Agro Cereticensi
 Artium Magister
 Ingenuarum & Cœlestium ;
 Styrgis illius antiquæ, & Inclitæ,
 Domini Richardi Pryse de Gogerthan Baronetti,
 Ramus non degener :
 Cathedralis Ecclesiæ Menevensis
 Precentor vere Davidicus
 Collegiatæ hujus Ecclesiæ
 Canonicus vere orthodoxus ;
 Ecclesiarum de Newport & White Church
 Rector Vigilantissimus :
 De tantis meritis honoribus raptus,
 Ut in Majores ascitus ;

¹ B'p Watson's Subscr. Book.

² Oxf. Catal.

³ MS. Remarks.

Nec immature, quia cœlo maturus :
 Scias, duplici contendisse vigore,
 Qui medius Ævi
 Metam attigit supremam
 Palmamque præripuit Gloriosam :
 Obiit
 Novembris die Vicesimo primo
 Anno { Domini 1696
 { Ætatis 35.

HUGH POWELL, A.M.

Hugh Powell, A.M. in 1694 on June 4 was made¹ Cursal in Stall D and quitted that for ye Prebend of St Nicholas Penfoyst in Febr. or ye beginning of March 1695, which he ceded about a year after, & was by Bishop Watson collated Precentor, on ye death of Mr Pryse, 19 Febr. 1696 & installed 20 Mar. 1697. He was admitted² Canon Residentiary 24 July 1697. For although ye Precentor, Chancellor & Treasurer, are, by virtue of their offices, Residentiaries of this Church, yet it hath been & still is the custom here, not to admit them into the Chapter, until they have petitioned for it. He³ was Rector of Keventhless, co. Radnor, & also of Llansanfrayd, co. Brecon. He much improved the Chantor's house at St Davids. He died 2 June 1717 and was buried at Llansanfrayd aforesaid without any memorial.

JOHN DAVIES, D.D.

John Davies, D.D. of ye worthy and ancient family of Davies of Llanerch & Gwyssaney, co. Denbigh, which gives for arms : Gules on a bend argent, a lyon passant guardant sable. He was brother to Mr Richard Davies, who is now Prebendary of Marthrey in this Cathedral. He was on the death of Hugh Powell, collated⁴ Precentor of St Davids 19 Nov. 1717 and installed² ye 30th of ye said month. He was educated⁵ at Kings College, Cambridge, and being then A.M. was installed⁶ Prebendary of Vaynol alias Precentor of St Asaph, 29 May 1697. On 27 Nov. 1711, being then B.D., he was collated Prebendary⁷ of E. Withington in ye Church of Hereford. He was Rector of Kingsland in ye county of Hereford ; and 17 June 1717 was collated⁴ Vicar of Kerry in ye county of Montgomery & diocese of St Davids ; and on ye same day, Prebendary of Llandilo ar Graban in the College of

¹ B'p Watson's Subscr. Book.

³ Br. Willis, MS. Collect.

⁵ Epist. W. Wotton.

⁷ Br. Willis (Hereford).

² Chapt. Reg.

⁴ Reg. Ottley.

⁶ Br. Willis, MS. Collect.

Brecon. He was a person of a generous spirit, which he shewed by wholly rebuilding ye houses belonging to his Rectory & Vicarage, in a lasting & handsome manner; by properly¹ repairing ye Precentor's house at St Davids, & improving them all with gardens & other conveniences; by attempting in ye year 1720 to raise a subscription towards renewing ye market at St Davids; & in 1722 actually beginning to repair ye harbour or peer² of Portclais in order to bring if possible that ancient town again into some repute. He died 1733 and was buried at his Rectory of Kingsland.

JOHN PEMBER, A.M.

John Pember, A.M., eldest son³ of John Pember of Tuthill, gent, and grandson of John Pember B.D., Prebendary of Hereford, & Vicar of Bodenham, co. Hereford, who suffered for his loyalty & has a monument erected to his memory by his grandson, our Chantor.

Mr Pember, of whom I am to speak, was born at Kington in Herefordshire 3 Sept. 1663. He was entered in Jesus College Oxford A.D. 1682, where he⁴ commenced A.M. 27 Apr. 1691. He was licensed⁵ to be schoolmaster at Haverford West 7 Octob. 1692, and instituted by virtue of a presentation under ye Great Seal 26 May 1696, Rector of Prendergast, co. Pembroke, and, on ye presentation of ye Crown, admitted Prebendary of Llangan 17 Apr. 1701. He was instituted⁶ Rector of St Thomas, Haverford West 17 May 1718, and 15 May 1733 was collated⁷ Precentor of St Davids, on ye death of Dr John Davies, and installed 3 June following. He died, aged 72, 3 May 1735 & was buried 6 May in a piece of ground taken in by him for that purpose at ye east end of ye chancel of Prendergast; where a grave stone of black marble lies over his grave. He gave for arms: Argent, 3 More Cocks proper combed & jealoped gules: a chief azure. He left ye character of a pious & truly charitable man.

JOSEPH HILL, A.M.

Joseph Hill, A.M. admitted⁷ Prebendary Cursal in Stall B, 25 Feb. 1733, was, on ye death of John Pember, collated Precentor, 14 May 1735, by Bishop Clagett, to whom he was Chaplain. He commenced⁴ A.M. of Trinity College, Oxford, 9 Dec. 1725; was

¹ MS. Collect.

³ Inform. Griffith Summers.

⁵ B^p Watson's Subscr. Book.

⁷ Reg. Clagett.

² Pier.—Ed.

⁴ Oxf. Catal.

⁶ Reg. Ottley.

collated¹ Prebendary of Llansanfrede in Brecon, 13 Nov. 1729, which he quitted 1736, & was 29 Oct. collated² to the Prebend of Llandissilio in ye same Church. He was installed Precentor of St Davids 7 June 1735 and is the present possessor of this Dignity, & Vicar of Pembrin in ye county of Cardigan. He died 1753.

Chancellorship.

The Chancellorship is ye second Dignity under ye Bishop, in ye Cathedral Church of St Davids, & is always a canon Residentiary there.

This Dignity³ was founded 18 Nov. 1287 by Bishop Thomas Beck, who annexed to it for ever the Prebend of Lawadyn in ye county of Pembroke. In 1291 ye Prebend of ye Chancellor was taxed at £3 : 10 : 0.⁴

The Chancellor's House in ye Close of St Davids is early spoken of in ye records of this Cathedral. It seems to have been first ye property of David Franceys about 1330 in possession of this Dignity & perhaps was erected by him for himself & successors.

On 7 August 1334⁵ John Gome then Chancellor, granted for ever to ye Chapter of St Davids, the house which he had of David Franceys in the Close of St Davids; on condition that ye Chancellor for ye time being should live therein, on payment of one marc yearly to ye Chapter; who if ye Chancellor shall not reside, shall dispose of ye house at their pleasure for ye benefit of ye Church.

On 14 Febr. 1334⁶ ye Chapter granted to John Franceys, then Chancellor, & his successors, on payment of ye said marc yearly, which still continues to be paid, ye house aforesaid, ye Chancellor keeping ye same in repair.

It was ordained by Bishop John Thoresby⁷ and his Chapter 15 Sept 1348 that after ye death or cession of David Barret, then Chancellor of ye Church, all succeeding Chancellors shall, after ye manner of other cathedrals, read & expound ye Holy Scriptures on ye usual days & hours, or provide a proper person to do this, for ye sake of ye Ministers of this Church.

The corpse of ye Chancellor is ye Rectory of Llahaden with ye chapel of Bletherston annexed in ye county of Pembroke: and

¹ Reg. Smallbrooke.

² Reg. Clagett.

³ Stat. Menev. p. 16.

⁴ Taxat. 20 Edw. I.

⁵ Stat. Menev. pp. 155, 156.

⁶ Stat. Menev. p. 135.

⁷ Stat. Menev. pp. 128, 129.

also a messuage with its appurtenances there called St Canocks. He pays annually for procurations to ye Archdeacon of St Davids 5s 9d and to ye Bishop at his triennial visitation¹ 2s 2½d. He is charged in ye King's Books for First Fruits £17 : 17 : 1 and for Yearly Tenths £1 : 15 : 8½. This agrees pretty nearly with ye valuation in 1535, which is as follows, viz :—

*Cancellariatus Menevensis*²—Lauhaden cum capella de Bletherston annex' unde Willhelmus Stradling cler' Cancellar' Ecclesie Menev' ratione ejusdem Dignitat' est ibidem Rector ex collatione Epi Menevens'. Et habet unam mansionem cum terris, ortis, pratis & pasturis eidem Ecclesie pertinentibus quæ vocatur St Canocks, et valet per annum 40s ad locandum. Et fructus & emolumenta ejusdem beneficii valent per annum £16. Inde annuatim solutiones Archidiacono Menevens' in visitatione sua pro synodalibus & procurationibus 5s & 9d. Et quolibet Tertio Anno in visitatione ordinaria 2s 2½d. Et remanet clare £17 : 17 : 0.

Chancellors.

THOMAS DE GURNEY.

Thomas de Gurney was, at ye foundation of this Dignity, made the first Chancellor by Bishop Thomas Bek, 18 Nov. 1287. As such he occurs in ye Statutes³ of this Church : but I do not find how long he held this office.

DAVID FRANCEYS.

David Franceys perhaps succeeded in this Dignity ; he was Chancellor in 1326, as appears by a MS. now in ye hands of ye Lord Bishop of this diocese, of 128 folio pages, relating to ye estate then belonging to the Bishop, and bearing this title, viz, 'Extent' omn' terrar' & reddit' Dni Epi Menev' fact' p' Magr̃m David Franceys Canc' Menev' tempore venerabil' Patris Dni David Martin Dei Gra' Epi Loci A.D. 1326.⁴ Possibly he had been some time Chancellor before he compiled this book : but ye precise time of his coming in, or of his quitting it doth not appear. He, afterwards, upon ye promotion of Dr Henry de Gower to ye Bishoprick, succeeded him in ye Archdeaconry of St Davids in the year 1328.

¹ Ecton's Valor.

² Vellum MS. in First Fruits Office, fol. 123b.

³ Stat. Meneven. p. 125.

⁴ This is the Exent which has been published, under the title of 'The Black Book of St Davids,' by the Hon. Society of Cymmrodorion.—Ed.

JOHN GOME.

John Gome did, I presume, succeed as Chancellor A.D. 1328. He occurs 3 Feb. 1332¹ and 7 Aug. 1334. Soon after this last date, it became vacant either by his death or cession. He was Prebendary of Llandissilio in the Collegiate Church of Abergwily in 1331.²

JOHN FRANCEYS.

John Franceys was Chancellor 14 Feb. 1334³ on which day or somewhat sooner he succeeded John Gome.

DAVID BARRET.

David Barret or Barry, formerly Treasurer of this Church in 1332, and afterwards Precentor A.D. 1334, resigned ye last named Dignity & was admitted Chancellor about 1339,⁴ at which time he occurs with this title in ye Statutes; as he doth also by name of David Bareth⁵ 1342, & on 15 Sept 1348. Magister David Baret had a licence⁶ to go beyond sea 14 April 1329, and one of both those names was in 1355 Rector of Estrat or Ystrad, co. Cardigan. He is thought to lie buried⁷ in ye North Isle of this Cathedral: but how long he held ye Chancellorship doth not appear.

JOHN DAVY.

John Davey or David⁸ is said to have been Chancellor 1389 & is thought to have been Barret's immediate successor. He enjoyed this post 1401 and 6 Oct 1406⁹ and was then Prebend of Llangunllo in Abergwily College, and being very sick had a tutor appointed for him by ye Bishop, and died ye same year.¹⁰ One of both these names was admitted Prebend Cursal in Stall D. 4 Aug 1401. In which year on 10 Dec. Chancellor John David¹¹ made a handsome present to this Church of several (38) pieces of plate for ye use of ye Canons Resident; one suit of vestments of red silk embroydered with gold, a book called a 'Rationale of Divine Offices' & a silver vessel & cover for ye use of ye Church.

JOHN COLE.

John Cole was in 1401 made Archdeacon of Cardigan, upon ye surrendring of which he is said to have been made Prebend of

¹ Stat. Meneven. pp. 193, 155.

² Stat. Meneven. p. 219.

³ Stat. Menev. p. 135.

⁴ Stat. Menev. p. 131.

⁵ Stat. Menev. pp. 28, 128.

⁶ Rymer's Fœd. Vol. iv, p. 387.

⁷ Br. Willis, MS. Remarks.

⁸ Br. Willis, MS. Collect.

⁹ Reg. Mone, fol. 63.

¹⁰ Reg. Mone, fol. 48a.

¹¹ Stat. Menev. p. 222.

Llangan ; but we are assured from ye Register,¹ that he was collated Chancellor of St Davids 21 Jan. 1406, and according to ye custom of this Church in those times might hold his prebend with this Dignity ; but he resigned his Prebend in March 1412. He succeeded Guy Mone² on his promotion to this bishoprick, in ye Prebend of Cadington Major in St Pauls, London, 28 Aug. 1389, which he quitted before 26 Sept 1406. He was admitted Prebendary³ of Whittington & Berkswych in ye Cathedral of Lichfield 15 Dec 1420 & died 1433. But if this last was ye same with our Chancellor, he must have resigned this Dignity before his death.

DAVID PRYCE, LLB.

David Pryce, LLB., or Ap Res, was cited to Convocation as Chancellor⁴ of St Davids 3 May 1421, but it doth not appear when he was admitted into this Stall. He exchanged this Dignity for a Prebend Cursal, in Stall C, 28 March 1426, and afterwards quitted his Cursal for ye Prebend of Marthrey in 1431. To both which places I refer ye reader for a fuller account of him, & his other preferments.

RICHARD WOGAN.

Richard Wogan, Prebendary Cursal in⁵ Stall C., resigned that Cursal, in exchange for this Dignity, to which he was admitted 28 March 1426. On 4 Feb 1433⁶ a commission passed to Chancellor Wogan and Dr Richard Caunton to be Vicars General of the Bishop. He was, as Chancellor, cited to Convocation⁷ 3 Oct 1434, and was possessed of this⁸ Dignity 17 June 1437. I do not find when he died, but he is said to lie buried under a monument in the North Isle of St Davids. The Wogan are an old family of note⁹ in ye county of Pembroke, which gives for arms, Or, on a chief sable 3 martlets of ye first ; which arms were to be seen in our Lady's Chapel at St Davids.

JOHN AP HOWELL.

John ap Howell might perhaps be his next successor, though whether he came in¹⁰ about 1460 or in some other year is uncertain. He died A.D. 1487, & is said to be buried in ye Cathedral. He was Rector of Narberth, co. Pembroke.

¹ Reg. Mone, fol. 66.

³ Br. Willis, Lichfield.

⁵ Reg. Nicoll, fol. 47b.

⁷ Ibid. fol. 98a.

⁹ MS. Lord.

² Newc. Repert, Vol. i, p. 126.

⁴ Reg. Nicoll, fol. 36a.

⁶ Reg. Rodburn.

⁸ Ibid. fol. 126b.

¹⁰ Reg. Pavie, fol. 85b.

LEWIS JOHNS.

Lewis Johns was collated Chancellor,¹ on ye death of John ap Howell, 29 Dec. 1487. He had ye year before been admitted Prebendary of Carfarchell, which he resigned on being promoted to this Dignity. He occurs 1488.²

JOHN DENBE.

John Denbe is said to be collated Chancellor³ 25 Jan. 1489. He was made Archdeacon⁴ of St Davids 13 Feb. 1491, where see more of him.

JOHN TALLEY, LLD.

John Talley, LLD., alias Foulke, did no doubt succeed on ye cession of John Denbe; we meet with him, as ⁵Chancellor, 5 March 1492 & 30 July 1493. In 1488 he was admitted Rector of Narberth,⁶ co. Pembroke; and 21 Aug. 1499 was, at ye presentation of Sir Rice ap Thomas, instituted Rector⁷ of Carew in ye same county. He was also Rector of Llanbeder Welfrey,⁸ co. Carmarthen, which he resigned 12 Nov. 1500. He occurs as ⁹Chancellor 15 April 1501. He is ye first person mentioned as Chancellor in Mr Le Neve's Catalogue, by ye name of Foulke, a name which I find no where else given him. He is said to die 17 Oct 1509 & to have been buried³ in ye Grey Fryars Church, London. This agrees with his will dated 15 Oct and proved 15 Dec 1509. In which he appoints to be buried as aforesaid, but directs an obit to be kept for him at St Davids, a week after his decease, and therein gives to every Canon Resident 6s 8d; to every Vicar 2s; to the works at Talley Abby £10; and to William Talley his furniture in his best chamber at St Davids, and nominates Sir Rice ap Thomas, Lewis ap Rice, Chantor of St Davids and David, Abbot of Talley, his executors.

He gave for arms, Per bend argent & azure, on a cross Patee sable, five crescents or.

He appeared as Chancellor¹⁰ at ye Metropolitanical Visitation 8 July 1504.

¹ Reg. Pavie, fol. 85b.

³ Br. Willis, MS. Collect.

⁵ Reg. Pavie, fol. 102b, 104a.

⁶ Stat. Menev. p. 251, Reg. Pavie, fol. 88.

⁷ Reg. Morgan als. Yong, fol. 112.

⁹ Stat. Menev. pp. 254, 256.

¹⁰ Reg. Warham, Cant. fol. 227a.

² Reg. Pavie, fol. 89a.

⁴ Reg. Pavie, fol. 99b.

⁸ Ibid. fol. 69b.

WILLIAM STRADLING.

William Stradling did, I presume, succeed on ye death of Dr Talley in 1509. His collation indeed I do not find in ye Register, but he is said to enjoy¹ this Dignity in 1511 & subscribed² to ye King's supremacy, as Chancellor of St Davids 18 July 1534. He held it in 1535. He was of an ancient knightly family in Glamorganshire, now lately extinct by ye death of Sir Edward Stradling of St Donats, knt. He built ye house now belonging to ye Chancellor at St Davids, where his arms are yet remaining in ye hall window. They are something different from ye arms of ye Stradlings of Glamorganshire; he bearing quarterly 1. Pally of six azure & argent, a Bend or, charged with a cinquefoil; 2. Cheeky gules & argent, a fess ermine; 3. Azure, a chevron between 3 crescents or; 4. as ye first.

He died A.D. 1539, and lies buried under ye Rood Loft in ye Cathedral of St Davids, on ye south side of ye entrance into ye Choir, with his effigies in stone over his grave, according to ye directions of his will, dated 8 June & proved 31 October 1539; in which he appointed John Lewis, Treasurer of St Davids, & Thomas Stradling Esq his executors.

On 30 Dec. 1513 he was made Rector of Castlebigh in ye county of Pembroke.

EDWARD POPELEY.

Edward Popeley called in ye ³Chapter Acts Mr Populy without ye addition of his Christian name, was the next Chancellor & immediate successor to Wm. Stradling. He held this dignity 1539 and 1541. But as ye Register of Barlow is wanting I am at a loss to fix ye day of his collation or when he quitted it. He had several preferments bestowed⁴ on him in ye county of Essex. He was instituted Rector⁵ of Cricksea 10 Nov. 1524, which he resigned 27 April 1551. He was collated Rector⁶ of Wickham Episcopi by Bishop Stokesly 20 Aug. 1538. He was instituted Rector of ⁷Tolleshunt Knight at ye presentation of King Edward VI, 10 Dec. 1550, upon which, as has been said, he soon after resigned Cricksea. On 25 Jan. 1554 he was, on ye deprivation of Silvester Campion, instituted Rector of ⁸Mistley with Manningtree, but Campion was afterwards restored. In 1554 he was

¹ Br. Willis, Collect.

³ Chapter Acc^t. fol. 13, 14.

⁵ Ibid. p. 201.

⁷ Ibid. p. 606.

² First Fruits Office.

⁴ Newc. Repert. Vol. ii.

⁶ Ibid. p. 654.

⁸ Ibid. p. 422.

deprived of Tolleshunt and Wickham; after which I fear he complied with ye times, for on 26 June 1556 he was presented¹ by King Philip & Queen Mary to ye Rectory of Wigborow Magna with ye Chapel of Salcott Wigborow; and I suppose he again conformed to the Reformation of Religion under Queen Elizabeth, because I find him in ye beginning of her reign restored to Wickham Rectory in 1559, & that he held Wigborow to ye time of his death; which happened some time before 30 March 1560, when ye last named benefice was again disposed of. It is probable that he resigned ye Chancellorship of St Davids before his death.

ROWLAND MEYRICK, LLD.

Rowland Meyrick, LLD., was his successor in ye Chancellorship. He was also Prebendary of Treflydn, & enjoyed that Prebend with this Dignity. He was one of those who in ye reign of King Edw. VI, preferred articles against Robert Farrar, Bishop of this diocese.

He was born² in ye Isle of Anglesey in North Wales, & ³educated in New-Inn Hall, Oxford. He was admitted ⁴Bachelor of ye Civil Law 1531, and Doctor⁵ in ye same Faculty 18 Jan. 1537. He became Principal⁶ of New-Inn Hall 17 Dec. 1534. He was Precentor of Llandewy Brevy College in ye county of Cardigan. On Queen Mary's coming to ye Crown, he was deprived of his preferments but restored to them again on ye accession of Queen Elizabeth, who nominated him to ye Bishoprick of Bangor. I do not find that he re-assumed ye Chancellorship,⁷ but on 3 Dec. 1559 he has a licence granted him by ye Crown to hold his prebend of Treflydn & Residentiaryship of St Davids, ye Precentorship of Llandewy Brevy & the Rectory of Llandewy Velfrey, co. Carmarthen, in commendam with the Bishoprick of Bangor, to which he was then elected, for five years; which term he did not long survive. He was consecrated⁸ Bishop 21 Dec. 1559, being then 54 years of age, and died 27 Sept. 1565. He was buried in ye Cathedral of Bangor,⁹ on ye south side of ye altar, where over his grave was his effigies in brass on a flat stone, with an inscription; but all is torn away, except ye Arms of his See & family, & the following distick on a label issuing out of his mouth:—

Inveni Portum, Spes & Fortuna Valete :

Nil Mihi Vobiscum : Ludite Nunc Alios.

¹ Newc. Repert. Vol. ii, p. 663.

³ Ath. Ox. Vol. i, p. 595. ⁴ Ibid. p. 681.

⁶ Hist. & Ant. Ox. Vol. ii, p. 365.

⁸ Richard^m de Præsul. p. 627.

² Fuller's Worth. p. 19.

⁵ Ibid. p. 690.

⁷ Chap. Reg. A. p. 13.

⁹ Br. Willis, MS. Collect.

He¹ had a brother Edmond Meyrick, LLD., who was Archdeacon of Bangor 1559 & died A.D. 1605. This prelate was father to ye unfortunate Sir Gelly Meyrick of Hascard in ye county of Pembroke, knight, who was a favourite of Robert Devereux ye unhappy Earl of Essex, & following his patron's fortunes, was executed for treason, 1601. The Bishop had likewise by his wife Katherine Barret, another son, Sir Francis Meyricke, knt., who left a numerous family, & dying 29 July, 1603, lies buried under a handsome tomb at ye east end of ye Church of Mounkton near Pembroke, not far from which town his posterity still flourish.

DAVID AP POWELL, LLB.

David ap Powell, LLB., or ap Howell, was Prebendary Cursal in Stall B., and is thought to have been made ²Chancellor on ye deprivation of Rowland Meyrick in 1554. He held³ it in 1560, & 1561, & 24 July 1566, which is ye last⁴ time that he occurs, though he did not die till ye year 1570.

JOHN WATKINS, A.M.

John Watkins, A.M., was on ye death of David Powell, admitted⁵ Chancellor, 24 May 1570, by virtue of a grant from William Barlow, late Bishop of St Davids; who thus ungenerously deprived his successors of ye disposal of preferments in their collation, & obliged them upwards of 20 years after he had left ye diocese to institute his grantees. On 29 May ye new⁶ Chancellor took ye usual oaths to observe the statutes. But he resigned this Dignity ye next year. This John Watkins was of ⁷All Souls College, Oxford, & was ⁸Proctor of that University 1564. In 1564 he supplicated for ye degree of B.D., by ye name of John Watkins son of Watkin Howell. He was ⁹Rector of Rosse in Herefordshire; & 9 Jan. 1576 was made Dean of Hereford, which he resigned in 1593, & died in May 1594.

RICHARD EDWARDS.

Richard Edwards, Subchanter of this Cathedral, was on ye resignation of John Watkins, collated ⁵Chancellor, 12 July 1571, and installed 14th of ye same month. He occurs¹⁰ often in the Chapter Books, & was at a ¹¹Chapter held 24 July 1599, but died ye next year.

¹ Br. Willis, MS. Collect (Bangor).

² Br. Willis, Collect.

³ Chapt. Acct. ff. 17, 18.

⁴ Chapt. Reg. A. p. 7.

⁵ Reg. Davies.

⁶ Chapt. Reg. A. p. 177.

⁷ Ath. Ox. Vol. i, p. 731.

⁸ Ibid. p. 21.

⁹ Br. Willis (Hereford), p. 536.

¹⁰ Chapt. Reg. A.

¹¹ Chapt. Reg. B. fol. 100.

ROGER RUDD, A.M.

Roger Rudd, A.M., was by his namesake ¹Bishop Anthony Rudd, collated Chancellor of ye Cathedral of St Davids 30 Oct. 1600. I am uncertain whether he was related to ye Bishop, or if he was, in what degree: but I am sure he was not his son. In ye year 1601, Oct. 1, he was ²collated Prebendary of Llangamarch in ye Collegiate Church of Brecon, & ye Prebend of Llandissilio in ye said Church was conferred upon him 23 Mar. 1612. He resigned his ¹Chancellorship in 1605, & was made Prebendary of St Nicholas Penfoyst ye 4 Febr. 1608. He died³ before ye 29 May 1617, when his preferments were disposed of.

HENRY AISGILL, A.M.

Henry Aisgill, A.M., succeeded as Chancellor on ye ¹resignation of Roger Rudd, being collated 1 Dec. 1605. He was admitted ⁴Canon Residentiary 26 July 1606; from which time we meet with him in ye ⁵Chapter Books till 24 July 1621. He was installed Prebendary of ye sixth Stall in Gloucester Cathedral 19 Nov. 1599, and died 18 June 1622. He lies buried in ye east end of ye churchyard of Down Hatherley, co. Gloucester, where he was Vicar, with this inscription on his monument:—

Hic Jacet Sepultus Venerabilis Vir Henricus Aisgill Ecclesiae Cathedralis Menevensis Cancellarius, Gloucestrensis Prebendarius, nec non hujus Parochiae Vicarius, qui Obiit in Domino Junij 18, A.D. 1622.

Est Decus hic Tumulo: Non hic se jactet Apelles:
 Nam magnum jacet hic Pauperis Auxilium.
 Se Sua Rostra carent, diserta hunc Pulpita lugent:
 Jam pius & constans Concionator erat.
 Non Sibi Mors tristis; Animo Maturus & annis
 Fatalem falcem non timuit, petiit.
 Non tandem Moritur, sed victa Morte resurget:
 Est sua magna licet, Gloria Major erit.

RICHARD BAILY, B.D.

Richard Baily, B.D., Fellow of St Johns College, Oxford, & Domestick Chaplain⁶ to Bishop Laud, was by his Lordship collated Chancellor of ye Cathedral of St Davids, 4 July 1622, on ye death of Henry Aisgill. He was installed⁷ at St Davids 26 July following. He occurs⁸ at a Chapter 24 July 1626 and about

¹ Reg. Rudd.

⁴ Chapt. Reg. C. fol. 15.

⁷ Chapt. Reg. D. fol. 3.

² Ibid.

⁵ Ibid. fol. 93.

⁸ Ibid. fol. 6.

³ Reg. Milborne.

⁶ Reg. Laude.

three months after, he resigned this Dignity. On 1 August 1622 Bishop Laude¹ resigned his Prebend of Llanbyster in ye Church of Brecon which he had held in commendam, & collated this Mr Bailly to it.

He was ²Proctor of ye University of Oxford in the year 1615. He afterwards was admitted B.D. & was made ³chaplain to King Charles I. & on 7 Feb. 1627 was collated Archdeacon of Nottingham. In 1631 May 2, he was made ⁴Prebendary of Chiswick in ye Church of St Pauls, London, which he held till his death. And in ye succeeding year 24 April 1632 had ye Vicarage of Northall in Middlesex, bestowed upon him, & was on 12 Jan. 1632 elected ⁵President of St Johns College in Oxford. In 1633 he was created D.D. In 1635 he resigned ye Archdeaconry of Nottingham and was promoted to ye Deanery of Salisbury. He was ⁶Vice-Chancellor of Oxford in ye years 1636 & 1637, and in ye year last named, resigned the Vicarage of Northall. During ye time of the Great Rebellion he suffered much for his loyalty to his Royal master, & was ⁷ejected from his headship of ye college in Dec. 1646. But at ye Restoration he was restored to it ; and in 1661 was again ⁸chosen Vice-Chancellor of that University. About this time he was ⁹offered a Bishoprick, which he modestly refused.

Dr Bailly had 2 sons both educated¹⁰ at his own college ; Richard, ye elder, was created LL.D, 6 Nov. 1661 ; he was a merchant in London, where he died in 1675. John¹¹ ye younger son, was created LL.B, 28 Sept. 1663 ; was afterwards Chancellor of the diocese of Bath & Wells, and died in January 1688.

The particular manner of Dr Bailly's expulsion from his Presidentship, ye barbarity of ye visitors and the courage & resolution of ye Doctor in opposing them, are fully related in Walker's 'Sufferings of the Clergy' (Part ii, p. 116), where it is said of him that he was related to Archbishop Laud ; that he was much a gentleman, very hospitable & charitable, and bore his sufferings with a great deal of cheerfulness.

He died¹² 27 July 1667 in a good old age at Salisbury, and was buried in a vault in St Johns College, Oxford, on ye north side

¹ Reg. Laude.

² Hist. & Ant. Ox. Vol. ii, p. 434.

⁴ Newc. Repert. Vol. i, pp. 140, 703.

⁵ Hist. & Ant. Ox. Vol. i, p. 395.

⁶ Ibid. p. 436.

⁹ Ath. Ox. Vol. ii, p. 664.

¹¹ Ibid. p. 830.

³ Ath. Ox. Vol. i, p. 875.

⁷ Ibid. p. 395.

⁸ Ibid. p. 439.

¹⁰ Ibid. p. 820.

¹² Ath. Oxon. i, p. 876.

of ye altar, where in his life time he had at his own cost erected a little chapel. Soon after his death a stately monument was there erected, with his effigies in alabaster, lying thereon at full length, and much resembling him in his last days.

RICE OR RHEES PRICHARD, A.M.

Rice or Rhees Prichard, A.M, on ye resignation¹ of Dr Baily was collated ²Chancellor 14 Sept. 1626, and installed ye month following; and on 27 July 1627 was admitted Canon Residentiary. He occurs frequently in ye succeeding years in ye Chapter Books to 2 August 1643.

He was born³ at Llandovery in ye county of Carmarthen, and at ye age of 18 sent to Jesus College in Oxford A.D. 1597. He was ordained Priest 25 April 1602 and admitted A.B. 26 June & on ye 6 August of ye same year made Vicar of Llandovery, as Mr Wood says, but rather, I suppose, of Llandingad, in which parish Llandovery is situated. On ye 19 Nov. 1613, being then chaplain to Robert, Earl of Essex, & A.M., he was presented by ye King to ye Vicarage of Llanedy in ye same county; which by virtue of a dispensation he held with his former living. The next year he was, 17 May 1614, admitted Prebendary of St Harmon in ye collegiate Church of Brecon. He was a learned & worthy person; & his memory to this day flourishes amongst ye Welsh, on account of a volume of Divine Poems of his composure, which is very common with them, & hath been several times printed in octavo. He wrote, as is said, something on ye 39 Articles, & translated many books into his native language. In his lifetime he gave lands worth £20 per annum for settling a free school at Llandovery, together with an house to keep it in. The house was afterwards possessed by four schoolmasters successively, and ye sallery paid them: but afterwards the house was washed away, by ye River Towy, and the lands misapplied or converted to a private use. He died in or about Nov. 1644 and was buried in ye chancel of Llandingad, where he was Vicar, without any stone over his grave, or other memorial.

EVAN OWEN, D.D.

Evan Owen, D.D.⁴ made Prebendary of Carfarchell 17 April 1643, was upon ye death of Rees Prichard, collated Chancellor 5 Dec. 1644 and ⁵installed 8 May 1645.

¹ Reg. Laude.

² Chapt. Reg. C. fol. 70.

⁴ Bishop Manwar. Subscr. Book.

³ Ath. Oxon. Vol. ii, p. 29.

⁵ Chapt. Reg.

He was,¹ I presume, a native of Wales, being ye son of George Owen Esq. Lord of ye Hundred of Kemeys in ye county of Pembroke, that industrious antiquary celebrated by Mr Camden : who gave for arms, Gules, a Boar argent, armed, grisled, collared & chained or, tyed to an holly bush on a mount in base, both proper.

He was ²educated at Jesus College, Oxford, where he was admitted B.D., & afterwards created D.D. 12 April 1643. He was Rector of Walwyns Castle & of Narberth, both in co. Pembroke. He resigned³ Narberth to his son George Owen, who was afterwards Archdeacon of St Davids. He had been ⁴instituted whilst A.M., Rector of Llanichlloydog, co. Pembroke, in ye patronage of ye Lords of Kemeys. He was collated ⁵Prebendary of Sanctæ Crucis alias Spaldwick in ye Church of Lincoln either in 1640 or 1641, but seems to have resigned in 1660. In which year he occurs ⁶Chancellor of St Davids on 23 Oct. After the Restoration he became Chaplain in Ordinary to King Charles II, but died 30 Dec. 1662 in ye 61st year of his age, and was buried in ye chancel of Llawhadden near Narberth ; with ye following⁵ inscription to his memory, on a monument of black marble fixed to ye inside of ye east wall :—

Reliquiæ Reverendi Viri Evani Owenæ Theolog. Professoris, Serenissimo Regi Carolo 2^{do} a Sacris Domesticis, nec non Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Menevensis Cancellarii, qui obiit 30 die Decembris Anno Salutis 1662, ætatis suæ 61, hic sunt repositæ sub spe non dubia Resurrectionis ad Vitam die Novissimo.

Age, Peripatetice, Dum intueris cineres defuncti, en Symbolum Mortis brevi fortassis tuæ.

RICHARD LUCY, A.M.

Richard Lucy, A.M., son to Bishop Lucy, was collated⁷ by his father, Chancellor of St Davids, 13 Febr. & installed⁸ 22 Febr. 1662.

He was ⁹educated at Queen's College, Oxon, where he was ¹⁰admitted A.B. 30 June, 1653 ; but seems afterwards to have been of Alban Hall, where he commenced A.M. 7 Febr. 1662. On 8 Oct. 1663 he was at ⁷ye presentation of ye King, instituted Rector of St Florence, co. Pembroke. The patronage of this sinecure belonged formerly to ye Tudors, from whom it came to

¹ Information of Jos. Lord.

³ Inform. Step. Lewis.

⁵ Br. Willis (Linc.).

⁷ Reg. Lucy.

⁹ Ath. Ox. Vol. ii, p. 780.

² Ath. Ox. Vol. ii, p. 722.

⁴ Reg. Laude.

⁶ Chapt. Reg. F. p. 3.

⁸ Chapt. Reg. G.

¹⁰ Oxf. Catal.

ye Crown, and was by Dr John Williams procured & settled on St Johns College in Cambridge; at ye presentation of which Society the collectors of these papers at present enjoys it. Either ye patronage of ye College had not taken place at this time, or else since ye death of Robert Rudd, Archdeacon of St Davids, ye late Rector, who died in 1648, it had not been filled up, & so ye presentation lapsed to the King, by virtue of his prerogative.

Mr Lucy¹ was Prebendary of Llandilo yr Graban in the Collegiate Church of Brecon, which he resigned 16 May 1665, and was on 17 May collated Prebendary of Llangamarch or Treasurer of ye said Church of Brecon: and was made Vicar of Llangamarch, co. Brecon, 17 Aug. 1676.

He was also Rector of Aberedow in the county of Radnor. He died in 1690, and was buried near his father ye Bishop, in the Collegiate Church of Brecknock, where on ye south side of ye church, just below ye Communion rails, a large & expensive monument is erected for him. On an altar tomb are ye effigies of him & his lady, as big as ye life, lying in marble; on ye east side of which, at ye foot of ye tomb, is a figure in ye same proportion, of a gentleman standing in a lay habit; possibly the father² of ye lady. Over this tomb against ye south wall is ye following inscription:—

M.S. Viri vere Reverendi Richardi Lucy, A.M., Doctrina pariter ac Ingenio paucis Secundi Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Menevensis Cancellarii, Collegii Christi de Brecknock Thesaurii, nec non Ecclesiæ Parochialis de Aberedowe in Com. Radnor Rectoris: Inelita et prænobili prosapia orti; filii Reverendi admodum in Christo Patris, Gulielmi Menevensis nuper Episcopi. Animam Suam Deo haud invitus reddidit Sept. 12 A.D. 1690, Ætatis suæ 55.

Uxorem duxit Modestia Singulari & Obsequio Conjugali vel optimis Æqualem, Florentiam Sororem & Co-Hæredem Johannis Games Armigeri, filii generosi admodum & illustris Hoi³ Games de Newton Armigeri; ex qua sex suscepit liberos morte præmatura ereptos; Quorum unus probæ Indolis et eximiæ spei hic sepultus jacet. Obiit Febr. 17, A.D. 1697, ætatis suæ 22.

Hoc propriis impensis conjux dilectissima nec non mater piissima superstes Mœrens posuit.

On ye south face of ye tomb is likewise this inscription in English:—

Here lyeth interred ye Reverend, learned, and ingenious Richard Lucy, Master of Arts, Chancellor of the Cathedral Church of St Davids, Treasurer of this Collegiate Church, & Rector of Aberedow in ye County of Radnor, who departed this life Sept. 12, 1690, ætatis 55.

¹ Reg. Lucy.

² The word 'father' is crossed out and 'son' substituted.—Ed.

³ Sic in MS.; Genitive of 'Hoo.'—Ed.

He was descended of an antient & Hon^{ble} Family : son to ye Right Reverend Father in God, William late Lord Bishop of St Davids. He was married to ye vertuous Madam Florence Games, sister & coheirress of John Games Esq, son of ye worshipfull & worthily honoured Hoo Games of Newton Esq, by whom he had issue six children who died young : The eldest Gam Lucy lies buried here : He died Febr. 17 1697 ætatis 22.

WILLIAM NEEDHAM, B.D.

William Needham, B.D. was, on ye ¹Archbishop's option, instituted Chancellor 29 Nov. 1690 & admitted² Canon Residentiary 20 July 1691.

He was³ Fellow of Emanuel College in Cambridge and Proctor of that University in ye year 1683, and was⁴ in such esteem for his learning and morals, that Dr Wm Sandcroft, Archbishop of Canterbury did, without any application, call him to attend on him as chaplain, & gave him ye Rectory of Alresford in Hampshire. He lived with ye Archbishop till he left all ; & after that frequently visited him in his retirement, & being with him at ye time of his death received⁵ that prelate's episcopal benediction & his last testimony of Mr Needham's integrity. At Alresford he spent much in repairing and beautifying his parsonage house ; & his extensive charities in that place will never be forgotten. He gave some thousands of pounds to charitable uses in his life time ; & after his wife's death with her consent, left an estate of near £500 per annum to charity. He bred up several poor lads to learning, and put out many apprentices at his own private expence. He concurred heartily & generously with ye other Canons in repairing ye decayed Cathedral of St Davids and in healing those almost irreparable injuries which were done to that venerable structure in ye miserable times of sacrilege & rebellion. He was ⁶installed Prebendary of Norton Episcopi in ye Church of Lincoln 1 May 1703.

He was a most constant & excellent preacher ; a person of ye greatest candour & humanity ; generous to ye last degree ; the most affectionate & sincere to his friends, & never wrong in ye choice of them.

¹ B'p Watson's Subscr. Book.

² Chapt. Reg.

³ Le Neve's Fasti.

⁴ Inform. of Edw. Cuthbert, P. Carfarchel & Canon Resid. of St Davids.

⁵ Le Neve's Life of ye Archbp. p. 218.

⁶ Br. Willis (Line.).

He ¹died 22 June 1727 and was buried at Alresford, with ye following inscription to his memory :—

H.S.E. Gulielmus Needham, S.T.B. hujus Ecclesiæ per quadraginta prope annos Rector Indignus, natus 2 Febr. 1654. Obiit 22 Junij 1727. Spe resurgendi.

There is also a memorial of him at St Davids, where a neat monument was erected on ye south side of ye High Altar, by his dear friend Mr Edward Cuthbert, late Prebendary of Carfarchell, and Canon of this Cathedral, with ye following inscription :—

M.S.

Memoriæ Dñi Optimi Gulielmi Needham S.T.B. hujus Ecclesiæ, per 40 annos Cancellarii dignissimi.

Effare Marmor, & hujusce Ædis perantiquæ omnia Saxa loquimini quantum huic Viro Summo debeatis.

Nitorem, decus Vestrum ab illo acceptum fatemini.

Domum Dei formosam & splendidam suo Labore propriis Sump-
tibus videre Semper gestiebatur ;

Amore Divino totus flagrans Ecclesiam, sive Templum ipsum, sive Coetum Fidelium respiciat, ab omni Macula et Labe immunem esse voluit.

Ipse Vitæ Integerrimus et a Scelere Alienus, nec hujusce tantum, verum

Anglicanæ, imo totius Ecclesiæ Christianæ Ornamentum, Propug-
nator Strenuus, & fidelis ;

Nulli Pietate aut Literis Secundus, et Deo Optimo maximo adeo erat charus, ut eum a malo Venturo eripuit die Junii 22^{do}.

Anno { Domini 1727
Ætatis 73.

JOHN WALKER, A.M.

John Walker, A.M. was on ye death of Chancellor Needham, appointed to succeed him, at ye presentation of Archbishop Wm Wake, whose ²option this Dignity was, & was instituted 17 July 1727, and admitted³ Canon Residentiary 24 of ye same month.

He was born in ye County of York, & educated at Trinity College in Cambridge, of which he was Fellow. He became Chaplain to Archbishop Wake, who bestowed on him this Chancellorship of St Davids, the Deanery of Bocking in Essex, & ye Rectory of St Mary Aldermary in London, which last he was admitted to in Dec. 1730. He had before ye Rectory of Much Easton in Essex, and was Archdeacon of Hereford. He was created D.D. by virtue of his Majesty's nomination, when he visited ye University of Cambridge on 25 April 1728. He married

¹ Br. Willis (Line.).

² Reg. Smallbrooke.

³ Chapt. Reg.

Charlotte Sheffield, natural daughter of John, Duke of Buckinghamshire, by whom he had ten children, six of whom survived him. He died 9 Nov. 1741. He was a person of great learning & politeness.

DAVID LLOYDE, A.M.

David Lloyd, A.M., from a Prebendary Cursal in Stall D, & Canon Supernumerary, was promoted to ye Chancellorship, being¹ collated 8 Dec. & installed 18 Dec. 1741. He is native of St Davids, & was instituted² Vicar of Llandeulley, co. Brecon 3 Dec. 1713, and is ye present worthy Chancellor of this Cathedral.

The Treasurership.

The Treasurership is ye third Dignity under ye Bishop in ye Cathedral of St Davids, and is always a Canon Residentiary there.

To avoid³ ye disputes, which might arise from ye distribution of ye common profits amongst the Bishop and the Canons, & to prevent ye loss of the books, vessels, ornaments & vestments of ye Church, while there was none whose peculiar business it was to keep them, Bishop Thomas Wallensis, with ye consent of his Chapter of St Davids, did on ye 10 Oct 1253 ordain that ye Prebend of Breudy, should, after ye death of Mr Roger de Cantolupo ye then Prebendary thereof, be for ever annexed to ye episcopal table; & that ye portion of ye profits which ye Bishop enjoyed as a Canon of ye Church, should be applied to the support of a Treasurer to be created by ye Bishop.

The year⁴ after this, till a treasurer should be appointed, Mr Peter de St Davids, one of ye Canons, was appointed by ye Bishop & Chapter to keep the treasures of ye Church, viz, the Relicts, Sacred Vessels, Vestments, Charters & other Muniments of ye Church.

On ye 12 Nov. 1259 Bishop Richard Careu & his Chapter found & ordain⁵ ye office of a treasurer, and assign for ye support of his Dignity that portion of ye profits, which ye Bishop as Canon of ye said Church formerly received from ye oblations of ye altar & other advantages. At ye same time it was ordered, that ye

¹ Reg. Clagett.

² Reg. Ottley.

³ Stat. Menev. p. 161.

⁴ Ibid. p. 21.

⁵ Ibid. pp. 5, 6; *sic* in MS.—Ed.

Treasurer shall be bound to perpetual residence ; and if he should discontinue his residence for the lesser part of ye year, he should forfeit twelve pence for every day of absence, unless he had ye leave of ye Bishop, or was absent on necessary occasions. But if he absented for ye greater part of ye year, all the income of his Treasurership was to be sequestered, until ye Bishop should please to receive him into favour ; and if he absented for an whole year or more, and did not return to reside at ye time appointed by ye Bishop's monition, he should be deprived & another Treasurer appointed by ye Bishop on the same conditions. If any of ye goods or treasures of ye Church were lost by his absence or negligence, his income was to be sequestered until full satisfaction was made. The Treasurer was to have ye charge of all ye books, ornaments & vessels, & of ye whole treasure of ye Church of St Davids. He was to provide candles for ye Church, towards which he was out of his own income to find an hundred pounds of wax ; (hence he now pays yearly to the Chapter *pro cera* 16s.) & was to supply ye overplus out of ye wax-rents due to ye Church, & out of the common estate of ye Canons. He was also to provide¹ bread & wine for ye Eucharist out of ye Common Stock.

This appointment,² together with ye appropriation of ye Prebend of Breudy to ye Bishop, was confirmed by a Bull of Pope Alexander IV, dated 24 Apr. 1260.

After this Bishop Thomas Beke³ with ye consent of ye Chapter, did 16 May 1287 for ye poverty of this office, unite for ever to ye Treasurer of St Davids, the Church of Lampadarn in Malenyth, now called Llanbadarn Vawr in co. Radnor. Whether this appropriation ever took effect, or how it came afterwards to be changed, is unknown to me : but this is at present not improper, is a Rectory and ye Treasurer of St Davids claims no right to it.

In ye year 1291 this Dignity was⁴ taxed at £10 : 13 : 4, which was then ye highest value of any Prebend in this Church, except that of ye Bishop. In 1329 the Bishop & Chapter⁵ agree for the manor of St Dogwel conveyed to them, to support a Chantry at St Davids for two chaplains, founded by Sir Richard Symond, knt., & to pay to each of them five marks yearly. Afterwards the Bishop and Chapter⁶ settled on the Treasurer a revenue of 12 marks per annum (but from whence this proceeded I do not find) ; and David Barret then Treasurer did in lieu thereof, on

¹ Stat. Menev. p. 6.

⁴ Taxatio 20 Edw. I.

² Ibid. p. 71.

⁵ Stat. Menev. p. 136.

³ Ibid. p. 163.

⁶ Ibid. p. 138.

ye 1 March 1332 bind himself & his successors to pay ye said ten marks yearly for ye use of the two chantry chaplains: and every future treasurer at his installment was to swear that he would comply with ye said payment.

The Treasurer has an ancient house in ye Close of St Davids, but by whom it was built or when it came into his hands I have not discovered.

The corpse belonging to this Dignity is ye united Rectories of Llandissilio Gogo & Llangranog in co. Cardigan, the reserved rent whereof is £38 : 12 : 0 per annum. He is charged annually for procurations & synodals to ye Archdeacon of Cardigan 11s 6d. He is charged¹ in ye King's Books for First Fruits £24 : 18 : 6½; and for yearly tenths £2 : 9 : 10¼, which very nearly agrees with ye valuation in 1535, which is as follows, viz. :—

*Dignitas Thesaurarii.*²—Johannes Lowys, Cler' Thesaurar' Eccl'ie Cathedralis Antedictae, sic ea ratione Preb' de Landissilio & Gogof ex collatione Ep'i Menev' valet in omnibus emolumentis per annum £26. De quibus Reprisalia, in Synodalibus & Procuracionibus solvendis Archidiacono quolibet anno 11s 6d. Et in vadiis Ballivi sive Receptoris dictae Prebend' annuatim 10s. In toto £1 : 1 : 6. Et remanet clare £24 : 18 : 6; Dec' Inde £2 : 9 : 10½.

Treasurers.

PHILIP.

Philip is said³ to have been appointed ye first Treasurer admitted to this office 12 Nov. 1259.

ADAM BARETH.

Adam Bareth seems to have succeeded him, though what year he came in does not appear: however he resigned⁴ it in 1278, being then promoted to ye Archdeaconry of Brecon, where you will find him again.

ROBERT DE HAVERFORD.

Robert de Haverford, Rector of Llanvenyth in ye co. of Carmarthen, was on⁴ ye promotion of Adam Bareth, installed Treasurer 6 Sept. 1278. He resigned it for the Archdeaconry of St Davids A.D. 1280.

¹ Ecton's Valor.

² Vellum MS. in First Fruits Office, fol. 116b.

³ Br. Willis, Collect.

⁴ Annal. Menev.

WILLIAM DE BURRECHE.

William de Burreche was ¹his successor in ye Treasurership 1280. He died 29 March 1282.

JOHN DE BARRY.

John de Barry succeeded¹ as Treasurer, on ye death of Wm de Burreche in 1282, but how long he held it, I have not discovered.

WILLIAM DE BARRY, alias MOYGUM.

William de Barry alias Moygum was ²Treasurer 16 May 1287 when ye Church of Llanbadarn Vawr in co. Radnor, was annexed to this office, and was³ afterwards on ye 18 Nov following witness to a charter of Bishop Thomas Beke. But when he was first admitted to this Dignity, or when he left it, is unknown to me. There were anciently several members of this Cathedral of ye name of Barry, Barret or Bareth, all which I take to be the same ; & probably they came all from ye same stem as Giraldus de Barry stiled Cambrensis, formerly Bishop elect of this See.

DAVID BARRET, or BARRY.

David Barret or Barry is ye next Treasurer that I have met with. When he was admitted to this Dignity, I cannot find ; but it is certain that he held⁴ it 1 March 1332, when he entered into an obligation for himself & successors to support Sir Richard Symond's Chantry, as hath been before observed. He did not continue here long, being Precentor of this Church in 1334, if not sooner ; and afterwards Chancellor in 1339. So that he hath been already spoken of under those titles.

JOHN DE CRYGHOWELL.

John de Cryghowell occurs⁵ as Treasurer 17 Febr. 1334, but it doth not appear when he vacated it.

PHILIP DE CRYGHOWELL.

Philip de Cryghowell was ⁶Treasurer 26 July 1339, being then witness to an indenture. He did not hold it long.

WALTER DE TREFDINE.

Walter de Trefdine was ⁷possessed of this Dignity 27 May 1342 & 18 May 1352.

¹ Annal Menev. ² Ibid. p. 163. ³ Ibid. p. 124. ⁴ Stat. Menev. p. 138.

⁵ Ibid. p. 134.

⁶ Ibid. p. 131.

⁷ Ibid. pp. 28, 62.

WILLIAM WORTH or WROTH.

William Worth or Wroth was Treasurer & exchanged¹ this Dignity 29 Jan. 1364 for ye Rectory of Bokingfield and New Lid in ye diocese of Canterbury with his successor.

DAVID VACHAN.

David Vachan, Canon² of Llandewy Brevy, Rector of Bokingfield & New Lid in co. Kent, by virtue of ye said exchange, was admitted Treasurer 29 Jan. 1364.

LEWIS ABER.

Lewis Aber is named³ as Treasurer of St Davids 24 Apr. 1392.

ROGER BASSET, LLB.

Roger Basset, LLB, is ye first Treasurer mentioned in ye⁴ Episcopal Registers, which are now remaining, & is there said to have been collated to this Dignity 7 Dec. 1398.

He was afterwards, being then LLD, collated⁵ by Archbishop Arundel to ye Rectory of St Dunstons in the East, London, which he resigned ye 8 March following. He died⁶ in Sept. 1416, his will being dated 16 & proved 26 of that month, wherein he stiles himself Treasurer of St Davids, Prebendary of Salisbury, & Rector of Terring, co. Sussex, and gives twenty shillings to ye four orders of Fryers at London, making Robert Hallum, Bishop of Sarum, Wm Paston & John Brompton his executors.

ROGER DE BOTTALL.

Roger de Bottall, who had been admitted Archdeacon of Cardigan, A.D. 1407 resigned that Archdeaconry, & was, I presume, admitted Treasurer on ye death of Dr Basset in 1416. He occurs⁷ possessed of this Dignity 3 May 1421, 3 July 1432 and 3 Oct. 1434, and on 4 March 1437 he exchanged it with John Schipton for a Cursal⁸ Prebend in Stall A, where you will find him again.

JOHN SCHIPTON or SCYPTON.

John Schipton or Scypton, late Prebendary Cursal⁸ in Stall A, quitted that Prebend upon exchange with Roger de Bottall,

¹ Br. Willis, Collect. ; Le Neve's Fasti ; Reg. Islip Cant.

² Br. Willis, Collect ; Le Neve's Fasti.

³ Stat. Menev. p. 212. [The statute in question describes him as Lewis, Treasurer of the Church of St Davids, but does not mention any surname.—Ed.]

⁵ Newc. Repert. Vol. i, p. 333.

⁷ Reg. Nicols, fols. 36a, 83a & 98a.

⁴ Reg. Mone, fol. 22a.

⁶ Br. Willis, MS. Collect.

⁸ Reg. Rodeborn, fol. 106a.

and was admitted Treasurer 4 March 1437. He was beneficed in ye diocese of London, being instituted Rector¹ of Clacton Magna in Essex 7 May 1400, & Rector² of St Mary Woolchurch, London, 9 Oct. 1432. He occurs Treasurer³ of St Davids 23 Mar. 1438. On ye 1 July 1442 administration⁴ of ye goods of Bishop Thomas Rodeburn was committed to him & Elias Holcote. But how much longer he held this Dignity, or whether it was vacated by his death or removal, I have not yet discovered.

OWEN POLE, LLD.

Owen Pole, LLD, was possibly ye next immediate successor to Scypton, though it doth⁵ appear when he came into this office ; but he was certainly Treasurer⁶ of St Davids in July 1493, and appeared as such by proxy at ye Archiepiscopal Visitation⁷ of Archbishop Warham 8 July 1504. About 1496 he was made Prebendary⁸ of Putston Major in ye Church of Hereford, & in 1505 was admitted Treasurer of Hereford on ye promotion of Robert Sherborne to ye Bishoprick of St Davids, both which preferments he held to ye time of his death, which happened about December of ye year 1509. He was buried in ye Cathedral of Hereford, where under ye Mayoress'es Seat is a plate of brass with this imperfect inscription :—

Hic jacet Owenus Pole Decretorem Doctor . . .

He either built or repaired ye house belonging to ye Treasurer of St Davids, as appears by the initial letters of his name, 'O. P.' still remaining in ye glazing of several windows there.

JOHN GRIFFITH.

John Griffith who was Prebendary of Treflydn in 1504, was afterwards Treasurer of this Church, & did, I presume, succeed Dr Pole in this Dignity, upon his death in 1509 ; though I have not met with ye exact time of his admission. He held it to ye time of his death, which happened in ye beginning of ye year 1523.⁹ His will was dated 3 Apr. 1522 & proved 2 May 1523 ; in it he styles himself Treasurer of St Davids, & appoints ye Abbey of Westminster for ye place of his burial, naming for his executors Hugh Pole & Wm Waters.

¹ Newc. Repert, Vol. ii, p. 153.

² Ibid. Vol. i, p. 460.

³ Reg. Chicheley, Cant. fol. 479.

⁴ The word 'not' is apparently omitted here in the MS.—Ed.

⁵ Stat. Menev. p. 251.

⁶ Br. Willis (Hereford).

⁷ Reg. Rodeborn, fol. 109b.

⁸ Reg. Warham, Cant. fol. 227a.

⁹ Br. Willis, MS. Collect.

JOHN LEWIS OR LOWYS.

John Lewis or Lowys did probably succeed in ye Treasurership, on ye death of John Griffith in 1523. For he is said to have been possessed of it in 1525.¹ It is certain from the Chapter Books² that he was Treasurer A.D. 1539; in which year he was made one of the executors of ye last will of Chancellor Wm Stradling. He did not long survive his said friend, but died in ye year 1541,³ and in his will, proved 2 Nov. 1541, he bequeathed £6 : 6 : 8 to ye repairs of this Cathedral, and appointed to be buried in St Katherine's Isle within ye said Church. There is [an] Altar tomb, with his image at full length, under an arch of stone, erected for him, underneath ye Rood Loft, on ye right hand of ye entrance into ye Choir, opposite to that of Chancellor Stradling. His arms were, argent, a chevron sable, between three birds, each standing on a garb, Or.

HUGH PRICE OR APRICE, LLD.

Hugh Price or Aprice, LLD, was successor in ye Treasurership³ of St Davids to John Lewis, before 18 Febr. 1541, on which Bishop William Barlow made a grant of ye next vacancy of this Dignity, and he held this preferment to ye end of his life.

He was born⁴ at Brecknock, & educated⁵ at Osney under his Uncle, who was a Canon there. He was admitted Bachelor of Civil Law at Oxford in July 1512, & there took ye degree of Doctor of Canon Law 13 July 1525. In 1542 he was made the first Prebendary of ye Cathedral of Rochester, on ye introduction of Secular Canons into that Church; and on 12 July of ye same year resigned⁶ ye Rectory of St Leonard, Foster Lane in London. In 1553 he was made Vicar of Llanvaes, co. Brecon.

He was ye worthy promoter or rather ye founder of Jesus College in Oxford, erected for the benefit of his countrymen in ye Principality of Wales. Queen Elizabeth did indeed extend her royal munificence towards ye erection of this house of learning, & is stiled ye Founder of it: and at ye request of Dr Price, readily granted them a charter⁷ dated 27 June 1571 in ye 13th year of her reign, for a Principal, eight Fellows, & eight Schollars; & granted them the scite of a hall called White Hall. Dr Price

¹ Br. Willis, MS. Collect.

² Chapt. Acct. fol. 13.

³ Reg. R. Davies.

⁴ Ath. Ox. Vol. i, pp. 660, 672.

⁵ Hist. & Antiq. Ox. Pt. 2, pp. 315, 316.

⁶ Newc. Repert. Vol. i, p. 394.

⁷ Hist. & Antiq. Ox.

assigned them several lands and tenements in ye county of Brecon, but did not live to put ye last hand to his pious design. On the south side of ye College gate he caused to be inscribed :—

Struxit Hugo Pricius tibi clara Palatia Jesu,
Ut Doctor Legum pectora docta daret

And on ye north side of ye said gate are the following verses :—

Breconia natus, Patriæ Monumenta reliquit,
Breconia Populo signa sequenda pio.

He occurs¹ as Treasurer of St Davids in the Chapter Books in ye years 1561, 1566, 1571 & 1573. His will (which may be seen in ye Appendix) was dated 8 August 1574 & proved ye last day of ye same month, which discovers pretty nearly ye time of his death. He was buried in ye Priory Church of St John in Brecknock. He was a benefactor to ye town in which he was born, as well as to his College at Oxford; but none hath, as yet, erected any monument to his memory. He bare for arms, what is set forth in ye margin of his will, viz, Gules, a chevron ermine, between three fleurs de lis or.

THOMAS LLOYD, A.B.

Thomas Lloyd, A.B. of Christs Church, Oxford,² was on ye death of Hugh Price, LLD, instituted Treasurer of St Davids 18 Dec. 1574, by virtue of a grant from ye late Bishop Barlow, who gave in to this way of depriving his successors of their patronages. He was installed¹ as Treasurer 20 Dec. 1574. He was Precentor of Brecon 1597.

He was³ son to Hugh Llewellyn Llwyd of Llanllir Esq. & by his wife, daughter of Marmaduke Middleton Esq. & sister to Marmaduke, Lord Bishop of St Davids, left a son, afterwards Sir Marmaduke Lloyd of Maes-y-Velin, knt., one of the justices of ye Great Sessions for ye counties of Glamorgan, Brecon & Radnor.

He appears⁴ by ye Acts of this Church to have held this post in 1578, & so on to 1610. He died 8 March 1612, and was buried on ye north side of ye High Altar of this Cathedral, under an handsome monument, adorned with his effigies at full length, & other imagery. On it is the following inscription to his memory, viz :—

Marmaducus Lloyd, Armiger, Jurisconsultus, et Medii Templi
Socius, hoc fecit in perpetuam Patris sui charissimi Thomae Lloyd,
hujus Ecclesiae Cathedralis Thesaurarii, memoriam, qui octavo die
Martii, Anno Decimo Regni Serenissimi Regis, Jacobi, hic jacet.

¹ Chapt. Reg. A.

³ MS. Lord.

² Reg. R. Davies.

⁴ Chapt. Reg. A., B. & C.

His arms, as on ye monument are the same as those of ye present Baronet at Maes-y-Vellin : Sable, a spear's head embrued, between three scaling ladders, argent, on a chief gules, a castle tripple-towered of the second. This discovers ye noble race from which he sprang, being as his pedigree¹ testifies, ye tenth in lineal descent from Kadivor ap Dynawol of ye offspring of Roderic ye Great, King of all Wales. This Kadivor married Katherine ye daughter of Lord Rhys, Prince of South Wales, & had by him ye said coat of arms bestowed upon him for his bravery in taking Cardigan Castle out of ye hands of ye Flemings.

This monument was something defaced in ye Great Rebellion, & Mr Willis relates a remarkable story² relating to it, of which Mr Williams, a Vicar Choral of this Church, who died about ye year 1617 in a very great age, said he was an eye witness : namely that ye rebels took away ye images from this monument, and carried one of them impiously to ye font, pretending to christen it according to ye form of the English Liturgy : But whilst they stood at the font, ye head fell down on ye toe of one of the company, who instantly complained of ye bruise, which gangrened, notwithstanding all possible care was taken, & ye person died in a very few days.

MICHAEL ANGELL, A.M.

Michael Angell, A.M. late Vicar of Nantmell, co. Radnor, who in 1601 had been collated Prebendary of Llangan in this Cathedral & Prebendary of Llandogwey in ye Collegiate Church of Brecon, resigned both these Prebends & was on 10 March 1612 collated³ Treasurer of St Davids on ye death of Thomas Lloyd, whom he succeeded ; likewise on ye 23 of ye same month in ye Prebend of Llanwenith & Portion of Llangadog or ye Precentorship of Brecon. He was installed⁴ in ye Treasurership by proxy 14 March 1612, and was admitted Canon Residentiary 26 July 1613. He died ye same year before 21 Nov. on which day ye Prebend of Llanwenith was disposed of.

JOHN JOHNSON, D.D.

John Johnson, D.D. was on ye death of Mr Angell, collated³ Treasurer 11 Dec. 1613, and installed⁵ 14 of ye same month.

¹ MS. Lord.

³ Reg. Rudd.

⁵ Chapt. Reg. C. fol. p. 64.

² Br. Willis, Survey of St Davids, p. 14.

⁴ Chapt. Reg. C. fol. 36, 40.

Dr Johnson being thus in possession, did on ye 26th of July following, exhibite to ye Chapter of St Davids a writing to ye following purpose, viz, desiring an Act to be entered that he was ready to do what belonged to his office as Treasurer, to which Dignity a Cursal Prebend & a Canonry Residentiary with all ye benefits & immunities thereof did belong & was annexed; & therefore he demanded all such profits from ye time of his installation, equal with ye other Canons of this Church. To this ye Chapter answered, that they embraced the offer of his service as Treasurer of ye Church, & denied him not ye Cursal Prebend or any other benefit belonging to his place: but that his installation doth not put him into actual possession of ye place of Residentiary, until he be regularly admitted thereunto; & that they were ready to admit him, upon his first performing what all other Residentiaries had done before. Hereupon they shewed him the Statutes, but they¹ refused to comply; affirming their Statutes not to be good, & that he would presently procure ye reformation of them: & that he would accept of no further admission than his installation.² However on ye day following, he humbly prayed to be admitted into ye number of Canons Residentiary in ye usual form, & was admitted accordingly.

I presume this was that Dr. John Johnson who was 24 Nov. 1598 presented to the³ Archdeaconry of Worcester, which he resigned in 1610; as he did afterwards this Treasurership in ye month of May 1616.

WILLIAM SLATYER, A.M.

William Slatyer, A.M., on ye resignation of Dr Johnson, was⁴ collated to this Dignity 15 May 1616. He was born⁵ in Somersetshire, & at ye age of 13 was A.D. 1600, admitted of St Mary's Hall, Oxford, & in July 1607 of Brazen-Nose College. He was admitted⁶ A.B. 23 Feb. 1608, A.M. 13 Nov. 1611, B.D. 17 Dec. 1623, and was D.D. on or before 1626. He was inducted into ye Rectory of Otterden near Maidstone in Kent, 9 Dec. 1625. He was Provost of Chelsey College, & Chaplain to King Charles I. He died at Otterden 14 Feb. 1646, and was there buried within

¹ 'They' is evidently a slip for 'he' by the author of the MS.—Ed.

² Chapt. Reg. C. fol. p. 68.

³ Br. Willis (Worcester).

⁴ Reg. Milbourne.

⁵ Ath. Ox. Vol. ii, p. 58.

⁶ Ibid. pp. 802, 811, 845.

ye rails of ye Communion Table, where on a plain stone is ye following singular inscription¹ to his memory :—

Mors Mihi Lucrum,
Vita Mori.

Hic Jacet Gulielmus Slatyer Sa. The. Doctor,
Ecclæ. Cath. Mene. Thesaur. Jacob. Reg. Colle.
Præpositus, Sereniss. Caroli Princ.
Domestic. Hujus Ecclesiæ. Rector.
Vir Pietate Insig. Doctor inclitus Ling. X.
Expert. Eccl. Pugil. Schismat. Debellator,
Philaretophil. Philalethophil.
Philanactophil. Extat Operibus.
Ob. 14 Feb. 1646. Ætat. 59.

He occurs in ye Chapter Books² in 1617 & most of ye following years to 2 August 1643.

He was a person of wit & learning, and a good linguist, & favoured ye world with the following pieces, which were published ; ye first of them having been, in great part, written whilst he was on his residence at St Davids, as appears by ye work itself :—

‘Palæ-Albion³ or ye Historie of Great Britaine from ye first peopling of this Island to ye Raig of King James,’ Lond. 1621. In folio. This is in Latin Verse on ye one side & English on ye other ; with various marginal notes on the English side, relating to ye History & Antiquities of this kingdom.

‘Psalmes or Songs of Sion, turned into the Language, & set to ye Tunes of a strange Land.’ Printed at London without a date.

‘Psalmes in four languages & in four parts, set to ye tunes of our Church.’ Engraven on copper plates. In Twelves. London.

‘Genealogia Regis Jacobi.’ In folio. Lond. 1630. This genealogy of King James I is in Latin & English, & is derived from Adam.

WILLIAM SLATYER, A.M.

William Slatyer, A.M., son to William Slatyer ye late Treasurer, & Sarah his wife, did, within six months after the death of his father, subscribe before ye Bishop to be admitted Treasurer⁴ of St Davids 15 July 1647 ; but this being in ye time of the dreadful rebellion, he was thereby prevented from enjoying any benefit from this preferment. He was⁵ collated 24 July 1647, & thereupon installed. But notwithstanding this,

¹ From Mr R^d Forster of Crundale in Kent.

² Chapt. Reg. C., D. ; Chapt. Acct.

⁴ Bishop Manwaring’s Subscr. Book.

³ Ath. Ox. Vol. ii, p. 58.

⁵ King’s Letter to ye Chapter.

WILLIAM OWEN, D.D.

William Owen, D.D., who was afterwards Archdeacon of Cardigan, upon suggestion that this office was vacant, obtained ye King's Letters Patent of Presentation to ye Treasurership, dated 9 August 1660, and by virtue thereof was ¹installed 29 Sept. 1660, & prayed to be admitted Residentiary, which was, I suppose, done, for on 23 Oct. following we find him set down in ye Register. Upon this,

WILLIAM SLATYER, A.M.

William Slatyer, A.M. applied to ye Crown for ye recovery of his right; and on 26 July 1661 produced² a letter from King Charles II to ye Chapter, setting forth that Dr Owen by false suggestion had obtained this Dignity from ye Crown, that this affair had by his Majesty been referred to ye Bishops of London, Worcester and St Davids, who on ye 17 of June 1661 had certified ye truth of William Slatyer's collation by Bishop Roger Manwaring on 24 July 1647, & of his installment thereupon; that ye Letters Patent in favour of Dr Owen were dated divers years after, & so void in law; & therefore ye right belongs to Wm. Slatyer, and ye Bishop & Chapter are accordingly hereby required to readmit & reinvest him therein, dated 3 July in ye 13 Car. II, 1661.

Dr William Owen was then present in ye Chapter & desired time to ye 23 Oct. to obtain a revocation of ye aforesaid mandate, & both he and ye Chapter for him promised that if he could not do this by 25 Oct he should then quit all claim. The justice of Mr Slatyer's cause was such, that the Doctor was forced to resign his pretensions; and accordingly William Slatyer occurs³ at a Chapter, 27 Jan. 1661; but how it happened I know not; he was not admitted Residentiary⁴ untill 24 July 1663; after which he is often met⁵ with till 12 Sept. 1668, in which year he died of ye small pox at Otterden in Kent, where he was Rector, & was buried there. I find no memorial of him there; but in ye aforesaid church, close by his father's gravestone, is a stone with ye following inscription⁶ for some of his family:—

Hic jacet Margareta Uxor Gul. Slatyer Fil. Luc. Angel, Vid. Hen. Poten. quæ decess, 29^o cum prole gnato Partu morien. Et filia Maria Slatyer. Ob. xiiii ejusdem Mayi 1654 Unicam filiam Marg. Slatyer, et tres fil. Hen. Joh. Luc. Poten reliquit.

¹ Chapt. Reg. F. p. 3.

² Chapt. Reg. D. p. 14.

³ Chapt. Reg. D. ⁴ Chapt. Reg. E. fol. 10.

⁵ Chapt. Reg. F., E.

⁶ From M^r Richard Forster of Crundale, Kent.

SPENCER LUCY, A.M.

Spencer Lucy, A.M. on ye death of William Slatyer, was by his father Bishop William Lucy, collated ¹Treasurer of St Davids 14 Jan. 1668, and was admitted ²Canon Residentiary 24 July 1669, & occurs in ye several years to 1680.

He was ³educated at Queen's College in Oxford, where he commenced A.M. 21 June 1665. On ye 22 Sept 1669 he was ⁴collated Prebendary of Llandilo ar Graban in ye Church of Brecon, which he quitted the next year on being promoted to the Prebend of St Harmons in ye same Church. In 1672 July 18 he was made Vicar of Kerry, co. Montgomery, & 3 August following he resigned the Prebend of St Harmons, for that of Llandissilio in ye said Church of Brecon.

Anthony Wood places his death on 9 Febr. in ye end of ye year 1690, but it is plain from what follows that he died in ye month preceeding. He was interred in ye Collegiate Church of Brecon, under an ordinary stone next ye wall on ye north side; in ye middle of which stone a marble lozenge is let in, containing this inscription :—

Here lyeth ye Body of Spencer Lucy, son of Bishop Lucy, Treasurer of St Davids, & Prebendary of this Church, who died January 1691.

EDMOND MEYRICKE, A.M.

Edmond Meyricke, A.M., upon ye vacancy by ye death of Mr Lucy, subscribed⁴ before ye Bishop for this preferment 7 March 1690; but this subscription is crossed out in ye Book, & so did not take effect: but he subscribed again 27 May 1691 and was then, I presume, collated Treasurer; and on 20 July following was ⁵admitted Canon Residentiary; and occurs often in ye Chapter Books.

He was ye youngest son of Edmond Meyricke of Ucheldre, co. Merioneth, Esq: was first Scholar and afterwards Fellow of Jesus College in Oxford, and Chaplain to Richard, Earl Carbery. He ⁶commenced A.M. 31 May 1662. On 8 March 1665 he was, at ye presentation of Richard, Earl of Carberry, instituted ¹Vicar of Llangathen, co. Carmarthen, which he resigned 29 Apr. 1670 & was instituted Rector of Burton, co. Pembroke: and on 23 of August following was collated Prebendary of Llandugwy in ye Collegiate Church of Brecon, & was again collated to it

¹ Reg. Lucy.

² Chapt. Reg. F. p. 47.

³ Ath. Ox. Vol. ii, p. 835.

⁴ Bishop Watson's Subscr. Book.

⁵ Chapt. Reg.

⁶ Oxford Catal.

12 Jan. 1671; but for what reason I known not. He was Vicar of Llanarthney in Carmarthenshire, but when he was admitted I do not find: however he resigned it 10 May 1677, & was then collated Vicar of Llanegwad in ye same county; and on ye 28 June of ye same year he was collated Prebendary of Llangan in this Cathedral. He was sometime Vicar of Carmarthen & perhaps held it till 1699. In 1690¹ he was on 16 Sept. collated to ye Precentorship of Brecon College, & on ye same day likewise subscribed for ye Prebend of Llangan & ye Vicarage of Llanegwad once again; for which a reason will be offered at where I speak of him again as Prebendary of Llangan. He was instituted Rector of Pemboy in Carmarthenshire 26 Sept 1690 at ye presentation of John, Earl of Carberry. He resigned Llanegwad Vicarage in October 1712, and died at Carmarthen, where he had usually resided, 24 April 1713, in ye 77th year of his age. He lies buried in Carmarthen, in ye middle of ye vestry (on ye north side of ye Chancel); which vestry he handsomely wainscotted, painted & leaded at his own expence. In ye middle of it is an altar tomb covered with black marble, on which Mr Meyricke caused an inscription to be cut in memory of his wife. On the north wall of ye Chancel, on ye back of ye vestry, is an handsome marble monument with his paternal arms, viz: Sable, on a chevron argent, between 3 ragged staves or, a fleur de lis gules between 2 ravens proper. And with the following inscription:—

H.S.E.

Edmondus Meyrick A.M.

Edm. Meyrick de Ucheldre, in agro Merviniensi, Arm.

Filius Natus Minimus

Collegii, Jesu, Oxon. Scholaris,

Prænobilis D. Ric: Comiti de Carbery a Sacris Domesticis.

Ecclesiarum

De Mariduno & Llanegwad	} inter Demetas	{ Vicarius. Rector. Thesaurarius.
De Pemboyer et Menevensi		

Nec non Brechiniensis, inter Silures, Præcentor.

Sanctitate Morum & Eximiis Canonicis Dotibus,

Hos omnes Titulos ita exornavit,

Ut a clero Menevensi dignus existimaretur,

Qui vices suas in Synodo Provinciali per multos annos cum honore sustineret.

Uxorem habuit lectissimam fæminam Saram West Buckinghamiensem

Ex qua progeniuit Filiolam unicam,

in ipso vivendi Limine extinctam,

Ingravescente tandem Senectute,

Deo & Religioni totus vacavit,

² Bishop Watson's Subscrip. Book.

Et sublevandis pauperibus, bonisq' Disciplinis promovendis,
Opes suas omnes consecravit ;

Nempe apud Bala frequentem Merviniæ Villam
Trigenta pueros erudiendos & vestiendos cavit & instituit
Et Pædagogo Stipendium non illiberale suppeditavit ;
Et amplissimos Præventus nutritio Collegio suo

Legavit,
In gratiam Juventutis Venedotiæ,

Quam Solam Beneficiorum suorum participem esse voluit :

Utcumque alii reprehenderint,
Quod Beneficia non adeo commode collocasset,
Et Popularibus suis nimium favisset ;
Eruditos tamen omnes decet

Effuissimam erga Literas Benevolentiam grate recolere,
Et Memoriam tanti Mæcenatis Æternum celebrare.
Obiit 24 Apr. 1713. Annos Natus 77.

ROBERT CLAVERING, D.D.

Robert Clavering, D.D., commenced ¹M.A. of Lincoln College in Oxford 20 May 1696. He was, at ye option or presentation of Archbishop Tenison, admitted ²Treasurer of St Davids on ye death of Mr Treasurer Meyrick, 30 May 1713, & admitted ³Canon Residentiary 24 July following. He was Fellow of University College, Oxford. He was made ⁴Hebrew Professor in that University & installed Canon of Christ Church in Oxford 24 May 1715, and accumulated ¹the degrees of B.D. & D.D. 2 March 1715. He succeeded Bishop Tyler in his Deanery of Hereford in Sept. 1724, and likewise in ye Bishoprick of Llandaff, to which he was consecrated 2 Jan. 1724. He had been made Dean of Bocking by his patron ye late Archbishop, which preferment he exchanged in July 1719 for the Rectory of Merse Gibwen,⁵ co. Bucks, & on his consecration obtained licence to hold his Deanery of Hereford, Canonry of Christ Church & ye aforesaid Rectory⁶ together with his Bishoprick of Llandaff. He was afterwards 27 Feb. 1728 translated to the See of Peterborough.

FULLER BOWLES, A.M.

Fuller Bowles, A.M. was, on ye promotion of Dr Clavering to ye See of Llandaff, at ye presentation of ye King, instituted⁷ to ye Treasurership of St Davids, 6 Feb. 1724, and admitted ³Canon Residentiary 24 July 1725. He died — 1742.

¹ Oxford Catal.

² Reg. Ottley.

³ Chapt. Reg.

⁴ Br. Willis (Oxf.) p. 461.

⁵ March Gibbon.—Ed.

⁶ Richardson De Presul.

⁷ Reg. Smallbrooke.

JOHN WHITE, A.M.

John White A.M. of Oriel College in Oxford, appointed Curate of Totteridge, co. Hertford, Nov. 1723, Prebendary of Norton Episcopi in ye Cathedral of Lincoln and Vicar of Horbling in ye said diocese, was, at ye request of Dr Edward Willes, Bishop Elect of St Davids, presented to this Dignity by His Majesty, as being void during ye vacancy of ye See ; accordingly he was instituted Treasurer April 1743, installed 20 July 1743 and admitted Canon Residentiary.

He died 13 May 1746 in ye 50 year of his age & was buried at Totteridge.

JAMES TUNSTALL, D.D.

James Tunstall, D.D., Fellow of St Johns College in Cambridge, Publick Orator of that University, & Chaplain to his Grace ye Archbishop of Canterbury, was instituted to ye Treasurership of St Davids, at ye presentation or option of ye said Archbishop Potter, 21 May 1746. He was installed 14 June and admitted Canon Residentiary 18 June in ye same year, & died 28 March 1762.

He was collated by Archbishop Potter Febr. 1746 Vicar of Minster in ye Isle of Thanet, & Rector of Great Charte, both in ye county of Kent & diocese of Canterbury. Before his institution to ye Treasurership of St Davids he resigned ye Rectory of Sturmer in Essex.

ROBERT TWYFORD, A.M.

Robert Twyford, A.M. collated 10 May 1762.

Archdeacons.

Archdeacons¹ were generally introduced into ye English Church after ye Norman Conquest, when ye dioceses began to be divided into several districts, which were, under ye bishops, subjected to ye inspection & jurisdiction of their respective archdeacons; whose duty it was to see that ye churches & chancels & the parsonage houses were kept in repair; that due ornaments, books & vestments were provided & kept; to induct clerks into benefices on ye mandate of ye Bishop; & to preside over ye synods of their clergy. The exercise of their function hath been directed & regulated by several constitutions, provincial and legatine. Their power is not equally extensive in all places; in many ye probate of testaments & granting of administrations belong to ye Archdeacons.

The maintenance of ye archdeacons usually arises from these three articles. (1) From the fees due on ye induction of clerks. (2) From annual procurations & synodals payable by ye incumbents at Easter, and (3) From ye corpse or estate which most commonly (though not always) are annexed to these dignities.

The jurisdiction which ye Archdeacon enjoys is in ye eye of ye law ordinary jurisdiction, & he himself is properly an Ordinary.

That this jurisdiction was anciently exercised by ye archdeacons of ye diocese of St Davids might be evinced by several proofs: That they had the power of inducting clerks into benefices, appears from numerous instances in ye Episcopal Registers; and as to their right of visiting & presiding in synods of ye clergy, the following proofs still remain in ye Book of ye Statutes of this Cathedral.

Thomas Beck, Bishop of St Davids, did A.D. 1287 ordain² that synods should be held yearly after the Feasts of St Michael, Christmas & Easter, in ye most publick place of ye whole Archdeaconry, and that ye Archdeacon should himself be present at them. He also ordained that each of the archdeacons should for the ease of those who are subject to their jurisdiction, begin his Visitation soon after Michaelmas, when ye fruits & harvest of ye Rectors would be gathered in, & so fitting provision might be made for their reception.

Henry Gower, Bishop of St Davids, did A.D. 1332 ordain³ that every archdeacon of this diocese should once in ye year celebrate

¹ Gibs. Codex.

² Stat. Menev. pp. 17, 18.

³ Stat. Menev. p. 31.

a synod in such place of his Archdeaconry as he should think most proper.

How Giraldus Cambrensis, which¹ Archdeacon of Brecon exercised² his jurisdiction, about ye year 1175, with a high hand will appear from what he hath left in writing ; and in particular, when ye clergy objected that he ought to visit them by his officials as his predecessors did : he answered that if his predecessors had been slothful & negligent, he would not follow them therein, but resolved more fully to exercise ye power belonging to his office.

How or by what degrees this power came into disuse, untill it was, as at present wholly vested in ye Bishop's Chancellor, is what I cannot now determine : but as by this means ye archdeacons of this diocese are defrauded of their fee of 6s 8d on each induction, & find more difficulty in collecting their procurations, so they are eased of one or two journeys in a year, which ye income of small archdeaconries would hardly bear.

Archdeaconry of St Davids.—The Archdeaconry of St Davids is supposed to be founded by Bishop Bernard in the beginning of the twelfth century. Its district is the largest part of ye county of Pembroke, containing ye whole Hundreds of Dewysland Ros, Dongledy, Narbarth & Castlemartin : it is divided into four Deaneries, viz, Pebidiauk, Dongleddy, Ros & Pembroke ; it hath in it about 110 churches & chapels, which are now made use of ; besides about 27 which are ruined & disused.

He has a house in ye Close at St Davids, opposite to ye entrance into ye Episcopal Palace ; & on ye other side adjoining to ye building of ye Archdeacon of Brecon. It seems to have been repaired, if not re-edified by Archdeacon Robert Rudd, & from thence to have been called Rudd's House. But this building was destroyed in ye Great Rebellion ; & was afterwards rebuilt by Mr Archdeacon Medley.

He is by custom, for I can give no better reason, obliged to pay yearly to the Bishop of St Davids at Whitsuntide £2 : 10 : 0. His Prebend was ³taxed A.D. 1231 at 40s.

He hath an annual pension from ye Chapter of twenty shillings.

His corpse is ye Rectory of Mydrim in co. Carmarthen, where he was formerly patron of ye Vicarage. The reserved rent is £52 per annum. He besides receives procurations & synodals from ye churches in his Archdeaconry.

¹ The word ' which ' is evidently superfluous.—Ed.

² Giraldus Camb. De rebus a se gestis.

³ Taxat. 20 Edw. I.

This Dignity is charged in ye King's Books at £56 : 8 : 6½ for First Fruits, & for yearly Tenths £5 : 12 : 10¼. He is charged likewise with ye yearly payment of 11s 6d to ye Archdeacon of Carmarthen.

The valuation¹ of this Dignity, as taken [in] 1535 stands as follows :—

Archid' Menevens.—Dom' Andreas Whitmay Menevens Suffraganeus, & ejusdem Meneven' Archidiaconus, ac ratione ejusdem dignitatis Præbendarius Prebend' de Mydrim, ex collatione Ep'i Menevens' cum capellis annexis tenet infra villam Menevens' unam mansionem & Prebend' Cursal' ibidem quæ valeant per annum in omnibus emolumentis & proficiis £42.

Item Visitationes dicti Archidiaconi per totum Archidiaconatum suam communibus annis valent in Synodalibus & Procurationibus £18. In toto £60.

Reprisalia. In denariis resolut' quolibet anno ordinario loci pro Synodalibus et procurat' dictæ Preb' 11s 6d. Et in stipend sive salario unius Vicarii Choral' in Stallo Dni Archidi cotidie celebrantis, & Divina Servitia cantatis in choro Cathedrali Menevensi ad usum reparationis dict' Eccl'ie annuatim £2. Et in denariis resolut' de mansionem prædict' Vicariis Choralibus dict' Eccl'ie in augmentatione stipend' suorum ibidem £1. In toto per annum £3 : 11 : 6. Et remanet clare £56 : 8 : 6.

Archdeacons of St Davids.

WILLIAM.

William is ye first we find named² as possessed of this Dignity, which he is said to have under Bishop Bernard, A.D. 1128. Who was his immediate successor is uncertain, but

PONTIUS.

Pontius was no doubt possessor of this Stall in 1180, and 1202, & was contemporary³ with Giraldus Cambrensis, who calls him Archdeacon of Pembroke, which is in ye district belonging to this Archdeaconry. As to Giraldus himself, he hath been thought to have been possessed of this Dignity, which is contrary to fact, for he was only Archdeacon of Brecon. This mistake arose from him calling himself sometimes Archidiaconus Menevensis, by which he only means, that he was one of ye Archdeacons of that Church. This Archdeacon Pontius was in ye interest of Giraldus, when he attempted to succeed Bishop Peter in ye See of St Davids. When Pontius died, does not appear. He had a son who was Canon of this Church A.D. 1202.

¹ Vellum Book in First Fruits Office, fol. 114b.

² Br. Willis, MS. Collect.

³ Giraldus in Angl. Sacra Vol. ii, pp. 561, 482.

HUGH DE CLUNA.

Hugh de Cluna was possessed of this Dignity in 1222, when we find him witness¹ to a charter under Bishop Gervase. He was ²official to ye Bishop of St Davids about ye year 1200 or sooner & continued in that post till 1234; and was Rector of Talgarth, co. Brecon, to which one John was instituted by Bishop Anselm. He died, I presume, in ye year 1234.

JORDAN DE TRISMONT.

Jordan de Trismont or de Tribus Montibus, is supposed to have succeeded him in 1234 or 1235.

A

A is said to be Archdeacon of St Davids 1239.

RICHARD.

Richard held ³this preferment in 1254 & 1259.

PETER DE QUIVEL OR DE EXONIA.

Peter de Quivel or de Exonia, was ⁴Archdeacon of St Davids; when he came in does not appear, but he quitted it on being elected Bishop of Exeter, A.D. 1280 in Sept or Oct. He was a person of great prudence & gravity, and a considerable benefactor to his Church of Exeter, where he died A.D. 1291, and was there buried with this inscription over him:—

Petra tegit Petrum. Nihil officiat sibi tetrum.

ROBERT DE HAVERFORD.

Robert de Haverford,⁴ Treasurer of St Davids, resigned his Treasurership and was on ye promotion of Peter de Quivel, made Archdeacon of St Davids A.D. 1280. He was possessed⁵ of this Dignity in ye year 1287, but how much longer he held it is uncertain.

JORDAN.

Jordan is said to have been possessor⁶ of this Dignity A.D. 1305 and in 1307 was sent⁷ to ye Parliament held at Carlisle.

¹ Stat. Meneven. p. 87.

² Liber. S. John, Brecon ffol. 34, 51, 83; MS. Tanner.

³ Stat. Meneven. p. 19, 2.

⁴ Annal Menev.

⁵ Stat. Menev. p. 124.

⁶ Br. Willis, MS. Collect.

⁷ Ryley's Placit. Parl. p. 322.

PHILIP.

Philip is said to have been Archdeacon of St Davids in ye year 1319.

HENRY DE GOWER, LLD.

Henry de Gower, LLD., educated ¹at Oxford, Fellow of Merton College, and Chancellor of that University in 1322 & 1323. He was ²Canon of St Davids about 1314, and was Archdeacon of St Davids about 1323, which last Dignity he held till he was promoted to this See, to which he was consecrated 12 June 1328. I need not say more of him here, having already spoken of him among ye Bishops.

DAVID FRANCEYS.

David Franceys, Chancellor of this Church, and as such spoken of before upon ye promotion of Dr Gower, resigned that preferment & was made Archdeacon of St Davids 1328. He occurs³ possessed of this Dignity in 1332 & on ye 17 Febr. 1334, but when it became vacant does not appear, however

PHILIP DE CAUNTON.

Philip de Caunton is said to have ⁴succeeded him as Archdeacon, A.D. 1334, though I know not on what authority. If this be fact, he afterwards quitted it before 1342; and either he or another of both his names was above twenty years after Archdeacon of Cardigan.

JOHN FRANCEYS.

John Franceys was ⁵Archdeacon of St Davids on 27 May 1342 and held this preferment A.D. 1345. He had before been Chancellor of this Church, which Dignity he surrendered about 1339, and was promoted to this Archdeaconry but how long he was in possession of this Stall doth not appear to me.

ADAM ROKELEYN, LLB.

Adam Rokeleyn, LLB, is said to have been ⁴Archdeacon of St Davids in ye years 1366 & 1372.

¹ Hist. & Antiq. Oxon. Vol. ii, p. 395.

² Rymers Fœd. Vol. iv, p. 360.

³ Stat. Menev. pp. 193, 134.

⁴ Br. Willis, MS. Collect.

⁵ Stat. Menev. pp. 28, 92.

JOHN DE BOWLAND.

John de Bowland is ye next person, whom I find in ye number of these archdeacons. He was cited¹ to Convocation as Archdeacon of St Davids 6 Oct 1399, and was collated Prebendary of Carvey and Rector of Kylcomb & ye free Chapel of Coytkenlace in co. [Pembroke] on ye resignation of John Hyot on 24 June 1400 upon which he surrendered this Archdeaconry.

JOHN HYOT.

John Hyot, Prebendary of Caer-fai, quitted that Prebend & ye Rectory of Kylcomb, & was ²collated Archdeacon of St Davids on ye resignation of John de Bowland, 24 June 1400. He occurs in ye ³Statutes 1401 & 1418. He was guardian of ye spiritualities of this diocese & Vicar General to Thomas Arundel, Archbishop of Canterbury, during ye vacancy⁴ of this See by ye death of Bishop Guy Mone; & his Register is still preserved, beginning 20 Sept 1407; and from 3 Oct 1408 to 5 Sept 1410 he was Vicar General to Henry Chichele, Bishop of St Davids, whilst he was in foreign parts. He died A.D. 1419 and was buried in this Cathedral, where in the north isle yet remains his defaced monument, on ye top of which there was a crucifix between two saints & an inscription beginning thus:—

Orate pro anima Johannis Hi . . . Archidiaconi . . .

The rest is not legible, & these letters are scarce discernible. He was ²Chaplain to Thomas Percy, Earl of Worcester.

JOHN THOMAS.

John Thomas⁵ succeeded on ye death of Archdeacon Hyot, being collated 31 May 1420. He exchanged it soon after for ye Rectory of Ripton Regis in co. Huntingdon with

EDMUND NICOLL.

Edmund Nicoll, late Rector of Ripton Regis, was ⁶collated Archdeacon of St Davids 31 August 1420 on ye resignation of John Thomas. He exchanged it soon after for ye Rectory of Hemingford Abbats in co. Huntingdon with his successor. He had before resigned ye Prebend of Marthrey on accepting of this Archdeaconry. He was cited to Convocation as Archdeacon 3 May 1421.

¹ Reg. Mone, fol. 27a.

³ Stat. Menev. pp. 62, 247.

⁵ Reg. Nicol. fol. 25b.

² Reg. Mone.

⁴ Reg. Hyot. fol. 70.

⁶ Ibid. fol. 32b.

WILLIAM RILEY.

William Riley resigned Hemingford Abbats for this Archdeaconry. He held it not long, for,

WILLIAM PENCRYCH, LLB.

William Pencrych, LLB, was cited to Convocation as ¹Archdeacon of St Davids in 1424 & 1426 April 12, and also A.D. 1432 and on 30 June 1434. He exchanged this preferment (being then LLD) for ye Rectory of Elyngdon in ye diocese of Sarum & county of Wilts.

WILLIAM THAME.

William Thame resigned² his Prebend Cursal in Stall D and ye Rectory of Elyngdon, & was collated Archdeacon on ye resignation of William Pencrych 30 June 1434. He held this Dignity & was by virtue thereof cited to Convocation A.D. 1439.

JOHN HUNDEN, D.D.

John Hunden D.D. is ye next ³Archdeacon of St Davids that we meet with. He was a Minorite or Fryer Preacher, and was Prior of King's Langley in ye county of Hertford. He was consecrated ⁴Bishop of Llandaff A.D. 1458. In ye year 1467 he had a licence granted him to consecrate altars at ye then new erected Chapel of Nettleton in Bucks, not far from ye Priory of Langley, where he seems to have resided. When he was collated Archdeacon of St Davids is what I have not yet discovered; the Episcopal Registers of this See from 1442 to 1482 being lost, renders ye history of this diocese imperfect during that period. Possibly he might become Archdeacon about 1459. He was very active in behalf of his patron King Henry VI against King Edward IV. On 2⁵ Febr. 1472 King Edward granted⁶ him a pardon; and in 1473, on account of ye poverty of his Bishoprick, he had ye Rectory of Little Gaddesden, in co. Hertford bestowed upon him. His affection for ye House of Lancaster, was, I presume, ye occasion that obliged him to resign his Bishoprick A.D. 1476. However he kept Gaddesden Rectory till 1480, & this ⁷Archdeaconry until 9 August 1482, when he resigned it in exchange for a Cursal Prebend in Stall E, being, as ye Register stiles him,

¹ Reg. Nicol. fol. 41, 47a.

² Reg. Rodbourne, fol. 103a.

³ Br. Willis, MS. Collect.

⁴ Godw. de Presul.

⁵ The figures "12" have been written above the "2."—Ed.

⁶ Rym. Fœd. T. ii, p. 734.

⁷ Reg. Martin, fol. 78a.

late Bishop of Llandaff & Bishop in ye Church Universal. It is thought he lived to a great age, & died before 1485, & was probably buried at his Priory of Langley.

DAVID WILLIAM, LLD.

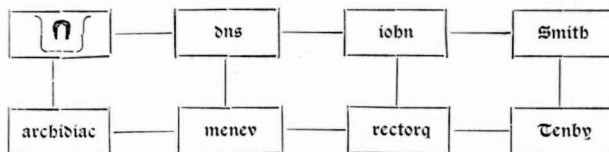
David William, LLD., resigned his Cursal Prebend in Stall E. and was collated ¹Archdeacon of St Davids 9 August 1482. He died in 1491, being then at Rome, where he made a nuncupative will (now in ye Prerogative Office, London) dated 28 Sept 1491, in which he gives ten Ducates to ye Church of St Gregory at Rome, (where probably he was buried) & appoints his kinsman Traherus son of Walwin his heir.

JOHN DINBE OR DENBE.

John Dinbe or Denbe, late Chancellor of this Church, was, on ye death of Dr William,² collated to this Dignity 13 Febr. 1491. He was³ wisse to an appropriation made 5 March 1492. He was 18 March 1495⁴ instituted Rector of Wells in ye diocese of Norwich at ye presentation of Katherine, Duchess of Bedford & Bucks., by ye name & title of John Dynby, Archdeacon of St Davids. He was a legatee in ye ⁵testament of Hugh Pavie, Bishop of St Davids, dated 3 March 1495. On 8 June 1502 he was ⁶instituted Rector of Amersham in ye county of Bucks, which he resigned 5 Dec. 1504. How long he held his Archdeaconry doth not appear, but by what follow in regard to his successor, it should seem that he surrendered it before his death.

When I was at ye magnificent Church of Tenby, called, in Welch, Dinbech, in the county of Pembroke, I observed in ye large Chancel, the camerated roof of which is curiously cieled or wainscotted, the following inscription carved in ye centres of ye mouldings which encompass the pannels:—

Pannels.



From hence I am led to imagine that this Archdeacon is ye person here designed, who might be called both Dynby & Smith;

¹ Reg. Martin, fol. 78a.

³ Ibid. fol. 102b.

⁵ Prerog. Office.

² Reg. Pavie, fol. 99b.

⁴ Tanner's MS. Coll.

⁶ Br. Willis, MS. Collect.

taking ye former name from his being Rector here, & ye latter from his ancestors, some of whom perhaps followed that trade which ye horse-shoe in ye adjoining centre is a proper badge. The roof of this Chancel was, no doubt ciele^d by him whose name is there inscribed, & it appears by the workmanship to have been done in ye reign of King Henry VII, which suits well with ye time of Archdeacon Dynby. From this inscription it certainly appears that one John Smith was Archdeacon of St Davids, and as we find no such name in our records, it will at least excuse me in offering this conjecture.

JOHN HILL, LLB.

John Hill, LLB, was, I presume immediate successor to John Dinbe in this Archdeaconry, though when he came first into it I cannot discover. He was probably related to Richard Hill, Bishop of London, (who had been also a Prebendary of this Cathedral of St Davids) & became a very bountiful patron to Archdeacon Hill, by collating¹ him in May 1491 to ye vicaridge of Witham in Essex, which he resigned 27 April 1492, & was then collated² Rector of Finchley in Middlesex. On May the first of ye same year ye Bishop gave³ him ye Rectory of South Okendon in Essex, which was fallen⁴ into his hands by lapse: And on 15 Feb 1492 he bestowed on him ye Prebend of Reculverland in ye Church of St Pauls, which he resigned 15 April 1493, & was collated⁵ to ye Prebend of Holywell alias Finsbury in ye said Church: This again he surrendered 2 Nov. 1493, and was collated to ye⁶ Prebend of Wildland. On ye 30 July 1494 he was⁷ instituted Vicar of Leighton in Essex on ye presentation of ye Abby of Stratford. He resigned⁸ ye Prebend of Wildland ye next year, & his patron collated him to that of Mapesbury in ye same Cathedral. In 1499 on the 12th of July he resigned⁹ South Okendon Rectory and died¹⁰ towards the latter end of ye year 1500.

THOMAS SAYNT, LLD.

Thomas Saynt LLD., was on ye death of John Hill collated¹⁰ Archdeacon of St Davids 6 Nov. 1500. He appeared¹¹ at ye Metropolitan Visitation 8 July 1504. I suppose him to be the

¹ Newc. Repert. Vol. ii, p. 577.

³ Id. Vol. ii, p. 448.

⁵ Id. Vol. i, p. 161.

⁷ Id. Vol. ii, p. 382.

⁹ Newc. Repert. Vol. ii, p. 448.

¹¹ Reg. Warh. Cant. fol. 227a.

² Id. Vol. i, p. 605.

⁴ Id. Vol. i, p. 203.

⁶ Id. Vol. i, p. 226.

⁸ Id. Vol. i, p. 175.

¹⁰ Reg. Yonge, fol. 69b.

same ¹with Thomas Saunte DD., who was instituted Vicar of Bishops Stortford in ye county of Hertford & diocese of London, 8 Sept 1494, which became vacant by his death² before 7 March 1513. In his will dated 2 March 1511 & proved 6 Febr. 1513, he stiles himself Thomas Sante, Priest, Archdeacon of St Davids, and desires to be buried in ye south cross isle, by ye relics within ye Cathedral Church aforesaid; & makes Mr William Stradling & Thomas ap Howell, Archdeacon of Cardigan, his executors.

The tomb in ye south isle, opposite to that of his patron Bishop Morgan alias Yonge, is said to be his.

JOHN VAUGHAN, LLD.

John Vaughan, LLD, seems to have succeeded in this Archdeaconry ye latter end of ye year 1513 on ye death of Dr Saynt, or the beginning of 1514. He resigned ye Prebend of Llandewy & was collated to this Dignity by his namesake Bishop Edward Vaughan. On 17 Jan. 1517 he presented³ a Vicar to Mydrym in co. Carmarthen, being in right of his Archdeaconry, Rector of that Church & patron of the Vicaridge. In his ⁴will dated 4 Nov. 1527 & proved 1 July 1528, he stiles himself Archdeacon of St Davids, and continued so to his death, which probably happened in June 1528.

ANDREW WHITMAY.

Andrew Whitmay is said⁴ to have been ye next Archdeacon of St Davids, & to have succeeded on ye death of Dr Vaughan. He was ⁵a Gloucestershire man by birth, and was in the reign of King Henry VIII, made Bishop of Chrysolopolitan & Suffragan to ye Bishop of Worcester. He was A.D. 1513⁴ Prior or Master of ye Hospital of St Bartholomew in Gloucester, to ye edifices whereof he was a ⁶benefactor, & particularly in building there a fair lodging for himself & his successors, where several windows bear 'A. W.,' ye initial letters of his name. On 5 Nov. 1515 he was presented by ye Abbat & Convent of Gloucester to ye Church of Bagpath Newington in co. Gloucester; & by the same patrons 9 Febr. 1518 to ye vicarage of Hartpury in ye said county; which last he resigned A.D. 1526, on being presented to Beverston Rectory. He had also ye Curacy of St Nicholas in Gloucester. He died in 1547, ye 1st year of King Edward VI, for his will was proved 18 November in that year. He resigned this Archdeaconry

¹ Newc. Repert, Vol i, p. 878.

³ Reg. Vaughan, fol. 136b.

⁵ Ath. Ox. Vol. i, p. 577.

² Kennet's Collect.

⁴ Br. Willis, MS. Collect.

⁶ Leland Itin. Vol. iv, p. 60.

long before his death, but not till ¹after 20 Feb. 1535, when he is named as possessed of it, in ye Survey taken of this diocese by virtue of Act of Parliament.

RICHARD FETHERSTON, DD.

Richard Fetherston, DD. had been Archdeacon of Brecon till about 1532 or some thing later; when he was preferred to this Stall² is uncertain, but he is so stiled in ye Act of Attainder.

He espoused ³ye cause of Queen Catherine & wrote in defence of King Henry's marriage with her, though she had been his brother's wife. This drew on ye indignation⁴ of that monarch, in consequence of which, by ye 3^d Act of the Parliament which met in 1534 he, with John Fisher, Bishop of Rochester, Nic. Wilson, Edw. Powell & Miles Willis, clerks, were attainted for refusing ye Oath of Succession, and their benefices declared void from ye 2 Jan. 1534, and then it was, I presume, that he quitted ye Archdeaconry of Brecon.

If after this he shewed some compliance, and was permitted to take ye Archdeaconry of St Davids, yet his zeal for ye Pope's supremacy could not be concealed and accordingly he, ⁵Edward Powell, DD, Canon of Sarum & advocate for Queen Catherine, & Thomas Abel A.M. were by ye 57th Act of ye year 1540, again attainted for denying ye King's Supremacy & adhering to ye Bishop of Rome, and were all three⁶ drawn, hanged & quartered in Smithfield 30 July 1540.

RICHARD HARFORDE, A.B.

Richard Harforde, A.B. was⁷ educated in Merton College, Oxford, where he was admitted A.B. 12 Jan. 1544. When he became Archdeacon of St Davids doth not appear, but he resigned⁸ it 19 Dec. 1557. Anthony Wood says that he then became Archdeacon of Hereford, but this seems to be a mistake, Mr Willis having inserted him among ye Archdeacons of that Church. He held successively ye following Prebends in ye Cathedral of Hereford: He was admitted Prebendary of Moreton Parva 27 May 1545, which he resigned and took the Prebend of Putston Major 30 Oct. 1545. This he quitted 9 Sept 1551, and was on 21 Nov.

¹ First Fruits Office.

² *i.e.* of the Archdeacon of St. Davids.—Ed.

³ Fullers Ch. Hist. B. 5, p. 182.

⁴ Burnets Reformation, Vol. i, p. 152.

⁵ *Ibid.* p. 343.

⁶ Burnets Reformation, Vol. i, p. 283; Ath. Ox. Vol. i, pp. 46, 47. A note added in red ink says: 'The Act of Attainder 1540 must be consulted, there being no other authority for his having belonged to this Stall.'

⁷ Ath. Ox. Vol. i, p. 698.

⁸ Reg. Morgan.

of ye same year admitted Prebendary of Hampton, which he also resigned the 1st of March following. At his death he gave to ¹Merton College lands situate at Walton near Tewkesbury in Gloucestershire.

JOHN PRATT, A.M.

John Pratt, A.M., was instituted² Archdeacon of St Davids 19-Dec. 1557 on ye resignation of Mr Harforde, by virtue of a grant from Robert Ferrar, late Bishop of St Davids. He³ was son of William Pratt of London & of Elizabeth daughter of John Bush, & had a brother Thomas Pratt, who was living at Ipswich in 1612. He was Rector of Belton near Grantham in Lincolnshire. He was Prebendary of Llandarog in the Collegiate Church of Brecon about ye year 1595. He occurs in ye Chapter Books of St Davids in 1571 & 1592, & several intermediate years. He died possessed of this Archdeaconry 30 May 1607 and was ⁴buried 1 June at Belton aforesaid, without any memorial; but there remains a tradition of his having been a hospitable man. He made a nuncupative will dated 29 May & proved 20 June, 1607, making John Porter his sister's son executor.

ROBERT RUDD, B.D.

Robert Rudd, B.D. was collated⁵ Archdeacon of St Davids on ye death of John Pratt 17 June 1607 by his namesake Bishop Anthony Rudd. It has been supposed that he was son to the Bishop, but this appears to have been a mistake, both by ye pedigree of that Prelate's family & by ye difference of their arms; for those which are on ye Archdeacon's tomb are different both from ye old Coat of ye Rudds, and from that which Dr Rudd took on his being made Bishop. However the Bishop promoted Robert Rudd then A.M. 2 March 1596 to ye Vicarage of Llandingat in co. Carmarthen; on 26 July 1598, being then B.D. he collated him Prebendary of Llandrindod in ye College of Brecon. On 6 Febr. 1600 he gave him ye Vicarage of Llandilovaur in Carmarthenshire, and on 29 June 1601 he was collated Prebendary Cursal of St Davids in Stall D, and ye 12th of August following was instituted Rector of ye sine-cure of St Florence in ye county of Pembroke, on the presentation of ye Lord Chancellor of England. In ye year 1607 he quitted his Cursal Prebend and was collated⁶ Archdeacon of St Davids 17 June; and was admitted Canon Residentiary 26 July 1608. From this time he is frequently to be

¹ Ath. Ox. Vol. i, p. 698.

² Reg. Morgan.

³ Br. Willis, MS. Collect.

⁴ Parish Register.

⁵ Reg. Rudd.

⁶ Chapt. Reg.

met with in ye Chapter Acts, ye last mention of him being 2 August 1643. He did not long after¹ this enjoy his Archdeaconry: in ye Great Rebellion the profits of it were sequestered; the house belonging to him at St Davids, which bore his name was beat down, and himself greatly harrassed for his orthodoxy and loyalty. This might be partly ye reason why he resigned his Archdeaconry, which undoubtedly he did before his death, probably about ye year 1644, as appears by ye admission of his successor. He then retired to St Florence, but ye malice of his enemies would not let him be at rest; and they dragged ye venerable old man from his house & imprisoned him in a guardship. I cannot discover how long he was under confinement, & whether his persecutors or death released him. He was in his old age much troubled with ye gout, but at length was delivered from all his sorrows in October 1648; and was buried in the Chancel of ye small but neat parish Church of St Florence, where he had for upwards of forty six years faithfully preached the Word. He was a single man, & left behind him an excellent character, and his name is to this day honourably mentioned in his parish for his hospitality.

On ye north wall of ye Chancel, near ye Communion Table is a brass plate let into a stone, divided into two columns. In ye first column his paternal arms are engraven, being, gules, a fess engrailed between three boars heads argent: and underneath is ye following inscription:—

Memoriæ Sacrum
Roberti Rudd Stæ Theolog'
Baccalaurei (qui obiit
Octobris 1648)
Epitaphium Choriambicum

R.L.

Heus Lector jacet huc Archi-Diaconus
Nuper Meneviæ primus & ultimus:
Primus, si meritum colligis, omnium:
Si vero numerum respicis, ultimus.
Annos quinque novem (neque minus) optimis
Versatus studiis, vixit in ædibus
Coelebs hisce Sacris, in quibus ipsemet
Summo judicio disposuit piis
Testamenta Dei, donec Iniquitas
Seculi sic valuit, totus ut Anglia
Inter se Populus prælia gesserit
Intestina nimis: Proh pudor, Hostis hic
Frater Fratribus, et Filius est Patri.
Sed nec Sacra Dei non violata sunt,
Res sacras rapiunt, & rapiunt simul

¹ Walker's Sufferings of the Clergy, p. 17.

Ipsos Sacrificos. Hunc hominem probum,
 Doctum, pacificum, moribus inclytum,
 (arrepitis opibus sed prius omnibus)
 Viles injiciunt carcere milites,
 Includuntque Scapha Præsidaria,
 Hinc vexat podagræ Languor, et opprimit
 Ipsum vel Senium, jam miserum senem :
 At tandem moriens Pace potitus est,
 Et cælo fruitur, quod nequit in Solo.

On ye other column of ye brass plate are ye arms of Williams
 (Or, a chevron gules between 3 Cantons ermine) & Farrar impaled,
 viz, argent 3 horse shoes sable ; and underneath ye following
 inscription :—

Robertus Williams Generosus
 Nepos, ex unica filia R : P : Roberti Ferrar
 Olim Episcopi Menevensis,
 Qui Religionis causa vitam flammis expiravit
 Apud Maridunum regnante Maria
 Anno Dni 1610 : LV.

Hic jacet
 Cui adjacet
 Elizabetha conjux ejus
 Neptis E Sorore V. V. Roberti Rudd
 in Christo requierunt placide
 Vitæ Integri, Sceleris puri, Dierum Saturi
 Circa annum Salutis 1610 .LV.
 Guli : Wms Hæres & filius solus posuit.

Beneath this is an altar tomb with this English inscription :—

Oct. 1648.	In this Chancel were buried Robert Rudde, B.D. Archdeacon of St Davids & Rector of this parish.	Mar. 1689.	Wm Williams, ag. 73, their son.
		Mar. 1659.	Jane Stafford, his wife ag. 20.
Aug. 1655.	Robt Williams eldest son of Lewis Wms, Rector of Narberth by his wife Eliz. daughter of Robt Ferrar DD., B'p of St Davids martired 1555.	Jun. 1710	Robert Williams ye only son of Wm & Jane, ag. 53, whose loving & well beloved wife has out of a due respect to their piety & vertues sett up this for a memorial.
			Blessed are ye dead what die in ye Lord, for they rest from their labours. Rev. 14 :13.
Sept 1654	Eliz. Whitechurch his wife Neece to Archdeacon Rudde.		
Apr. 1655	Eliz. Howell, ag. 44	} their daughters.	
May 1691	Jane Fferrier, ag. 77		
Aug. 1692	Susan Howell, ag. 70		

HUGH LLOYD, D.D.

Hugh Lloyd, DD., subscribed¹ before ye Bishop to be admitted Archdeacon of St Davids 19 Oct. 1644, and was, it is to be presumed collated at ye same time, on ye resignation of Archdeacon Rudd. He was ²a Cardiganshire man by birth, and was educated at Oriel College, Oxford, where he was ³admitted B.A. 12 Nov. 1611, & M.A. 30 June 1614. After this he removed to Jesus College, where it is thought he was Fellow; and was admitted ⁴B.D. 1 July 1624 & D.D. 26 June 1638. He was Rector of St Nicholas & St Andrews in ye county of Glamorgan & diocese of Llandaffe; Prebendary of that Cathedral and Rector of Llangattock, co. Brecon.⁵ He was a very pious, learned, charitable & good man, & a zealous loyalist. As such he was ejected out of his preferments by ye iniquity of ye ⁶Times, & by an Act of 18 Nov. 1652 his temporal estate was declared forfeited for what was then called Treason. After his ejection he was for some years allowed his Fifths, but at length he was deprived of them, & was forced to move about from place to place for ye security of his person; and though Providence never suffered him to want, yet he was reduced to hard shifts for ye subsistence of a numerous family; notwithstanding which, he frequently declared that he lived as much to his satisfaction then, as he did in ye greatest affluence of fortune.

On ye Restoration⁷ of ye Church and State, he was re-installed in his preferment, & in consideration of his steadiness & sufferings, was elected Bishop of Llandaffe 17 Oct. & consecrated 2 Dec. 1660 with licence to hold his Archdeaconry in commendam with the Bishoprick, which he did till 4 March 1666, when he resigned it in favour of his grandson in law. After his promotion to ye Bishoprick he usually resided at Llandaffe, where he died 7 June 1667 in ye 78th year of his age. He was buried in his own Cathedral, under a grave stone lying within ye rails of ye Altar, with ye following inscription round ye edge, viz:—

Hugo Lloyd Landavensis Episcopus
obiit Septimo die Mensis Junii A° Dom.
1677 Anno ætatis suæ 78 Annoque consecra-
tionis suæ septimo.

In ye middle of ye stone are ye arms of the See impaled with his paternal coat and underneath:—

He hath dispersed abroad, & given to ye poor, his righteousness
remaineth for ever.

¹ Bishop Manwaring's Subscript. Book.

² Ath. Ox. Vol. ii, p. 669.

³ Id. Vol. i, pp. 110, 818.

⁴ Ath. Ox. Vol. i, pp. 847, 893.

⁵ Walker's Suff. Clergy, pp. 16, 302.

⁶ Scob. Coll. Part 2, p. 211.

⁷ Br. Willis, MS. Collect.

ANTHONY JONES, A.M.

Anthony Jones, A.M. grandson in law to his predecessor, was on his resignation, removed from a Cursal Prebend in Stall E to this Archdeaconry, being¹ admitted 4 March 1666, at ye presentation of ye Crown, & installed² 17 April 1667. He had his education³ at Magdalen College in Oxford, where he⁴ commenced A.M. 5 July 1660. On 27 Sept. 1667 he was collated Prebendary of Fairwell in ye Cathedral of Llandaffe. He lies buried in ye Churchyard of Llantrissant in ye county of Glamorgan, where he had been Vicar, with ye following inscription to his memory :—

Here lyeth ye Body of Anthony Jones, A.M., Archdeacon of St Davids, Vicar of Lantrissant & Prebend of Landaffe, who died 22^o Junij Anno Domini 1678, aged 48.

GEORGE OWEN, D.D.

George Owen, D.D., resigned his Cursal Prebend in Stall D and was on ye death of Anthony Jones collated⁵ Archdeacon of St Davids 10 July 1678 and installed⁶ ye 22d of ye same month. He was ye son of Dr Evan Owen, Chancellor of this Cathedral, and was possessor of Colby in co. Pembroke, ye seat of that family, until it was sold by George Owen Esq. son of our Archdeacon to ye late John Barlow of Slebetch Esq. He was originally of Merton College in Oxford, where he commenced⁷ A.M. 17 June 1657, but took ye degrees⁸ of B & D.D. by accumulation 6 July 1676, being then of All Souls College. His father resigned⁸ to him ye Rectory of Narberth in co. Pembroke, & on 9 June 1676 he was instituted Rector of ye sine-cure of Stackpoole Elidir in ye same county. He was elected⁹ Supernumerary Canon of St Davids 26 July 1678 by three of the Canons, ye other three protesting against it: but he was never¹⁰ admitted Residentiary. In 1681 at a Chapter holden July 26 he prayed to be admitted Canon Residentiary, but his petition was rejected by ye majority, & another admitted. Notwithstanding this, we find him 24 Aug. 1688 subscribing¹¹ to the three Articles before ye Bishop, *ante Ingressum in meam Residentiam in Ecclesia Cathedrali Menevensi*,

¹ Reg. Lucy.

³ Oxf. Catal.

⁵ Letter from Bp. Tanner.

⁷ Ath. Ox. Vol. ii, pp. 973, 874.

⁹ Chapt. Reg. F. p. 86, 87.

¹¹ Bishop Watsons Subscription Book.

² Chapt. Reg. E. fol. 91.

⁴ Br. Willis, Coll.

⁶ Chapt. Reg. F. p. 98; E. p. 96.

⁸ Collect. Stephen Lewis.

¹⁰ Ibid. p. 93.

as if he was determined to be a Residentiary, even against ye will of ye Chapter, & when there was no vacancy: but his intention drew no consequences after it.

He died¹ at Colby in ye parish of Whiston 20 Oct 1690 and was buried under ye Communion Table of Whiston Church without any memorial.

JOHN MEDLEY, A.M.

John Medley, A.M., succeeded in ye Archdeaconry of St Davids on ye death of Dr George Owen. His mother was Susannah ye sister of Thomas Watson, Bishop of St Davids, who bestowed several preferments on his nephew. In ye year 1688, May 17, he collated² him to ye Rectory of Cascob in co. Radnor, & to ye Prebend of Clyddey in this Cathedral. On ye 9th of August following he gave him ye Rectory of Blethvaugh in Radnorshire and on ye 13th of ye same month ye Prebend of Llanwthwel in ye Collegiate Church of Brecon, which he soon quitted, & was 31 Dec. collated to the Prebend of Clirow in ye said Church. On 12 March 1690 he subscribed to be admitted Archdeacon of St Davids & resigned his Prebend of Clyddey. After his collation to ye ³Archdeaconry he had neglected to take ye Test in order to qualify himself within ye time limited by ye Act, & therefore to save the forfeiture & penalty, was again collated 27 July 1691. On 4 Aug. 1691 he resigned the Prebend of Llanwthwell & was collated Treasurer of ye Church of Brecon or Prebendary of Llangammarch.

In ye ⁴year 1695 Arnold Bowen Prebendary of Carfai got a presentation from ye Crown to this Archdeaconry, under pretence that Mr Medley came in by symony; but he failed in his attempt and did not get possession of this Dignity.

Mr Archdeacon Medley occurs often in ye Chapter Books, for he was possessed of this Stall upwards of 40 years. He built a convenient house at St Davids for himself & successors, and laid out money on buildings at Cascob, where he resided, & lies buried. He died there 16 Dec. 1731.

WALTER MORGAN, A.M.

Walter Morgan A.M. was, on ye death of Mr Medley, presented by the Crown during ye vacancy of ye See, & was ⁵instituted Archdeacon of [St] Davids 10 Febr. 1731, but died before installation, in ye same year on 27 Feb. 1731.

¹ Coll. H. Goffe, W. Gambold.

³ Large Review, pp. 290, 324.

² Bishop Watson's Subscription Book.

⁴ Ibid. p. 123.

⁵ Reg. Clagett.

He was of a Pembrokeshire family near Fishguard, and was Curate of Hadley in Middlesex, in which Churchyard he lies buried.

He was educated at Jesus College in Oxford, where he commenced A.M. 15 June 1716.

ARTHUR WILLIAMS, A.M.

Arthur Williams, A.M., was, on ye death of Walter Morgan, presented by ye Crown, ye King's turn not having taken full effect on ye last presentation, & was ¹instituted 26 May 1732. He was son of John Williams Esq, Recorder of Chester, who was son to Sir William Williams, Speaker of ye House of Commons. Which family give for arms, Argent, two foxes countersaliant, the dexter surmounting ye sinister, gules. He was ²Fellow of Jesus College in Oxford, & commenced A.M. 5 July 1728. He occurs on 23 July 1736 at the Primary Visitation of ye Chapter by Bishop Clagett, and died ye year after.

RICHARD DAVIES, B.D.

Richard Davies, B.D., late Fellow of Jesus College in Oxford, where he ²commenced A.M. 1 June 1716, & was admitted B.D. 21 May 1724, Vicar of Brecon, Prebendary of Llangunllo and Reader of Divinity in ye Collegiate Church there; resigned¹ a Cursal Prebend in Stall A & was collated Archdeacon of St Davids on ye death of Arthur Williams, 1 Sept. 1737, and installed the 3^d day of ye same month, having been before elected Canon Supernumerary 24 July 1736. He was admitted Canon Residentiary on ye death of Stephen Lewis, 24 July 1739.

The obligations I bear to him for his kind assistances in this work would move me, if it was consistent with my constant method, to say much more of him, than that he at present worthily fills this Stall.

¹ Reg. Clagett.

² Oxf. Catal.

Archdeaconry of Brecon.

This with ye other archdeaconries was founded by Bishop Bernard, not long after ye Conquest. Its district is ye whole county of Brecknock, ye greatest part of Radnorshire, 2 churches in Montgomeryshire, 2 in Monmouthshire, & 9 in ye county of Hereford. It is divided into four deaneries of Brecon, Buelt, Elvel Ismoneth & Elvel Mynnyth or Mellenith. In it are about 104 churches & chapels in use & 32 ruined & disused.

Henry de Villamloft,¹ Archdeacon of Brecon built a house in ye Close of St Davids, & left it by will to this church in 1278. The Bishop and Chapter soon after granted it to Archdeacon Adam de Bareth and his successors on condition of keeping yearly solemn exequies for ye said Henry, & of supporting ye said House. This house was re-edified soon after ye year 1500 by Dr William Walter, Archdeacon of Brecon. It adjoins on one side to ye mansion of ye Archdeacon of St David, ye front being directly opposite to ye house of ye Treasurer.

This Prebend was ²taxed at £5 A.D. 1291.

On 22 Febr. 1302 Bishop David Martyn³ appropriated ye Church of St David Llanvais near Brecon, to Archdeacon Adam & his successors, on paying £5 yearly for a Mass at St Davids, which payment was ⁴confirmed 28 July 1432 by Bishop Benedict Nicols.

The Archdeacon of Brecon has procurations & synodals from ye Churches under him, & a yearly pension of 20s from ye Chapter. His corpse consists in ye impropriations of Llanfaes or St Davids near Brecon, & of Llowes & Llanstephan in co. Radnor. The reserved rent of which is £ — per annum. He pays yearly to ye Bishop of St Davids at Whitsontide £2 : 6 : 0.

This Archdeaconry is ⁵rated to ye King for First Fruits £40 & for Tenths yearly, £4. This agrees with ye valuation⁶ in 1535, which is as follows :—

Archidiaconatus Brecon.—Richardus Gwent, LLD, Archid' ibidem ac ea ratione Prebendar' Preb' de Llanvaes, Lloghas et Llandoy cum capellis annex' ejusdem valent per annum tam in visitatione & procuracionibus levandis quam in aliis fructibus & obventibus £40. Decime inde £4.

¹ Stat. Meneven. p. 141.

² Taxat. 20 Edw. I.

³ Stat. Menev. pp. 68, 126.

⁴ Ibid. p. 262.

⁵ Liber Valor.

⁶ Vellum Book in First Fruits Office, fol. 1354.

Archdeacons of Brecon.

ELIAS.

Elias is ye first Archdeacon whom we meet with in this Stall. He occurs¹ in ye time of Bishop Bernard, and before ye death of King Henry I, *i.e.* before 1135.

JORDAN.

Jordan was Archdeacon of Brecon, & as such about 1126, witnessed² a grant from Bishop Bernard. He was deprived A.D. 1175, after he had enjoyed this Dignity many years. For Giraldus Cambrensis, on account of several abuses in ye churches of Wales, had procured a Commission from Richard, Archbishop of Canterbury & Legate of ye See of Rome, to visit³ those parts & correct ye abuses he should find. Upon his coming to Brecon, he was informed that ye old Archdeacon kept a concubine in his house, (which by ye way, was ye odious name which ye superstition of those times fixed on the wives of the married clergy). Upon this Giraldus admonished him, & afterwards commanded him in ye name of the Archbishop, to put ye woman from him, & not to set an ill & immoral example to ye clergy whom he as Archdeacon presided over. Jordan not only refused to comply, but uttered many rash & reflecting words against ye person of ye Archbishop, so that Giraldus in virtue of Commissary or legate from that Primate, instantly deprived Jordan from every ecclesiastical benefice. Thus he lost not only his Archdeaconry but likewise ye Prebend of Marthrey in this Cathedral. However ye Archbishop provided him with some other means to support him.

GIRALDUS CAMBRENSIS OR BARRY.

Giraldus Cambrensis or Barry⁴ having deprived Jordan of his Archdeaconry, Richard, Archbishop of Canterbury prevailed on David, Bishop of St Davids to bestow ye Archdeaconry of Brecon & ye Prebend of Marthrey on Giraldus, who being a nephew to ye Bishop, had thereby a very good claim to his favour on account [of] his nearness in blood, as well as his learning and merit. He held

¹ Lib. D. John. Brec. e. Coll. Tanner. ² Stat. Menev. p. 207.

³ Angl. Sacr. Vol. ii; Girald. de Rebus a se gestis. L. i, c. 3, p. 467; c. 4, p. 469.

⁴ Gerald. de Rebus a se gestis. L. i, c. 4, p. 469.

these preferments until 1203, when he resigned. He hath been largely spoken of already, on account of his being elected Bishop of this See, though he was never consecrated or governed it as such.

WILLIAM BARRY.

William Barry, son to Giraldu's brother, was on the resignation¹ of his Uncle, collated Archdeacon of Brecon & Prebendary of Marthrey by Bishop Geofry de Henelawe in Dec. 1203.

OSBERT.

Osbert seem to have succeeded William de Barry in this Archdeaconry. When he came in is uncertain, but he held this Dignity² under Bishop Gervase, as appears by his being witness to a deed of confirmation of the town of Glastcom to that Bishop. And I do not find when it became vacant.

JOHN.

John was Archdeacon of Brecon in 1254, in which year on ye 10th Oct. he was present³ at a Chapter of Bishop Thomas Wallensis, which is all that I know of him.

ROGER DE CHRISTI ECCLESIA.

Roger de Christi Ecclesia was possessed⁴ of this Archdeaconry, and present at a Chapter held by Bishop Richard de Carreu 12 Nov. 1259.

JOHN DE FEKEHAM.

John de Fekeham was ⁵Canon of this Church A.D. 1254 & 1259 and was afterwards Archdeacon of Brecon: his name is written⁶ Fechram & Fethram. He died in ye year 1274. On digging a grave⁷ in ye south cross-isle of St Davids Cathedral in March 1719, a stone of coarse marble was found lying in ye earth, with an inscription round ye edge of it, which, ye words were imperfect & ye letters disfigured, seemed to run as followeth, viz:—

Hic jacet Johes Archidiaconus Brechoniae, cujus anime propitiatur Deus. Parce, precor, Christe, quem mole premit lapis iste, ut presens anima non condempnetur ad yma. Amen. Pater Noster.

¹ Girald. de jure Menev. Eccl. Dist. 6; Angl. Sacr. Vol. ii, p. 609.

² Stat. Menev. p. 169.

⁴ Ibid. p. 3.

⁶ Annal. Menev.

³ Stat. Menev. p. 19.

⁵ Ibid. pp. 3, 19.

⁷ Inform. Steph. Lewis.

HENRY DE VILLAMLOFT.

Henry de Villamloft or Villamlof¹ succeeded on ye death of John de Fekeham in 1274, and died 1278 leaving by will to ye Church of St Davids the house with appurtenances, which hath been since ye mansion of his successors.

ADAM DE BARETH.

Adam de Bareth resigned ye Treasurership¹ of this Church, and on ye death of Henry de Villamlof succeeded in this ²Archdeaconry 1278 and on ye first of March of ye same year ye Bishop & Chapter of St Davids grant to him & his successors ye ground and buildings bequeathed as above by his predecessor, on condition that he & they shall on ye anniversary of ye said Henry keep solemn exequies for him in ye Church, & in order to support them shall pay six pence to each of ye Canons there and then residing & present, & two pence to each of ye Vicars; & shall likewise keep ye said buildings in repair.

The Church of St David of Llanvays³ near Brecon had been formerly granted by Bishop Anselm to support a chantry in honour of ye Virgin Mary: the rights to this chantry had been defended by Adam de Bareth against some who had endeavoured to encroach upon them: and therefore on 22 Febr. 1302 Bishop David Martyn granted to Adam, Archdeacon of Brecon, & his successors the said Rectory on condition that for ye future they should at their own expence defend its rights, & pay yearly to ye Canons Residentiary of St Davids one hundred shillings for ye daily celebration of ye Mass of the Blessed Virgin. This grant was afterwards confirmed 18 May 1352 by Bishop Reginald Bryan.

I meet with nothing concerning him later than 1302, nor can find when or how this Dignity became vacant.

PHILIP AP HOWEL.

Philip ap Howel is said⁴ to have possessed this Stall & to have died between 1320 & 1345, & to have been buried in ye Chantor's Isle in this Cathedral; where is the following imperfect inscription, written according to ye custom of that time in French, viz:—

C: ARCE DIACONE: DI: BRE -- INOV: TIT: ICI: DAV:
DE: . . A: AIME: CIT: MERCI: AM:

¹ Annal. Menev.

² Stat. Menev. pp. 67, 68, 126, 127.

³ Stat. Menev. p. 141.

⁴ Br. Willis, MS. Collect.

GRIFFITH OR GRUFFIN AP RES.

Griffith or Gruffin ap Res was¹ Archdeacon of Brecon & as such chosen by ye Chapter arbitrator in a dispute between them & their tenants 9 April 1345. And he was employed² as ye Bishop's Commissary in ye affair of uniting ye Priory of Ewyas Harold to ye Abby of St Peter in Gloucester in Febr. 1358.

MORGAN AP EYNEON.

Morgan ap Eyneon or Eynon is said³ to have [been] collated Archdeacon of Brecon 26 May 1389. He was cited⁴ to Convocation A.D. 1399, Oct. 6. He⁴ occurs again in ye Register 26 Sept 1402. He died 1408 and was buried in the Choir of this Cathedral near ye Bishop's throne, where yet remains his gravestone with this inscription :—

Petra, Precor die Sic, Morganus ap Eyneon est hic.

RICHARD GILDEFORD.

Richard Gildeford was admitted⁵ Archdeacon of Brecon on ye death of Morgan ap Eyneon, 24 April 1408 by Thomas Arundel, Archbishop of Canterbury, during ye vacancy of ye See of St Davids. He held this Dignity but a very short time, for

ROGER STAFFORD.

Roger Stafford was admitted⁶ to it in July 1408 by ye Vicar General of Bishop Henry Chichele.

WILLIAM FARYNTON, D.D.

William Farynton, D.D. was collated ⁷Archdeacon of Brecon 14 Feb. 1410. He was ⁸Rector of Beaconsfield in ye county of Bucks, & died A.D. 1420.

ROBERT MOUNTGOMERY.

Robert Mountgomery was⁸ cited to Convocation as Archdeacon of Brecon A.D. 1421, 1424, 1432 & 1434.⁹ He is met with in the Statutes of this Church 28 July 1432, when, with his consent, ye Bishop and Chapter¹⁰ ordain, that this Archdeacon & his successors shall pay 100 shillings yearly to the Precentor & Chapter, on pain of sequestering ye profits of ye Church of Llanvays, for ye

¹ Stat. Menev. p. 92.

³ Br. Willis, MS. Collect.

⁵ Reg. Arundel. Cant.

⁷ Ibid. fol. 4a.

⁹ Reg. Rodeb. fol. 98a.

² Ibid. pp. 174–180.

⁴ Reg. Mone, fol. 27a, 51a.

⁶ Reg. Hiot. Menev. fol. 1b.

⁸ Reg. Nicol. ff. 36a, 41a, 47a, 83a.

¹⁰ Stat. Menev. p. 262.

support of a daily Mass of ye Holy Trinity. He resigned ye Archdeaconry 26 March & was collated¹ Prebendary Cursal in Stall C 1 April 1437.

LEWELYN AP MADOC alias LEWIS REDE, LLB.

Lewelyn ap Madoc alias Lewis Rede, LLB, says ye¹ Register, was collated Archdeacon of Brecon on ye resignation of Robert Montgomery, 26 March 1437. He soon resigned it.

ROBERT CHYRBURY.

Robert Chyrbury was, on Lewelyn's resignation, collated² to this Dignity 16 June 1437; and he likewise resigned it a few months after.

DAVID CHYRBURY.

David Chyrbury, or as ye Register³ stiles him, David, Bishop of Dromore, was collated Archdeacon of Brecon 12 Nov. 1437. He was cited⁴ to Convocation as Archdeacon in 1439. He was Vicar General⁵ in Spirituals and Suffragan to Thomas Rodeburne, Bishop of St Davids, and as such conferred Holy Orders in ye Conventual Church of St John at Carmarthen 24 Febr. 1441. He was Rector of Roscrowther in co. Pembroke and resided in this diocese, before he was possessed⁶ of this Archdeaconry, & had celebrated Orders for Benedict Nicol ye late Bishop, at Pembroke, Brecon & Llamfey in ye years 1432 & 1433.

When this Prelate was promoted to his Bishoprick in Ireland, doth not appear to me. He was certainly Bishop from 1432 to ye time of his death in 1456, and therefore both Pits & Bale are mistaken, when they place his death in 1431;⁷ for his will bears date 9 Nov. 1456. In it he stiles himself David, Bishop of Dromore, & directs to be buried in ye Priory of Haverfordwest in Pembrokeshire; and bequeaths £20 towards ye building of a fourth part of ye cloysters of that religious house. He was himself a Carmelite,⁸ & is thought to have been born at Chyrbury on ye edge of Wales, & to have borrowed his name from ye place of his nativity.

The Register Books of ye four bishops who sat from ye time of this Archdeacon's death to ye year 1482 being unfortunately lost, I am at a loss to discover who was his successor in this Stall.

¹ Reg. Rodeb. fol. 125a.

² Reg. Rudb. fol. 126b.

⁴ Ibid. fol. 111b.

⁵ Ibid. fol. 128a.

³ Ibid. fol. 104a.

⁶ Reg. Nicol.

⁷ Br. Willis, MS. Collect.

⁸ Fuller's Worth, p. 8.

WILLIAM THOMAS.

William Thomas¹ writes himself Archdeacon of Brecon, among ye witnesses to a will in ye Prerogative Office, London, dated 1497.

WILLIAM WALTER, LLD.

William Walter, LLD., enjoyed this Dignity, and on that account² appeared at ye Metropolitan Visitation 8 July 1504. He built ye house now belonging to ye Archdeacon of Brecknock at St Davids, where yet remains in ye plaistering over the door of ye porch, (1) Ye arms of King Henry VII with ye supporters ; (2) ye arms of Sir Rice ap Thomas, Knt, argent, a chevron between 3 ravens, sable ; (3) the arms of his patron Bishop John Morgan, quarterly, 1 & 4 a griffin segriant : 2 & 3 a chevron between three greyhounds ; (4) his own coat, which seems to be 3 bears heads in base, & in chief 2 griffins. When he began this work, Tradition tells us there was a rumour that he was not able to finish it ; which occasioned his setting up this motto in several place : *Credite operibus*.

RICHARD FETHERSTON, D.D.

Richard Fetherston, D.D. was presented³ to this Archdeaconry, void by ye death of ye last incumbent, 8 April 1523. He espoused ye cause of Queen Catherine, which occasioned his losing his benefices, being attainted by ye 3^d Act of ye Parliament which met in 1534, & his preferments were declared void from 2 Jan. 1534.

He was afterwards made Archdeacon of St Davids, & was executed A.D. 1540 as hath been already declared.

RICHARD GWENT, LLD.

Richard Gwent, LLD, succeeded Dr Fetherston. He was possessed⁴ both of this Archdeaconry & of ye Prebend of Llandewy Aberarth on 20 Feb. 1535, and occurs in ye same quality in ye ⁵Chapter Books 1539 & 1542. He was a Welchman born & well [known] to ye famous Antiquary John Leland, who celebrates⁶ him for his virtues & learning under the name of *Richardus Ventanus Juridicus*.

He was educated⁷ in All Souls College in Oxford ; admitted Bachelour of ye Canon Law in 1518, and created⁸ Doctor of ye

¹ Br. Willis, MS. Collect. ² Reg. Warh. Cant. fol. 227a.

³ Pat. 14 Hen. VIII, p. 2. ⁴ Vellum MS. in First Fruits Office fol. 135a.

⁵ Chapt. Acct. ff. 13, 14. ⁶ Encom. Illustr. Vir.

⁷ Ath. Ox. Vol. i, p. 659. ⁸ Ath. Ox. Vol. i, p. 670.

Civil Law 30 June 1524. On 9 Dec. 1531 he was made Prebendary¹ of Longden in ye Cathedral of Lichfield, and Rector² of St Peter Cheap in London 17 April 1534. On 6 May 1534 he was admitted³ Prebendary of Leighton Ecclesia in ye Church of Lincoln, and 19 Dec. of ye same year was collated⁴ Archdeacon of London. He was also Rector of Cleve in co. Gloucester, and in 1535 held a Prebend in ye Church of Llandaffe, which hath since been called Prebend Cayre alias Doctoris Gwent. He was elected⁵ Prolocutor of ye Lower House of Convocation of ye Province of Canterbury in June 1535; of that Convocation over which Lord Cromwell presided as Vicar General, when ye divorce of Queen Anne Bolleyn was agreed to. He was also Prolocutor⁶ in 1540. In 1541 he was Dean³ of ye Arches. He was installed⁷ Archdeacon of Huntington 5 April 1542, & Prebendary of Tottenhall in ye Cathedral of St Paul, London 12 April 1543. He died on or after 21 July 1543 and before ye 23^d of that month, when ye Archdeaconry of London was disposed of. In his will dated 21 July 1543 & proved ye 6 Febr. following, he appointed to be buried in St Pauls Cathedral, London. This probably was complied with but I do not find that any monument or memorial was there erected for him.

THOMAS OWGAN,

Thomas Owgan is said⁸ to have succeeded in 1543 and to have been Archdeacon of Brecon in 1547.

JOHN WILLIAM.

John William is said⁸ to have been possessed of this Archdeaconry A.D. 1553. The Register doth not inform us how this Stall became vacant, but

JOHN BLAXTON, LLB.

John Blaxton, LLB, was collated⁹ Archdeacon of Brecon 1 July 1554. He was I presume, attached to ye popish superstition, and so removed upon Queen Elizabeth's accession to ye Throne.

¹ Br. Willis (Lichfield).

³ Br. Willis (Linc.).

⁵ Fuller's Ch. Hist. p. 207.

⁷ Newc. Repert. Vol. i, p. 215.

⁹ Reg. Hen. Morgan.

² Newc. Repert. Vol. i, p. 522.

⁴ Newc. Repert. Vol. i, p. 62.

⁶ Newc. Repert. Vol. i, p. 443.

⁸ Br. Willis, MS. Collect.

GEORGE CONSTANTINE, LLB.

George Constantine, LLB, who was probably ye same person who had been deprived of ye Archdeaconry of Carmarthen in ye beginning of Queen Mary's reign, was admitted¹ Archdeacon of Brecon 16 Nov. 1559, and at ye same time Prebendary of Llangamarch or Treasurer of ye Collegiate Church of Christ Church, Brecon. He died in 1560, probably towards ye end of ye year. Upon which William Downham, A.M. & Fellow of Magdalene College, Oxon, as also Chaplain to the Princess Elizabeth, was presented to this Stall by her when Queen, 1 Jan. 1560; but he did not² accept of it, being ye same year better provided for, as taking ye Prebend of ye 10th Stall in Westminster Abby; and on 4 May 1561 he was consecrated³ Bishop of Chester.

WALTER JONES, LLB.

Walter Jones, LLB, was 3 Febr. 1560 admitted⁴ Archdeacon of Brecon on ye death of George Constantine; and occurs as such in ye Chapter Account⁵ of ye year beginning 1 Aug. 1560 and ending 1 Aug. 1561, by ye name of Walter Johns. He was a Welchman by descent & according to the custome of his countrymen, took⁶ ye sirname of Johns or Jones from ye Christian name of his fater; being ye son of John, who was brother to Dr Hugh Price ye founder of Jesus College in Oxford, & at this time Treasurer of this Cathedral. He had many preferments, being Prebendary⁷ of Southwell; Chancellor of ye diocese of York, Prebendary of Llangamarch in Brecon College, Rector of St Johns, Glocester, & of Marston in co. . . . Residentiary of Hereford & Vicar of Painswick. On 15 Jan. 1559 he was (being then A.M.) presented to ye Prebend of ye 5th Stall in Glocester. He was admitted Precentor of Hereford 1 Jan. 1560; in 1564 May 29, Prebendary of Langtoft in ye Cathedral of York. In 1567 he resigned his Archdeaconry & was soon after made Prebendary of ye 6th Stall of ye Collegiate Church of Westminster. He resigned his Prebend of Llangamarch 18 July 1570, and died before 28 May 1573. His will was dated 14 Febr. 1572 & proved 8 Sept. 1573, in which are directions to his son & executor Theophilus to bury him in Hereford Cathedral.

¹ First Fruits Office.

³ R'dson De Presul. p. 776.

⁵ Chapt. Acct. ff. 17, 18.

⁷ Br. Willis (Glocest. Heref. York).

² Rym. Fœd. Vol. xv, p. 562.

⁴ Reg. Tho. Yong.

⁶ MS. Lord.

WILLIAM BLETHIN, LLB.

William Blethin, LLB, was collated¹ Archdeacon of Brecon 27 July 1567 on ye resignation of Walter Jones. He occurs² in possession of this Dignity 1571 & 1576. He was born in Wales & educated³ in New Inn or Broadgates Hall, Oxford, or in both. He was admitted LLB 14 Nov. 1562. He was Rector of Rogiet, co. Monmouth & of Sunningwell, co. Berks; & Prebendary of St Dubritius in ye Church of Llandaff. He was collated⁴ Prebendary of Osbaldwick in ye Church of York 1 July 1567, which he resigned ye August following. He was consecrated⁵ Bishop of Llandaffe 17 April 1575, with licence to hold his Archdeaconry in commendam, which he did till 1577, when he resigned it in favour of his son in law. He died 15 Oct. 1590 and was buried in ye chancel of Mathern in Monmouthshire without any memorial.

ANDREW VAYN alias PHILLIPPS, LLB.

Andrew Vayn alias Phillipps, LLB, on ye resignation of William, Bishop of Llandaffe, Commendatory Archdeacon¹, at ye presentation of Morgan Gyles by virtue of a grant made by Richard, Bishop of St Davids, to Peregrine David & Thomas Woodford, gent, & Lewis Gwyn, A.M. was instituted Archdeacon of Brecon 13 March 1577 and⁶ installed 15 of ye same month. He was made Prebendary of Llanarthney in Brecon College 1574, & Vicar of Llangan in co 5 Nov. 1578. He was a son in law to his predecessor, Bishop Blethin; Prebendary of St Dubritius in ye Cathedral of Llandaffe, & in 1602 Prebendary of Warthacwm in ye same Church. He occurs⁷ in ye Chapter Acts from ye year 1578 to 1618. He died A.D. 1619, and was buried at Wolves Newton in Monmouthshire, where he was Rector, without any memorial.

ISAAC SINGLETON, A.M.

Isaac Singleton, A.M. resigned⁸ his Cursal Prebend in Stall E to which he had been collated 22 Nov. 1617 and was collated Archdeacon on ye death of Andrew Vayne 3 Feb. 1619. On 7 Dec. 1618 he had been made Vicar of Llangaddock in co. Carmarthen, & 18 June 1620 was collated Vicar of Blethvach, co. Radnor, which he resigned before 29 August 1621; and was,

¹ Reg. Ric. Davies.

³ Ath. Ox. Vol. i, p. 607.

⁵ R'dson de Presul., p. 612.

⁷ Chapt. Reg. A & B; 1 Chapt. Acct.

² Chapt. Reg. A. p. 248.

⁴ Br. Willis (York).

⁶ Chapt. Reg. A. p. 308.

⁸ Reg. Milborne.

28 August 1621, collated Prebendary of Llanellwith in Brecon College. He occurs¹ as Archdeacon 1620 & 1621. He was² by birth a Londoner, was bred a Commoner in Brazen-nose College, Oxford, was afterwards Fellow of All Souls, & commenced A.M. 1 May 1604. In 1614 Apr. 22, he was³ collated Prebendary of Brownswood in the Church of St Pauls, London, which he seems to have resigned some time before his death. In 1615 he printed in quarto, two sermons preached at St Marys in Oxford on Isai. xxii, 15, entitled 'The Downfall of Shebna, together with an Application to ye Bloody Gowry of Scotland.'

He was collated⁴ Archdeacon of Carlisle 15 Jan. 1622, of which diocese he was Chancellor. He suffered⁵ for his loyalty in ye Grand Rebellion, and was deprived both of his Spiritual preferment & temporal estate. He⁶ died A.D. 1643 & was buried at Salkeld in co. Cumberland (which is ye corpse of ye Archdeaconry of Carlisle) without any inscription or memorial.

WILLIAM NICHOLSON, A.M.

William Nicholson, A.M., subscribed⁷ to be collated Archdeacon of Brecon 25 Jan. 1643. He was born at Stratford near Hadleigh in Suffolk 1 Nov. 1591. He was educated⁸ in ye Grammar School adjoining to Magdalene College, Oxford, being then a chorister & afterwards⁹ one of the clerks of that College. He was admitted A.B. 4 Nov. 1611; commenced A.M. 20 June 1615; and on 1 Dec. 1660 (being then B.D.) by virtue of ye King's letter he had ye degree of Doctor of Divinity conferred on him by diploma. But before this time he went through several scenes of life. About 1615 he became Chaplain to Henry Earl of Northumberland, then a prisoner in ye Tower, & tutor to his son ye Lord Percy. On 3 July 1616 he was appointed Master of ye Free School at Croydon in ye county of Surrey, for which he was well qualified, being excellently skilled¹⁰ in ye critical part of Grammar. He was instituted Vicar of Llandilovawr in ye county of Carmarthen 14 Sept 1626, and quitting ye school he retired into Wales A.D. 1629. When ye dreadful Rebellion came on, he was deprived of his preferment for his integrity, and forced again for his

¹ Chapt. Reg. C.

² Ath. Ox. Vol. i, p. 790.

⁴ Br. Willis (Carlisle).

⁶ Inform. Dr. Todd.

⁸ Ath. Ox. Vol. ii, pp. 362, 815; Hist. & Antiq. Ox. Vol. ii, p. 206.

⁹ Augment. Office, Vol. i, pp. 810, 821.

¹⁰ Reg. Laude.

³ Newc. Repert. Vol. i, p. 123.

⁵ Walker's Suff. Clergy, pp. 10, 90.

⁷ B'p Manwaring's Subscr. Book.

subsistence to take to his former employment, & kept a private school in Carmarthenshire. When ye storm was blown over, it was observed that he had all that merit which was necessary to fill a high station in ye church, & his steadiness to her doctrine & discipline in ye time of adversity, made it reasonable that he should have his share in her prosperity. He had in ye times of confusion been elected Canon Residentiary of St Davids, but this election could not take effect till after ye Restoration¹, when he was 16 Nov. 1660, admitted Canon Residentiary by ye name of William Nicholson, clerk, A.M., and ye rights & privileges of seniority granted him according to ye order of his election.

But he was not to rest here. By ye interest of Edward, Earl of Clarendon he was preferred to ye Bishoprick of Gloucester, & consecrated 6 Jan. 1660; and had leave to keep with it his Archdeaconry, & ye rich Rectory of Bishops Cleeve in Gloucestershire, which he did to his death, but he resigned Llandilo 6 Oct. 1665. He had a dispute² with his Diocesan of St Davids about his right of visiting & exercising jurisdiction within his Archdeaconry of Brecon, which he knew his predecessors had formerly done; however it had of late grown into disuse, & ye whole power of visiting had devolved to ye Bishop of St Davids or his Chancellor. However Bishop Nicholson, as Commendatory Archdeacon, attempted to renew this by visiting his charge; Dr William Lucy, Bishop of St Davids inhibited him, upon which Bishop Nicholson appealed to ye Court of Arches; ye cause was carried on & witnesses examined, but at length ye contending parties left it to ye arbitration of Dr Humphrey Henchman, Bishop of London and Dr George Griffith, Bishop of St Asaph, who by a ³writing under their hands & seals dated 16 Jan. 1664, determined in favour of ye Bishop of St Davids, & ordered ye Archdeacon to withdraw his appeal. He resigned⁴ his place of Canon Residentiary of St Davids 12 Sept. 1668, but occurs⁵ as Archdeacon 1671. In ye latter end of which year he died on ye 5th of February in ye 82d year of his age; and was buried in his Cathedral of Gloucester in a little isle adjoining to ye south side of St Mary's Chapel; where out of respect to his memory, Owen Brigstock of Llechdenny in Carmarthenshire, Esq. grandson to ye ⁶Bishop's lady, did at his own expence erect a very

¹ Chapt. Reg. D. fol. 77.

³ See p. 414.

⁵ 2 Chapt. Acct.

² Reg. Lucy.

⁴ Chapt. Register F. p. 44.

⁶ Nelson's Life of Bishop Bull.

handsome monument with ye following inscription, which [was] penned by ye Rev. & learned Mr Bull, afterwards Bishop of St Davids :—

Æternitati S.
In spe beate Resurrectionis,
Hic Reverendas exuvias deposuit
Theologus insignis
Episcopus vere primitivus
Gulielmus Nicholson.
In agro Suffolciano natus
Apud Magdalenenses educatus ;
Ob Fidem Regi & Ecclesiæ afflictæ præstitam,
Ad sedem Glocestrensem merito promotus.
Anno MDCLX.

In concionibus frequens,
In Scriptis nervosus.
Legenda Scribens, & faciens scribenda.
Gravitas Episcopalis in fronte emicuit,
Pauperibus quotidiana charitate beneficus,
Comitate erga Clerum & Literatos admirandus.
Gloriæ ac dierum Satur,
In palatio suo ut vixit pie decessit
Febru. 5^o anno ætatis LXXXII.
Dom. MDCLXXI.

Elizabetha Conjux prævit in hoc Sacello
Sepulta Ap. xx, An. Dom. MDCLXIII
Owenus Brigstock de Lechdenny
In comitatu Cærmarchen Armiger,
Prædictæ Elizabethæ Nepos
Hoc grati Animi Monumentum
(Executore recusante)
Propriis Sumptibus erexit, An. MDCLXXIX.

It reflects no small honour on Bishop Nicholson that so considerable a person was at ye pains of drawing his character, and it is still more to this Prelate's credit that he was patron to & promoter of ye early studies of Mr Bull, who dedicated that excellent piece, entitled ' *Harmonia Apostolica* ' to this Prelate, then his Diocesan.

Bishop Nicholson was a person of great piety and prudence, & of singular affability, modesty & candour. The following works which he published, discover his learning, viz :—

' *An¹ Apologie for ye Discipline of ye Ancient Church,* ' intended specially for ye Church of England. In qu. Lond. 1659.

' *An Exposition on ye Apostles' Creed,* ' delivered in several sermons ; Folio, Lond. 1661.

¹ Ath. Ox. Vol. i, pp. 362, 363.

'An Easie Analysis of ye whole Book of Psalmes.' Folio, Lon. 1662.

'A Plain but Full Exposition of ye Catechisme of ye Church of England, enjoyned to be learned of Every Child before he be brought to be confirmed by the Bishop,' In quarto. Lond. 1655, 1661, 1663, & 1671.

TIMOTHY HALTON, B.D.

Timothy Halton, B.D., resigned ye Prebend of Clyddey & was on ye death of William, Bishop of Gloucester, collated ¹Archdeacon of Brecon 8 Febr. 1671, & installed² ye 24 of ye same month. He had been admitted ³Canon Residentiary 24 July 1669, & kept that office with his new Dignity.

He was educated at ⁴Queens College, in Oxford, where he was admitted B.D. 30 Apr. 1662, & D.D. 27 June 1674. On ye promotion of Dr Thomas Barlow to ye Bishoprick of Lincoln, the ⁵Archdeaconry of Oxford became vacant & in the King's disposal, who presented⁶ Dr Halton to it 10 July 1675. And on 7 Apr. 1677 he was elected ⁷Provost of Queens College. He was Vice-Chancellor of ye University of Oxford for ye several years 1679, 1680, 1681 & 1685. He occurs in ye Chapter Books of St Davids for many years, till ye time of his death, when he held his Headship & his two Archdeaconries & Canonry of this Church. He was, whilst Prebendary of Clyddey, Proctor for ye Chapter of St Davids in that memorable Convocation, which revised and confirmed ye present Common-Prayer Book, and, as such, subscribed his name amongst the other members 20 Dec. 1661. He died at ⁸Oxford 21 July 1704, in ye 72^d year of his age, & was, according to his own direction, buried in Queens College Chapel, without any memorial.

ROGER GRIFFITH, B.D.

Roger Griffith, B.D., ⁹Rector of New Radnor, was by ye interest of Robert Harley Esq, at that time representative for that town, & afterwards, Earl of Oxford, presented by ye Crown to this Dignity, during ye vacancy of ye See of St Davids on ye deprivation of Bishop Watson, & was instituted Archdeacon of

¹ Reg. Lucy.

³ Chapt. Reg. F. p. 47.

⁵ Br. Willis, (Oxford).

⁷ Le Neve's Fasti pp. 488, 468, 469.

⁹ Br. Willis, MS. Collect.

² Chapt. Reg. E. f. 93.

⁴ Oxf. Catal.

⁶ Ath. Ox. Vol. ii, p. 869.

⁸ Br. Willis (Oxford).

Brecon 9 Oct. 1704. He died in October 1708 and was buried at St Mary's Church in Abergavenny in co. Monmouth, without any inscription to his memory.

JOSEPH STEPHENS, A.M.

Joseph Stephens, A.M., was, on ye death of Mr Griffith, collated¹ Archdeacon of Brecon 17 Nov. 1708 by Bishop George Bull, whose daughter he had married. By ye favour of his father-in-law he was likewise preferred to ye Prebend of St Harmons in ye Collegiate Church of Brecon 23 May 1706, which he resigned 10 Nov. 1708 and was on ye same day collated Prebendary of Nantgunllo in ye said Church. This latter Prebend he surrendered 3 March following, & was collated Prebendary of Llanarthney in Brecon College. He was elected Canon Supernumerary of St Davids 27 July 1709, and on 24 July 1712 was admitted actual Canon Residentiary of this Cathedral. He was Rector of Sidenton in co. Gloucester. He erected a handsome monument at Brecon out of gratitude to Bishop Bull. He died 5 Nov. 1735.

THOMAS PAYN, A.M.

Thomas Payn, A.M., on ye vacancy of this Dignity by ye death of Mr Stephens, was presented to it as the option of ye most Rev^d William Wake, Archbishop of Canterbury, whom he had obliged in procuring several valuable Oriental Manuscripts, during his residence at Constantinople as Chaplain to the Factory there. Accordingly he came to England & was instituted 22 Apr. and installed 25 May 1736; and returning soon after into ye East, he resided at Constantinople, where he officiated about 41 years; and died there — 1759.

He was son to the Rev^d — Payn, Rector of Whitechapel, Middlesex, & Prebendary of Westminster.

¹ Reg. Bull.

The Archdeaconry of Carmarthen.

This Dignity was founded by Bishop Bernard soon after ye Conquest. Its district consists of ye whole county of Carmarthen, except three churches in ye Archdeaconry of Cardigan, & of ye Deanery of Gowre in ye county of Glamorgan : in all which are reckoned about 105 churches & chapels in use besides about 31 ruined & disused in ye 4 deaneries of Llandilo, Llangadock, Kidwelly, Carmarthen & Gowre.

This Archdeacon had a house in ye Close of St Davids, between ye ground belong[ing] to ye Prebendary of Llandewy Aberarth & ye River Alan. ¹This was complained of as dilapidated 1 April 1418. Whether it was ever after repaired, I know not ; it is now an entire ruine.

This Prebend was ²taxed 1291 at £4 : 8 : 8. The Archdeacon of Brecon³ pays yearly to ye Bishop at Whitsuntide £2 : 4 : 0. He has an annual pension of 20s from ye Chapter.

Besides synodals & procurations from his clergy, he has for his corpse ye impropriation of Llanryan in co. Pembroke, the reserved rent of which is £ — per annum ; and he pays 3s 10d yearly for procurations to ye Archdeacon of St Davids.

He is charged for First Fruits to ye King £35 : 9 : 7, & for yearly Tenths £3 : 10 : 11½, which pretty nearly agrees with ye Valuation⁴ of ye year 1535, viz :—

Preb' Llanryan.—Preb' ibidem ad Doctorem Leyson Archid'um Kermerdyn pertinet qui ratione ejusdem Dignitatis tenet Manerium de Clegir Voia et unum tenementum vocat' Crucklase annui valoris £3 : 13 : 4. Et valent fructus & emolument' ejusdem per annum £13 : 6 : 8. Ultra de redditibus assisarum in Villa Kermerdyn per annum £2 : 13 : 4. Inde in synodalibus & procuracionibus 3s 10d. De claro £19 : 9 : 6. Inde Decime £1 : 18 : 11.

Predict' Archidiaconat' Kermerdyn.—Griffinus Leyson, LLD, Archidiaconus ibidem, quolibet anno percipit in Visitatione sua in Ecclesiis in dicto Archid'atu existentibus pro procuracionibus dictarum, ecclesiarum, clare £16. Inde Decime £1 : 12 : 0.

¹ Reg. Nicol, fol. 15b.

² 20 Edw. I.

³ *Sic* in MS., but it is evident that 'Brecon' was written in mistake for Carmarthen.—Ed.

⁴ Vellum Book in First Fruits Office.

Archdeacons of Carmarthen.

WILLIAM.

William is the first Archdeacon of Carmarthen that I find. He occurs¹ in ye time of Bishop Bernard, & before ye death of King Henry I, *i.e.* before 1135.

OSBERT.

Osbert is ye next who occurs² in this Stall, A.D. 1201. He was an Englishman, & was one of ye principal persons who spirited up ye Canons of St Davids to oppose Giraldus Cambrensis, on his election to this See.

TANCRED OR TANKARDUS.

Tancred or Tankardus was in possession³ of this Stall on 10 Oct. 1254 & 12 Nov. 1259, at each of which times he was present at a Chapter & consented to ye making several statutes & ordinances.

MAREDUC SON OF GURWARDED.

Mareduc son of Gurward died⁴ in possession of this Dignity in ye year 1283.

JOHN DE ALDERBY.

John de Alderby succeeded⁴ on ye death of Mareduc ap Gurward, as Archdeacon of Carmarthen A.D. 1283. He occurs⁵ Canon of this Church in an old Taxation in ye reign of King Edw. I, A.D. 1291, in which ye Archdeacon of Carmarthen's Prebend is likewise separately rated; which shews that he held another Prebend with his Archdeaconry.

He was Chancellor⁶ of ye Church of Lincoln A.D. 1293 and was 12 June 1300 consecrated Bishop of that diocese. He was so remarkable for his piety as to be esteemed a saint by ye common people, who used to pay their devotion at his tomb, which stood in ye great south transept of his Cathedral of Lincoln, & had a shrine erected over it. He died 5 January 1319 at his manor of Stow Park.

¹ Liber D. John Brec. e Collect. Tanner.

² Girald. De Jure et Statu Menev. Eccl. ap Angl. Sacra, Vol. ii, p. 553.

³ Stat. Menev. pp. 19 & 2.

⁴ Annal. Menev.

⁵ E Collect. Tanner.

⁶ Br. Willis (Line.).

GILBERT DE MOSSELWICKE.

Gilbert de Mosselwicke in said¹ to have succeeded in 1300, on ye promotion of John d'Alderby to ye Bishoprick of Lincoln & to have been possessed of this Dignity A.D. 1313.

WALTER WYNTER.

Walter Wynter is ye next we meet with in this Stall; he was ²Archdeacon of Carmarthen 28 Jan. 1329, when he founded a Chantry of two chaplains at St Mary's altar in ye Church of St Peter in Carmarthen, & at ye same time made provision for celebrating his own obit yearly at St Davids. On ye 10 April 1331 he was ³Prebendary of Llandissilio in Abergwily College, & as such was present at a Chapter there. But when he came into these preferments or how long he held them, I have not yet discovered.

GRIFFITH CAUNTON OR DE CAUNTON.

Griffith Caunton or De Caunton was ⁴Archdeacon of Carmarthen 14 Febr. 1334 and as such, was witness to an indenture relating to ye Chancellor's house at St Davids. I presume he held this Dignity till about 1355, when he was made Archdeacon of Cardigan. He ⁵was parson of Manordeivy in co. Pembroke 14 April 1329, when he had a licence from King Edw. III to go beyond sea. He was Prebendary of St Harmons in Abergwily 10 April 1331 and was in 1349, during ye vacancy of ye See of St Davids, made guardian of ye spiritualities by ye Archbishop of Canterbury. He occurs⁶ possessed of this Stall in 1339 & 27 May 1342.

HOWEL AP DAVID VAUGHAN.

Howel ap David Vaughan was promoted⁷ to this Dignity by ye King 22 Nov. 1357. I take him to be ye same person who was Precentor⁸ of Llandewy Brevy College in 1355.

WILLIAM BALDWIN.

William Baldwin is said⁹ to have enjoyed this Dignity A.D. 1368.

WILLIAM NICHOLL.

William Nicholl was¹⁰ probably his successor; he was possessed of it 8 Feb. 1389, when he was named in the last will of Bishop Adam Houghton.

¹ Br. Willis, MS. Collect.

³ Ibid. p. 219.

⁵ Rym. Fœd. Vol. iv, p. 387.

⁷ Pat. 30 Edw. III.

⁹ Br. Willis, MS. Collect.

² Stat. Menev. p. 145.

⁴ Stat. Menev. p. 135.

⁶ Stat. Menev. pp. 131, 28.

⁸ Stat. Menev. p. 112.

¹⁰ Vide Append. No. 12, p. 370.

EDMOND WARHAM.

Edmond Warham was cited¹ to Convocation as Archdeacon of Carmarthen 6 Oct. 1399. He occurs also 30 Nov. 1400 for 1401, 1402 and 1405, and by ye admission² of his successor, appears to have died A.D. 1408.

WILLIAM CHICHELEY.

William Chicheley,³ brother's son to Henry, Bishop of this See, succeeded in this Stall A.D. 1408. He quitted it in 1412 and was made Prebendary of Marthrey.

WILLIAM NEUPORT OR NEWPORT.

William Newport or Newport, succeeded on ye cession of William Chicheley. He was Archdeacon of Carmarthen, when he was named⁴ as executor in ye last will of Bishop Stephen Patryngton 16 Nov. 1417. On 1 April 1418 he complained⁵ of ye dilapidations of ye chancel of Llanryan in ye time of his predecessor, & of ye Archdeacon's house at St Davids.⁶ He was cited to Convocation in 1421, 1424 & 1426, as Archdeacon of Carmarthen, but how much longer he held it, I am uncertain.

WILLIAM PYRRIE.

William Pyrrie enjoyed⁷ this Dignity A.D. 1432, in which year, on 3 July he was ⁸cited to Convocation; as he was also 3 Oct. 1434 & 1439. All that I can find further of him is, that he was a witness⁹ to some Statutes made by Bishop Benedict 28 July 1432.

GEOFRY CAUNTON.

Geofry Caunton is said¹⁰ to have possessed this Stall in ye time of Bishop Robert Toly, about 1470, and to have given a tenement called Treffpuet to ye Vicars Choral of this Church.

RICHARD KEYR.

Richard Keyr was ¹¹Archdeacon of Carmarthen 10 Dec. 1482, when a commission was directed to him as such. I cannot discover when he was admitted to it, but it became vacant by his death in 1488, in which year he made his will, dated 7 June,

¹ Reg. Mone, ff. 27a, 36a, 51a, 59a.

² Stat. Menev. p. 222.

⁴ Vide Append. No. 16, p. 380.

⁶ Ibid. ff. 36a, 41a, 47a.

⁸ Reg. Rudb. ff. 98a, 111b.

¹⁰ Br. Willis, MS. Collect.

³ Reg. Chichele f. 2b.

⁵ Reg. Nicol. fol. 15b.

⁷ Ibid. fol. 83a.

⁹ Stat. Menev. p. 263.

¹¹ Reg. Martin fol. 78b.

& it was proved 26 Aug. In it he gave directions to be buried in ye Chancel of ye Fryars Minors at Carmarthen.

JOHN AP MORGAN, LLD.

John ap Morgan, LLD, was on ye death of Richard Keyr¹ admitted Archdeacon of Carmarthen, 4 July 1488. As such he presented² to ye Vicarage of Llanryan 12 July 1491. He ³occurs 30 July 1493 in this Stall by ye name of John Morgan, & resigned it ye February following. He was Dean of ye Collegiate Church of St Mary Newark at Leicester, & was afterwards A.D. 1496 Bishop of this See, & hath been already spoken of in that capacity.

HENRY AP HOWELL.

Henry ap Howell was on ye ⁴resignation of John Morgan (who was to have an annuity of £16 per annum reserved to him out of ye profits of this Dignity) admitted Archdeacon of Carmarthen 13 Febr. 1493. He⁵ appears to have been witness to two instruments dated 15 & 16 Apr. 1501. He was personally present at ye ⁶Metropolitan Visitation of this Church 8 July 1504. He is thought to have died in 1509 & to lie buried in ye north transept of this Cathedral, near ye organ loft.

EDWARD AP JOHN.

Edward ap John is said⁷ to have been presented by ye King, during ye vacancy of ye See, & instituted Archdeacon of Carmarthen 8 June 1509, on ye death of ye last incumbent.

GRIFFITH LEYSON, LLD.

Griffith Leyson, LLD, was possessed⁸ of this Dignity A.D. 1535. He occurs in ye Chapter Books 1539 & 1541. He was ⁹present in Convocation 7 July 1540, when ye separation of Queen Ann of Cleve from King Henry VIII was debated. He did not continue much longer in this Stall, but resigned it, for he did not die till 1555.

He was ¹⁰Principal of St Edmund's Hall in Oxford, where he commenced Dr of Law 24 Jan. 1532. He was prebendary of St Dubritius alias Doctoris Leyson in Llandaff Cathedral in 1535, which Prebend he resigned about 1540. He was ¹¹instituted Rector of Widihale, co. Hertford 10 Feb. 1534, which he resigned ye

¹ Reg. Pavie fol. 88a.

² Ibid. fol. 104a.

³ Stat. Menev. p. 251.

⁴ Reg. Pavie, fol. 105b.

⁵ Stat. Menev. pp. 254, 256.

⁶ Reg. Warham, fol. 227a.

⁷ Br. Willis, MS. Collect.

⁸ Vellum Book in First Fruits Office, fol. 135a.

⁹ Strype's Memor. Vol. i, p. 361.

¹⁰ Ath. Ox. Vol. i, p. 684.

¹¹ Newc. Repert. Vol. i, p. 893.

next year. He¹ & Dr John Oliver were employed in depriving Stephen Gardiner of his Bishoprick of Winchester; but after this Dr Leyson changed his principles, became a Justice of the Peace in ye reign of Queen Mary, and High Sheriff of ye county of Carmarthen, when Robert Farrar, Bishop of St Davids was burnt; he² assisted at the execution, and, as Fox tells us, suffered not ye Bishop when at ye stake, to speak his mind.

JOHN BARLOW, A.M.

This was, I presume, ye same person who was ³possessed of ye Cursal Prebend in Stall D in ye year 1539 & 1542. He is said⁴ to have been made Archdeacon of Carmarthen A.D. 1543, & to be possessed of this Dignity 1547, & to have quitted it soon after. As he was promoted by, so possibly he was a relation of Bishop Barlow, who had a son of this name. He seems to have been ye same person who was deprived of ye ⁵Deanery of Worcester, upon Queen Mary's accession to ye throne A.D. 1553, after he had enjoyed it nine years. He was by the Foundation Charter 4 Sept. 1541 made ⁶Prebendary of ye 4th Stall in ye Cathedral of Peterborough, which he resigned in 1544 on being made Dean of Worcester. One John Barlow was Prebendary of Bristol and one of both these names was ⁷instituted 4 Jan. 1527 Rector of Hawkeswell in Essex, which he resigned 1530, and was 3 Oct. 1527 instituted Vicar of South Bemflete in ye same county, which he resigned 1529. John Barlow resigned ye Vicarage of Thorpe in Essex 1550, and one of both these names was Rector of Monks Risborough, co. — A.D. 1534.

GEORGE CONSTANTINE, LLB.

George Constantine, LLB, was, according to Mr Strype,⁸ Archdeacon of Carmarthen A.D. 1549, when he pulled down ye altar there, & set up a table in ye middle of ye church, which caused great murmurings among ye people. Upon which Bishop Farrar, fearing it would be of ill consequence, commanded ye Vicar to set up ye Communion Table for ye present near where ye altar stood; and this was afterwards made one of ye Articles against this Bishop by Constantine & his other enemies. He was Register⁹ to Bishop Ferrar & likewise to his successor Bishop

¹ Strype's Memorial Vol. ii, p. 483.

² Fox's Martyrs, Vol. iii.

³ 1 Chapt. Acct. ff. 13, 74.

⁴ Br. Willis, MS. Collect.

⁵ Ath. Ox. Vol. i, p. 638.

⁶ Br. Willis (Peterborough).

⁷ Newc. Repert. Vol. ii, pp. 586, 320, 348.

⁸ Strype's Memor. Vol. ii, p. 227. ⁹ Fox. Martyr, Vol. iii, pp. 177, 179.

Henry Morgan. He was deprived of this Archdeaconry in ye beginning of Queen Mary's reign; but on ye accession of Queen Elizabeth was made Archdeacon of Brecon.

WILLIAM LEWSON or LUSON, LLB.

William Lewson or Luson,¹ LLB, was, on ye presentation of Anthony Harrey and John Rudgeway, by virtue of a grant of ye next advowson made to them by Bishop Barlow, instituted Archdeacon of Carmarthen 22 Aug. 1554. In 1532 he supplicated, being then beyond sea, to be admitted² Bachelor of Civil Law at Oxford. He was installed³ Treasurer of Hereford 5 July 1578, and was made Prebendary of Church Withington in ye said Cathedral before 1540. He occurs as Archdeacon⁴ in ye Chapter Books 1560, 1564, 1571, 1573, 1578, & 23 Apr. 1582. He made his will 4 Apr. 1578, which was proved after his death A.D. 1583, and in it appointed to be buried at Hereford, if he should die there.

MEREDITH MORGAN, A.M.

Meredith Morgan, A.M., was, on ye death of William Luson, collated⁵ Archdeacon of Carmarthen 5 June 1583. He occurs⁶ possessed of this Stall 22 Sept. 1584 and on 15 May 1585 was admitted Canon Residentiary of St Davids; after which he is often to be met with in ye⁷ Chapter Books until 1611. He was Rector of Pwllcrohan, co. Pembroke. He⁸ was Prebendary of Bytton in ye Church of Salisbury, and died about 4 Dec. 1672.

JOHN WILLIAMS, A.M.

John Williams, A.M. was⁹ admitted Archdeacon of Carmarthen 11 Febr. 1612 by virtue of a grant from Anthony, Lord bishop of St Davids, & installed¹⁰ by proxy ye day following. On 26 July 1613 (being then B.D.) he was admitted Canon Residentiary of St Davids, and the next year he resigned his Canonry & Archdeaconry. This Dignity was Archbishop Bancroft's option, & as such Mr Williams had been presented to it & not to ye Archdeaconry of Cardigan as Bishop Hacket imagines.

This extraordinary person was ye son of Edmond Williams of Aberconway in Caernarvonshire, Esq, by his wife Mary the daughter of Owen Wyn Esq.

¹ Reg. H. Morgan. ² Ath. Ox. Vol. i, p. 683. ³ Br. Willis (Heref.).

⁴ Chapt. Reg. A. pp. 268, 248, 308; 1 Chapt. Acct. ff. 17, 18; Reg. B. fol. 12. ⁵ Reg. Middleton. ⁶ Chapt. Reg. B. fol. 72.

⁷ Chapt. Reg. B. ff. 92, 96, 100; Reg. C. fol. 15; 1 Chapt. Acct. ff. 27, 29, 30, 32, 36, 31, 38. ⁸ Ath. Ox. Vol. i, p. 808. ⁹ Reg. Rudd.

¹⁰ Chapt. Reg. C. ff. 36, 48.

Our Archdeacon's grandfather was William Williams of Coghwilanne, Esq., who taking his pedigree from ye Princes of Wales, bore for his coat, Gules, a chevron ermine, between three Saxons' heads, coupéd proper. John ye youngest son, was born at Aberconway 25 March 1582; his first rudiments of learning were laid at ye Grammar School of Reuthen. In 1598 he was admitted into St Johns College in Cambridge, & on 5 Nov. made Scholar of that House. He was admitted B.A. in 1603 & on 15 Apr. of ye same year elected Fellow of ye College. He commenced M.A. 1605. In 1609 he entered into Holy Orders. His first ecclesiastical preferment was a small living in Norfolk, either Fakenham or some other very near it. He was Proctor of ye University in 1611 and the year after became Chaplain to ye Lord Chancellor Egerton. On 3 May 1611 he was instituted Rector of Grafton Regis in co. Northampton. On 4 July 1612 he was installed Prebendary of Nonnington in ye Cathedral, & was ye same year promoted to ye Archdeaconry of Carmarthen, instituted 10 July Rector of Grafton Underwood, & admitted B.D. In 1613 he became Canon of St Davids & on 29 Dec. was made Precentor of Lincoln and Prebendary of Asgarby in that Cathedral. In 1614 he resigned his Archdeaconry & Canonry of St Davids, & was collated on 15 June Prebendary of ye first Stall in the Church of Peterborough. It was perhaps about this time that ye Lord Chancellor conferred on him the Sine-cure Rectory of Nangulo¹ in Pembrokeshire. He became Chaplain in Ordinary to King James I, and was made a Justice of ye Peace for ye county of Northampton. In 1617 he was created D.D. On 10 Sept 1619 he was promoted to ye Deanery of Salisbury, upon which he resigned ye Mastership of ye Savoy which had been before conferred upon him. On 10 July 1620, having surrendered ye Deanery of Sarum, he was installed in that of Westminster. On 18 June 1621 he [was] sworn a Privy Counsellor, & 10 July following was made Lord Keeper of ye Great Seal.² Soon after this he quits ye Rectory of Nangulo, before 1 Dec., being appointed Bishop of Lincoln, to which he was consecrated 11 Nov. 1621, with licence to hold in commendam his Deanery & ye Rectory of Waldgrave; but he resigned his Prebend of Nonnington.

These were his preferments under King James I. Under ye reign of his son King Charles I our Prelate was not equally successful. On 25 Oct. 1625 the custody of ye Great Seal was taken from him. In 1628 a prosecution was commenced against

¹ Now known as 'Angle.'—Ed.

² Reg. Laud.

him in ye Star Chamber, & on 11 July 1637 he was censured, fined & imprisoned in ye Tower of London, where he lay till 16 Nov. 1640, when ye Lords released him. After this he was translated to the Archbishoprick of York 4 Dec. 1641, with licence to hold with it ye Deanery of Westminster in commendam for three years. On ye 30th of ye same month, our Archbishop with nine other Bishops, were committed to ye Tower for protesting in defence of their rights in ye House of Peers, from which they were released on 5 May 1642. The remainder of this Prelate's life was spent chiefly in ye north, where he fortified Aberconway Castle, & at length died at Glododd in Carnarvonshire on his birthday 25 March 1650, being exactly 68 years old. He was buried in ye church of Llandegay, where some years after, his nephew & heir Sir Griffith Williams erected on ye north wall of ye chancel a very fair monument with ye effigies of ye Archbishop kneeling, in white marble, & the following inscription under it, made by Dr John Hacket, his former Chaplain, & afterwards Bishop of Lichfield & Coventry:—

Hospes, lege, relego Quod in hoc Sacello, paucis noto, haud expectares,
Hic Situs est Johannes Wilhelmus, omnium Præsulum celeberrimus :

A Paternis Natalibus e familia Wilhelmorum de Coghwhillin ortus,

A Maternis e Griffithis de Pentrin.

Cujus Summum Ingenium, & in omni genere Literarum Præstantia

Meruit ut, Regis Jacobi gratia ad Decanatum Sarum

Post Westmonasterii eveheretur.

Ut Simul, atque uno munere, tanto Regi esset a Consiliis Secretis, & deliciis

Magni Sigilli Custos, & Sedis Lincolniensis Episcopus :

Quem Carolus primus Infula Episcop. Eboracen. decoraret.

Omnes Scientias valde edoctus : Novem Linguarum thesaurus :

Theologiæ puræ & illibatæ medulla : Prudentiæ Politicæ Cortina :

Sacræ, Canonicæ, Civilis, municipalis Sapientiæ apex, & ornamentum.

Dulciloquii Cymbalum, Memoriæ tenacissimæ, plusquam humanæ :

Historiarum omnis generis Myrothecium.

Magnorum operum, usque ad Sumptum Viginti Mille Librarum, Structor.

Munificentiae, Liberalitatis, hospitalis lautitiri¹ ;

Misericordiæ erga Pauperes insigne exemplum.

Postquam inter tempora luctuosissima

Satur esset omnium, quæ videret, & audiret ;

Nec Regi aut Patriæ, per rabiem perduellium, amplius servire potuit

Anno Ætatis 68^o expleto, Martii 25^o, qui fuit ei Natalis,

Summa fide in Christum, inconcussa erga Regem fidelitate,

Animam, angina extinctus, piissime Deo reddidit.

Nec refert quod tantillum Monumentum, in occulto Angulo positum,

Tanti Viri Memoriam servat.

Cujus virtutes omnium ætatum tempora celebrabunt.

Abi Viator, Sat tuis oculis debes.

¹ In the margin opposite the word 'Lautitiri' the author has written 'Lautitiæ.'—Ed.

I have been short in ye account of ye life of this great Prelate, because it is consistent with my design & not for want of materials : for, not only all ye Historians of those unhappy times have spoken largely of him, but Bishop Hacket wrote a memorial to his great deservings, as he stiles it, which was published in folio, 1693 ; and this was excellently abridged & some additional improvements made in octavo, 1700 by Ambr. Philips, Fellow of St Johns College in Cambridge.

The Collector of these papers might be taxed with ingratitude, if he was to pass by in silence the extensive liberality of this generous Prelate, since he doth to this day enjoy ye fruits of his bounty.

Whilst he was Dean of Westminster, he expended £4500 in repairing that Abby Church, & £500 in fitting up a library in it. He discharged a debt it owed him of £300, and founded scholarships for 4 scholars there, to be distinguished by their violet gowns.

As Bishop of Lincoln, he was Visitor of Lincoln College in Oxford, [on] which house of learning he spent much repairing, & rebuilt their chapel.

He was at great expences in repairing & beautifying ye Episcopal Palace at Bugden.

He was very liberal to learned strangers, but more particularly¹ so to ye place of his education, St Johns College in Cambridge : on which he bestowed a fair gilt bowl with a cover, for publick use at festival ; and founded two Fellowships & four scholarships there. The Fellowships indeed were afterwards forced to be sunk, for want of a sufficient estate to maintain ; but ye scholarships remain and their elegant library still sets forth ye bounty of this Prelate, who contributed £2011 : 13 : 4 towards ye erecting it ; and gave them what those troublesome times had left of his mangled library : the duplicates of which being sold, £20 per annum was purchased, to be applied thus : £6 : 13 : 4 for ye augmentation of ye librarian's sallery ; & £13 : 6 : 8 to buy books for ye library, as ye perpetual gift of his Grace. Besides all this, he settled on ye College four advowsons, two of which he had bought with his money, and ye other two he procured from King James I, namely two Rectories with cure, that of Freshwater in ye Isle of Wight, & Souldern, co. Oxford, and two without cure, ye Rectories of Aberdaron in co. Carnarvon, & St Florence in co. Pembroke ; which last ye writer of these memoirs is at

¹ Amb. Philips Life, p. 312.

present in possession of by ye gift of ye College. His works are :—

1. A Sermon of Apparel. Before ye King,
22 Feb. 1619. Quarto. Lond. 1620
2. A Sermon before ye Lords. Quarto. Lond. 1623
3. A Sermon at ye funeral of King James I. Quarto. Lond. 1625
4. Perseverantia Sanctorum on Job. 42, 12. Quarto. Lond. 1628
5. A Letter to ye Vicar of Grantham. Quarto. Lond. 1636
6. The Holy Table, Name & Thing Lond. 1637
7. Annotationes in Vet. Test. & in Ephesios. Octav. Cantab. 1653
8. A manual or three small & plain Treatises, 1 of Prayer or active ;
2 of Principles or passive ; 3. of Resolution or Oppositive
Divinity, for ye private use of a most noble lady, to preserve
her from ye danger of popery.
9. Several of his letters & speeches in ye Cabala & Bishop Hacket's
Book.

He published a Sermon or two more.

WILLIAM BEELY, B.D.

William Beely, B.D. was, on ye resignation of John Williams, collated¹ Archdeacon of Carmarthen 3 Jan. 1614, & installed² by proxy ye 6th of ye same month. He was soon after admitted Canon Residentiary of this Church though ye date doth not appear ; & occurs³ as such 1615, 1617, & so on to 2 Aug. 1643, when ye misfortune of ye times, which spread a cloud over all our Cathedrals begin to render ye Registers imperfect.

He is thought by Brown Willis Esq. to be ye same person with William Beale who was Rector of Cottingham & Pauls Perry, co. Northampton. He was sometime ⁴Master of Pembroke Hall, Cambridge, afterwards of Jesus College in 1632, & admitted Master of St Johns College in that university 20 Febr. 1633, of which he was deprived soon after for his loyalty. He was Chaplain to King Charles I, and was high [in] ye favour of Archbishop Laud. He suffered much for his loyalty, and was sequestered from all his preferments & confined for some years in ye Tower of London. At length he was exchanged, & then fled to Oxford, where in 1645 he was incorporated as D.D. There he preached before his Majesty, & was by him nominated⁵ to ye Deanery of Ely. After this he went to Madrid, as Chaplain to Lord Cottingham and Sir Edward Hyde, afterwards Earl of Clarendon. He died in ye house of this latter person, & was buried privately in the garden of ye English Ambassador A.D. 1650.

¹ Reg. Rudd.

² Chapt. Reg. C. ff. 44, 49.

³ 1 Chapt. Acet. ff. 45, 48.

⁴ Ath. Ox. Vol. ii, p. 729 ; Le Neve's Fasti.

⁵ Inform. Tho. Baker.

Henry Mellin A.M., subscribed¹ to be admitted Archdeacon of Carmarthen 28 Jan. 1643 but in ye margin there is a cross & ye Bishop hath wrote '*Non expedit.*' This was possibly occasioned by some groundless report of ye Archdeacon's death at that time; but ye collation was delayed when this rumour was contradicted.

WILLIAM JONES, A.M.

William Jones, A.M., succeeded in ye Archdeaconry of Carmarthen on ye Restoration, or, if he was collated² in ye time of ye troubles, he was not installed till 28 Aug. 1660, & was admitted³ Canon Residentiary 23 Octob. following. After this he often is to be met with, until 24 July 1675. He died A.D. 1677 and was buried near ye reading desk in ye Church of Carmarthen, where he was Vicar. He was a native of that place, being ye son of Anthony Jones, Alderman of Carmarthen.

THOMAS STAYNOE, A.M.

Thomas Staynoe, A.M. was ⁴collated to this Dignity 2 May, 1677, on ye death of William Jones, & was ⁵installed ye eleventh of ye same month. He was first Prebendary Cursal in Stall D, A.D. 1675 Sept., which he resigned 16 Aug. 1676 for ye Prebend of St Nicholas Penfoyst, and quitted that on accepting of this Archdeaconry.

He was born in London; entered⁶ in Trinity College in Oxford, A.D. 1659, & matriculated there 19 July; admitted⁷ Scholar of ye same College 13 June 1661; took ye Degree of A.B. 19 May 1663, & of A.M. 12 Febr. 1666, and admitted Fellow 6 July 1667, & July 3, 1677 admitted B.D. He was collated⁴ Prebendary of Lledrod in ye Church of Brecon 31 Aug. 1674, which he quitted in 1676 Aug. 16, and was on 11 Sept following collated Prebendary of Nantgunllo in ye said Collegiate Church. On 6 April 1680 he was instituted⁸ Vicar of Much Waltham in co. Essex at ye presentation of his College. On 15 Sept. 1685 he was collated by Bishop Compton to ye Church of St Ethelburga in London, & was presented by ye Governors of St Bartholomews Hospital to ye Vicarage of Christ Church in ye said City, & instituted 31 Jan. 1690. He was Chaplain in Ordinary to King William & Queen Mary.

¹ Bishop Manwaring's Subscr. Book.

² Chapt. Reg. D. p. 75.

³ Chapt. Reg. F. p. 3.

⁴ Reg. Lucy.

⁵ Chapt. Reg. E. p. 93.

⁶ Addit. to Ath. Ox. Vol. ii, p. 1072. ⁷ Ath. Ox. Vol. ii, pp. 826, 840, 878.

⁸ Newc. Repert. Vol. i, pp. 351, 321, 346.

He occurs often in ye Chapter Books, & was ¹elected & sworn Canon Residentiary of this Church 26 July 1681, but upon account of some necessary things omitted in his admission, he was again unanimously elected² & admitted into ye number of Canons.

He died 27 Febr. 1707, and was buried in the churchyard of his parish of Christ Church, under a large flat stone with ye following inscription:—

H.S.E.

Thomas Staynoe, B.D. Archdeacon of Carmarthen, Canon of ye Cathedral Church of St David, Prebendary of ye Collegiate Church of Brecon, & Minister of these United Parishes of Christ Church & St Leonards, Foster Lane. Obijt Febr. 27. A.D. 1707. *Ætatis* 66.

He was buried on ye 3^d of March. Dr John Adams preached at his funeral, in which he gives a great character of Archdeacon Staynoe, both as a man of learning & of exemplary piety & goodness. He was industrious & successful as a tutor in Trinity College, Oxford; and after he took on him ye care of a parish, he was faithful & constant in ye discharge of his office of preaching & administering ye Sacraments. His discourses were remarkable for plainness of expression, justness of method, firmness of connexion & close and solid reasoning. The gout, cholick, rheumatism, dropsy & stone, for near twenty years attacked him in their turns, & sometimes many of them together; but he bore them all with exemplary patience & resignation; & omitted as little as possible his duty of preaching, being for several years carried from his house to his pew, from whence by ye help of his crutches, he with great difficulty got up into ye pulpit. He steadily adhered to ye doctrine and worship of ye Church of England. He was truly charitable without ostentation. In private conversation he was easy, friendly & instructive, glad to hear other peoples opinions & free in communicating his own.

He published a Sermon preached before ye Queen at White-Hall on Acts, xxvii, 8. In quarto, Lond. 1690.

EDWARD TENISON, LLB.

Edward Tenison, LLB, was, on ye death of Thomas Staynoe, instituted³ Archdeacon of Carmarthen, by virtue of Archbishop Tenison's option, 9 July 1708, and installed 20 Nov. following. He was a native of Norwich and cousin to ye Archbishop of Canterbury, who promoted him to ye Prebend of Tervin in Lichfield Cathedral (it being his option), 24 March 1704, which he resigned

¹ Chapt. Reg. F. p. 93.

² Chapt. Reg. F. p. 97.

³ Reg. Bull.

on being promoted to this Archdeaconry & a Prebend of Canterbury 19 March 1708. He was also Rector of Chidingstone in the county of Kent, & by the interest of ye Duke of Dorset, Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, was made Bishop of Ossory, to which he was consecrated — 1731. He died 29 Nov. 1735, æt. 63, and was buried at Dublin.

THOMAS TENISON, LLB.

Thomas Tenison, LLB, was collated¹ Archdeacon of Carmarthen 30 March 1727 on ye resignation of Edward Tenison, LLD. He was Prebendary of Canterbury 10 Feb. 1738 ; 1734, Chancellor of ye diocese of Oxford ; 1727, Rector of Chedingston in Kent & Vicar of Lydd ; 1727, Rector of ye Sine-cure of Llandrillo, co. Denbigh. Ob. 7 May 1742 ; buried at Canterbury.

He was born 1700. He was first admitted of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge, 1711, under ye statutable age, which not being allowed, he went to Clare Hall, & afterwards became Fellow of Trinity Hall in the same University.

RICE WILLIAMS, A.M.

Rice Williams, A.M., was on ye death of Dr Thomas Tenison, admitted Archdeacon of Carmarthen 14 May and installed 12 June 1742. He is —² of Stapleford Abbats in co. Essex, & Chaplain in Ordinary to His Majesty. He was instituted Prebendary of Worcester and is the present Archdeacon of Carmarthen.

The Archdeaconry of Cardigan.

The Archdeaconry of Cardigan was probably founded about ye same time with the other three archdeaconries by Bishop Bernard. Its district consists of ye whole county of Cardigan, of 3 parishes in ye county of Carmarthen, & in Pembrokeshire 32. It is divided into ye Deaneries of Ultra Ayron & Sub Ayron in Cardigan, of Emlyn in ye counties of Carmarthen & Pembroke, & of Kemeys in ye county of Pembroke. In which are about 100 churches & chapels in use & about 16 ruined & disused.

This Archdeacon had a house in ye Close of St David, fronting on ye one side ye mansion of ye Chancellor & on ye other that of ye Treasurer : but this hath been long in ruines, & adjoining to it, though without ye walls of ye Close, near Bonnings Gate, there is a small field or inclosure belonging to him.

¹ Reg. Smallbrooke.

² A blank occurs here in the MS.—Ed.

He had formerly a Prebend between ye Church & ye See annexed to this Dignity, which was afterwards disjoined & made ye corpse of another Prebendary; but upon complaint in 1368, it was ordered¹ to be again restored, but I do not find that this order ever took place.

He hath a pension of £2 yearly from ye Chapter, and, besides procurations & synodals from ye benefices in his Archdeaconry, his entire corpse is ye Rectory of Llandevreog in co. Cardigan, the yearly reserved rent of which is £12.

He pays yearly at Whitsuntide to ye Bishop as a customary due £1 : 19 : 6.

He is rated in ye King's Books for First Fruits £18 and for annual Tenths £1 : 16 : 0, which exactly agrees with ye Valuation² of this Dignity in 1535, viz,

Preb' Llan Dyfriog.—Llandyfriog Ecclia ibid' ex collatione Epi Menev' ad Johannem Lunteley Archid' Cardigan ac ea ratione Prebendarius dicte Ecclie et Prebende valet communibus annis £8. Cum £10 pro procuracionibus in Visitatione dicti Archidiaconatus, £18. Inde Decime £1 16 : 0.

Archdeacons of Cardigan.

JOHN.

John is ye first whom we find possessed of this Dignity. He held it in ye reign of King Henry I, whilst Bernard was Bishop of this See, & was perhaps placed here by him on the founding of these Dignities. He is stiled in ye Welsh Chronicles Arch Priest or Archdeacon of Llanbadarn & is there said³ to have died 3 April 1137, in ye beginning of ye reign of Owen Gwyneth, Prince of North Wales; being a man of singular piety & strictness of life, who for his rigid zeal in religion & virtue, was thought worthy to be canonized, & to be counted among ye number of the Saints. Llanbadarn Vawr in Cardiganshire, was about this time inhabited by monks, as a cell to ye monastery of St Peter in Gloucester: perhaps this Archdeacon usually resided here, & so might from hence take ye title of Archdeacon of Llanbadarn, which his successors changed to that of Cardigan. This⁴ Church is dedicated to St Paternus, who is said, about ye middle of the sixth century to have built ye monastery & established an Episcopal See here,

¹ Stat. Menev. p. 111.

² Vellum Book in First Fruits Office.

³ Wynn, p. 160.

⁴ Tanner Not. Mon. p. 706; Usser Antiq. p. 275; Girald. Itiner Camb. L. ii, C. 4.

ye Bishop whereof stiled himself *Episcopus Paternensis*. This See continued till ye people killed their Bishop, when ye diocese was united to St Davids.

DAVID FITZGERALD.

David FitzGerald may be presumed¹ to succeed as Archdeacon of Cardigan on ye death of John. From this Stall he was promoted to ye Bishoprick of St Davids; & hath already been spoken of in the former part of this work. He was consecrated 1149.

CADIVOR AP DANIEL.

Cadivor ap Daniel was probably his immediate successor.² He died Archdeacon of Cardigan A.D. 1162.

MAURICIUS.

When he succeeded in this Stall is uncertain or how long he held it; but he was con-temporary³ with Giraldus Cambrensis, & was Archdeacon of Cardigan in ye year 1203, when Giraldus threw up his preferments in this Church & his pretensions to ye See; and Mauricius was present at ye election of Geofry de Henelaw to this Bishoprick.

MEREDITH.

Meredith son of ye Lord Rhys ap Griffith, Prince of South Wales, was Archdeacon of Cardigan, and ⁴Lord of Lampeter. He had by a daughter of David Vras, a daughter named Claudia or Gladys, who married Traharn Gruffith of Llandoysant. He died, says ye ⁵'Welch Chronicle,' in St Mary's Church at Llanpeder Pontstephen in Cardiganshire in 1228: from whence he was carried to St Davids & honourably interred near his father in ye Chancel of St Davids Cathedral, not far from Bishop Iorwerth. He bare for arms, Gules, a Lyon rampant within a border indented Or.

GRIFFITH AP MEREDITH.

Griffith ap Meredith, son of ye late Archdeacon, succeeded on his father's death, in this Dignity, and died ⁶Archdeacon of Cardigan, A.D. 1240.

GRIFFITH.

Griffith is said⁷ to have succeeded in 1240 & to die 1242.

¹ Wynn. p. 168; Girald. De Jure & Stat. p. 522.

² Wynn, p. 189.

³ Girald. De Stat. p. 608. ⁴ Brit. Geneal. MS. Lord. ⁵ Wynne, p. 249.

⁶ Welch Chron. p. 134.

⁷ Br. Willis, MS. Collect.

HOEL.

Hoel was Archdeacon of Cardigan 10 Oct. 1254, being then ¹present at a Chapter held by ye Bishop of St Davids, when several Statutes were made. When he came into this Stall I cannot discover, but it became vacant very soon after.

HUGH.

Hugh became Archdeacon of Cardigan in 1254 or 1255; for he ²rented ye Church of Llandessul of ye Chapter, with ye consent of Bishop Thomas Wallensis, & was then Archdeacon, but Bishop Thomas died 11 July 1255. He is said to have filled this Stall in 1274, but I do not find upon what authority.

OWEN AP GRIFFITH.

Owen ap Griffith is said³ to have been Archdeacon of Cardigan A.D. 1283.

JOHN SIMONIS OR SIMONS.

John Simonis or Simons, is ye next who occurs in this Stall, which he possessed 2 April 1305,⁴ at which time he made a Return to ye Bishop, upon an Inquisition about ye Church of Llandessul.

HOWEL AP GRIFFITH.

Howel ap Griffith was⁵ in possession of this Dignity A.D. 1331.

PHILIP VACHAN.

Philip Vachan was ⁶Archdeacon of Cardigan in 1354, and died that year, or ye next. There had been a Prebend time out of mind annexed to this Archdeaconry, ye corpse of which lay between St Davids & ye sea, & was constantly enjoyed by ye possessor of this Stall till the death of Philip Vachan; upon which vacancy, this Archdeaconry was conferred upon one person, & ye said Prebend on a different one.

GRIFFITH CAUNTON.

Griffith Caunton already mentioned as Archdeacon of Carmarthen, resigned that Archdeaconry & accepted of this of Cardigan about 1355,⁷ in which year, 12 Nov. he was employed by ye Bishop in an Inquisition relating to ye Church of Llandessul; and 28 Nov 1360 he consented to ye ⁸appropriation of the Church

¹ Stat. Menev. p. 19.

² Ibid. p. 107.

³ Br. Willis MS. Collect.

⁴ Stat. Menev. p. 108.

⁵ Pat. 14 Edw. III.

⁶ Stat. Menev. p. 37.

⁷ Ibid. p. 111.

⁸ Ibid. p. 95.

of Llampadarn Vawr with all its chapels to ye Abby of Vale Royal, paying yearly to the Archdeacon of Cardigan for ever 2s, for recompence & indemnity, & yearly pensions to ye Bishop & Chapter. How long he continued in possession of this Stall I have not discovered.

PHILIP DE CAUNTON.

Philip de Caunton was ¹Archdeacon of Cardigan 28 July 1368, when he complained to Bishop Adam Houghton, about what his predecessor had acquiesced in, ye taking away of ye Prebend antiently annexed to his Archdeaconry, & produced witnesses in full Chapter to make good his allegations upon oath : whereupon ye Bishop decreed, that on ye death of John de Gueriton ye present Prebendary of ye Prebend in dispute, ye said Prebend should for ever be enjoyed by ye Archdeacon of Cardigan & his successors as annexed. Notwithstanding which he who enjoys this Stall ye present year 1746, is at a loss to know how far this Episcopal Decree was complied with.

One of both these names hath been spoken of as Archdeacon of St Davids in 1334. Whether this was ye same person, I am at a loss to determine.

RICHARD DE CAUNTON.

Richard de Caunton was² cited to Convocation 6 Oct. 1399, as Archdeacon of Cardigan. I find not when he was admitted to this Dignity, but it was vacant by his death ye beginning of ye year 1401.

JOHN COLLE OR COLE.

John Colle or Cole on ye death of Richard Caunton, was ³collated Archdeacon of Cardigan 31 March 1401. He was afterwards made Prebendary of Llangan, & on resigning his Archdeaconry, was 21 Jan. 1406 collated Chancellor of this Church, & as such hath already been taken notice of in his proper place.

HENRY GARDIN.

Henry Gardin was, on ye cession of John Cole, ⁴collated to this Archdeaconry 21 Jan. 1406. He held it but a small time.

ROGER DE BOTTALL.

Roger de Bottall was presented to ye Archdeaconry of Cardigan by King Henry IV, and ⁵instituted 18 Jan. 1407. He quitted

¹ Stat. Menev.

² Reg. Mone, ff. 27a, 39b.

³ Ibid. fol. 39b.

⁴ Ibid. fol. 66a.

⁵ Reg. John Hiot. fol. 70b.

it for ye Treasurership¹ of this Church in 1416, and was afterwards Prebendary Cursal in Stall A, in both which places he may be read of.

NICHOLAS CLIFTON.

Nicholas Clifton was probably ye next in this Stall, and ²died in possession of it A.D. 1420.

WILLIAM CANON.

William Canon was ²collated Archdeacon of Cardigan 14 July 1420 on ye death of Nicholas Clifton. He was cited³ to Convocation 1421 & 1424, in which year he resigned it to his successor on exchange for ye Rectory of Mersham in Kent. One of both his names was Rector⁴ of Netteswell in Essex, being admitted 24 March 1398; and was 4 Aug. 1425 instituted Vicar of Islington in Middlesex.

JOHN TURBUT.

John Turbut, late Rector of Mersham in Kent in ye diocese of Canterbury, was, by exchange, promoted to this Dignity, 15 Febr. 1424. He was ⁵cited to Convocation 1425 Apr. 12, & 1426.

JOHN AP REES, LLB, or AP RYS.

John Ap Rees, LLB, or ap Rys, was ⁶cited to Convocation as Archdeacon of Cardigan 3 July 1432. He occurs⁷ by ye name of John ap Price ye 28 of ye same month. He was cited to Convocation again 1434, and is to be ⁸met with in 1436, 1437 and 1439, which is ye last time we hear of him.

MAURICE WINTER.

Maurice Winter held this Dignity, as is said,⁹ 1453, and exchanged it 16 July 1454 with John William for ye Rectory of Llandyssell. He was made ¹⁰Prebendary of Moreton Magna in Hereford Cathedral 1 Jan. 1438.

JOHN WILLIAM.

John William is said⁹ to have been collated to this Dignity by virtue of an exchange 16 July 1454, & to have possessed it A.D. 1459.

¹ Thorston's Nottinghamshire.

² Reg. Nicol. fol. 32a.

³ Ibid. ff. 36a, 41a.

⁴ Newc. Repert. Vol. i, p. 677; Vol. ii, p. 435.

⁵ Reg. Nicol. fol. 47a.

⁶ Ibid. fol. 83a.

⁷ Stat. Menev. p. 263.

⁸ Reg. Rodeb. ff. 98a, 121a, 126b, 111b.

⁹ Br. Willis, MS. Collect.

¹⁰ Br. Willis (Heref.).

LEWIS OWEN or AP OWEN, LLD.

Lewis Owen or ap Owen, LLD, died Archdeacon of Cardigan in ye year 1487.

THOMAS AP HOWELL, LLB.

Thomas ap Howell LLB, was, on ye death of Lewis ap Owen, LLD¹ collated Archdeacon of Cardigan 29 Aug. 1487. He was an Oxford man, & was admitted² Batchelor of Civil Law A.D. 1501. He was instituted³ Vicar of Llangamarch 8 Oct. 1482. He occurs 1488, 1492, 1493, & 1501, and⁴ appeared at ye Metropolitan Visitation 8 July 1504. On 16 Aug. 1503 he was admitted⁵ Rector of Whitechurch in Kemeys. He was after this named executor in ye will⁶ of Thomas Saynt, Archdeacon of St Davids, which bears date 2 March 1511. I find nothing more of him after this time.

JOHN LUNTELEY.

John Lunteley,⁷ Chaplain to Bishop Edward Vaughan, & Master of St Mary's College at St Davids, was Archdeacon of Cardigan 20 Feb. 1535. He was Canon Residentiary⁸ of this Church in 1539 & 1541. He died ye next year & in his will, which was proved 17 Nov. 1542, he names no place of his burial, but gives a parcel of silver plate gilt to ye Cathedral of St David. He was Precentor of Llandewy Brevy College.

HUGH MATTHEW.

Hugh Matthew⁹ probably succeeded him, & occurs 1547. One of both these names was Prebendary of Lincoln, & in 1550 ordered in his will to be buried at Woburn, co. Bucks, where he was Vicar.

JOHN BUTLER, LLB.

John Butler, LLB, is supposed to have succeeded to this Dignity 1551. He was Rector of Trefdraer, co. — and in 1554, Dec. 7, was made Rector of Frestrop in co. [Pembroke]. He was¹⁰ present in Convocation 5 Febr. 1562, &, as Archdeacon of Cardigan, subscribed to ye Articles of Religion. Soon after which he resigned this Dignity.

¹ Reg. Pavie fol. 84b.

² Ath. Ox. Vol. i, p. 637.

³ Reg. Pavie, ff. 89a, 102b, 107a.

⁴ Stat. Menev. pp. 251, 256.

⁵ Reg. Warh. Cant. fol. 227a.

⁶ Reg. Morgan alias Yong, fol. 121b.

⁷ Vellum Book in First Fruits Office, fol. 135a.

⁸ 1 Chapt. Acct. ff. 13, 14.

⁹ Br. Willis, MS. Collect.

¹⁰ Strype's Annal. Vol. i, p. 328.

PEREGRINE DAVIDS.

Peregrine Davids on ye resignation of John Butler, was ¹collated Archdeacon of Cardigan 25 Apr. 1563, and occurs in ye ²Chapter Acts ye year following.

LEWIS GWYN, A.M.

Lewis Gwyn, A.M., ³ who had been made Prebend of Treflodan 3 July 1566, resigned his Prebend, & was collated Archdeacon of Cardigan 10 Febr. 1568. He was made Precentor of Llandewy Brevy College 29 Jan. 1565, & was ye last Precentor of that Church. He was Vicar of Nantmell in co. Radnor, being⁴ instituted 8 Oct. 1575, and became Prebendary of Llanelweth in Brecon College, 8 May 1570. He occurs⁵ in ye Chapter Books at St Davids in 1571, & so on to 1585, in which year at a ⁶Chapter held there July ye 24, Lewis Gwyn lodges an appeal at large to ye Archbishop of Canterbury, complaining that the Bishop threatens to institute, & ye Chanter & Chapter to instal Thomas Jones, D.D. into ye Archdeaconry of Cardigan, though not vacant, but full in ye person of Lewis Gwyn, who was neither summoned before ye Bishop, nor acquainted with ye reason thereof; nor is ye cause specified in ye Book: but though Dr Jones is set down in one ⁷list about this time, or something later; yet I see no reason to suppose that he got into full possession of this Dignity. The will of Lewis Gwyn bears date at Nantmell, 2 Nov. 1584, & was proved 10 Jan. 1585.

RICHARD MIDDLETON, A.B.

Richard Middleton, A.B., son to Marmaduke Middleton, Bishop of St Davids, was admitted in ⁸Jesus College, Oxford, where he took ye degree of A.B. 13 July 1586. He was promoted to this Dignity by his father, though ye time of his collation doth not appear. The first time he occurs in⁹ ye Books is 25 July 1592; after which we often meet with him. In 1597 he was Prebendary of Garthbreny in ye Collegiate Church of Brecon. On 29 March 1617 he was instituted¹⁰ Rector of Tenby in Pembroke. On 10 June 1629 he resigned¹¹ this Archdeaconry, & being then B.D., was presented to ye Rectory of Ecton in co. Northampton.

¹ Reg. Davies.

³ Br. Willis, MS. Collect.

⁵ Chapt. Reg. A & B.

⁷ Ibid. p. 96.

⁹ Chapt. Reg. B. p. 92.

² Chapt. Reg. A. p. 268.

⁴ First Fruits Office.

⁶ Chapt. Reg. B. p. 23.

⁸ Ath. Ox. Vol. i, p. 757.

¹⁰ Reg. Milbourn.

¹¹ Reg. Field.

He afterwards took ye degree of D.D. at Cambridge, & dying 16 Nov. 1641, was buried in ye Chancel of Ecton, with ye following inscription on his grave stone, viz :—

Memoriæ Venerabilis Richardi Middleton, SS. Theologiae Professoris, & hujus Ecclesiæ Pastoris; ex antiqua Familia Middletonorum de Aula Middletoniana in com. Westmorland oriundi; Qui ex hac vita feliciter decessit 16 die Nov. A.D. 1641.

He had been Prebendary Cursal in Stall E, before he accepted of ye Archdeaconry. He gave for arms, Argent, a Saltire engrailed gules.

THOMAS BRAND, A.M.

Thomas Brand A.M., on ye resignation of Mr Middleton, was ¹collated Archdeacon of Cardigan 11 June 1629, and was ²installed ye 22^d of ye same month. He was ¹domestic Chaplain to Bishop Fielde, who collated him to ye Prebend of Lambder in Brecon College 20 June 1628. He was ³Rector of Leaden Roding in Essex, where he died in 1659, & was there buried without any memorial. He had⁴ a son who was a wealthy silkman in London, & another who was a dissenting teacher, & kept an academy at Bishop's Hall near London.

EDWARD VAUGHAN, A.M.

Edward Vaughan, A.M.⁵ was presented to this Dignity 27 Aug. & ⁶installed 23 Oct. 1660, and ye same day admitted Canon Residentiary of St Davids; after which he occurs⁷ to ye year 1667. He was Rector of Penboy in co. Carmarthen. He died 1668, and was buried at Penboy, without any inscription to his memory. He was a Welchman by descent, and bare, Sable, a chevron or, between 3 boys heads coupéd & crined proper, enwrapped about ye neck with snakes proper.

WILLIAM OWEN, DD.

William Owen, D.D., who in 1660 had surreptitiously possessed himself of ye Treasurership of this Church, in prejudice to ye legal possessor then surviving, but forced the next year to resign his pretensions, was ⁸collated Archdeacon of Cardigan 4 Sept. 1668 on ye death of Edward Vaughan, & installed⁹ ye 12th of ye same month. At ye same time he was admitted Canon

¹ Reg. Field. ² Chapt. Reg.

³ Newc. Repert. Vol. ii, p. 507.

⁴ Inform. William Holman.

⁵ Br. Willis, MS. Collect.

⁶ Chapt. Reg. F. p. 3.

⁷ Chapt. Reg. E.

⁸ Reg. Lucy.

⁹ Chapt. Reg. F. p. 44.

Residentiary, but did, for what reasons I know not, resign it ye same day, & was elected Canon Supernumerary. However on 25 July 1677 he was admitted¹ actual Canon Residentiary. After this he is to be met² with down to ye year 1680. He was Rector of Dynas in co. Pembroke, & of Rosecrowther in ye said county. On 31 Aug. 1674 he resigned³ Rosecrowther & was collated Rector of Llangoedmore in co. Cardigan. He was of ye family of ye Owens, Lords of Kemeys, & bare ye same arms, viz, Gules, a boar argent, armed, grised, collared, & chained or, tied to a holly bush on a mount base, both proper. He was ⁴ejected by ye Visitors from ye Parliament out of a Fellowship in Merton College, Oxford, in 1648 or 1649. He was ⁵created D.D. 7 Aug. 1660. He lived ⁶chiefly on his estate at Berllan in Pembrokeshire, not far from Cardigan, and there died in ye parish of Eglwys Errw, A.D. 1680, & was buried without any monument or inscription.

JOHN WILLIAMS, A.M.

John Williams, A.M., who had been made Prebendary Cursal in Stall C in 1678, resigned that Prebend⁷ & was collated to this Dignity 21 March 1680. He occurs⁸ in several years down to 1700. He was Rector of Cheriton & Llanmadock, co. Glamorgan, & dying 4 March 1701, was buried at Swansey in ye said county, with ye following inscription fixed on ye wall :—

Beneath here lyeth the Body of ye Reverend John Williams,
Archdeacon of Cardigan, who departed this Life the 4th day of
March 1701, in the 52¹ year of his age.

JOHN SHORE, A.M.

John Shore, A.M., Rector of Worthenbury in Flintshire, was on the presentation of King William III, instituted ²Archdeacon of Cardigan 9 May 1701. He often occurs in ye Chapter Books; and dying 22 Jan. 1713, was buried at Worthenbury, without any memorial.

OWEN EVANS, A.M.

Owen Evans, A.M., born in ye county of Montgomery & educated at St Johns College in Cambridge, Rector of Llanllwchaiarn & Llangoedmore in ye county of Cardigan, was, on ye death of

¹ Chapt. Reg. F. p. 75.

³ Reg. Lucy.

⁵ Ath. Ox. Vol. ii, p. 813.

⁷ Br. Willis, MS. Collect.

² Chapt. Acct.

⁴ Letter, Th. Tanner.

⁶ Inform. S. Lewis.

⁸ Chapt. Reg. E. & F.; Chapt. Acct.

John Shore, collated¹ Archdeacon of Cardigan, 5 March 1713. He died at Llangoedmore near Cardigan 26 Feb. 1721, where he lies buried on ye north side of ye Communion Table. In ye said Chancel he had² in his lifetime caused the following distick to be painted on ye north wall :—

Hoc ubi vivus eram solitus pia fundere vota ;
Hoc volui moriens ossa jacere loco.

And on ye south wall :—

Qui bene præteritos sine labe peregerit annos,
haud metuit mortis spicula dira pati.

After his death this which follows was inscribed near ye place of his burial :—

Hic Sitæ sunt Reliquiæ
Reverendi Audoeni Evans, A.M.
Coll. Divi Johannis Cantabr. Alumni ;
ex honesta domo in Agro Montgom' oriundi ;
Hujus Ecclesiæ & Llanllwchaiarn Rectoris ;
tandemq' Ceretico Archidiaconatu ornati ;
Pietatis, Gravitatis, et Eruditionis
Exemplum extitit non vulgare.
Priores cum Joan Haberly,
(ex qua omnem quam habuit sobolem suscepit) :
Alteras cum Jana Herbert contraxit nuptias :
Integerrima utraq' Foemina.
Obiit Febr. 26. An^o Christi 1721, Ætatis suæ 71.
Hoc in Pietatis & Amoris Specimen
Filius ejus Audoenus Evans LLB.
Hujus Parochiæ Rector.

M. M. P.

Θανατω ἂ κοδανὶς μεθα, κὶ ἔσμεν
ὥσπερ τὸ ἰδως τὸ καταφερόμενον
'ἐπὶ τῆς γῆς ἂ συναχθήσεται.
Βασιλ. Β. Κεφ. ιδ. ιδ.

Qui jacet hic obiisse nego ; sed quod jacet, istud
Mors tulit : at totum non capit Urna Virum.

JOHN PARRY, A.M.

John Parry, A.M. of Jesus College in Oxford, Rector of Trefdroyr in co. Cardigan, was, on ye death of Owen Evans, collated¹ Archdeacon of Cardigan 13 July 1721, and installed the 19 of ye same month. He assigned over to Mr Chantor Davies & his brother Mr Richard Davies, Prebendary of Marthrey, ye reserved rent of his Archdeaconry, £12 per annum, towards building a house for himself and successors in ye Close of St Davids. ³He

¹ Reg. Ottley.

² Inform. W^m Gambold.

³ Ex inform. Jenkin Jenkins.

died 25 June 1727, and was buried in ye Churchyard at Trefdroyr, close under ye east wall of ye Church. On a stone fixed in ye wall, is this coat of arms : Quarterly 1. Azure, within a border engrailed a lion rampant argent. A crescent for difference. 2. Gules, a lion rampant argent. 3. As ye 2^d. 4. As ye first. Over ye grave on a stone, encompassed with iron rails :—

Job. xix. 25.

Canys myfi a wn fod fy mhrynwr yn fyw, ac y saif yn y diwedd ar y ddaer.

Hic sepultus est
Johannes Parry, A.M. e Coll :
Jesu Oxon.
Archidiaconus de Cardigan
per sex annos :
Per Quadraginta & septem Annos
Hujus Parochiæ Rector.
Sacrum quod utrumq' Officium
Summa Pietate & Fidelitate præstitit.
Vir equidem vere Magnus ; Vitæ
Integritate, & morum Simplicitate
Clarus Omnino.
Sine fastu doctus, sine Fuco Pius.
Erga Proximos Justicia, Egenos Liberalitate,
Omnes Comitatus & Benevolentia,
In omne ævum Spectabilis & honorandus.
Obiit xxv die Junii
Anno Salutis
MDCCLXXVII.
Ætatis Suæ
LXXIII.
Diu Multumque Vixit.

EDWARD WELCHMAN, A.M.

Edward Welchman, A.M. was, on ye death of John Parry, collated¹ Archdeacon of Cardigan, 7 Aug. 1727. He was son of John Welchman of Banbury in Oxford, became a Commoner in Magdalen Hall, Oxon, in Midsomer or Act Term, 1679, aged 14 years. He was admitted A.B. 24 Apr. 1683 ; admitted Probationer² Fellow of Merton College in 1684 ; commenced A.M. 19 June 1688. He was Prebendary of — in ye Church of Lichfield & Rector of Solihull in ye county of Warwick. He was presented to ye Rectory of Lapworth in ye said county, by Merton College. He died 19 May 1739 ætatis 75.

He distinguished himself very much by his writings, especially by his edition of the 39 Articles, of Novatian, of part of Tertullian ;

¹ Reg. Smallbrooke.

² Oxf. Catal.

& by his Practical Discourses in ye Parable of ye Rich Man & Lazarus, & some pieces in ye Arian Controversy. He was a man well versed in ye Primitive Doctrines of the Church, & understood ye Fathers in their original languages, as well perhaps as any person now living. In his principles he was truly orthodox, & firmly attached to ye doctrines of ye Church of England; though at ye same time he made all reasonable & Christian allowances to ye people who differed from him. He was so far from being ambitious, that he never solicited for any preferment; from his very youth he enjoyed ye friendship of ye most eminent Divines in ye last age. In his private character he was more eminent than in his learned one: he was an excellent husband, parent & friend; and always enjoyed that tranquility & gaiety of mind, which result from a virtuous & religious life. He published:—

1. 'A defence of ye Church of England from ye charge of Schism & Heresy, as laid against it by the Vindicator of ye deprived Bishops' (i.e. Mr H. Dodwell), printed in quarto, 1692.
 2. 'The Husbandman's Manual': directing him how to improve ye several actions of his calling, & ye most usual occurrences of his life, to ye glory of God, & ye benefit of his soul. It was written for ye use of his parishioners of Lapworth & published in 12^o ye beginning of October 1694.
- 'The Duty & Reward of Charity,' especially as it regardeth ye education of poor children. A sermon preached before ye contributors to ye Charity School at Banbury in Oxfordshire, 6 May 1707. Printed in octavo.

EDWARD YARDLEY, B.D.

Edward Yardley, B.D., son of Robert & Elizabeth Yardley, was born 28 March 1698 in Grace-Church Street, in ye parish of Alhallows, Lombard Street, London. In June 1705 he was sent for education to ye Merchant Taylors School in ye said City; and 7 July 1714 was admitted into St John ye Evangelist's College in Cambridge, under ye tuition of Dr Christopher Anstey. On ye 8 Nov. following he was chosen Scholar of ye said College. He became A.B. 24 Jan. 1717. He was, on 28 March, 1721, admitted into a Fellowship founded in St Johns College by Dr Francis Dee, Bishop of Peterborough, in favour of ye schools of Peterborough & Merchant Taylors. Soon after this, he was created A.M. at the commencement [of] 1721, and was on ye 4 June of the same year ordained Deacon in ye Cathedral of St Paul by the Right Reverend John Robinson, Lord Bishop of London. On 20 May 1722 he was ordained Priest in ye parish

Church of St Peter, Cornhill, London, by the Right Rev^d Edm. Gibson, then Lord Bishop of Lincoln, (since of London). In July 1723 he became Assistant Preacher to Dr Lewis Atterbury at ye Chapel in Highgate, Middlesex. On 11 June 1729 he was admitted B.D. and on 27 of ye same month had a general licence for preaching granted him by ye University of Cambridge.

He was, on ye death of Dr Lewis Atterbury, elected Preacher or Lecturer of Highgate Chapel, 5 Nov. 1731, and on 4 March following was instituted Rector of ye Sine-cure Rectory of St Florence in ye county of Pembroke and diocese of St Davids, at ye presentation of the Master and Fellows of St Johns College in Cambridge; and was inducted into that benefice 6 May 1732. He voluntarily resigned his Fellowship in ye said College 28 March 1732, but will always retain a great esteem for the place of his education, & a grateful sense of the benefits & favours he received from thence. On 26 May 1739 he was by ye generous & unexpected favour of the Right Reverend Nicolas Clagett, Lord Bishop of St Davids, collated Archdeacon of Cardigan & was installed in person at St Davids 13 July 1739. It was at this time during his stay for nine months in Wales, that he first began to examine the Records and search into ye antiquities of this Cathedral. He hath published:—

1. 'The Rational Communicant,' or a Practical Exposition on the Communion Service of ye Church of England. In which is shewn, its agreement with ye ancient liturgies & ye Behaviour which is proper to each part of it. In four sermons preached at ye Chapel in Highgate, Middlesex, 1728. To which is annexed an Eucharistical Office for ye devout & profitable receiving of ye Sacrament of ye Body & Blood of Christ; collected from ye Holy Scriptures, & ye Liturgies of ye Church. In octavo, Lond. 1728.
2. 'The Genealogies of our Lord & Saviour Jesus Christ,' as recorded by St Matthew & St Luke, critically examined, explained, defended, and reconciled to each other, & to ye Scriptures of ye Old Testament. In octavo, Lond. 1739.
3. 'A Sermon preached before ye sons of ye Clergy' at their anniversary meeting in ye Cathedral Church of St Pauls, April 16, 1741, on Job xxxi, 16, 17, 18. In quarto & octavo. Lond. 1741.
4. 'Sermons on Select Subjects': by Lewis Atterbury, LLD, one of the Preaching Chaplains to their late Majesties Queen Anne & King George I. In two volumes, now first published from ye originals; with a brief account of ye author. In octavo. Lond. 1743.
5. Two Sermons preached in ye Chapel of Highgate, Middlesex; one on ye General Fast, Wednesday Dec. 18, 1745, on Rev. xi, 4, 5; the other on Thursday, Oct. 9, 1746, being ye day appointed for a General Thanksgiving for ye suppression of ye Rebellion; on Sam. xxii, 48, 49, 50. In octavo. Lond. 1746.

6. 'The Good Samaritan.' A sermon preached at the Parish Church of St Ann Westminster, on Tuesday, March the 7th, 1748-9, before ye Governors of the Middlesex Hospital for Sick & Lame & Lying-in Married Women. On Luke x, 37. Quarto. 1749.
7. 'Christ's Appearing to Chosen Witnesses,' a Sufficient Evidence of his Resurrection: a sermon preached before ye Right Honourable ye Lord Mayor, the Aldermen & Governors of ye several hospitals of ye City of London; at ye Parish Church of St Bridget, on Tuesday in Easter Week, March 28, 1749, being one of ye anniversary Spittal Sermons; on Acts x, 40, 41. In quarto, 1749.

Prebend of Marthrey.

This is stiled ye Golden Prebend, as being better endowed than any other in the Cathedral. The corpse of this Prebend is ye Rectory impropriate of Marthrey, Mathri or Marthir in ye Deanery of Pebidiauc and county of Pembroke, the annual reserved rent of which is £26, & this Prebendary receives yearly on St James's day 20s, as a pension due for his Cursal Prebend annexed to this Stall; & pays 5s 9d procuration to ye Arch-deacon.

This Prebend is valued¹ in ye following manner in ye Survey taken 27 Hen. VIII, 1535:—

Preb' Marthrey.—Will. Vachan, LLD, Prebendar' ibidem valet in terris Dominicalibus ibidem per ann' £3 : 3 : 2. Ultra Perquisit' Curiar' & Tolnet' in terris & nundinis ibidem tent' & fructibus garbarum, agnorum & lane per ann', £22 : 16 : 10. Inde pro procuracionibus in visitationibus ordinarii 5s 9d. Et remanet clare £25 : 14 : 3. Decimo inde £2 : 11 : 5.

It is now charged for First Fruits £25 : 14 : 4½; for Tenths, £2 : 11 : 5¼.

¹ Vellum Book in First Fruits Office.

Prebendaries of Marthrey.

JORDAN.

Jordan, Archdeacon of Brecon, is ye first person whom I find in this Stall; as he was Archdeacon under Bishop Bernard, who founded ye Prebend, so it is very likely that he was the first Prebendary of Marthrey at ye foundation of it. He held¹ both these preferments till 1175, when Giraldus his successor, as Legate from ye Archbishop of Canterbury, deprived him of them both for concubinage & vilifying ye Archbishop; however ye Bishop assigned him some other income for his maintenance.

GIRALDUS CAMBRENSIS.

Giraldus Cambrensis, alias Barry,² was by his uncle Bishop David Fitzgerald, collated to this Prebend and ye Archdeaconry of Brecon, on ye deprivation of Jordan. He held them both till Dec. 1203, when, after many fatigues & disappointments which made this Church a disagreeable place to him, he assigned both these preferments to his nephew. He, having been largely spoken of already amongst ye Bishops, I shall here say no more of him.

WILLIAM BARRY.

William Barry,³ brother's son to his predecessor Giraldus, did, in Dec. 1203, on ye resignation of his uncle, by ye favour of ye new Bishop Geofry de Henelawe, succeed him in this Prebend as well as in ye Archdeaconry of Brecon. How long he held these preferments is uncertain, but probably they were both vacant before 1226, when we find another possessed of that Archdeaconry; but who succeeded in this Prebend I do not discover.

WILLIAM DE MIDDLESHELL.

William de Middleshall or Middlehull, is supposed to be Prebendary of Marthrey 1291, at which time this person occurs in an old Taxation of the Prebends of this Church in 20 Edw. I, the Prebend which he was then in possession of, being ye highest rated, namely at £3 : 13 : 4. This Taxation was communicated by that judicious & skilful antiquary Dr Thomas Tanner, ye late

¹ Girald. De Rebus a se gestis, apud Angl. Sacr. Vol. ii, p. 469.

² Girald. De Jure et Stat. Menev. apud Angl. Sacr. Vol. ii, pp. 565, 566, 570, 609; Id. De Rebus a se gestis Vol. i, c. 4, p. 469.

³ Angl. Sacr. Vol. ii, p. 609.

Right Rev^d Lord Bishop of St Asaph, & is given altogether in ye appendix.¹ William de Middlehull held his Prebend in 1304 and died being then Rector² of Llandussul 15 March 1304. He was Canon under Bishop Thomas Bek who died 1293.

JOHN DE BUCKINGHAM.

John de Buckingham was presented to this Prebend by King Edw. III, 28 Nov. 1361, ye turn, I presume, falling to ye King during ye vacancy of ye See, after ye death of Bishop Thomas Falstolf. He was Chaplain³ to the said monarch, who bestowed on him many considerable preferments both of an ecclesiastical & civil nature; & on founding⁴ the Free Chapel of St Stephen in Westminster, gave him ye Prebend of ye 3d Stall there 20 Nov. 1348; on ye 20 Nov. of ye same year he bestowed on him ye Church of Olney: & ye 14 of Febr. 1349 made⁵ him Keeper of his Wardrobe. On 3 Dec. 1355 he was presented⁶ to another Canonry in ye Church of St Stephen, Westminster, which I presume he held with his former [Canonry]: and about 1356 he was promoted to be a ⁷Baron of ye Exchequer. In ye vacancy of ye See of London, his Royal Master presented him to ye ⁸Prebend of Mapesbury in St Pauls Cathedral 16 Oct. 1361, on ye 25th of ye same month to ye custody of St Leonards Hospital in York, & on ye 28th instant to ye Prebend of Alvedele in ye Free Chapel of Bruggenorth, & ye Prebend of Marthrey (which Newcourt by mistake calls S. Mazere) in ye Church of St Davids; and on ye 4 Nov. following, to ye Prebend which John Gogh had in ye Church of Abergwily in that diocese.

He was Rector⁹ of Harrow in ye Hill in the county of Middlesex, but when presented I know not, only that it was after 1352. This benefice was by ye Archbishop of Canterbury bestowed¹⁰ on Guido de Mone (afterwards Bishop of St Davids) 26 Dec. 1387, being then vacant by ye death of John de Buckingham.

THOMAS MOORE.

Thomas Moore,¹¹ Fellow of Pembroke Hall, Cambridge, & a benefactor to that House, is said to have been presented to the Prebend of Marthrey 3 May 1388. He was Treasurer to Queen Anne, Consort of King [Richard II]. On 9 Nov. 1389 he was

¹ See p. 364.—Ed.

² Inquisit. de Llandyssul, Stat. Menev. pp. 108, 205.

³ Newc. Repert, Vol. i, pp. 174, 747.

⁵ Pat. 24 Edw. III.

⁶ Pat. 29 Edw. III.

⁴ Pat. 22 Edw. III.

⁷ Pat. 31 Edw. III.

⁸ Pat. 35 Edw. III.

⁹ Newc. Repert. Vol. i, pp. 636, 637.

¹⁰ Reg. Courteney, Cant. fol. 268. ¹¹ Br. Willis MS. Collect.

admitted¹ Prebendary of Shipton in ye Church of Sarum. On 6 June 1391 he was collated² Prebendary of Newington in St Pauls, London; Archdeacon³ of Colchester 3 Nov. 1398, and elected Dean⁴ of St Pauls Jan. 1406. He was made Prebendary of Massam in York Cathedral 1402.

He died⁵ A.D. 1421 & was buried⁶ in a cloyster on ye north of St Pauls Church called Pardon Churchyard, where he had bestowed much in rebuilding a chapel & founding a chantry for 3 priests. His obit was kept there on December ye third or 23. He must have quitted Marthrey long before his death, after having possessed it but a very little while, if it be true that

WILLIAM DE COTINGHAM.

William de Cotingham⁸ succeeded as Prebendary of Marthrey in the 12th year of King Richard II, & so either in 1389 or 1390.

JOHN HAYWARD.

John Hayward in 1398 was made Prebendary Cursal in Stall B; afterwards he quitted that for the Prebend of St Nicholas Penfoys in 1405 and the next year resigned⁸ that Prebend for the Prebend of Marthrey 1406. On 17 May 1398 he was instituted⁹ Rector of St Martins, Ironmonger-Lane, London, at ye presentation of the Prior & Convent of St Bartholomew in West Smithfield, having then resigned ye Vicarage of St Sepulchres, London, to which ye same patrons had presented him 12 Jan. 1384. He resigned St Martin's Rectory before 11 Apr. 1408. He died 1412.

WILLIAM CHICHELE.

William Chichele resigns¹⁰ ye Archdeaconry of Carmarthen, & is made Prebendary of Marthrey, by (his uncle) Bishop Henry Chichele 18 March 1412, on ye death of John Hayward. He is thought⁸ to have died at Rome 1424. He was brother to John Chichele, Chamberlain of London, both of them sons of William Chichele, Alderman of London; which last named William had for his brothers, Henry, first Bishop of St Davids and afterwards Archbishop of Canterbury, & Sir Robert Chichele, Lord Mayor of London, A.D. 1421. Our Prebendary was by his uncle¹¹ made Archdeacon of Canterbury 3 Oct. 1420.

¹ Reg. Waltham, Sarum.

² Reg. Braybrook, Lond.

³ Reg. Arundel.

⁴ Br. Willis, York.

⁵ Newc. Repert. Vol. i, pp. 43, 187, 189.

⁶ Dugd. St Pauls, p. 131.

⁷ Wharton De Dec. Lond. p. 223.

⁸ Br. Willis, MS. Collect.

⁹ Newc. Repert. Vol. i, pp. 411, 533.

¹⁰ Reg. Chichele fol. 11a.

¹¹ Le Neve's Fasti.

EDMUND NICOL.

Edmund Nicol, who in 1420 was made Archdeacon of St Davids, & resigned it ye same year. He was Prebendary of Marthrey, to which he is said ¹to have been collated 25 March 1426. He resigned it ye same year.

JOHN CARPENTER.

John Carpenter, Prebendary Cursal of Stall A, on resigning that, was admitted² Prebendary of Marthrey, 8 June 1426.

He was³ first Fellow & afterwards Provost of Oriel College in Oxford, where he commenced D.D., and was ⁴Chancellor of that University in 1437 & 1438. He was a great encourager of learned men, and a ⁵benefactor to Oxford. It was partly at his expence that St Mary's Hall was built there. He rebuilt ye College at Westbury near Bristol in a very magnificent manner. He was by ye Pope's Bull provided to ye See of Worcester 20 Dec. 1443 & ⁶consecrated 22 March following. In his will dated 1476 he gave lands to Oriel College for ye maintenance of one Fellow there, born in ye diocese of Worcester; & exhibitions to six poor scholars educated at St Anthony's School in London,⁷ of which Hospital he had been Master; and farther gave books & ornaments to St Mary's Church in Oxford. When he died is uncertain,⁴ but his death happened at Northweek, & he was buried on ye south side of ye High Altar of the Church at Westbury; for which place he had so great a regard that he affected to stile himself Bishop of Worcester & Westbury.

He exchanged⁸ this Prebend of Marthrey with Dr Pryce for a Cursal Prebend, where you will again find him in Stall C, & for the Prebend of Clifton in ye Cathedral of Lincoln 7 Sept. 1431.

It may be enquired whether this was ye John Carpenter,⁹ who was instituted 23 Jan. 1408, Rector of St Catherines Coleman, London; how long he held that benefice is uncertain. One¹⁰ of ye same names was admitted Rector of St Mary Magdalene, Old Fish Street, between 1436 & 1448, & was a benefactor to that parish.

DAVID PRYCE, LLB.

David Pryce, LLB, formerly Chancellor of this Cathedral, and afterwards Prebendary Cursal in Stall C, resigned his Cursal & the Prebend of Clifton in ye Church of Lincoln in favour of

¹ Br. Willis, MS. Collect. ² Reg. Nicol. ³ Angl. Sacr. Vol. i, p. 538.

⁴ Richardson De Presul, p. 467. ⁵ Antiq. Ox. Par, 2, pp. 362, 104.

⁶ Reg. ipsius.

⁷ Newc. Repert. Vol. i, p. 285.

⁸ Reg. Nicol. fol. 75a. ⁹ Newc. Repert. Vol. i, p. 378. ¹⁰ Ibid. p. 471.

John Carpenter, & on his resignation was admitted¹ Prebendary of Marthrey 7 Sept. 1431. He had been collated² Prebendary of Clifton in April 1414. He was promoted to ye Archdeaconry of Chester in ye Church of Lichfield 7 March 1422, which he resigned 1426, having ye year before, viz. 1425, quitted ye Prebend of Flixton in ye said Church. He was collated³ Prebendary of Holborne in St Pauls, 4 Aug. 1423, and Rector of St Magnus near London Bridge, 19 Jan. 1434, which was conferred on another, as vacant by ye death of David Pryce, 10 Nov. 1438.

ANDREW HOLES.

Andrew Holes, sometimes written in ye Register Hule, Hole & Holes, was collated⁴ Prebendary of Llangan 10 Febr. 1436, upon resigning of which, he was collated Prebendary of Marthrey 22 July 1438, which was become vacant by ye death of David Pryce.

He was admitted⁵ Archdeacon of Anglesey in ye diocese of Bangor 1427, & Prebendary⁶ of Grindale in ye Church of York 7 Aug. 1431. On ye 2 May 1435 he was collated⁷ Rector of St Dunstons in ye east of London, by Archbishop Chicheley, and on ye 17th of ye same month was made Prebendary of Flixton in ye Cathedral of Lichfield. In 1436 he resigned the Prebend of Grindale for that of Osbaldwick in York, which last he quitted for the Prebend of Stillington 3 Nov. 1443. On ye promotion of William Lyndwood to ye Bishoprick of St Davids, he succeeded him in ye Prebend of Hunderton in ye Cathedral of Hereford 4 Sept. 1442. In this year he resigned Flixton Prebend & was promoted 19 Déc. to ye Archdeaconry of York or West Riding. He left Hunderton Prebend in 1446, having been admitted Chancellor of ye Church of Salisbury 15 Oct 1445, and had the Archdeaconry of Wells⁸ bestowed upon him 18 Apr. 1450; on which he surrendered ye Archdeaconry of Anglesey. He died A.D. 1470, having given directions in his will that he should be buried in Salisbury Cathedral.

ROBERT STILLINGTON, LLD.

Robert Stillington, LLD, is said⁹ to have been made Prebendary of Marthrey A.D. 1458. He was¹⁰ educated at All Souls College

¹ Reg. Nicol. fol. 75a.

³ Newc. Repert. Vol. i, pp. 157, 397.

⁵ Br. Willis (Heref.).

⁷ Newc. Repert. Vol. i, p. 333.

⁹ Br. Willis, MS. Collect.

² Br. Willis (Lichfield).

⁴ Reg. Rudbourne, ff. 123b, 107a.

⁶ Id. (York, Bangor, Lichfield).

⁸ Le Neve's Fasti, pp. 269, 44.

¹⁰ Angl. Sacr. Vol. i, p. 574.

in Oxford, made Canon of Welles 2 Aug. 1445, Chancellor¹ to that Bishop 6 June 1447, Archdeacon of Taunton 20 Apr. 1450; Prebendary of Fenton² in York Cathedral 21 March 1450, on resigning which he was afterwards made Prebendary of Wetwang in ye same Church, 28 May 1459, and was Prebendary of St Mary's Chapel & Rippon. He was made Dean of ye King's Chapel 1460, Keeper of ye Privy Seal 1461, Dean of St Martins in London 1463, Lord Chancellor 8 June 1468, which high post he held till 1473; and on ye 16 March 1465 he was consecrated Bishop of Bath & Wells. His attachment to ye Royal House of York made King Edw. IV heap many favours on him, & send him on many embassies. In 1475 he was sent to ye Duke of Brittany to demand Henry, Earl of Richmond (afterwards King by ye name of Henry VII) that he might be sacrificed to ye fears & resentment of King Edward, but could not prevail. On ye death of King Edward, he took ye part of his brother Richard III, upon whose death ye Earl of Richmond came to ye Crown in 1485, and would have passed by what ye Bishop had formerly done, had he not ye next year unhappily favoured Lambert, ye counterfeit Earl of Warwick, & asserted his title against King Henry. This party being soon quelled, the Bishop retires to Oxford, where he was seized by ye King's order, and imprisoned in Windsor Castle in Oct. 1487, where he remained a prisoner till his death in May 1491. He was buried in ye Cathedral of Welles in a beautiful chapel of his own erection.

I meet with no intimation how long he held ye Prebend of Marthrey, or who was his immediate successor. This³ Robert Stillington was Archdeacon of Colchester in ye diocese of London, which he resigned on being made Bishop of Bath & Wells 10 Feb. 1465.

WILLIAM WALL.

William Wall⁴ is said to have been, on a vacancy by death, presented to this Prebend, in ye 11th year of King Henry VII, 1496.

GRIFFITH PADARNE.

Griffith Padarne was ⁵Prebendary of Marthrey at ye Metropolitan Visitation of Archbishop Warham 8 July 1504.

¹ Richardson De Presul., p. 382.

³ Newc. Repert, Vol. i, p. 89.

⁵ Reg. Warh. Cant. fol. 227a.

² Br. Willis (York).

⁴ Br. Willis, MS. Collect.

ROBERT CHAPEL, D.D.

Robert Chapel, D.D. was Prebendary of Marthrey, as appears by ye mention of him (though his Christian name is not in ye Register) on ye collation of his successor. But the time of his death gives us no room to doubt that this was Robert Chapel,¹ Rector of Tangmere in co. Sussex, who in his will dated 1513 & proved 2 July 1517, gave to his Church a priestly vestment with ye Arms of Archbishop Morton on it, who was probably his patron. In it he likewise gives a legacy to the mother church of Chichester; so that it may be enquired, whether he was Prebendary of it; and another to St Peters College in Cambridge, which gives us grounds to surmise that he was educated there.

WILLIAM VYGHAN.

William Vyghan or Vaughan, a namesake & perhaps relation of ye Bishop was collated² Prebendary of Marthrey on ye death of Dr Chapel 18 April 1517. He occurs³ in ye Chapter Books 1539. He had been Prebendary of Clydey which he resigned on accepting Marthrey. He was Prebendary in ye Collegiate Church of Abergwily.

THOMAS BARLOO.

Thomas Barloo or Barlow, occurs⁴ Prebendary of Marthrey 1542, to which I suppose Bishop Barlow collated him. He died possessed of it A.D. 1558 & of ye Prebend of Nantgunlle⁵ in ye Church of Brecon, which last he held in ye year 1549, being then 56 years of age. He was presented by ye Abbot & Convent of St Osyth (where Bishop William Barlow was Canon) to ye⁶ Rectory of Abberton in Essex 28 Nov. 1519, which he resigned 1541.

THOMAS BARLOO.

Thomas Barloo was collated Prebendary of Marthrey on ye death of Thomas Barloo 23 Jan. 1558.⁷ He occurs 1564, 1567, 1571, 1573 and resigned it 1575, reserving⁸ to himself a pension from his successor of £8 : 10 : 0 per annum with ye approbation of ye Bishop, which appears to be then, and before that time, no uncommon thing in bartering preferments.

¹ Ex Inform. Br. Willis.

² Reg. Vaughan, fol. 132b.

³ 1 Chapt. Acct. fol. 13.

⁴ Ibid. fol. 14.

⁵ Valor of Brec. Coll. 1549.

⁶ Newc. Repert, Vol. ii, p. 3.

⁷ Reg. H. Morgan; Chapt. Reg. A. pp. 268, 177, 248.

⁸ Reg. Davies.

ROGER BRADSHAWE.

Robert Bradshawe¹ of Oxford was admitted 15 Aug. 1575 Prebendary of Marthrey on ye resignation of Thomas Barlowe, at ye presentation of John Barlowe of Slebetch, Esq. by virtue of an advowson granted to Peregrine Davids & Thomas Woodford, gent, by Richard Bishop of St Davids, dated 19 Sept. 1566. We meet with other instances of this ungenerous behaviour of ye bishops in those days, in engrossing the disposal of preferments even after their deaths or other removal from ye See; and this very grant conveys likewise ye right of patronage to another Prebend. Roger Bradshawe was ²installed in this, which was commonly called³ ye Golden Prebend 21 Aug. 1475. He occurs⁴ in several succeeding years down to 1611. On 21 Apr. 1591 he was admitted⁵ Canon Residentiary of St Davids. In 1602 he is stiled Dr Bradshawe. He⁶ was Vicar of Presteyn in co. Radnor, & was installed Prebendary of Norton in ye Church of Hereford 22 Apr. 1589. He died in ye month of June 1612 & was buried ye 29th of ye same month in Hereford Cathedral, without any memorial.

MORGAN WALTER, A.M.

Morgan Walter, A.M. ⁷succeeded on ye death of Dr Bradshawe, being collated 12 Aug. 1612 and on 16th of ye same month, installed⁸ Prebendary of Marthrey. He succeeded Bradshawe likewise as Canon Resident, being ⁹admitted into ye Chapter 26 July 1613; after which he occurs¹⁰ till 1621. He was Rector of Rudbaxton in ye county of Pembroke, to which he was admitted in 1606; and died A.D. 1622.

WILLIAM ROBINSON, D.D.

William Robinson, D.D. was ¹¹admitted Prebendary of Marthrey on ye death of Morgan Walter, 23 May 1622, and ¹²installed 26 July following. He was half brother to his patron Bishop Laude, being ye son¹³ of John Robinson of Reading in Berks., by Lucia, daughter of John Webb of Reading & sister to Sir William Webb, Alderman of London, afterwards married to William Laude & by him mother to ye Bishop. Dr Robinson

¹ Reg. Davies. ² Chapt. Reg. A. p. 285. ³ Chapt. Reg. A. & B.

⁴ Chapt. Reg. B. fol. 93.

⁵ 1 Chapt. Acct. fol. 27.

⁶ Br. Willis (Hereford).

⁷ Reg. Rudd.

⁸ Chapt. Reg. C. fol. 34.

⁹ Ibid. fol. 40.

¹⁰ 1 Chapt. Acct. fol. 55.

¹¹ Reg. Laude.

¹² Chapt. Reg. D. fol. 3.

¹³ Sylvan. Morgan, L. ii, p. 30.

married Sarah ye daughter of William Braidbridge of Lockington in Leicestershire and by her had Sir John Robinson, Knt.,¹ Alderman of London, & Lord Mayor in 1663, in 15th of King Charles ye Second, who made him Lieutenant of ye Tower of London. Sir John gave for Arms, Vert on a chevron between 3 Roe Bucks tripping, or, as many trefoils gules. But to return to Dr Robinson; he was Rector of Long Watton in co. of Leicester, & of Bingham in Nottinghamshire; and was installed² Prebend[ary] of ye fifth Stall in St Peters, Westminster, 5 March 1607. He was admitted³ Archdeacon of Nottingham 9 May 1635. He occurs⁴ as Prebendary of Marthrey 1641, & I presume died ye year following, for then his Prebend of Westminster was filled up 17 June 1642, and

THOMAS PRICHARD, D.D.

Thomas Prichard, D.D. Prebendary of Caerfarchel, was⁵ admitted Prebendary of Marthrey 28 Aug. 1642. He was⁶ Rector of Llangum & Letherston, co. Pembroke; & Chaplain to King Charles I. He was deprived of all his preferments in ye beginning of ye Civil Wars, for preaching up loyalty to his Prince. He was made⁷ Archdeacon of Llandaff 18 Sept. 1627; he was collated⁸ Prebendary of Gorwall in ye Church of Hereford 28 April 1636. He had an estate at Rudbaxton in Pembrokeshire, where he died in 1646, & was there buried in ye month of May, with ye following epitaph inscribed to his memory:—

P.M.S. Reverendi Viri Thomæ Prichard, S.S. Theologiæ Integri Doctoris, Ecclesiæ Landavensis Archidiaconi, Collegii Jesu apud Oxonienses olim Socii, quem longævæ memoriæ & ulterioris Seculi exemplo commendatum, velint Integritas, Pietas, Eruditio, & tota virtutum cohors, ut tanto saltem audiant excidio Superstites, verum Is virtutis, Is apex Literarum huic Sarcophago corporis depositum commisit. Tu vero Hospes venerare & Suspice. An. Dom. 1646.

JEREMY TAYLOR, D.D.

Jeremy Taylor, D.D. was certainly his successor in ye Prebend of Marthrey, and probably⁹ immediately upon his death, though we have no Episcopal Register of that time to help us, to ye day of his admission, nor doth his subscription for it occur in ye

¹ Strype's Survey, Vol. ii, p. 147.

² Newc. Report. Vol. i, p. 907.

³ Br. Willis (York); Ath. Oxon. Vol. i, pp. 749, 875.

⁴ 1 Chapt. Acct. fol. 97.

⁵ Bishop Manwaring's Subscr. Book.

⁶ Ex MS. Collect. Steph. Lewis.

⁷ Le Neve's Fasti, p. 524.

⁸ Br. Willis (Hereford).

⁹ Chapt. Reg. G.

Bishop's Book. But the Chapter on 26 July 1662 confirmed a lease granted by him of a certain mannour & of ye Rectory or Prebend of Marthrey, co. Pembroke. The date of ye lease is not mentioned, but this is sufficient to make me place him in this Stall. To give a full account of this truly reverend, learned and apostolical Bishop, would be a noble employ for a biographer ; it doth not suit with my present design to give any more than some outlines of his character.

He was born¹ at Cambridge & there educated in Gonvil & Caius College, where he was admitted at ye age of thirteen, &, as soon as he was graduate, was chosen Fellow. When he had taken his Master of Arts degree & had entered into Holy Orders, he came to London & got much credit by supplying for a time ye place of Divinity Lecturer in St Pauls Church. By ye favour of Archbishop Laud, he was elected Fellow of All Souls College in Oxford in 1636, having been incorporated in that University 20 Oct. 1635. The same prelate bestowed on him ye Rectory of Uppingham in Rutland, & preferred him to be Chaplain to King Charles I, as he had been before Chaplain to ye Archbishop. On 1 Nov. 1642 he was by virtue of His Majesty's Letters to ye University created D.D. Afterwards he attended His Majesty in his army in ye quality of Chaplain ; & upon ye declension of ye royal cause retired to Carmarthenshire in Wales, where —², ye loyal Earl of Carbery, permitted him to keep school near his seat of Golden Grove. Here he spent some years, but at length losing 3 sons of great hopes in ye space of 2 or 3 months, he was inclinable to leave that country ; & going to London, he there officiated for some time in a private congregation of orthodox loyalists. Here Edward, Lord Conway, met with him, & carrying him to Ireland, fixed him at Portmore. Upon ye Restoration, Dr Taylor went to England, to congratulate King Charles II, who was graciously pleased to bestow on [him] ye Bishoprick of Down & Conner, to which Dromore was afterwards added 21 June 1661 ; upon this he went over to Dublin, where he was consecrated 27 Jan. 1660. He was then made Privy Counsellor & Vice-Chancellor of ye University there, which he held to ye day of his death. He died of a violent fever at Lisburne in Ireland 13 Aug. 1667, & was buried in a chapel of his own erection on ye ruins of ye old Cathedral of Dromore. Dr George Rust, his successor in that See, preached & published his funeral sermon, in which he thus sums

¹ Ath. Ox. Vol. ii, p. 282 ; Bishop Rust's Sermon at his Funeral 13 Aug. 1667.

² Richard Vaughan, Earl of Carbery.—Ed.

up his character:—‘This great Prelate had the good humour of a gentleman, ye eloquence of an orator, ye fancy of a poet, ye acuteness of a schoolman, ye profoundness of a philosopher, ye wisdom of a counsellor, ye sagacity of a prophet, ye reason of an angel, and ye piety of a saint. He had devotion enough for a cloyster, learning enough for an university, and wit enough for a college of virtuosi; & had his parts & endowments been parcelled out among his poor clergy that he left behind him, it would perhaps have made one of ye best dioceses in ye World.’

The truth of this sublime character will appear to those who peruse the numerous well penned works he hath left behind him; a catalogue of which, amounting to upwards of forty treatises, and some of them very large & elaborate ones, may be found in ye ¹Athenæ Oxonienses. They consist chiefly of devotional, moral, casuistical & polemical tracts, besides many sermons.

THOMAS OWEN, A.M.

Thomas Owen, A.M. is said² to have been admitted to this Prebend 12 Sept 1660, though I do not find this in ye Register; this is certain that he was ¹installed Prebendary of Marthrey 15 Nov. 1660. He was chosen Canon Supernumerary the day after his installment. This seems to have been a custom now first introduced, of electing one under ye name of a Supernumerary, to be ready to succeed as actual Canon Resident, on ye next vacancy; accordingly he was ³elected actual Canon Resident 27 July 1668.

He resigned⁴ his Residencyship 27 July 1709 in favour of his son Henry Owen, A.M., Prebendary of Treflydn. He is often to be met with in ye Chapter Books. He held this Prebend upwards of 58 years, and died⁵ aged about 90, at Westcot in Gloucestershire, 7 March 1718, where he lies buried.

HENRY CREMER, A.M.

Henry Cremer, A.M. Prebendary Cursal in ye Stall A (which see), was collated⁶ Prebendary of Marthrey 16 July 1719 on ye death of Thomas Owen; & installed 30 July following.⁷ He died at Bristol 12 Apr. 1723 & was buried there.

¹ Vol. ii, p. 283.

² Chapt. Reg. D. fol. 77.

³ Chapt. Reg. F. p. 43.

⁴ Ibid. pp. 183, 184.

⁵ Br. Willis, MS. Collect.

⁶ Reg. Ottley.

⁷ Inform. H. Goffe, Sub-Chantor.

RICHARD DAVIES, A.M.

Richard Davies,¹ A.M. was Prebendary Cursal in Stall C, which he resigned and was collated Prebendary of Marthrey 10 May 1723 on ye death of Henry Cremer, and installed 12 June 1723. He was collated Precentor of Brecon College 9 March 1721 and ²installed 6 April 1722. He was —³ of Ruabon in ye county of Denbigh, & Rector of Erbistock, & brother to ye late Chantor. He died 1746.

THOMAS WILLIAMS, A.M.

Thomas Williams, A.M., late of ⁴Jesus College, Oxford, where he commenced A.M. 22 June 1728. He was Chaplain to Bishop Willes and his successor Bishop Trevor, & was on ye death of Mr Richard Davies collated Prebendary of Marthrey; installed 19 July 1746.

Prebend of Clyddey.

This Prebend consists of an annual pension paid by ye Chapter of £1 : 13 : 4 & hath for its corpse ye Rectory impropriate of Clyddey, Clideu, Cledey, or Cludai, in ye Deanery of Emlyn, Archdeaconry of Cardigan & county of Pembroke, the reserved rent of which is £13 : 6 : 8. It is now charged for First Fruits £12, and for Tenths £1 : 4 : 0, being rated as follows⁵ in ye Survey taken 27 Hen. VIII, 1535.

Preb' Clideu.—Ecclesia ibidem ex collocatione Episcopi Menevens' unde, Johannes Spenlow, cler' est Prebendar' in Ecclesia Cathedrali Menevensi, valet communibus annis £12. Inde Decime £1 : 4 : 0.

¹ Reg. Ottley.

³ A blank is left here in the MS.—Ed.

⁵ Vellum Book in First Fruits Office.

² Ex epistola ipsius.

⁴ Oxf. Catal.

Prebendaries of Clyddey.

RICHARD DE GARLAND.

Richard de Garland is said¹ to have been Prebendary of Clyddey 6 Nov. 1353.

JOHN SWENESEY.

John Swenesey² was Canon of St Davids, & (if he was not Prebendary of Treflydn) must have possessed this Stall of Clyddey, but when he first came in doth not appear; he was certainly Canon in 1361 and died in 1389.

MATTHEW HANMERE.

Matthew Hanmere was ³presented 1389 by King Richard II to a Canonry of St David, which John Swenesey lately held, the See being at that time vacant.

THOMAS PICTON.

Thomas Picton⁴ was Canon of St Davids 6 Oct. 1399, and we afterwards find that he died⁵ in possession of this Stall in 1403, but when he was first admitted to this Prebend doth not appear.

ROBERT RAWLYN, LLB.

Robert Rawlyn, LLB, was ⁶collated by Bishop Guy Mone, to whom he was Domestic Chaplain, Prebendary of Clyddey 29 Oct. 1403, on the death of Thomas Picton. He was ⁷one of the executors nominated in ye will of Bishop Mone in 1407. His own ⁸will bears date & was proved in Febr. 1416, in which year and month he died. In 1406 Jan. 30, he was admitted ⁹Prebendary of Llandissilio in Abergwily College. He was according to ye orders of his will buried in All Saints Church, Canterbury.

ROBERT MERFLETE.

Robert Merflete did, I presume, immediately succeed on ye death of Rawlyn. He certainly held this Prebend in 1426, when he resigned⁹ it 14 Nov. in favour of Ric. Neuport, in exchange for a

¹ Br. Willis, MS. Collect.

³ Pat. 14 Ric. II.

⁵ Ibid. fol. 54a.

⁷ Reg. Chicheley, Cant.

⁹ Reg. Nicol. fol. 51a.

² Reg. Islip. Cant. fol. 233b.

⁴ Reg. Mone, fol. 27a.

⁶ See p. 379.

⁸ Reg. Mone, fol. 66a.

Canonry of ye Collegiate Church of St John in Chester. He was ye year after named¹ as executor by Bishop Stephen Patrington, to whom he was related, & was likewise a legatee in his will.

RICHARD NEUPORT.

Richard Newport in consequence of ye exchange² before mentioned, was admitted Prebendary of this Stall 14 Nov. 1426. He resigned it 30 June 1434 & was then ³collated Prebendary Cursal in Stall D. He had ye Prebend of Llandesilio in Abergwily Church which he resigned about ye same time.

JOHN DELABERE.

John Delabere was collated³ Prebendary of Clyddey on ye resignation of Richard Newport 30 June 1434. He was promoted to ye Bishoprick of St Davids in 1447, where much may be read of him.

JOHN WIGMOR.

John Wigmor⁴ was Prebendary of Clyddey; when he came in is uncertain, nor do I find for what crime he lost it, but he was deprived A.D. 1502.

LEWIS AP RES.

Lewis ap Res⁴ was 15 Nov. 1502 collated to it on ye deprivation of John Wigmor. He was made Precentor in 1509, where see more of him.

WILLIAM VYGHAN.

William Vyghan or Vaughan⁵ succeeded him in this Prebend 1509 and quitted it for the Prebend of Marthrey 18 April 1517.

MAURICE GWYN.

Maurice Gwyn was, on ye 18 Apr. 1517 collated Prebendary of Clyddey on ye resignation of William Vyghan. He is thought to have been ye same with Maurice Glynn⁶ who was Bachelor of Civil Law & after Doctor in that faculty at Oxford, & who died⁷ possessed of ye Archdeaconry of Bangor A.D. 1525. He lies buried in ye north cross isle, called St Andrews Chapel in St Davids Cathedral, where is an old broken gravestone of white marble, which had an effigies curiously cut upon it; there was an inscription round it but all that now remains legible is :—

Hic jacet Mauritius Glynn, cujus aie

¹ See Append., p. 380.

³ Reg. Rodbourne ff. 103, 106.

⁵ Reg. Vaughan, fol. 132b.

⁷ Le Neve's Fasti, p. 29.

² Reg. Nicol. fol. 51a.

⁴ Reg. Morgan alias Yonge, fol. 118b.

⁶ Augment, Office, Vol. i, An. 1512.

JOHN SPENDLOVE.

John Spendlove,¹ Spendloff or Spendlowe occurs Prebendary of Clyddey 1535, 1539 & 1542. Possibly he might succeed on ye death of Maurice Gwyn in 1525. He was deprived of it, as he was of other preferments, for adhering to ye Reformation, on ye accession of Queen Mary to ye throne in 1554.

He had good preferments in ye diocese of London. He was 6 March 1533 collated Rector² of Finchley in Middlesex; & on 29 Sept. 1534 collated Prebendary³ of Mapesbury in St Pauls Cathedral, which he resigned ye month following. In 1535 Dec. 4 he had ye Sine-cure Rectory⁴ of Little Badow in Essex bestowed upon him. In 1536 June 12 he was collated Prebendary⁵ of Isledon in St Pauls, which he resigned⁶ ye next year, being 19 Sept. 1537 collated to ye Prebend of Holywell, alias Finsbury in ye said Church; & Dec. 22, 1537 he was admitted to ye Sine-cure Rectory⁷ of Hackney in ye county of Middlesex. On ye death of King Edw. VI or in 1554 which was ye year following, he was deprived of ye Prebend of Holywell, ye Rectory of Hackney, ye Rectory of Finchley, & ye Prebend of Clyddey. And yet, notwithstanding this he was 20 July 1555 collated⁸ by Bishop Bonner to ye Rectory of St Andrew Undershaft in London; which perhaps was conferred on him in hopes of drawing him over to favour ye Popish Superstition; but if so, these hopes seem to have been falsely grounded, for in less than a year he resigned this Rectory, probably to prevent a formal deprivation. Upon ye death of Queen Mary & ye happy accession of Queen Elizabeth in 1558, he was restored again to ye Prebends of Holywell & Clyddey, and to ye Rectories of Hackney & Finchley. Whether he lost Little Badow in ye late reign does not certainly appear, but he resigned⁹ that Rectory in 1575, as he had done Hackney in 1571. He held Finchley & the Prebend of Holywell to ye time of his death, which happened before 14 Sept. 1581.

JOHN AP HOWELL, LLB.

John ap Howell, LLB, was collated¹⁰ Prebendary of Clyddey 21 July 1554. It is not said how ye vacancy happened, but no doubt it was by ye deprivation of his predecessor, and Howell

¹ Vellum Book, First Fruits; 1 Chapt. Acct. ff. 13,14.

² Newc. Repert. Vol. i, p. 605.

⁴ Ibid. Vol. ii, p. 26.

⁶ Ibid. p. 161.

⁸ Ibid. p. 268.

¹⁰ Reg. Morgan.

³ Ibid. p. 175.

⁵ Ibid. Vol. i, p. 168.

⁷ Ibid. p. 618.

⁹ Newc. Repert, Vol. ii, p. 26.

seems to have been deprived ye beginning of ye next reign. He was¹ of All Souls College in Oxford, & was Proctor of that University in 1534.

JOHN SPENDLOVE.

John Spendlove was, I presume, restored with ye Reformation of Religion, to this Prebend as well as to his other benefices ; and according a list in ye Chapter Register² of ye Prebendaries of St Davids sets down John Spendlo as Prebendary of Clyddey about 1564, and on 15 Sept. of ye same year he was cited to ye Visitation of ye Chapter, & not appearing was pronounced³ contumacious by ye Commissary of ye Bishop. We meet with him no more in the Books, till ye Episcopal Register acquaints us that he was again deprived of this Prebend in 1568 ; but we are at a loss to find for what he then lost this benefice, & at ye same time kept his other preferments till his death in 1581. He was buried at ⁴Finchley 4 Sept. in that year.

RICHARD MEREDITH.

Richard Meredith was ⁵collated Prebendary of Clyddey on ye deprivation of John Spendlove 28 May 1568. He occurs Canon of this Stall 21 July 1571. He was a native of ye county of Pembroke, educated at Jesus College⁶ in Oxford, where he was admitted A.B. 4 March 1572 and A.M. 1 June 1575. He was Chaplain to his countryman Sir John Perrot, Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, who preferred him to ye Deanery of St Patricks Dublin, & by his means he was promoted to ye Bishoprick of Leighlin, being consecrated Apr. 1589. He died 3 Aug. 1597 and was buried in St Patricks Church, Dublin. When he resigned this Prebend is uncertain, but probably in 1574. There is one of ye same name who was Prebendary Cursal in Stall A from 1580 to 1587.

THOMAS WYNNE.

Thomas Wynne was, I suppose, admitted on ye resignation of Richard Meredith in 1574, for ye mandate⁷ for the installment of Thomas Wynne bears date 24 June that year. He occurs at a Visitation 1 June 1576. This Stall was vacant ye year after.

¹ Augment. Office, Vol. i, p. 685.

² Chapt. Reg. A., p. 268.

⁴ Finchley Register.

⁶ Ath. Oxon. Vol. i, p. 733, 738, 614.

³ Ibid. p. 107.

⁵ Reg. Davies.

⁷ Chapt. Reg. A. p. 271.

JARSON DAVIES.

Jarson Davies was ¹collated Prebendary of Clyddeck 7 Jan. 1577 and installed the 24th of ye same month. He occurs² 23 April 1582 & 1587. He was Vicar of Penbryn, co. —.

RICHARD HARRIES.

He was A.M. & made Rector of Oxwith, co. — in 1572. He was in 1597 Prebendary of Llanbyster in Brecon College. He appears³ to have been Prebendary of Clyddeck on 25 July 1592, and in several succeeding years to 1609. When he came first into this Prebend does not appear, but he is said to have been collated on 21 March 1589. He ⁴resigned it 1611 to Thomas Harries.

It may be enquired whether this was Richard Harrys⁵, A.M., a native of Herefordshire, who was elected Principal of Brazen-nose College, Oxford, 16 Feb. 1573, & (being then B.D.) resigned it 22 Aug. 1595, was made Prebendary⁶ of Moreton Parva in ye Church of Hereford 13 Nov. 1575 and installed Prebendary of ye 6th Stall in Worcester Cathedral 6 May 1576, and dying in 1616 was buried at Worcester.

One Richard Harris⁷ was Curate of St Catherine Cree Church, London in 1561. On 11 Dec. 1599 at ye presentation of Queen Elizabeth Richard Harris, then D.D., was instituted⁸ Rector of ye Sine-cure of Gestingthorpe in Essex, which he held 1609; and he was⁹ by King James I presented to ye Rectory of Bradwell juxta Mare in ye same county 16 Febr. 1612; but how long he held it I do not find.

THOMAS HARRIES, A.B.

Thomas Harries, A.B. was 2 Aug. 1611 collated¹⁰ Prebendary of Clyddeck on ye resignation of Richard Harries. He was Prebendary of Llanbister in ye Collegiate Church of Brecon, in which he was succeeded by Bishop Laude, who took it in commendam, 12 Apr. 1622, just before which, it is likely Thomas Harries died. He occurs¹¹ in this Stall 1613, 1617, 1618 in ye Chapter Books.

¹ Reg. Davies.

² Chapt. Reg. A. p. 308; Chapt. Reg. B. fol. 12, 96.

³ Chapt. Reg. B. fol. 92; 1 Chapt. Acct. ff. 27, 29, 30, 32, 36, 38.

⁴ Br. Willis, MS. Collect.

⁵ Hist. & Antiq. Oxf. L. ii, p. 215.

⁶ Br. Willis (Heref. & Worcest.).

⁷ Newc. Repert. Vol. i, p. 900.

⁸ Ibid. Vol. ii, p. 280.

⁹ Ibid. Vol. ii, p. 85.

¹⁰ Reg. Rudd.

¹¹ 1 Chapt. Acct. ff. 40, 48.

MORGAN OWENS, A.M.

Morgan Owens, A.M. resigns his Prebendary Cursal in Stall E and was collated¹ Prebendary of Clyddey on ye death of Thomas Harries 26 July 1622, and was installed² ye same day and immediately after was admitted Canon Residentiary in ye room of Morgan Walter, Prebendary of Marthrey. He was collated³ Prebendary of Llanvynith or Precentor of ye College of Brecon in July 1635, having then resigned ye Prebend of Llanarthney in ye same Church, to which he had been admitted¹ in Aug. 1626.

He was born in ye county of Carmarthen,⁴ being ye son of a clergyman; he was admitted in Jesus College, Oxford, in 1608, being then 23 years old. He was afterwards made Chaplain of New College, where he was admitted A.B. 8 July 1613, & 4 June 1616 was made A.M. of Hart Hall. He was Rector of Shire Newton, co. Monmouth. He was created D.D. 1636. His zeal & piety recommended him to Bishop Laude, who promoted his interest. He was consecrated Bishop of Landaf 29 March 1640, before which time he had enclosed ye south yard belonging to St Mary's Church, Oxford, with a free-stone wall, & built the curious & beautiful porch leading from ye High Street into the said Church; on ye top of which porch he caused ye image of ye Virgin with her Babe in her arms to be erected; this was defaced by ye Parliament soldiers in 1642, and it was objected to Archbishop Laude at his trial that he obliged Dr Owen to build it, permitted him as Chancellor of the said University, & connived at it when it was finished. In 1641 he⁵ was with other of his brethren, ye Bishops, impeached for High Treason, for subscribing the Protestation in behalf of their privileges in ye House of Lords, & with 9 of them committed to the Tower. When he was enlarged from thence he retired into his own country, where he suffered for his loyalty, for being a Bishop, & for being promoted by Archbishop Laude. In his will, dated 14 Dec. 1644, he settled a rent-charge out of St Ishmaels impropriation of £10 per annum to ye poor of Mouthvay⁶ in Carmarthenshire, & £20 per annum either for a free school at Carmarthen (where himself had in his younger years taught school) or for apprenticing children. The former of these two was thought most beneficial and a large handsome Free School erected in Priory Street there, which still subsists on his endowment, and hath produced several persons of

¹ Reg. Laude.

³ Reg. Feild.

⁵ Clarendon's Hist. Vol. i, B. 4, p. 351.

² Chapt. Reg. D. ff. 3, 4.

⁴ Ath. Ox. Vol. ii, pp. 655, 656.

⁶ Myddfai.—Ed.

note and learning. He did not long survive ye fall of his patron ye Archbishop, and is said never to have looked up after he heard ye news of his death. He died 4 March 1644 at Glas Alt, co. Carmarthen, ye place of his birth, & was buried at Mouthvey on ye north side of ye chancel, without any monument.

He purchased¹ ye following coat of arms: Sable, a chevron between 3 garbs argent.

He held his Prebend of Clyddey in commendam till his death & occurs² as Canon Residentiary 1643. I should have mentioned that 30 Apr. 1619 he was instituted³ Rector of Port Eynon, co. Glamorgan. He⁴ was afterwards Rector of Bedwas in Monmouthshire, which he held in commendam with his Bishoprick.

JOHN GRIFFITH.

John Griffith on ye death of Bishop Owens, was collated⁵ Prebendary of Clyddey 11 March 1644 and his mandate for installment bears date 13 March 1644 and these instruments he afterwards exhibited to ye Chapter 26 July 1661. But here is something difficult to reconcile: for on 16th of ye same month of March 1644 Jenkin Lloyd, A.M. subscribed⁶ for ye Prebend of Clyddey. Perhaps ye Bishop might repent of his former collation, & take some advantage against Griffith to disannul it; & he might have grounds for this, because Griffith had omitted (for anything we see in ye Book) to subscribe to the Articles before his collation, which we find Lloyd was punctual in doing in a legal manner, & so was possibly collated thereupon. The times were then too much in confusion for churchmen to claim their rights; but upon ye Restoration we find Griffith, insisting upon his right by virtue of his prior collation, & producing ye evidences of it before ye Chapter; and it is likely that Lloyd contested it with him, but could not carry his point, by virtue of Bishop Manwaring's collation of him, & therefore had just before procured another, whereby he was by Bishop Lucy collated⁷ Prebendary of Clyddey 15 July 1661, 'then lawfully vacant,' says ye Register; & if Griffith had never been installed, in ye strictness of law it really was so. But Law had been then for some years overturned, and equity was undoubtedly on ye side of Griffith, if ye troubles prevented him from getting into full possession. So that on ye whole I believe Jenkin Lloyd never was in actual possession of this Stall, & must

¹ MS. Lord.

² Chapt. Reg. C.

³ Reg. Milbourn.

⁴ Walker's Suffer. Clergy, Par. ii, p. 37.

⁵ Chapt. Reg. G.

⁶ Bishop Manwaring's Subscr. Book.

⁷ Reg. Lucy.

not be numbered among ye Prebendaries of this Cathedral. John Griffith occurs¹ Prebendary of Clyddey 1663 and resigned² it 16 June 1665. One John Griffith B.D. who probably was our Prebendary, was Rector of Llanspythit, co. Brecon, till he was³ turned out of it in ye Grand Rebellion, & taking out of it what allowance he could get from ye Commissioners, went to reside in Herefordshire.

TIMOTHY HALTON, B.D.

Timothy Halton, B.D., was on ye resignation of John Griffith,² collated Prebendary of Clyddey 17 June 1665, and ⁴installed 24 of the same month. He was elected⁵ Canon Residentiary the 12 Sept. 1668 & in pursuance of this election⁵ admitted actual Canon 24 July 1669. He resigned this Prebend on being made Archdeacon of Brecon 1671, where see more.

GEORGE BRERETON, A.M.

George Brereton, A.M., was collated² Prebendary of Clyddey on ye cession of Timothy Halton 11 Febr. 1671, and ⁶installed 24 of ye same month. He was collated² Prebendary of St Harmon in ye Collegiate Church of Brecon 14 Febr. 1672. He took⁷ ye degree of A.M. at Queens College, Oxford 29 Nov. 1660. He died 1673.

WILLIAM HALTON, A.M.

William Halton, A.M., was collated² Prebendary of Clyddey 18 July 1673 on ye death of George Brereton, A.M. He was installed⁸ the 26 of ye said month. He had been collated² Prebendary of Llandeigley in Brecon College 16 Sept. 1671, which he quitted when he was admitted to Clyddey. He took ye degree of A.M. at Oxford 17 May 1664, being then of Queens College. He died⁹ at his Rectory of St Probus in the county of Cornwall in ye year 1688, in which & several other preceding years he occurs¹⁰ in ye Chapter Books.

JOHN MEDLEY, A.M.

John Medley, A.M. subscribed¹¹ to be collated to this Prebend 17 May 1688. He was preferred by his uncle Bishop Watson in 1690 to ye Archdeaconry of St Davids, & then quitted this Stall. See more of him there.

¹ Chapt. Reg. F. p. 23.

² Reg. Lucy.

³ Walker's Suffer. Clergy, p. 417.

⁴ Chapt. Reg. F. p. 91.

⁵ Ibid. pp. 44, 47.

⁶ Chapt. Reg. E. f. 93.

⁷ Oxf. Catal.

⁸ Chapt. Reg. F. p. 60.

⁹ Br. Willis, MS. Collect.

¹⁰ Chapt. Acct.; Chapt. Reg. E., F. ¹¹ Bishop Watson's Subscription Book.

CHARLES PRYSE, A.M.

Charles Pryse, A.M.,¹ who married a sister of Archdeacon Medley, succeeded him in this Prebend of Clyddeck, to which he was admitted 11 July 1691. He resigned it 1693 on being collated to ye Precentorship, where more may be read of him.

HENRY POWELL, A.M.

Henry Powell, A.M., who married another sister of Archdeacon Medley, was on ye cession of Charles Pryse, collated¹ to this vacant Prebend of Clyddeck 2 June 1694. He was admitted Vicar of ye Hay in co. Brecon 30 April 1688, Vicar of Llywell in ye said county 10 Oct. 1689, Prebendary of Moughtry in Brecon College 4 Oct. 1693, which he quitted & was collated Prebendary of St Harmons in ye said Church & Vicar of Llangadog, co. Carmarthen, 4 June 1694. He resigned ye Prebend of St Harmons & was collated to the Prebend of Llandissilio, Brecon 18 May 1696. The Prebend of Llandissilio was disposed of as vacant by his death Oct. 1736, before which time he had resigned the Prebend of Clyddeck in favour of his son.

CHARLES POWELL, A.M.

Charles Powell, A.M., son & successor to Henry Powell, A.M., was on his father's resignation collated² Prebendary of Clyddeck 14 Sept. 1731, and is ye present possessor of this Stall.

¹ Bishop Watson's Subscription Book.

² Reg. Sydall.

Prebend of St Nichols Penfoyst.

This Prebend is rated¹ in ye King's Books for First Fruits £5 : 4 : 4½ & for Tenths 10s 5¼d.

This Prebendary receives of ye Chapter, for his Cursal Prebend annexed, annually on St James's Day £1 : 13 : 4.

He has for his corpse ye impropriation of St Nicholas in ye Deanery of Pebidiauc & county of Pembroke, about 7 miles from St Davids. It is called by ye Welch St² a College, but this place had formerly ye name of ³Villa Camerarii or Chamberlainston, under which name it was by Bishop Thomas Beke annexed for ever to ye Subdean of this Cathedral ; so that it should seem this Canon is by his place Subdean, & therefore perhaps it is that his Stall is in ye highest division of ye Choir. The reserved rent is £10 : 11 : 0 per annum. It pays synodals to ye Archdeacon, 2s.

The ⁴valuation in ye reign of King Henry VIII was as follows, (very little different from what it is at present valued at), viz. :—

Preb' Scti Nicolai alias Penfoyst.—Ludovicus Gwynn tenet Prebendam sive ecclesiam Scti Nicolai ibidem, valent fructus & obventiones ejusd' Prebend' per annum £5 : 6 : 8. Inde pro synodalibus solutis Archidiacono quolibet anno 2s. Et remanet clare £5 : 4 : 8. Inde Decime 10s 5d.

This Prebendary has a piece of ground within ye Close of St Davids, adjoining to ye Treasurer's house & gardens, which being let upon lease has a good brick house built upon it.

¹ Ecton's Liber Valor.

² Presumably the letters 'St' should have been crossed out.—Ed.

³ Stat. Menev.

⁴ Vellum Book of First Fruits Office, 1535.

Prebendaries of St Nicholas Penfoyst.

JOHN BODILLY.

John Bodilly¹ was made Prebendary of St Nicholas in ye year 1389 or 1390.

NICHOLAS HEREFORD.

Nicholas Hereford or Hartford, is² said to have been Prebendary of St Nicholas & to have exchanged it 17 Aug. 1397 with Robert Warmington for ye Rectory of Somerton, co. Oxford. He was ³Prebendary of Pratum Majus in ye Church of Hereford, which he resigned in 1417. On 20 March 1397 he was collated Treasurer of Hereford, which he resigned likewise in 1417, and took on him ye habit of a monk at Coventry.

Nicholas Hereford, S. Pa. L.⁴ collated 1 July 1395 by Bishop Braybroke, Chancellor of St Pauls, resigned 17 Dec. 1396. Ye same (says Newcourt) with Nicholas Hereford of Queens College, Oxford, who in latter end of King Edw. III & beginning of Richard II, followed Wickliffe & was questioned by ye Archbishop of Canterbury for it.⁵ Afterwards forsook those doctrines & sat with ye Bishop of Hereford on Walter Brute⁶; after which he was made Chancellor of St Pauls.

ROBERT WARMINGTON.

Robert Warmington, Rector of Somerton, co. Oxon., exchanges that benefice with Nicholas Hereford; is ⁷collated Prebendary of St Nicolas Penfoys 17 Aug. 1397. He afterwards exchanged this Prebend with John Launce for ye Rectory of ye Free Chapel of Tothall, London, 1399.

JOHN LAUNCE.

John Launce in consequence of the forementioned exchange, was collated Prebendary of St Nicholas 22 Nov. 1399.

JOHN HAYWARD.

John Hayward,⁸ late Prebendary Cursal in Stall B., was presented by ye King to ye Prebend of St Nicholas Penfoyst 27 March 1405. He was afterwards removed to ye Prebend of Marthrey, which see.

¹ Pat. 13 Ric. II; Br. Willis, Collect.

² Br. Willis, MS. Collect.

³ Br. Willis (Heref.).

⁴ Newc. i, p. 113.

⁵ Fox, i, p. 498.

⁶ Ibid. p. 250.

⁷ Reg. Mone, fol. 28b.

⁸ Ibid. fol. 59a.

WILLIAM HODENET.

William Hodenet is said¹ to have been collated about 1410. He held this Prebend in 1431, and then exchanged² it with Richard Hore for a benefice in ye diocese of Exeter, 18 July 1431.

RICHARD HORE.

Richard Hore lately beneficed in Exeter diocese, quits his preferment there to William Hodenet, & on his cession was admitted² Prebendary of this Stall 18 July 1431. He afterwards exchanged this Prebend of Penfos or Chamberlaineston with John Blodwell for ye Prebend of Combe Septima in ye Church of Wells, 1436. He was made³ Principal of Hart Hall, Oxford 16 Sept. 1426.

JOHN BLODWELL, LLD.

John Blodwell, LLD,⁴ by exchange with Richard Hore for the Canonry aforesaid in ye Church of Welles, was on his cession, admitted to this Prebend of St Nicolas 6 Mar. 1436. He was made⁵ Prebendary of Curborough in the Church of Lichfield 25 May 1432, which he resigned 1443. About 1432 he was collated Prebendary of Warham in Hereford Cathedral, which he resigned to David Blodwell in 1441. He was made Dean of St Asaph about 1418. He grew old & blind, and resigning his deanery & Prebends about 1441, retired to Balsham, co. Cambridge, where he died 1462, and was there buried with ye following inscription on his monument in the chancel on a plate of brass :—

Egregius Doctor hoc qui sub marmore pausat,
 John Blodwell, longo tempore cecus erat.
 Hic residens vetulus decor Ecclesiæ bonus Hospes,
 Cui Deus Hospitium sit, requiesq' Deus.
 Qui obiit 13 die mensis Aprilis A.D. 1462.
 Cui Deus eternam det miserans requiem. Amen.
 Cambria me genuit, docuit Bononia Jura,
 Praxim Roma dedit, Natio quina loqui.
 Hec tua Pompa, Labor, Meritum, Laus, fama, Salutes
 Vir Genus Era Decor Vana caduca putes
 Quid Florens Etas, brevis est, omnis caro fenum
 Ignorans metas curris ad ima senum
 Sors pluit Ambita nihil omni parte beatum
 Invenit hac vita præter amare Deum
 Quem pius orando posces functo miserere
 Et Te non quando consimilem fieri
 Ut noscas memores vivos hac lege teneri
 Est Hodie cineres qui fuit Ignis heri.

¹ Br. Willis, MS. Collect.

² Reg. Nicol, fol. 74a.

³ Hist. & Antiq. Oxon. Lib. ii, p. 345.

⁴ Reg. Rudbourn, fol. 124b.

⁵ Br. Willis (Heref. & Lichfield), & his MS. Collect.

WILLIAM WILCOCKS.

William Wilcocks,¹ Master of St Mary's College at St Davids, is said to have been Prebendary of St Nicholas Penfoys & to have held it in 1490. He was made² Prebendary of Llangan 1491, Jan. 6. He died 1502. He was Prebendary of Llandewy Aberarth in 1501.

RICHARD RAYADER, LLD.

Richard Rayader, LLD,³ was admitted Master or Custos of St Mary's College at St Davids 1 Aug. 1502, on ye death of William Wilcocks. He was certainly⁴ Prebendary of St Nicolas 16 Apr. 1501, as appears by his being then witness to an instrument, where he has this title annexed to his name, and possibly he might succeed William Wilcocks in this Prebend in 1491. He appeared⁵ as Prebendary of St Nicolas at ye Metropolitanical Visitation 8 July 1504. He died about 1530 & was¹ buried at St Davids in the body of ye Church near ye ascent going up to the Choir, by his predecessor Wilcocks, under a marble stone, which had formerly a demi effigies & inscription in brass now torn off.

LEWIS GWIN.

Lewis Gwin⁶ held it 1535, probably he succeeded Dr Rayader.

THOMAS HODGESON.

Thomas Hodgeson⁷ was Prebendary of St Nicholas Penfoyst in 1541 or 1542, his time suits with that of ⁸Thomas Hodgeson who was instituted Vicar of Stanwell, co. Middlesex, 18 Jan. 1558, which living was disposed of as vacant by his death 31 March 1560.

HENRY NICOLAS.

Henry Nicolas occurs⁹ as Prebendary of Penfoyst about 1564, & possibly succeeded 1560 on ye death of Hodgeson.

HENRY HOLLAND.

Henry Holland¹⁰ was collated Prebendary of St Nicholas Penfoyst 7 June 1568. He was made Rector of Bishopston, co. Glamorgan 8 May 1562, & Rector of Cheriton in ye same county

¹ Br. Willis, MS. Collect.

² Reg. Morgan als. Yonge.

³ Reg. Warham Cant. fol. 227a.

⁴ 1 Chapt. Acct. fol. 14.

⁵ Chapt. Reg. A. p. 268.

⁶ Reg. Pavie, fol. 100b.

⁷ Stat. Menev.

⁸ First Fruits Vellum Book.

⁹ Newc. Repert. Vol. i, p. 737.

¹⁰ Reg. Davies; MS. W. 1582.

10 June 1561. He occurs¹ [as] Prebendary in 1571 and in ²several succeeding years down to 1608 in which year he vacated it.

ROGER RUDD, A.M.

Roger Rudd, A.M. was ³collated to this Prebend 4 Febr. 1608. He ⁴occurs 1611 & 1614, and this Prebend became vacant by his death in 1617. He had in 1600 Oct. 30 been made Chancellor of this Church, which he resigned in Dec. 1605. On 1 Oct. 1601 he was collated Prebendary of Llangamarch in ye Church of Brecon, & 23 Mar. 1612 Prebendary of Llandissilio in ye same Church.

LEONARD MILBORNE, A.B.

Leonard Milborne, A.B., was, on ye death of Roger Rudd, ⁵collated 29 May 1617, both to ye Prebend of St Nicholas in this Church & Prebendary of Llandissilio at Brecon, and was ⁶installed at St Davids 9 June 1617. He was son to Bishop Richard Milborne, & ⁷Rector of Skelton, co. Cumberland, out of which he was ejected by ye Rebels, but he resigned this Prebend before ye Troubles began. He was (then being A.M.) elected⁸ Canon Supernumerary 17 Aug. 1620 and ye next year resigned.

JENKYN VAUGHAN, A.M.

Jenkyn Vaughan, A.M. was collated⁵ on ye resignation of Mr. Milborne 15 Aug. 1621, & ⁸installed 18 of ye same month. He was of All Souls College in Oxford, & was ⁹Proctor of that University in 1614.

JOHN WATKINS, A.M.

John Watkins, A.M. was ¹⁰collated Prebendary of this Stall 9 May 1628. He ¹¹occurs 1632 & other years to 1641.

MICHAEL BERWICKE, A.M.

Michael Berwicke, A.M. subscribed ¹²before ye Bishop to be admitted Prebendary of St Nicholas Penfoyst 7 July 1648. He was Rector of Herbrandston, co. Pembroke, & occurs¹³ Prebendary here in 1663. He died 1669.

¹ Chapt. Reg. A. p. 248.

² Chapt. Reg. B. fol. 92, 96; Chapt. Acct. fol. 27, 29, 32, 36.

³ Reg. Rudd.

⁴ Chapt. Reg. C. ff. 31, 34; 1 Chapt. Acct. fol. 40; Reg. Rudd.

⁵ Reg. Milborne.

⁷ Walker's Suffer. of the Clergy, p. 17.

⁹ Ath. Oxon. Vol. i, p. 817.

¹² Manwaring's Subscr. Book.

⁶ Chapt. Reg. C. fol. 48.

⁸ Chapt. Reg. C. fol. 65.

¹¹ 1 Chapt. Acct. fol. 74.

¹³ Chapt. Reg. E. fol. 10.

ANDREW HOLDIP, A.M.

Andrew Holdip, A.M. was, on ye death of Michael Berwicke,¹ collated Prebendary of St Nicholas & Penfois 2 Nov. 1669, and ²installed 25 of ye same month. He ³occurs 1672, 1673, & died 1676.

THOMAS STAYNOE, A.M.

Thomas Staynoe, A.M., Prebendary Cursal in Stall A, was ¹collated Prebendary of St Nicholas on ye death of Andrew Holdip 11 Sept. 1676, and ⁴installed 29 Oct. following, and on 2 May 1677 he was promoted to ye Archdeaconry of Carmarthen, where more is said of him.

GRIFFITH HATLEY, A.M.

Griffith Hatley, A.M.,¹ was collated Prebendary of St Nicholas Penfoyst, on ye cession of Thomas Staynoe 24 June 1677. He was ¹collated Prebendary of Llantgunllo in Brecon 26 Dec. 1663, and lies buried in that Collegiate Church under a grave stone which bears ye following inscription, viz :—

Here lyeth ye body of Griffith Hatley, Mr of Arts & Rector of Brin-Gwin in ye county of Radnor, Prebendary of Llantgunllo belonging to this Collegiate Church, who died the 21 of October A.D. 1684.

The Arms cut on ye stone are: A sword in bend with ye point downward between two stars.

DAVID LLOYDE, A.M.

David Lloyd, A.M. was ⁴installed Prebendary of St Nicholas on ye death of Mr Hatley 22 Nov. 1684; ye date of his collation doth not appear. He occurs⁵ in several years succeeding in possession of this Stall and last of all in 1695, in which year, I presume, it became vacant by his death.

HUGH POWELL, A.M.

Hugh Powell, A.M.,⁶ who in 1694, June 4, succeeded another David Lloyd in a Cursal Prebend in Stall D, resigned his Cursal ye next year & was admitted Prebendary of St Nicholas Penfoyst in Febr. or ye beginning of March 1695. He occurs⁵ a Prebendary of this Stall in 1696. He held it about a year, being 19 Febr. 1696 promoted to ye Precentorship, where see more of him.

¹ Reg. Lucy.

³ Chapt. Acct. ; Chapt. Reg. A.

⁵ Chapt. Acct.

² Chapt. Reg. E. fol. 92.

⁴ Chapt. Reg. E. fol. 93.

⁶ Bishop Watson's Subsc. Book.

WILLIAM WILLIAMS, A.M.

William Williams,¹ A.M., Vicar of Marlos, & Rector of Walwyn Castle, both in ye county of Pembroke, was collated Prebendary of St Nicolas 3 July 1697, on ye cession of Hugh Powell. He held it till 1714, and then resigned it in favour of his son. He gave for arms : Azure, a Lyon Rampant Regardant, Or.

COUNCIL WILLIAMS, A.M.

Council Williams,² A.M., was, on ye resignation of Wm. Williams, collated Prebendary of St Nicholas 23 Sept. 1714. He died June 1719 before his father, at Walwyn Castle and was there buried without any memorial. He was 3 Febr. 1714 instituted ²Rector of Talbenny & 17 May 1718 Rector of Hascard, both co. Pembroke.

JOHN DAVIES, D.D.

John Davies, D.D.,² was, on ye death of Council Williams, collated Prebendary of St Nicholas 24 Sept. 1719. He was ³collated Prebendary of Bullinghope alias Bullingham in ye Church of Hereford 3 Jan. 1710. On 28 Nov. 1741 a dispensation passed the Great Seal for him to hold ye Vicarage of Bucknell together with ye Rectory of Pitchfield in ye said county of Hereford. On 26 Oct. 1715 he was instituted Prebendary of Llandarrog in ye Church of Brecon, on ye promotion of John Wynne to ye Bishoprick of St Asaph at ye presentation of ye King. He was ⁴installed in St Nicholas Penfoyst Prebend 3 Oct. 1719. He died 1741.

JAMES EVANS.

James Evans on ye death of Dr Davies [was] ⁵collated Prebendary of St Nicholas Penfoyst 18 March 1741; installed 22 May 1742.

¹ Bishop Watson's Subsc. Book.

² Reg. Ottley.

⁴ Inform. H. Goffe, Sub-chantor.

³ Br. Willis (Hereford).

⁵ Reg. Clagett.

Prebend of Llangan.

This Prebend is rated in ye King's Books for First Fruits £7 and for Tenths 14s.

This Prebendary receives yearly from his Cursal Prebend annexed £1 : 13 : 4, paid by ye Chapter.

The corpse belonging to him is ye Rectory impropriate of Llan Gan in ye county and Deanery of Carmarthen. The annual reserved rent of it is £9 : 6 : 8.

The ²valuation in 1535 is as follows, viz :—

Preb' Llan Gan.—Richardus Rawlins Prebendar' ibidem ex collatione Episcopi Menevensis sub Ecclesia Cathedrali Menevensi, valet communibus annis £7. Decime inde 14s.

Prebendaries of Llangan.

THOMAS HACKET.

Thomas Hacket is ³said to have been presented by ye Crown to the Prebend of Llangan 1328.

JOHN DE ACE.

John de Ace is ⁴said to have resigned this Stall 1366.

ROBERT DE WHITNEY.

Robert de Whitney was on ye resignation of John de Ace⁴ admitted to this Prebend, 18 Nov. 1366.

HUGH YOUNG.

Hugh Young is said⁵ to hold this Prebend of Llangan 1388.

WALTER BRUGG.

Walter Brugg is ⁵said to have resigned the Prebend of Llangan 1396 on an exchange for the Archdeaconry of Meath in Ireland with Thomas Sprott.

THOMAS SPROTT.

Thomas Sprott, Archdeacon of Meath, was⁵ on resigning ye Archdeaconry by exchange, admitted Prebendary of Llangan 19 May 1396.

¹ Ecton's Liber Valor.

³ Br. Willis, MS. Collect.

⁵ MS. Collect., B'p Tanuer.

² Vellum Book in First Fruits Office.

⁴ Reg. Cant.

JOHN BARRY.

John Barry is ¹said to die Prebendary of Llangan in 1406.

JOHN COLE.

John Cole is said to have been collated Prebendary of Llangan 21 Jan. 1406, though I find not this in ye Register. Indeed it is ²certain that he resigned a Prebend in 1412 Sept. 27. I believe this person to be ye same who became Archdeacon of Cardigan in 1401 & resigning that, was made Chancellor 21 Jan. 1406, where more may be read of him. We have more instances of one person holding a Dignity & another Prebend, as I presume John Cole held this with ye Chancellorship, to both which he appears to have been admitted on ye same day.

JOHN SCOT.

John Scot was admitted to ye Prebend which John Collis (as he is ²there called) had resigned 27 March 1413. He died, I think, 1436. This might be John Scot³ who resigned ye Rectory of Runwell, co. Essex 26 Jan. 1389 & was in 1401 instituted Rector of Panfield in ye said county.

ANDREW HOLES.

Andrew Holes was ⁴collated 10 Febr. 1436 Prebendary of Llangan on ye death of one whose name does not appear. He quitted this Stall for Marthrey Prebend 22 July 1438. There more may be read of him.

NICHOLAS WYMBYSSCH.

Nicholas Wymbyssch, on ye cession of Andrew Holes was ⁵collated Prebendary of Llangan 22 July 1438. He was ⁶collated Prebendary of Ketton in ye Church of Lincoln in 1427, Archdeacon of Nottingham 1430 & Prebendary of Bole in ye Church of York 29 June 1444. He died in 1460. He was named⁷ one of ye executors in ye will of Ann, daughter to Thomas of Woodstock, 6th son of King Edw. III, which Ann was married first to Edmund, Earl of Stafford & afterward to William Bourchier, Earl of Ewe, and died 17 Hen. VI.

¹ Br. Willis MS. Collect.

³ Newc. Repert. Vol. ii, pp. 511, 461.

⁵ Ibid. fol. 107a.

⁷ Newc. Repert. Vol. ii, p. 137.

² Reg. Chichele fol. 11b.

⁴ Reg. Rudbourne, fol. 123b.

⁶ Br. Willis (Linc. & York).

JOHN BELL.

John Bell or Pell. He was ¹beneficed at Danbury & Wennington in Essex. On 21 May 1464 he was instituted Vicar of Sunbury in Middlesex, which he resigned in about 9 months. He was collated² Rector of Finchley in ye same county 22 Oct. 1470, which he held till his death in 1491. He was ³admitted Rector of St Katherine Coleman, London, 29 March 1480, which he quitted in 1483. When he first became Prebendary of Llangan is uncertain, but it became vacant by his death in 1491.⁴

- | | | |
|-------|---|--|
| 2·370 | { | Joh. Pell Pr. inst. 10 Jan. 1445 R. Laver Parva, Essex,
resigned May 1455. |
| | | J.P. inst. ibid. 30 Aug. 1460. Vac. 1469. |
| 2·74 | „ | inst. 13 Dec. 1441 V. Boreham, Essex exch.
1445 with Wm. Hykks for Laver Parva. |
| 1·379 | J. Pell Pr. inst. 29 May 1480 R. St Cath. Coleman, Lond.
Vac. Feb. 1483. | |
| 2·652 | Joh. Bell, R. Wennington, Essex 1432; resigned 7 Aug. 1433. | |
| 2·205 | „ inst. R. 2 ^d Mediety Danbury, Essex 7 Jun. 1397;
resigned 20 Jun. 1440. | |
| 1·744 | „ Pr. inst. 21 May 1464 V. Sudbury Middlesex;
resigned 9 Feb. 1464. | |

WILLIAM WILCOCKS.

William Wilcocks was ⁵collated Prebendary of Llangan on ye death of John Bell 6 Jan. 1491. He is said to have been Prebendary of St Nicholas which he quitted for this Stall. He was afterwards Prebendary of Llandewy Aberarth, which see.

GEOFFRY HOWELL.

Geoffry Howell was ⁶Prebendary of Llangan at ye Metropolitan Visitation 8 July 1504.

WILLIAM ATWATER, D.D.

William Atwater, D.D. was ⁷Prebendary of Llangan, which Stall became vacant by his promotion to ye Bishoprick of Lincoln in Nov. 1514. He was a native of Somersetshire, first a Demy & afterwards⁸ Fellow of Magdalene College in Oxford, where he was much esteemed for being a good disputant in Philosophy & Divinity. He had ye living of Hawkridge in ye diocese of Wells given him 19 Dec. 1489. In February 1492 he proceeded D.D.

¹ Newc. Repert, Vol. i, p. 744.

² Ibid. p. 605.

³ Ibid. p. 379.

⁴ The following notes are written on a slip of paper now bound up in the MS. the figures preceding each note refer to the authority, the name of which is not given.—Ed.

⁵ Reg. Pavie, fol. 100b.

⁶ Reg. Warham, Cant. fol. 227a.

⁷ Reg. Vaughan, fol. 131b.

⁸ Ath. Oxon. Vol. i, pp. 562, 563.

In 1497 & some years after he was Vice-Chancellor or Com-misary, as it was then called, of ye University of Oxford. About this time he was Rector of Puddle Hynton in ye diocese of Sarum & Vicar of Commore near Abington, co. Berks. In July 1498 he was Rector of Dicheſt, co. Somerset. The next year, 1499, he was made Canon of Windsor, Fellow of Eaton College, & Regiſtrary of ye Order of ye Garter. In 1502 he was promoted to be Dean of the King's Chapel. On 5 July 1506 he was ¹installed Chancellor of ye Church of Lincoln. In Sept. 1509 he was made Dean of Salisbury, in which year Tho. Wriothesley, Garter King of Arms, granted him a Coat of Arms, viz: Barry wavy of 8, ermine & gules, 3 dolphins naiant embowed or; over all, a chevron or, charged with a rose sable between 2 gillyflowers vert. In 1512 he exchanged ye Chancellorship of Lincoln & was on 30 October admitted Prebendary of Lidington in ye ſaid Church. The next year (Oct. 1513) he ¹resigned ye Church of Dicheſt. On 3 June 1514 he was installed Archdeacon of Huntingdon, which he quitted, as he did his Prebend of Llangan, on being made Biſhop of Lincoln ye ſame year. He was much eſteemed & his advice often taken by Cardinal Wolſey, by whose endeavours he became his ſucceſſor in ye See of Lincoln, to which he was conſecrated 12 Nov. 1514. He died at his Episcopall Palace at Woburn in Bucks near Wycomb 4 Feb. 1520. His bowels were interred at Woburn, & his body in his Cathedral of Lincoln, in ye middle iſle, not far from ye great weſt door; where before the troubles was a marble ſtone, with ye effigies in braſs of a Biſhop, ſurrounded with ye twelve apoſtles, & adorned with his Coat of Arms; below which was ye following inſcription long ſince defaced:—

Hic requieſcit Rev. in Chriſto Pater Willielmus Atwater, Sacre Theologie Profeſſor, et Regum Henrici Septimi & Octavi, Sacelli prius Decanus, mox eorundem a conſiliis: Poſtea hujus percelebris Eccleſie Episcopuſ. Preſedit annos ſex, menſes tres. Obijt anno etatis ſue octogefimo primo, conſecrationis ſeptimo; a Chriſto nato milleſimo quingentesimo vicesimo, die menſis Februarii quarto.

Hujus percelebris decus & ſpes unica ſedis,
 Preſul virtutis munere conſpicuus;
 Quem alma Profeſſorem ſtudiis Academia fulgens
 Legis divine protulit Oxonia:
 Henrici Regis quem clara Sacella Decanum
 Septimi & octavi mox habuere ſuum;
 Willielmuſ cubat hoc Atwater marmore planuſ:
 Chriſte, precor, famuluſ transfer in aſtra tuum.

¹ Br. Willis (Linc.).

MAURICE ADAMS, LLB.

Maurice Adams, LLB, was ¹collated Prebendary of Llangan 25 Nov. 1514 on ye promotion of William, Lord Bishop of Lincoln.

RICHARD RAULINS.

Richard Raulins, Warden of Swansey, was ²Prebendary of Llangan 1535; when he was admitted I do not find. He occurs³ 1539, 1542.

THOMAS HUICKE, LLD.

Thomas Huicke, LLD, was Prebendary of Buckland in ye Church of Welles, and ⁴one of ye Chartulary Fellows of Jesus College in Oxford at ye first founding of that House, 27 June 1571. He ⁵proceeded Doctor of Law of Merton College 13 July 1554. He is said⁶ to have been presented to ye Prebend of Llangan 1552. He occurs 1564 and resigned this Prebend 1567. He was a benefactor to Jesus College Oxford, and died at London 1575.

GRIFFITH TOYE, A.B.

Griffith Toye, A.B. was ⁷collated Prebendary of Llangan on ye resignation of Thomas Huicke 14 May 1567. He ⁸occurs 1571, 1576, 1582, 1587 & 1592. He was educated at Cambridge where he was admitted A.B. and 17 May 1574 was incorporated⁹ in Oxford as a member of Jesus College; soon after which he commenced A.M. & was made Prebendary of Norwich, being¹⁰admitted to ye 4th Stall 3 May 1575, which he quitted⁷ ye next year. On 18 July 1570 he was collated Prebendary of Llangamarch in ye Collegiate Church of Brecon, and on 30 Nov. 1577 was instituted Rector of ye Sine-cure of St Florence in ye county of Pembroke, on ye presentation of Queen Elizabeth. He died, I presume, in 1601, when his preferments were disposed of.

¹ Reg. Vaughan fol. 131b.

² First Fruits Office.

³ 1 Chapt. Acc^t. ff. 13, 14.

⁴ A. O. Vol. i, p. 709; Hist. & Antiq. Oxon. L. ii, p. 315.

⁵ Br. Willis, MS. Collect.

⁶ Chapt. Reg. A. p. 268.

⁷ Reg. Davies.

⁸ Chapt. Reg. A. pp. 248, 262; 1 Chapt. Acc^t. fol. 23; Chapt. Reg. B. ff. 12, 96, 92.

⁹ Ath. Oxon. Vol. i, pp. 722, 738.

¹⁰ Le Neve's Fasti, p. 226.

MICHAEL ANGELL.

Michael Angell was ¹collated Prebendary of Llangan 6 Octob. 1601, and on ye same day Prebendary of Llandogwey in Brecon College. He resigned Llangan Prebend Febr. 1609, & was, 28 of that month, collated Vicar of Nantmell, co. Radnor. He resigned this Vicarage 18 Febr. 1612 & was on ye 10 March following made Treasurer of St Davids & ye 23^d of ye same month Precentor of Brecon College.

HENRY GRIFFITH, A.M.

Henry Griffith, A.M.¹ was, on ye resignation of Michael Angell, collated Prebendary of Llangan, 3 Febr. 1609. He occurs² in ye Chapter Books in 1641 and several intermediate years.

SAMUEL EDWARDS, A.M.

Samuel Edwards, A.M. was ³installed Prebendary of Llangan 15 Nov. 1660, by virtue of Letters Patent under ye Great Seal of England. He ⁴occurs 1672, & 1673. He was born at Tewksbury in Gloucestershire, & was ⁵Rector of Pwlcrohan, co. Pembroke, where he died June 1676, and was buried in ye chancel there, without any memorial.

EDMOND MEYRICK, A.M.

Edmond Meyrick, A.M. was, 28 June 1677, collated⁶ Prebendary of Llangan on ye death of Samuel Edwards (hence it would seem that Edwards died in June 1677 & not 1676). He was⁷ installed 20 July 1677. He again subscribed⁸ for this Prebend 16 Sept. 1690, the reason of which was, says ye author of ye ⁹'Large Review,' because he had refused ye oaths at ye Revolution, & thereby incurred ye danger of losing his preferments, but finding at length no likelihood of King James's return, he took care to conform and secure them all. He was chosen ¹⁰Super-numerary Canon of St Davids 27 July 1681. He occurs¹¹ 1690 and was 27 May 1691 promoted to ye Treasurership, where more may be read of him.

¹ Reg. Rudd.

² Chapt. Reg. C. f. 31 ; 1 Chapt. Acc^t. ff. 40, 48, 74, 97.

³ Chapt. Reg. C. fol. 77.

⁴ 2 Chapt. Acc^t. ; Chapt. Reg. A.

⁵ MS. Collect. S. Lewis.

⁶ Reg. Lucy.

⁷ Chapt. Reg. E. fol. 93.

⁸ B^p Watson's Subscr. Book.

⁹ Large Review, p. 435.

¹⁰ Chapt. Reg. F. p. 94.

¹¹ Chapt. Acc^t.

JAMES BOWEN, A.M.

James Bowen, A.M.,¹ who had been admitted Prebendary of Carfai 11 July 1688, quitting that Stall, was collated Prebendary of Llangan 3 June 1691. He occurs² in several following years to that in which he died, 1700. He lies buried on ye south side of ye chancel of St Mary's Church in Haverfordwest, under an altar tomb covered with black marble, on which is ye following inscription, viz :—

Here lyeth ye Body of James Bowen, A.M., formerly Fellow of Jesus College, Oxon, late Rector of Rudbaxton & Cronweare, and Prebendary of St David. He departed this life October the 24, 1700, aged 63, in hope of a joyful resurrection.

On ye death of James Bowen, Charles Price, A.M., Vicar of Llanarth, subscribed¹ for this Prebend 19 Nov. 1700, and ye Bishop collated him to it. But as Bishop Watson had been deprived 3 Aug. 1699, this collation took no effect. This Price was afterwards in 1717 made Prebendary Cursal in Stall C.

JOHN PEMBER, A.M.

John Pember, A.M., Rector³ of Prendergast, co. Pembroke, was at ye presentation of ye Crown, instituted Prebendary of Llangan 17 April & installed 25 May 1701. He resigned this Stall on being promoted to the Precentorship 15 May 1733, where see more of him.

THOMAS PARDO, D.D.

Thomas Pardo, D.D., eldest son of Thomas Pardo of Kydwely, co. Carmarthen, was Fellow of Jesus College in Oxford, & afterwards⁴ elected Principal of that House. He proceeded A.M. 2 June 1711, B.D. 16 Mar. 1718 & D.D. 8 July 1727. He was made Prebendary Cursal in Stall C 23 Feb. 1724, and 25 July 1729 elected ⁵Canon Supernumerary. He resigned ye Rectory of Rosehilly, co. Glamorgan, & was ⁶collated Vicar of Llanarth & Llanina 18 Jan. 1725, which he resigned in June 1727. He was, on ye cession of John Pember, collated⁷ Prebendary of Llangan 27 July 1733, and on ye death of Joseph Stephens, Archdeacon of Brecon, ⁸admitted actual Canon Residentiary, 24 July 1736.

¹ B'p. Watson's Subscr. Book.

³ Inform. Griffith Summers.

⁵ Chapt. Reg. H.

⁷ Reg. Clagett.

² Chapt. Acc^t.

⁴ Oxf. Catal.

⁶ Reg. Smallbrooke.

⁸ Chapt. Reg. H.

Prebend of Llandewy Aberarth.

This Prebend is rated¹ in ye King's Books (as a Rectory) for First Fruits at £10, for yearly Tenths at 20s, which agrees with ye ²Valuation in 27 Hen. VIII.

P. Llandewy Aberarth.—*Ecclesia ibidem ex collatione Episcopi Menevensis, unde Richardus Gwent in Decretis Doctor est inde Prebendarius, valet communibus annis £10. Decime inde £1.*

The Chapter pays ye Prebendary of this Stall an annual pension for his Cursal annexed, of £1 : 13 : 4. Besides which, he hath for his corpse (as above) ye Rectory impropriate of Llandewy Aberarth in ye Deanery of Ultray Ayron in the county of Cardigan. He pays yearly for procuration to the Archdeacon five shillings. The annual reserved rent of this corpse is £8 : 10 : 0.

This Prebendary has a piece of ground of a triangular form, adjoining to ye Chauntor's, where are seen ye ruins of a house which formerly belonged to him, within ye Close of St Davids.

Prebendaries of Llandewy Aberarth.

ROBERT MASON.

Robert Mason is thought³ to have the Prebend of Llandewy 1366.

THOMAS DUNELENT.

Thomas Dunelent⁴ resigned this Stall 1389.

JOHN SAMPSON.

John Sampson⁴ was 21 June 1389 admitted Prebendary of Llandewy on ye resignation of Thomas Dunelent. He is a legatee in ye will of Bishop Adam Houghton, dated 8 February 1388.

JOHN MIDDLETON.

John Middleton is said³ to have been collated Prebendary of Llandewy on ye death of John Sampson, 25 Sept. 1397. He resigned 1424, or died that year.⁵

Joh. Middleton Pr. adm. 2 Mar. 1381 R. Allhallows ye Great, Lond. resigns 4 Jun. 1382.⁶

Joh. de Middleton 15 Kal. Jan. 1366, V. Stepney Middlesex ; held it not long.⁷

[? Joh.]. Middleton D.D. elect. Prov. Oriel Coll. Ox. 1386.⁸

¹ Ecton's Lib. Valor.

² Vellum Book in First Fruits Office.

³ Br. Willis, MS. Collect.

⁴ Reg. Cant.

⁵ The following notes are on a slip of paper now bound with the MS.—Ed.

⁶ Newc. i, 248.

⁷ Ibid. i, 740.

⁸ Ath. Oxon. ii, p. 105.

PHILIP DAVY, LLB.

Philip Davy, LLB, is ¹mentioned in a list of Graduates promoted from Oxford in 1424 & said to have been admitted to ye Prebend in St Davids, which John Middleton late had.

WILLIAM ELIOT.

William Eliot seems to have held this Prebend of Llandewy in 1488 & 1493. He was ²Prebendary Cursal in ye Stall E, which he resigned for the Prebend of Treflydn 4 May 1487, which he quitted ye same year, and then became ³Prebendary in this Stall. He was Canon⁴ here 1492, Mar. 5, and 30 July 1493. One William Eliot LLB, ⁵was 24 Nov. 1482 collated Prebendary of Scamblesby in ye Church of Lincoln.

WILLIAM WILCOCKS.

William Wilcocks⁶ was Canon Residentiary & Prebendary of Llandewy Aberarth 16 Apr. 1501, when with ye consent of Bishop John Morgan alias Yong & ye Canons, he, by an instrument gave for ever to ye Chaplains of ye Chaunteries at St Davids, all ye walls & lands in ye Close of that Church, lying between ye houses of ye Precentor & ye Archdeacon of Carmarthen, on ye said Chaplains paying him & his successors 4d every Easter, and ye said Canon & his successors being exonerated for ever from any building or repairs on ye premises.⁷ He died in 1502 and lies buried in ye nave of St Davids Cathedral, near ye ascent going up to ye choir, near Richard Rayader, who succeeded him in ye ⁷Mastership of St Mary's College at St Davids, 1 Aug. 1502. William Wilcocks had been Prebendary of Llangan 1491, and ye year before Prebendary of St Nicolas Penfoyst.

JOHN VAUGHAN, LLD.

John Vaughan, LLD, was ⁸collated Prebendary of Llandewy 29 Sept. 1502 on ye death of William Wilcocks. He appeared⁹ at ye Archiepiscopal Visitation 8 July 1504. He was promoted to the Archdeaconry of St Davids 1514, where see more of him.

¹ Reg. Nicoll, f. 41a.

² Reg. Pavie.

⁴ Reg. Pavie ff. 102b, 104a.

⁶ Stat. Menev. p. 255.

⁸ Reg. Morgan alias Yonge, fol. 118a.

⁹ Reg. Warh. Cant. fol. 227a.

³ Stat. Menev.

⁵ Br. Willis (Lincoln).

⁷ Reg. Yong.

RICHARD GWENT, LLD.

Richard Gwent, LLD, Archdeacon of Brecon, (where more may be read of him), appears, by ye ¹valuation of 1535 before transcribed, to have held this Prebend in that year; and the same authority acquaints us that he held it with his Archdeaconry. When he was admitted to the Prebend of Llandewy, I do not find; for ye Registers of this time are wanting. He occurs² in ye Chapter Books both as Archdeacon & Prebendary of this Stall in 1539 & 1542, and died ye year after.

ROGER WILLIAMS.

Roger Williams is said³ to be admitted Prebendary of Llandewy in 1543.

THOMAS POWEL, LLD.

Thomas Powel, LLD is said to have held it in 1546. He occurs⁴ in 1564 by ye name of Mr Thomas ap Howell. In 1571 Nov. 14, Thomas Powell, LLD., Prebendary of Llandewy Aberarth, was admitted Canon Residentiary. He⁵ occurs 1576 & 1582. I presume he died ye latter end of 1584, or ye beginning of ye next year; for Meredith Morgan was admitted Residentiary 15 May 1585, & I imagine it to be in ye room of Dr Powell.

DAVID EVANS.

David Evans or Jevan, said⁶ to have been collated 20 Nov. 1586, appears⁷ as Prebendary of Llandewy 1587, 1592 & 1602. He was instituted Vicar of Llampeter Pontstephen 23 April 1571 & Rector of Kellan 25 June 1578, both in ye county of Cardigan.

KMYK.

Kymyk, what his Christian name was is uncertain, held⁸ this Prebend in 1604, but it was soon vacant again.

HENRY JOHNS.

Henry Johns is said⁶ to have been collated 10 March 1604. He⁹ occurs 1605, 1609, and died 1611.

¹ Vellum Book in First Fruits Office.

² 1 Chapt. Acct. ff. 13, 14.

⁴ Chapt. Reg. A. pp. 268, 248.

⁶ Br. Willis, MS. Collect.

⁷ Chapt. Reg. B. ff. 92, 96; 1 Chapt. Acc^t. fol. 27; MS. W. 1582.

⁸ 1 Chapt. Acc^t. fol. 30.

³ Br. Willis, MS. Collect.

⁵ Chapt. Reg. B. fol. 12.

⁹ Ibid. ff. 32, 38.

HENRY LLOYD, A.M.

Henry Lloyd, A.M., was collated ¹Prebendary of Llandewy 24 June 1611 on ye death of Henry Johns, and was installed 1 July. He occurs² in several years to 1640.

JOHN PRICE, A.M.

John Price, A.M.³ was made Prebendary Cursal in ye Stall C in 1626. On resigning that he was collated Prebendary of Llandewy 20 Aug. 1640 and ⁴installed 30 of ye same month.

HENRY MELLIN, A.M.

Henry Mellin, A.M. was ³collated Prebendary of Llandewy 8 Febr 1643. He was Rector of Aberedow & Llanvareth, co. Radnor. He was admitted ⁵Prebendary of Fairwater in ye Church of Llandaffe 30 June 1645. He was ⁶sequestered in ye Grand Rebellion. He died the 12 Aug. 1665 and was buried in ye cloyster of Hereford Cathedral, with this inscription on his gravestone :—

*Infra jacet sepultus in Spem Resurrectionis Henricus Melling
Prebendarius Ecclesiae Llandavensis ; vir egregiae pietate, prudentia
& animi candore, nec non omni Literatura excultissimus, qui morti
succubuit 12 die Augusti A.D. 1665.*

Mr Mellin certainly⁷ held this Stall after ye Restoration, for 26 July 1661 ye Chapter confirmed a lease which he had granted of ye corpse of Llandewy Aberarth. If Dr Mansell succeeded him herein, it is likely Mellin resigned it some time before his death, for he survived Dr Mansell.

FRANCIS MANSELL, D.D.

Francis Mansell, D.D. is ⁸inserted as Canon of this Church on ye single authority of Anthony Wood, ye Oxford antiquarian ; for his name is not to be found in any Records belonging to this Cathedral. It is not said when he was admitted ; but if he was Prebendary, I think it must be in this Stall, for ye time of his death will well suit with ye time of ye collation of ye person next named, and the Register doth not there tell us who was his predecessor.

¹ Reg. Rudd.

² Chapt. Reg. C. fol. 34 ; 1 Chapt. Acc^t.

³ B^p Manwarings Subscr. Book.

⁴ Chapt. Reg. D. fol. 68.

⁵ Br. Willis (MS. Llandaff).

⁶ Walker's Suffer. of the Clergy, p. 315.

⁷ Chapt. Reg. G.

⁸ Hist. & Antiq. Oxon. L. ii, p. 319.

He was¹ third son of Sir Francis Mansell of Mugglescombe in ye parish of Kidwely in ye county of Carmarthen, Bart. He was first a Commoner of Jesus College, then Fellow of All Souls College, and was elected Principal of Jesus College 3 July 1620, which he resigned ye next year, & retired to his Fellowship at All Souls. On ye death of his successor Sir Eubul Thelwall, he was again elected Principal of Jesus College Oct. 1630. He was ejected in May 1648, but again restored to his Principality 1 Aug. 1660, which he resigned the same year. He was ²benefactor to this College, where he lies buried in ye chapel. He was collated Treasurer of Llandaffe 6 Dec. 1631, and died 1 May 1665. This family gave for Arms: Argent, a chevron between 3 manches sable.

JOHN COLLINS, A.M.

John Collins, A.M. was ³collated Prebendary of Llandewy Aberarth 26 Aug. 1665, but it is not said how this Stall became vacant, whether by ye death of Dr Mansell, who died 1 May 1665, or of Mr. Mellin, who died 12 Aug in ye same year. Mr Collins was ⁴installed 16 Nov. 1665. He occurs⁵ in several subsequent years to 1687, in which year he died, at Kidwely in Carmarthenshire, I suppose, where he had an estate & usually resided. He had been Prebendary Cursal in Stall B, which he quitted for Llandewy.

NICHOLAS ROBERTS, A.M.

Nicholas Roberts, A.M. was admitted⁶ Prebendary of Llandewy 11 Aug. 1687 on ye death of John Collins. He was born at St Davids, being ⁷son of Thomas Roberts, Vicar Choral of that Cathedral, and was educated at Jesus College in Oxford. He was Rector of Nolton in Pembrokeshire, & afterwards 16 Oct. 1691 was ⁶collated Rector of Llanvalteg in ye same county. He was Vicar of Llandewy Welfrey in Carmarthenshire. He is set⁸ down as Prebendary of Llandewy Aberarth in ye several Chapter Lists to 1706, in which year he died in ye month of March, & was buried in St Mary's Church in Haverford West, without any memorial.

CHARLES BRENT, A.M.

Charles Brent, A.M. was, on ye death of Nicholas Roberts ⁹collated Prebendary of Llandewy 30 June 1707. He was

¹ Hist. & Antiq. Oxon. L. ii, p. 318

² Br. Willis (MS. Landaf.)

³ Reg. Lucy.

⁴ Chapt. Reg. E. f. 91.

⁵ 2 Chapt. Acc't.; Chapt. Reg. A. E.

⁶ Bishop Watson's Subscr. Book.

⁷ MS. Collect. S. Lewis.

⁸ Chapt. Acct.

⁹ Reg. Bull.

¹elected Canon Supernumerary 25 July 1713, and, on ye death of Mr Canon Ford, was ²admitted actual Canon Residentiary 24 July 1723. He died at Bristol June 1729.

JAMES BROOKS, A.M.

James Brooks, A.M., was ³collated Prebendary of Llandewy on ye death of Charles Brent, by his brother in law Bishop Smalbrook, 28 June 1729. He was collated Rector of Llanarth & Llanina, co. Cardigan, 21, June 1727; Prebendary of Nantgunllo in Brecon College 31 May 1728, on resigning which he was, 30 Dec. 1729, collated Chancellor of ye said Collegiate Church, or Prebend [of] Llanbister. He is Archdeacon of Stafford in ye Cathedral of Lichfield.

Prebend of Caer Farchell.

This Prebend is denominated from a place in St Davids parish. It is not charged in ye King's Books.

The possessor of this Stall receives an annual pension from ye Chapter of £1 : 13 : 4 and the yearly reserved rent⁴ of ye corpse is no more than £1 : 6 : 8.

Prebendaries of Caer Farchell.

HUGH DE PIKTON.

Hugh de Pikton was ⁵sworn supervisor of ye fabrick 6 May 1384, and therefore, was, I presume, Canon Residentiary; I have placed him [in] this Stall on conjecture.

WILLIAM PILGRIM.

William Pilgrim is said⁶ to have resigned ye Prebend of Carfarchell 1389.

THOMAS ALESTON.

Thomas Aleston or Alston, might possibly succeed in this Stall on ye resignation of William Pilgrim. In his will⁷ dated 1392 he stiles himself Canon of Wells, St Davids & Landaff, and orders himself to be buried in ye Cathedral of Wells. He had been for a short time Archdeacon of Landaff, which he exchanged

¹ Chapt. Reg. G.

² Chapt. Reg. H.

³ Reg. Smallbrooke.

⁴ From a lease in ye hands of ye Rev^d. M^r Joseph Cuthbert.

⁵ 2 Chapt. Acc^t.

⁶ Br. Willis, MS. Collect.

⁷ Cur. Prerog. Reg. Rous.

for ye Rectory of Aldington in Kent in ye diocese of Canterbury, & ye Prebend of Caire in the Cathedral of Landaff in ye year 1371. He died A.D. 1394, in which year his will was proved. His immediate successor in this Stall I cannot discover, the next I meet with being,

THOMAS ABBOT.

Thomas Abbot who was Chaplain & Register to Bishop Guy Mone, & by him collated Prebendary Cursal in Stall C. Besides which he had another Prebend¹ in this Church; for on his death in 1400 William Stynetle succeeded to his Cursal, and

RICHARD LEYNTWARDYN.

Richard Leyntwardyn, Rector of Monselowe in ye diocese of Hereford, was ²admitted to ye Prebend of . . . (ye name being worn out in ye Register) vacant by ye death of Thomas Abbot 12 Sept. 1400. Richard Leyntwardyn was 3 Feb. 1406 instituted ³Rector of Alhallows, Lombard Street, London, which was vacant 31 Oct. 1415, which was probably ye year of his death.

HENRY WEBBE.

Henry Webbe or Well, who was ⁴Canon of St Davids in 1427 & 1432 might be possessed of this Stall; only this & Treflydn being open for him.

HENRY SHALSTON.

Henry Shalston resigned⁵ the Prebend of Kayr Varghell 27 Jan. 1486.

LEWIS JOHNS.

Lewis Johns was ⁵collated Prebendary of Carfarchell 27 Jan. 1486 on ye resignation of Henry Shalston. He quitted this, 29 Dec. 1487 for ye Chancellorship.

WILLIAM NEEL.

William Neel probably succeeded on ye cession of Lewis Johns in 1487. He was⁶ Prebendary of Carvachell at ye Metropolitan Visitation 8 July 1504.

¹ Reg. Mone, f. 34b.

² Ibid. f. 35b.

³ Newc. Repert. Vol. i, p. 254.

⁴ Stat. Menev.; Reg. Benedict Nicol. fol. 83a,

⁵ Reg. Pavie, f. 79a.

⁶ Reg. Warh. Cant. f. 227a.

MORGAN LEWIS.

Morgan Lewis¹ was incumbent here 1535. When he was admitted I have not discovered, but he held² it in 1539 & 1542. He was³ Prebendary of Clirow in ye Collegiate Church of Brecon in 1549, being then 60 years of age & died in 1554.

GILBERT POTTER.

Gilbert Potter was ⁴collated Prebendary of Carfarchell 25 July 1554 on ye death of Morgan Lewis. He resigned it 1556.

JOHN GWYNNE, LLB.

John Gwynne, LLB., was ⁴admitted to this Stall 24 Nov. 1556 on ye resignation of Gilbert Potter. He was in ⁵possession of this Stall 15 Sept. 1564, when he was Commissary of ye Bishop to continue ye Visitation of ye Chapter. He died 1570.

LEWIS WILLIAMS, B.D.

Lewis Williams, B.D. was, on ye death of John Gwynne,⁶ admitted Prebendary of Carfarchell 24 May 1570, and ⁷installed ye 29th of ye same month, & then took ye usual oath (says the Chapter Register) to observe ye Statutes. He was made⁸ Rector of Ilston, co. Glamorgan 1 Dec. 1571, & Rector of Narberth, co. Pembroke, 29 Aug. 1580. He frequently occurs⁹ Prebendary of Carfarchell down to the year 1613, and probably died ye next year, after having enjoyed this Prebend 44 years.

THOMAS PHILLIPPES, A.M.

Thomas Phillippes, A.M. was ¹⁰collated Prebendary of Caer Varchell 18 Jan. 1614 and ¹¹installed two days after, on 20 Jan. He ¹²occurs 1616, 1618 & 1619.

THOMAS PRICHARD, A.M.

Thomas Prichard, A.M. was ¹³installed Prebendary of Carfarchell 21 Sept. 1621, and was, it is likely, immediate successor to Thomas Phillips, though I do not ¹⁴find ye date of his collation. On 27 July 1629, being then D.D., he was elected Supernumerary Canon. He ¹⁵occurs 1641 and 1642 Aug. 18 resigned this Stall for the Prebend of Marthrey, where see more of him.

¹ Br. Willis, MS. Collect.

² 1 Chapt. Acc^t. ff. 13, 14.

³ Return of Brecon College 1549, Augment. Off.

⁴ Reg. Morgan.

⁵ Chapt. Reg. A. p. 107.

⁶ Reg. Davies.

⁷ Chapt. Reg. A. p. 177.

⁸ MS. W. 1582.

⁹ Chapt. Reg. A. B. C.; Chapt. Acc^t.

¹⁰ Reg. Rudd.

¹¹ Chapt. Reg. C. f. 44.

¹² 1 Chapt. Acc^t. ff. 45, 48.

¹³ Chapt. Reg. C. f. 65.

¹⁴ Chapt. Reg. D.

¹⁵ 1 Chapt. Acc^t. f. 97.

EVAN OWENS, D.D.

Evan Owens, D.D. subscribed¹ to be admitted Prebendary of Carfarchell 17 Apr. 1643, and was removed from hence to ye Chancellorship (which see) 5 Dec. 1644.

DAVID JAMES, A.M.

David James, A.M. was ¹admitted Prebendary of Carfarchell on ye cession of Evan Owen, 8 March 1644. He was Rector of Kilrhedin, co. Carmarthen, where he died May 1682.² He was also Vicar of Llanvenith in ye same county, & for some time Minister of Carmarthen Town. He occurs³ after ye Restoration from 1669 to 1680.

THOMAS GAMAGE, A.M.

Thomas Gamage, A.M. took⁴ that Degree 10 June 1675, being then of Jesus College in Oxford; is said to have been admitted to this Prebend 3 May; certain it is, he was ⁵installed Prebendary of Carfarchell 28 May 1682; after which we meet ³with him in ye Chapter Lists for several years till 1701. He was Vicar of Llangevelach in Glamorganshire, & died at Swansey A.D. 1704.

EDWARD CUTHBERT, A.M.

Edward Cuthbert, A.M. was ⁶in ye vacancy of ye See, after ye deprivation of Bishop Watson, instituted Prebendary of Carfarchell 5 July 1704 & installed 24 July following, in which year he first occurs³ in ye Chapter Books. He was instituted Vicar of St Sampson Cricklade, co. Wilts. 26 May 1704, and made Prebendary of Warthacwm in ye Church of Llandaffe 14 Nov. and there installed 9 March 1727. He was collated⁷ Prebendary of St Harmon in the Collegiate Church of Brecon 7 July & installed there ye day following, in ye year 1739. On 29 July 1708 he was elected Canon Supernumerary of St Davids; & 27 July 1709 he was admitted actual Canon Residentiary in the room of John Halton, Prebendary of Treflydn. Ob. 16 May 1742, æt. 63 at Latton in Wiltshire, where he was — and was there buried.

JOHN WILLIAMS, A.M.

John Williams, A.M. collated ⁷Prebendary of Carfarchell 31 May 1742 on ye death of Edward Cuthbert, & installed 19 June following. He was likewise (in ye room of ye said Mr Cuthbert) admitted Canon Residentiary 24 July 1742.

¹ B'p Manwaring's Subscr. Book.

³ Chapt. Acc'.

⁶ Ex ipsius Epist.

⁴ Oxf. Catal.

² MS. Collect, S. Lewis.

⁵ Chapt. Reg. E. f. 97.

⁷ Reg. Clagett.

Prebend of Treflydn.

This Prebend is denominated from a place in ye parish of St David, and is not charged for First Fruits or Tenths in ye King's Books.

The incumbent of this Stall receives of ye Chapter a yearly pension of £2.

Prebendaries of Treflydn.

MICHAEL DE HAYTON.

Michael de Hayton was Canon of this Church & probably in this Stall, and died possessed of it in ye year 1366.

GEOFRY DE SALYNG.

Geofry de Salyng was, on ye death of Michael de Hayton, made ¹Canon of St Davids 20 Oct. 1366, his Prebend being then taxed at two marcs & an half sterling. He might possibly be succeeded by

JOHN HAROLD.

John Harold ²who occurs Canon of St Davids in 1375. One of this name died 19 Oct. 1393 & was buried at Hereford, of which Cathedral he was Dean.³ Over his grave remains still this imperfect inscription:—

De S Alme Mercy MCCCCLXXXIII.

THOMAS RODEBURN.

Thomas Rodeburn, Chaplain⁴ to King Henry VI was on ye vacancy of the See made Prebendary of this Church in 1433. I suppose this to be ye person, who the same year was promoted to ye Bishoprick, where he hath been already more fully spoken of.

ALEXANDER KINGE.

Alexander Kinge⁵ is ye next person whom I find in this Stall, and he died Prebendary of Trevledan A.D. 1487. He was (being A.M.) at ye presentation of King Edw. IV instituted⁶ Rector of Alhallows ye Great of London 20 July 1482, which as vacant by his death was disposed of again 6 Apr. 1487.

¹ Reg. Langham, Cant. f. 18.

³ Br. Willis (Hereford.).

⁵ Reg. Pavie, f. 84a.

² Reg. Sudbury, Cant.

⁴ Pat. II Hen. VI.

⁶ Newc. Repert. Vol. i, p. 249.

WILLIAM ELIOT.

William Eliot was collated¹ to this Prebend 4 May 1487 on ye death of Alexander Kinge. He resigned a Cursal in Stall E, when he accepted of Treflydn, which he quitted ye same year for the Prebend of Llandewy Aberarth, to which I refer ye reader.

RICHARD HILL.

Richard Hill¹ succeeded William Eliot 4 May 1487 in his Cursal Prebend in Stall E, and afterwards was his successor also in the Prebend of Treflydn, which became void soon after by his promotion to ye Bishoprick of London.

This Richard Hill² was Dean of ye King's Chapel. He was ³collated Prebendary of Bemyster in ye Church of Sarum 19 May 1486. On 23 Nov. 1488 he was collated Rector of ye Sine-cure of Fulham in ye county of Middlesex, which became vacant on his promotion to that See, to which he was consecrated 15 Nov. 1489. He had a long dispute with John Morton, Archbishop of Canterbury, which Bishop Hill by appeal removed to Rome, about ye right of proving testaments in ye Court of ye Bishop of London, though ye testator at ye time of his death had goods in other dioceses; but ye Archbishop gained ye cause & had his prerogative confirmed. He died 20 Feb. 1495 and was buried⁴ in the middle of ye nave in his own Cathedral, under a marble stone which had formerly an inscription on it; but this, with others, was under a false pretence of zeal against superstition destroyed⁵ at the beginning of ye Reformation. This Bishop gave for Arms: A fess between 3 goats' heads erased argent.

RICHARD GEFFREY.

Richard Geffrey was ⁶admitted Prebendary of Treflydn on ye cession of Richard Hill then Bishop of London, 9 Dec. 1489. He died the next year.

JOHN BARRET, A.M.

John Barret, A.M., late Rector of Laugharn, which he resigned in 1489, was collated⁷ Prebendary of Treflydn 5 Aug. 1490, on its being void by ye death of Richard Geffrei. He occurs⁸ Canon here 1492 & 1493. He was Rector of Carew, co. Pembroke, which became vacant by his death before 21 Aug. 1499.

¹ Newc. Repert. Vol. i, p. 249. ² Wharton, De Epis Lond. pp. 171, 172.

³ Newc. Repert. Vol. i, pp. 608, 623.

⁴ Godw. De Presul.

⁵ Dugdale, St. Pauls, p. 45.

⁶ Reg. Pavie, f. 93b.

⁷ Ibid. f. 96a.

⁸ Ibid. ff. 102b, 104a.

JOHN GRIFFITH.

John Griffith was ¹Prebendary of Treflydn at ye Metropolitan Visitation 8 July 1504. He was afterwards in 1509 Treasurer of this Church, where see more.

ROWLAND MEYRICKE, LLD.

Rowland Meyricke, LLD, was, I presume, Prebendary of Treflydn in 1541 & 1542, for then ye ²Chapter Books tell us that he was Canon Residentiary. But all ye other Stalls were at that time full, and therefore he certainly was incumbent here. When he was admitted I do not discover. He was afterwards Chancellor of this Cathedral & probably held this Prebend with that Dignity, (as Dr Gwent about ye same time held ye Archdeaconry of Brecon & Prebend of Llandewy) and was deprived of them both in 1554, on ye beginning of Queen Mary's reign. See more of him among ye Chancellors.

JOHN HUGHES, A.M.

John Hughes, A.M. was admitted³ Prebendary of Trefloden 25 July 1554, which I imagine to be vacant by ye deprivation of Dr Meyricke. He in his turn seems to have been deprived for adhering to Popery, on ye accession of Queen Elizabeth to ye throne, & his predecessor restored again.

ROWLAND MEYRICKE.

Rowland Meyricke, Bishop of Bangor, was ⁴restored to his Prebend of Treflodan & had a licence from ye Queen, dated 3 Dec. 1559, to hold in commendam for 5 years, this Prebend, his place of Canon Residentiary of St Davids, ye Rectory or Precentorship of Llandewy Brevy College, & ye 3^d portion of Landewy Velfrey, all in ye diocese of St Davids. He died 27 Sep. 1565. He occurs⁵ possessor of this Stall 1560 & 1564, in which year his commendam ceased on 3 Dec. But by what is said on ye collation of his successor, he seems to have held it to ye time of his death.

LEWIS GWYN, A.M.

Lewis Gwyn, A.M. was ⁶collated Prebendary of Treflydn on ye death of Rowland late Bishop of Bangor. He resigned this not long after & was promoted to ye Archdeaconry of Cardigan; which see.

¹ Reg. Warh. Cant. f. 227a.

² Chapt. Acc^t. f. 14.

³ Reg. Morgan.

⁴ Chapt. Reg. A. p. 13.

⁵ 1 Chapt. Acc^t. ff. 17, 18; Chapt. Reg. A. p. 268.

⁶ Reg. Davies.

THOMAS WILLIAM.

Thomas William, Rector of Llanedy, co. Carmarthen, was ¹collated Prebendary of Trefflydn 14 March 1669 on ye cession of Lewis Gwyn. He ²occurs 1571, 1573, 1576, 1582, 1587, 1592 & 1602.³ He was admitted Rector of Llanedy aforesaid 12 Aug. 1554 & ⁴Rector of Lloghor, co. Glamorgan 22 Sept 1560.

Tho. ⁵Williams, cl. inst. penult. Feb. 1562 R. Wansted, Essex.⁶ inst. 13 Mar. 1572 R. Frinton, Essex; resigned 1575.⁷

DAVID ROBERTS, A.M.

David Roberts, A.M. occurs ⁸Prebendary here in 1604, 1605; was probably admitted in 1603, & it was again vacant soon after. His Christian name doth not appear in ye Books, but possibly it might be David Roberts A.M. who in ye time of ye same Bishop held ye Prebend of Trallong in Brecon College, A.D. 1597.

HUGH JONES, A.M.

Hugh Jones, A.M. was ⁹collated Prebendary of Trefflydn 4 Feb. 1605. He is to be met¹⁰ with here in several years (sometimes by ye name of Hugh Johns). He died 1630.

ROGER PRICHARD, A.M.

Roger Prichard, A.M., Domestic Chaplain to Bishop Field, was ¹¹collated Prebendary of Trefflydn 11 Sept. 1630 on ye death of Hugh Jones. He ¹⁰occurs 1641.

THOMAS EDWARDS, D.D.

Thomas Edwards, D.D. was ¹²collated Prebendary of Trefflydn 2 Mar. 1644. He had been created D.D. at Oxford in 1643. He¹³ was Vicar of Kington, co. Hereford & was ¹⁴sequestred 17 Dec. 1646 by ye Committee on its being alleged that he was a malignant, a title then given to ye loyal & orthodox clergy. He resigned this Prebend in 1666.

¹ Reg. Davies.

² Chapt. Reg. A. pp. 248, 262.

³ Chapt. Reg. B. ff. 92-96; 1 Chapter Acc^t. f. 27.

⁴ MS. W. 1582.

⁵ The following notes are written on a loose slip now bound up in the volume.—Ed.

⁶ Newc. ii. 639.

⁷ Ibid. ii. 278.

⁸ Chapt. Acc^t. ff. 29, 30.

⁹ Reg. Rudd.

¹⁰ 1 Chapt. Acc^t.

¹¹ Reg. Feild.

¹² B^p Manwaring's Subscr. Book.

¹³ A.O. Vol. ii, p. 723.

¹⁴ Walker's Suffer. of Clergy, p. 237.

JOHN EDWARDS, A.M.

John Edwards, A.M. was ¹collated Prebendary of Treflydn on ye resignation of Dr Thomas Edwards 10 Apr. 1666 and ²installed 31 Aug. following. One of both these names was of ³Jesus College, Oxford, & commenced A.M. 7 July 1664. He is set ⁴down as incumbent of this Stall in many years down to 1701. When he vacated this Prebend I have not discovered.

JOHN HALTON, B.D.

John Halton, B.D. is said to have been admitted to this Prebend 16 May 1704. He occurs⁴ that year Prebendary of Treflydn. He was of Queens College, Oxford, where he took ye Degree of A.M. 1 July 1675, & that of B.D. 21 Oct. 1684. He was brother to ye Provost of that College, Dr Tim. Halton, Archdeacon of Brecon; and was on his death admitted Canon Residentiary of St Davids 24 July 1705. He was — made Prebendary of Llanarthney in ye Collegiate Church of Brecon. On 19 June 1687 he was presented to ye Rectory of Sulhampstead Banister, co. Berks, where, dying Sept. 1708 he lies buried.

HENRY OWENS, A.M.

Henry Owens, A.M. was ⁵collated Prebendary of Treflydn on ye death of John Halton, 22 Sept. 1708. He was son to Thomas Owen, Prebendary of Marthrey, & on his father's resignation of ye place of Residentiary, was admitted⁶ Canon Resident 27 July 1709. He died in 1712 and was buried at Nanton in Gloucestershire, where he had been Rector.

THOMAS FLETCHER, D.D.

Thomas Fletcher, D.D. is said⁷ to have been collated Prebendary of Treflydn 21 June 1712. He was ³Fellow of New College in Oxford, where he commenced A.M. 14 Jan. 1692, & B & D.D. 25 June 1707. He died 1713.

THOMAS PHILIPPS, A.M.

Thomas Philipps, A.M. was 3 Sept. 1713 collated ⁸Prebendary of Treflodan on ye death of Dr Fletcher. He was instituted Vicar of Llaugharne & Rector of Llansadurnen annexed 20 July 1707, and Rector of Pemboyr in ye said county. He is native of Carmarthen, son of John Philipps late Alderman of that town. He died 1748.

¹ Reg. Lucy.² Chapt. Reg.³ Oxf. Catal.⁴ Chapt. Acct.⁵ Reg. Bull.⁶ Chapt. Reg. F. pp. 183, 184.⁷ Br. Willis, MS. Collect.⁸ Reg. Ottley.

Prebend of Caer Fai.

This Prebend takes its name from a place in ye parish of St David. The incumbent receives yearly from ye Chapter a pension of £1 : 13 : 4 and is not in charge in ye King's Books for First Fruits or Tenths.

Prebendaries of Caer Fai.

RICHARD BOKYLTON.

Richard Bokylton is said¹ to have resigned the Prebend of Caerfai 1389.

JOHN HYOT.

John Hyot is¹ said to have been collated Prebendary of Caerfai 25 June 1389 on ye resignation of Richard Bokylton. He had a licence² from Bishop Mone to excuse his residence on his Rectory of Kylcomb, whilst he attended Thomas Percy, Earl of Worcester, to whom he was Chaplain, 30 July 1699, and ye year after resigned this Prebend, in favour of his successor, by way of exchange³ for ye Archdeaconry of St Davids 24 June 1400, where see more of him.

JOHN DE BOWLAND.

John de Bowland quitted³ ye Archdeaconry of St Davids (where more may be read of him) & was on ye cession of John Hyot collated Prebendary of Carvey & Rector of Kylcomb & of ye Free Chapel of Coytkenlace by way of exchange 24 June 1400. He died ye same year.

ROBERT TUNSTALL.

Robert Tunstall was ⁴collated Rector of Kylcomb & Prebendary of Carfai on ye death of John Bowland 4 Dec. 1400.

WILLIAM HAWKESWORTH.

William Hawkesworth was, I suppose, his successor in this Stall. He held⁵ the Prebend of Caerfai in 1426 & resigned it ye 8th July in that year.

¹ Br. Willis, MS. Collect.

⁴ Ibid. f. 38a.

² Reg. Mone.

⁵ Reg. Nicol. f. 49b.

³ Ibid. f. 34a.

WILLIAM THAME.

William Thame or Tame, was ¹collated Prebendary of Carvey 8 July 1426 on ye resignation of William Hawkesworth. He afterwards quitted² it for a Prebend Cursal in Stall D & in June 1434 became Archdeacon of St Davids, where ye reader will find him again.

RICHARD CARSWELL.

Richard Carswell occurs³ Prebendary of Carfai at ye Metropolitan Visitation 8 July 1504.

WILLIAM VENOR.

William Venor appears⁴ in possession of Carfai in 1539. His Christian name is not in ye Chapter Book, but there was one William Venor,⁵ who died about 1543 & probably was ye same with our Prebendary.

STEPHEN GREEN.

Stephen Green was ⁶Prebendary of Carfai 1541. He was Subchantor in 1539. He was ye last Master of St Mary's College in St Davids about 1546, and held⁷ it in 1549, being then 38 years of age. At the dissolution of that College, he had a pension of £10 per annum assigned him, which he held in 1553. One Stephen Greene, A.M. was instituted⁸ Rector of St Dionis Backchurch in London 8 Jan. 1552, and this probably might be our Canon. He seems to have been deprived⁹ of his preferments on Queen Mary coming to ye Crown, & died 1558, in which year his will was proved: he therein appoints no place for his burial, & names for his executor George Constantine, successively Archdeacon of Carmarthen & Brecknock.

HENRY GODDARTE.

Henry Goddarte was ⁹collated Prebendary of Carfai 3 June 1554.

HENRY MANTEL.

Henry Mantel was ¹⁰Prebendary of Carfai 1564 & also ¹¹occurs 1571, 1576 & 1582. But I have not discovered when he came in, or when he vacated it.

¹ Reg. Nicol, f. 49b.

² Reg. Rodebourn.

³ Reg. Warh. Cant. f. 227a.

⁴ 1 Chapt. Acc^t. f. 13.

⁵ Br. Willis, MS. Collect.

⁶ 1 Chapt. Acc^t. f. 14.

⁷ Chantry Rolls.

⁸ Newc. Repert. Vol. i, p. 330.

⁹ Reg. Morgan.

¹⁰ Chapt. Reg. A. pp. 268, 248.

¹¹ Chapt. Reg. B. f. 12.

RICHARD HUET, A.M.

Richard Huet, A.M. was¹ collated (as is said) 9 Nov. 1585. He was Prebendary of St Harmon in Brecon College 1597. He occurs² about 1587 & several years to 1611, and then seems to have resigned it to one of both his names.

RICHARD HUET, A.M.

Richard Huet, A.M. compounded³ for the Prebend of Carfai 9 July 1611, and ⁴occurs 1613.

LEWIS LEWIS, A.M.

Lewis Lewis, A.M. was collated ⁵Prebendary of Carvay 13 Sept. 1614 and⁶ installed 15 of ye same month. He occurs⁷ in several years to 1641.

THOMAS POWELL, D.D.

Thomas Powell, D.D. was Fellow of Jesus College, Oxford. He was created D.D. at ye Restoration. He had been a great sufferer in ye Rebellion. He⁸ was son to John Powell, Rector of Cantreff & Vicar of Brecon, in both which he succeeded his father and was ejected by ye Commissioners for adhering to ye King, & reading ye Common Prayer; & his two churches suffered to lie vacant & unsupplied for 9 years, whilst those pretended Saints took ye profits to themselves. Anthony Wood⁹ (on whose sole authority I have named him as a member of this Church) says that at ye return of ye King, he was made Canon of St Davids; and if so, there was no room for him in any other Stall but this; and he was but a short time possessed of it; for¹⁰ he died 31 December 1660. He was made by ye Crown, Precentor of Llandaff 22 Aug. 1660. He was buried in St Dunstons, Fleet Street, London, without any memorial. His works¹¹ are recounted by the Oxford Antiquarian.

WILLIAM JONES, A.M.

William Jones, A.M. was¹² collated Prebendary of Carfai 16 Apr. 1661, on which he resigned his Cursal Prebend of Stall C. He is in ye ⁷Lists as possessor of this Stall in several years to 1687.

¹ Br. Willis, MS. Collect.

² Chapt. Reg. B. f. 96; Chapt. Reg. C. f. 31.

³ First Fruits Off.

⁴ Chapt. Acc. f. 40.

⁵ Reg. Rudd.

⁶ Chapt. Reg. C. f. 44.

⁷ Chapt. Acct.

⁸ Walker's Suffer. of Clergy, p. 337.

⁹ Hist. & Antiq. Oxon. L. ii, p. 320.

¹⁰ Br. Willis, MS. Collect.

¹¹ Ath. Oxon. Vol. ii, p. 165.

¹² Reg. Lucy.

JAMES BOWEN, A.M.

James Bowen, A.M. subscribed¹ at admission to the Prebend of Carfai 12 July 1688. He occurs till 1690, & quitted it for Llangan 3 June 1691, where see more of him.

ARNOLD BOWEN, A.M.

Arnold Bowen, A.M. was born in Haverford West & was ¹collated Prebendary of Carfai on ye cession of James Bowen, 23 July 1691. He was² of Jesus College, Oxford, where he took ye Degree of A.M. 10 June 1684. How he attempted to get ye Archdeaconry of St Davids from Mr Medley, & upon this, Charles Price subscribed to succeed him in ye Prebend of Carfai but both without carrying their points, will be related under Mr Price's name in Prebend Cursal C. Mr Bowen died & was buried at Pwlerohon, co. Pembroke, where he was Rector. There is ye following inscription on ye outside of ye north wall of that Church on a black stone:—

Here lieth ye body of ye Rev^d Mr Arnold Bowen, late Rector of this Parish & Langom, & Prebendary of ye Cathedral Church of St Davids, who died Dec. ye 10th, 1704, aged 45 years.

ALEXANDER FORDE, B.D.

Alexander Forde, B.D. was Fellow of Jesus College in Oxford. He commenced A.M. 30 Apr. 1688, & B.D. 2 Apr. 1696. He was Rector of Remmingham co. Berks. He was admitted Prebendary of Carfai 3 or 10 Apr. 1705. He occurs³ in ye Books in that & ye following years to ye time of his death. He was installed May 1705; elected⁴ Supernumerary Canon 27 July 1706, & admitted actual Canon Residentiary 26 July 1708 on ye death of Mr Archdeacon Staynoe. He died 19 March 1722, aged 58, & was buried at Remmingham aforesaid.

ARTHUR LAUGHARNE, A.M.

Arthur Laugharne of Trinity College in Dublin, Rector of Dynas & Whitchurch in Kemmes, co. Pembroke, was on ye death of Alexander Forde, collated⁵ Prebendary of Caerfai, 11 May 1723. He is now living on his own estate at Llanwnnas within two miles of St Davids.

¹ Bishop Watson's Subscr. Book.

³ Chapt. Acc^t.

⁴ Chapt. Reg. F. p. 179.

² Oxf. Catal.

⁵ Reg. Ottley.

Prebendaries or Canons Cursal in the Cathedral of St Davids.

Before I attempt a list of ye Canons Cursal, it will not be improper to observe, that the Great Tythes of ye parishes of St Davids and Whitchurch belonged of old to the Bishop & Prebendaries of this Cathedral; and that these two adjoining parishes were formerly, as well as now divided into 4 Kylghs or Circles. These were every year allotted to a certain number of Canons, two of them to six Canons each, and the other two each to five Canons; and to make this distribution ye more equitable it appears that ye same Canons did not constantly receive their proportion of Tythes out of ye same Kylghs, but changed them every year in an orderly manner, *per cursum*, as it was called; & therefore in four successive years each Canon had his just proportion of Tythes out of each division of the said parishes.

We have a Statute remaining of Bishop Thomas Fastolf, made 1358, & confirmed by King Rich. II, to enable ye Prebendaries severally to gather their share of ye Tythes with ye more ease & safety, which acquaints us with the method; & intimates that from hence ye name of 'Prebendaries Cursal' arose.

After this time ye Chapter took into their hands the Tythes of these two parishes & in lieu thereof, did, & do still annually pay a certain stipend, called a Cursal Prebend, to ye Bishop, the Dignitaries, & ye other Prebendaries, who are endowed with corpses; and besides this, they pay yearly to five other Canons, to each £2:6:8, who have no other emolument, nor anything else but this pension from ye Church, and are particularly stiled Cursal Prebendaries.

From ye year 1397, when our most ancient Episcopal Register of this See takes place, we begin to distinguish ye Cursals from the other Prebendaries; though not always in so clear and certain a manner as could be wished, as there are no names affixed to their Stalls. Hence ye difficulty of tracing their succession is increased. They have sometimes been distinguished by being called ye First, Second, or Third Cursal, &c.; but this hath not been always observed. So that we must be contented to follow ye succession where it can be found; & at other times to set down their names & dates of collations or resignations, as ye Registers which are extant, or other Records will inform us. For order sake I shall distinguish ye several Stalls by the five first letters of ye alphabet.

Prebendaries Cursal.

STALL A.

GILBERT NICOL.

Gilbert Nicol ¹was Prebendary Cursal & died 1398.

THOMAS AYLEWARD.

Thomas Ayleward was ¹admitted Prebendary Cursal 31 July 1398 on ye death of Gilbert Nicol. This Ayleward is said on ye Register to be Rector of Hanount in the diocese of Winchester, but what place that is I know not. He died in 1413 for

ROGER HERNE.

Roger Herne succeeded² on ye death of Ayleward as Prebendary Cursal 1 May 1413. How long he held it I am uncertain, or who was his successor unless it were

JOHN CARPENTER.

John Carpenter, who resigned³ a Cursal Prebend on ye 8th June 1426 on accepting of ye Prebend of Marthrey.

WILLIAM PERY.

William Pery ³succeeded on ye resignation of John Carpenter 8 June 1426. I know not how long he was possessed of it, or whether this person was ye same with William Pirrie, Archdeacon of Carmarthen in ye year 1432, for which it is possible he might resign his Cursal.

WILLIAM ROSE.

William Rose⁴ was, I presume, his successor in this Stall, which either by death or cession was vacant ye latter end of ye year 1435.

JOHN WALDEFF.

John Waldeff of more truly Waldobef was admitted⁴ about ye end of ye year 1435 to ye Cursal Prebend lately vacated by William Rose. This Waldobef is in ye Register said to be Official of St Davids.

THOMAS YOUNG.

Thomas Young or Yong was ⁵Prebendary Cursal. He died A.D. 1436.

¹ Reg. Mone, f. 18*b*.

³ Reg. Nicol, f. 48*b*.

² Reg. Chichele, f. 12*a*.

⁴ Reg. Rodebourne, f. 117*a*.

⁵ Ibid. f. 119*b*.

JOHN SCYPTON.

John Scypton or Schipton, ¹succeeded as Prebendary Cursal on ye death of Thomas Young, 20 July 1436, and the next year he exchanged² this Prebend for ye Treasurership of St Davids 4 Mar. 1437 & so

ROGER BOTALL.

Roger Botall, Boteale or De Bottall, who had in ye vacancy of ye See, been presented³ by King Hen. IV to ye Archdeaconry of Cardigan in ye year 1407 Jan. 18, and was afterwards promoted to ye Treasurership in 1416, was on quitting this last named preferment, collated⁴ to John Scypton's Prebend 4 Mar. 1437, and held it till his death in 1439.

WILLIAM FALLAN.

William Fallan was 22 Oct. 1439, collated⁵ to this Cursal Prebend on the death of Roger Boteale. I find not how long he held it, nor who was his immediate successor. He was⁶ instituted Rector of St Clements Danes, London 22 Oct. 1431, which he resigned ye next month, & was⁷ on 14 Nov. 1432 instituted Rector of St Andrew Holbourn, which he ⁸exchanged 18 Sept. 1443 for ye Rectory of Hedingham Sible, co. Essex, which he⁹ resigned 10 Dec. 1438; and on 10 Nov. 1438 he was instituted Rector of St Magnus, London, which he resigned 29 Sept. 1458. He was collated Archdeacon of London 23 Feb. 1442 and installed 26 of ye said month; but how long he held it, doth not appear.

DAVID WEBBE.

David Webbe was Prebendary Cursal¹⁰ at ye Visitation of [William] Warham, Archbishop of Canterbury 8 July 1504, but I have not discovered when he was admitted, or when he vacated this Prebend.

JOHN PERRE.

John Perre or Ap Perry, was Prebendary Cursal in ye year 1539 & 1542 as appears by ye Chapter Accounts¹¹ of St Davids.

¹ Reg. Rodebourne, f. 120b.

³ Reg. Hyott, f. 70b.

⁶ Newc. Repert. Vol. i, p. 592.

⁸ Ibid. Vol. ii, p. 323.

¹⁰ Reg. Warh. Cant. f. 227a.

² Ibid. f. 106a.

⁴ Reg. Rodeburne, f. 106a.

⁵ Ibid. f. 111a.

⁷ Ibid. Vol. i, p. 274.

⁹ Ibid. Vol. i, p. 398.

¹¹ 1 Chapt. Acc^t. ff. 13, 14.

JOHN GWIN, LLB.

John Gwin, LLB, or Gwynne was deprived¹ of a Cursal Prebend in 1554 probably for not conforming to ye change in religion made by Queen Mary. One of both these names was admitted Rector of Kiltrhedyn in Pembrokeshire 26 Oct. 1564, which he held² in 1582, & had at ye same time a Cure in ye diocese of St Asaph, & another was 1556 promoted to ye Prebend of Carfarchell.

WILLIAM DAVIDS.

William Davids was collated Prebendary Cursal on ye deprivation of John Gwin, LLB, 8 Aug. 1554. He is sometimes stiled Davies, and occurs³ in ye Chapter Books in ye years 1564, 1572 and 1576. He died A.D. 1580, when we find his Prebend disposed of.

RICHARD MEREDITH, A.M.

Richard Meredith, A.M. succeeded in this Prebend on ye death of William Davids, being⁴ collated thereto 14 Aug. 1580, and was⁵ installed 26 July 1681. He is 'mentioned in ye Chapter Books in 1582 & 1587. This, I apprehend to be ye same person who in a list of pluralists drawn up 1582, is said² to have been presented 19 Aug. 1573 to ye Rectory of Burton, 6 May 1577 to ye Rectory of Rosecrowther, & 15 Dec. 1580 to ye Sine-cure Rectory of Angulo or Nangle, all three in the county of Pembroke. But how long he held this Prebend, when he died, or who was certainly his successor, is at present to me unknown. One of this name (whether ye same is uncertain) was Prebendary of Clyddey from 1568 to 1574, & was Bishop of Leighlin in Ireland in 1589.

PHILIP JOHNES.

Philip Johnes occurs⁷ in a list among ye Cursals 25 July 1592. In ye years 1602 & 1604 he⁸ is by mistake of ye Chapter Clerk named John Johns; but he again appears⁹ under his right name 1606 & 1608; and this I take to be he who under ye name of Philip Jones is said² to have been in ye year 1582 Vicar of Llanygen in co. Brecon, & Rector of Llangoedmore, co. Cardigan. He enjoyed this Prebend till his death A.D. 1609.

¹ Reg. Morgan.

² MS. Watson, 1582.

³ Chapt. Reg. A. pp. 268, 248; 1 Chapt. Acc^t. f. 28.

⁴ Reg. Davies.

⁵ Chapt. Reg. B. f. 10.

⁶ Ibid. ff. 12, 96.

⁷ Chapt. Reg. B. f. 92.

⁸ 1 Chapt. Acc^t. ff. 27, 29, 30.

⁹ Ibid. ff. 32, 36.

WILLIAM WATKINS, A.M.

William Watkins, A.M. was collated¹ Prebendary Cursal on ye death of Philip Johns, either on 5 May or 8 June 1609, and accordingly is set down in ye Chapter Account² of that year. He died soon after for

THOMAS PONTAN.

Thomas Pontan was on the 18th of Febr. 1610 collated¹ to this Prebend on ye death of William Watkins. The Chapter Books write him Pontan, Punton & Pountaine, in several intermediate years between his admission & 1618. He died A.D. 1628.

JOHN EDWARDS, A.M.

John Edwards, A.M. had this Prebend conferred³ on him on ye death of Thomas Pontan, 6 Aug. 1628. He resigned it 9 Sept. 1633, as appears by ye Bishop's Register, & it must be through a mistake that the Chapter Books⁴ speak of him afterwards as Prebendary Cursal.

WALTER WATKINS, A.M.

Walter Watkins, A.M. was collated³ Prebendary Cursal 9 Sept. 1633 on ye resignation of John Edwards and ye same day Mr Watkins, being then Fellow of Jesus College in Oxford, was instituted Vicar of Verwicke in the county of Cardigan. The Books⁵ belonging to ye Chapter in 1637 & 1638 mention him amongst ye Cursals.

WILLIAM GEORGE, A.M.

William George, A.M. was installed⁶ a Cursal Prebendary on ye mandate of Roger, Bishop of St Davids, 13 Nov. 1643, but I meet with no account of ye date of his collation, the troubles of those unhappy times creating great deficiencies in the affairs of ye Church. This person however was so happy as to live till he saw ye Restoration of the King & the Church; & in⁷ ye year 1670 we find him still in his Stall of Prebend Cursal; but he died the next year.

WILLIAM LLOYD, A.M.

William Lloyd, A.M. was collated⁸ Prebendary Cursal 15 June 1671 on ye death of William George, and was⁹ installed 24 July the same year. He occurs 1673, & 1674, & died the succeeding year.

¹ Reg. Rudd.² 1 Chapt. Acc^t. f. 38.³ Reg. Feild.⁴ 1 Chapt. Acc^t. ff. 62, 63.⁵ Ibid. ff. 87, 89.⁶ Chapt. Reg. C. f. 65.⁷ 2 Chapt. Acc^t.⁸ Reg. Lucy.⁹ Chapt. Reg. E. f. 93.

THOMAS STAYNOE, A.M.

Thomas Staynoe, A.M. succeeded¹ on ye death of William Lloyd, being collated Prebendary Cursal 6 Sept. 1675; and yet it appears² that he was not installed till 26 July 1676. He resigned¹ for ye endowed Prebend of St Nicholas Penfoys 11 Sept. 1676; and in ye year 1677 was preferred¹ to ye Archdeaconry of Carmarthen; & elected Canon Residentiary of this Church. See more of him among ye Archdeacons of Carmarthen.

OWEN GRIFFITH, A.M.

Owen Griffith, A.M. was on 1 Nov. 1676 collated¹ to ye Cursal Prebend, which Mr Staynoe had quitted, & was ³installed ye 7th of ye said month, though ye Chapter Register there calls him Thomas Griffith, certainly by mistake, for there was at this time one Thomas Griffith a Prebendary Cursal of Stall C, who must have been installed many years before, for he was collated 1661. Owen Griffith⁴ occurs in ye Chapter Lists many times till ye year of his death. He was Prebendary of — in Christs College, Brecon,⁵ & Schoolmaster there, as well as Vicar of that town, & likewise Rector of Llandeavailog in ye county of Brecon. He was buried in ye Collegiate Church of Brecon, & as appears by ye inscription on a stone laid over his grave, died 3 October 1688.

WALTER HOWELL, B.D.

Walter Howell, B.D. was Prebendary Cursal⁶ at ye Metropolitanical Visitation of John, Archbishop of Canterbury 26 July 1694. Mr Howell occurs⁷ as Cursal 1689 & several following years, so that without doubt he succeeded upon ye death of Owen Griffith. His successor was his nephew Rice Howell. Walter Howell of Jesus College, Oxford, commenced A.M. 3 July 1673 & B.D. 8 July 1680.

RICE HOWELL, A.M.

Rice Howell, A.M., who being of Jesus College,⁸ Oxford, commenced Master of Arts, 7 July 1684. He was collated by Bishop Watson, Vicar of Llanboydy in Carmarthenshire, 24 Feb. 1693; and subscribed⁹ for a Cursal Prebend of St Davids 4 June 1696, which he held till his death [in] 1716.

¹ Reg. Lucy. ² Chapt. Reg. F. p. 74.

³ Chapt. Reg. E. f. 93.

⁴ Chapt. Acc^t; Chapt. Reg. F. p. 97.

⁵ Ex inform. Archⁿ. Davies.

⁶ Reg. John, Cant.

⁷ Chapt. Acc^t.

⁸ Oxf. Catal.

⁹ Bishop Watson's Subscr. Book.

HENRY CREMER, A.M.

Henry Cremer, A.M. of Christ Church, Oxford, took ye Degree¹ of Master of Arts 22 Mar. 1704 ; was collated² Prebendary Cursal on the death of Rice Howell 11 Dec. 1716. On ye 15 July 1717 he was collated Prebendary of Llannwthwl in the Collegiate Church of Brecknock ; which on 27 Sept. following he resigned on being admitted to the Prebend of Trallong in ye said Church. And 16 July 1719 upon resigning his Cursal Prebend he was by Bishop Ottley, to whom he was Chaplain, removed to Marthrey or ye Golden Prebend in ye Church of St Davids. He was Vicar of Llandeilo Vawr, co. Carmarthen.

WALTER HOWELL, A.M.

Walter Howell, A.M. of Jesus College, Oxford,¹ commenced A.M. 27 May 1714 and was collated² Prebendary Cursal on ye cession of Henry Cremer, 1 Oct. 1719,³ and was installed 21 Nov of ye same year. He was son to Rice Howell, not long before, Prebendary of this Stall, & Vicar of Llanboydy, co. Carmarthen : in which vicarage he succeeded his father, but afterwards left it for Llandeilo Vawr in ye same county, to which he was instituted 24 Apr. 1723. He was Proctor for ye clergy in Convocation ; and died 1732.

RICHARD DAVIES, B.D.

Richard Davies, B.D., Fellow of Jesus College, Oxford,¹ where he commenced A.M. 1 June 1716, & B.D. 21 May 1724, was collated⁴ Prebendary of Llangunllo in ye Church of Brecon 20 June 1731, and was instituted⁵ Prebendary Cursal of St Davids on ye death of Walter Howell, at ye presentation of ye Crown during the vacancy of ye See, 18 July 1732. He was installed 22 of the same month. He is the present Vicar of St John ye Evangelist, Brecon, to which he was ²instituted 26 Sept. 1720 & ye same day licenced to be Reader of Divinity in ye Collegiate Church of Brecon. He was elected Supernumerary Canon of St Davids 24 July 1736 and being deservedly promoted to ye Archdeaconry of St Davids, resigned this Cursal Prebend 1 Sept. 1737. To his industry, sagacity and friendship I am obliged for many assistances in ye account of this Cathedral.

¹ Oxf. Catal.² Reg. Ottley.³ Collect. H. Goffe.⁴ Reg. Sydall.⁵ Reg. Clagett.

JOHN HOLCOMBE, A.M.

John Holcombe, A.M., late Fellow of St Johns College, Cambridge, was ¹collated Prebendary Cursal on ye cession of Richard Davies, 5 Sept. 1737, & installed 2 October following. He was instituted Rector of Gumfreston in ye county of Pembroke 16 Feb. 1729 & Rector of Tenby in ye said county ye 2^d of Mar. following; and 20 Mar. 1741 was collated by Bishop Clagett to ye Prebend of Llandarrog in ye Collegiate Church of Brecon. All which preferments he deservedly possesseth.

STALL B.

NIC. HETH.

Nic. Heth resigned² a Prebend Cursal 14 Aug. 1398.

JOHN HAYWARD.

John Hayward, admitted² Prebendary Cursal on ye resignation of Nic. Heth, 14 Aug. 1398. He afterwards resigned this Stall & accepted of St Nicholas Penfoys Prebend, or at least of a presentation³ to it from ye King 27 March 1405, and was after that Prebendary of Marthrey. Who succeeded in his Cursal I do not find.

RICHARD PETER.

Richard Peter⁴ might possibly be ye next successor in this Stall, though ye time of his admission does not appear, but only that he died possessed of a Prebend Cursal, 1420.

THOMAS STAUNDON.

Thomas Staundon was collated⁴ Prebendary Cursal on ye death of Richard Peter, 26 Oct. 1420.

ALEXANDER SPARWE.

Alexander Sparwe⁵ had been Cursal & 8 July 1426 resigns it for a benefice in Salisbury diocese. Alexander Sparwe⁶ was collated to ye Treasurership of St Pauls Cathedral in London 26 Nov. 1423, which was again vacant 6 Dec. 1433.

¹ Reg. Clagett.

³ Ibid. f. 59.

⁵ Ibid. f. 49b.

² Reg. Mone, f. 19a.

⁴ Reg. Nicol. f. 32b.

⁶ Newc. Repert. Vol. i, p. 105.

JOHN BRYNKE.

John Brynke, Custos of ye Free Chapel of Membury in ye diocese of Sarum, resigned that Mastership to Alexander Sparwe, & was, in exchange, admitted¹ to his Cursal Prebend 8 July 1426. He held it till 1447 & then resigned it.

RICHARD EWEN.

Richard Ewen was, in ye vacancy of ye See of St Davids, admitted² by ye Archbishop of Canterbury to ye Prebend vacant by ye resignation of John Brynke, 17 Aug. 1447.

WILLIAM JONYS.

William Jonys in ye Statutes of St Davids³ occurs Canon Cursal 16 Apr. 1501, and likewise appeared as Prebendary Cursal at ye Metropolitan⁴ Visitation 8 July 1504. But we hear no more of him.

DAVID AP POWELL.

David ap Powell⁵ was Prebendary Cursal 1539 & 1542, ye same, I suppose who was Chancellor in 1554.

JOHN FREURHE.

John Freurhe was⁶ collated Prebendary Cursal 21 Febr. 1557, but it is not said who was his predecessor.

RICHARD HUGHES, A.M.

Richard Hughes, A.M. was collated⁷ Prebendary Cursal 7 Oct. 1560. This, I presume, to be he who had William Constantine for his successor on his death in 1563, though the Register of ye next Bishop, by mistake, as I imagine, names him John Hughes.

WILLIAM CONSTANTINE, LLB.

William Constantine, LLB, was collated⁸ Prebendary Cursal on ye death of John Hughes, 10 July 1563. He occurs⁹ in ye Chapter Book as Cursal 21 July 1571. But there 'Mort est' is added after his name, so that it is likely he died this year, & was then succeeded by Hugh Panton.

¹ Reg. Nicol. f. 49b.

³ Stat. Morgan al's Yonge, pp. 254, 256.

⁵ 1 Chapt. Acc^t. ff. 13, 14.

⁷ Reg. Yong.

⁹ Chapt. Reg. A. p. 248.

² Reg. Stafford, Cant. f. 95a.

⁴ Reg. Warh. Cant. f. 227a.

⁶ Reg. Morgan.

⁸ Reg. Davies.

HUGH PANTON.

Hugh Panton is set down as Prebendary Cursal in ye room of William Constantine in ye Chapter Lists¹ of 1571, in which year no doubt he succeeded him. He occurs² likewise 1573. So that ye entry³ in ye Episcopal Register, denoting that he was admitted Prebendary Cursal 22 Dec. 1574 on ye death of William Constantine LLB, must not be allowed to contradict ye Chapter Account, especially when it be observed that this Act of ye Bishop is cancelled in ye Register itself, & a note in ye margin tells us that Panton was collated another time & this cancelled by command of ye Bishop. Panton⁴ held this Prebend 1582 & 1587 or 1588.

DANIEL DONNE.

Daniel Donne⁵ was Prebendary Cursal 25 July 1592. He occurs⁶ 1602 being then called Dr Donne, & in several subsequent years, ye last mention of him, by ye name of Dun, is in 1634. Who this Dr Donne was, I cannot find: there was one of both his names, LLD, & a Knt., Fellow of All Souls College, Oxford, Dean of ye Arches, & Burgess for the University of Oxford, & Principal of New Inn, Oxon; but this person died 15 Sept 1617 and therefore was not our Prebendary, who died in 1634, after he had been possessor of this Stall upwards of forty years.

ROBERT PRICHARD, B.D.

Robert Prichard, B.D. was admitted⁷ Prebendary Cursal 6 Nov. 1634 on ye death of Dr Donne, and was⁸ installed 20 Aug. 1635. The Book of Accounts belonging to ye Chapter, mention him several times, & for ye last time A.D. 1641; after which they give us no lists of ye Prebendaries for almost thirty years.

JOHN COLLINS, A.M.

John Collins, A.M. was collated⁹ Prebendary Cursal 11 Oct. 1662. He resigned this for ye Prebend of Llandewy Aberarth, 26 Aug. 1665.

JOHN WILLIAMS, A.M.

John Williams, A.M. was collated⁹ Prebendary Cursal on ye resignation of John Collins, 25 May 1666, & was¹⁰ installed 26 July

¹ 1. Chapt. Acc^t. f. 23.

² Chapt. Reg. A. p. 262.

³ Reg. Davies.

⁴ Chapt. Reg. B. ff. 12, 96.

⁵ Ibid. f. 92.

⁶ 1 Chapt. Acc^t. ff. 27, 29, 30, 32, 36, 38, 40, 45, 48, 51, 74, 76, 78; Chapt. Reg. C. f. 31.

⁷ Reg. Feild.

⁸ Chapt. Reg. D. f. 58.

⁹ Reg. Lucy.

¹⁰ Chapt. Reg. F. p. 33.

following. He occurs, as well in several intermediate years,¹ as in ye year 1679, at which time there were two Cursals of both these names. The other John Williams will be found in Stall C, to which he was admitted 1678, & 1680 promoted to ye Archdeaconry of Cardigan. The Prebendary of this Stall was, I think, Vicar of Devinnock in ye county of Brecon. He left one only child, Daniel Williams of Penpont, Esq. & dying before 12 June 1680, had a funeral sermon that day preached for him at Llanspithid in ye said county by Owen Griffith, who was at this time Prebendary Cursal & Schoolmaster of Brecon. Mr Williams hath there ye character of a worthy man, an excellent preacher, an orthodox divine, & a great loyalist for all which he lost his preferments in ye time of ye Grand Rebellion. For a fuller account I refer to ye sermon which was printed in 4^{to} 1681.

THOMAS BEAVANS.

Thomas Beavans appears² as Cursal 20 July 1682, but he was probably collated³ before that. From this time we often meet with him in ye Chapter Books,⁴ and particularly at Bishop Bull's primary Visitation of the Chapter, 26 July 1706, which he did not long survive. Thomas Beavan was of Jesus College, Oxford,⁵ where he took ye degrees of A.B. 5 Apr. 1660, of A.M. 16 Oct. 1662 & of B.D. & D.D. 2 July 1683. He was instituted⁶ Rector of Llandilo Vawr, co. Carmarthen on ye resignation of William Nicholson, Bishop of Gloucester, 2 Mar. 1665. He died in ye year 1707, & lies buried in ye Churchyard of St Peter in Carmarthen, under a plain raised tomb, with the following inscription, viz:—

Thomæ Bevani, S.T.P.
quod Reliquum
H.S.E.
Obijt A.D. 1707.
Vixit annos 76.
Nihil hic orbis quod
perennet Possidet.

He gave⁷ for Arms: Azure, a dove argent, between 3 signet rings, Or, ye stones Rubies.

He⁸ published 'The Prayer of Prayers, or ye Lord's Prayer expounded,' Lond. 1673 in octavo dedicated to Nic. Lloyd, M.A., & Thomas Guidott, M.B. of Wadham College, Oxon.

¹ 2 Chapt. Acc^t.

⁴ Chapt. Acc^t.

⁶ Reg. Lucy.

² Chapt. Reg. E. f. 85.

⁵ Ath. Oxon. Vol. ii, pp. 804, 892; Oxf. Catal.

⁷ MS. Lord.

³ Chapt. Reg. F. ff. 97, 170.

⁸ Ath. Oxon. Vol. ii, p. 892.

RICHARD PRICHARD, A.M.

Richard Prichard, A.M.¹ collated 10 July 1707 Prebendary Cursal on ye death of Dr Thomas Bevan. He died 25 Nov. 1730, & is buried in ye Church of Carmarthen, of which he was many years Vicar, & where he had, in his lifetime, erected against ye north wall of ye chancel, a monument of stone, ornamented with books & other devices, with a bust cut to ye life, & these Arms, viz : Sable, a spear's head embrued, between three scaling ladders argent, on a chief gules, a castle triple towered of ye second; underneath is the following historical inscription, giving an account of his small preferments, viz :—

Mors Mihi Lucrum.

Gradatim per ardua ad astra.

The above Rev^d Mr Prichard di'd

Nov^r ye 25 Anno Dom. 1730, aged 69 y^{rs}

Richard Prichard born at Langadock, the first and baptised the 4th of August 1661. Entered in Jesus Coll., Oxon, March ye 30th 1677; M^r of Arts in June 1683; Fellow and Preacher of Dullwich College in Surrey for five years; Chaplain to the 'New Castle' at the bombardment of Calais April ye 3^d 1696; Chaplain to ye 'Dreadnought' 1697 on a dangerous Newfound Land Voyage; became Minister of Carmarthen 8^{ber} 1699; Instituted Vicar of Langamarch 1709, which he quitted & was instituted Vicar of Lanegwad 8^{ber} ye 25th 1712; Chaplain to ye Earle of Northampton.

JAMES JONES, S.T.P.

James Jones, S.T.P. collated² Prebendary Cursal Jan. 1730 on ye death of Richard Prichard. He was son of one Barzillai Jones,³ who quitted a Deanery in Ireland for not taking ye oaths. Our Prebendary was Rector of Llansanfread & Vicar of Talgarth in ye county of Brecon, both which livings he resigned on succeeding Bishop Ottley in ye Rectory of Counde, co. Salop. When King George II did Cambridge ye honour of a royal visit 25 Apr. 1728, James Jones was put down in ye King's List for ye Degree of Doctor of Law. He died 1733 in Dec. or Jan.

JOSEPH HILL, A.M.

Joseph Hill, A.M. was collated⁴ Prebendary Cursal on ye death of Dr James Jones, 25 Feb. 1733; he was Master of ye Free School at Carmarthen. He resigned this Prebend for ye Chantorship 14 May 1735, where see more of him.

¹ Reg. Bull.

³ Inform. Archⁿ Davies.

² Reg. Smallbrooke.

⁴ Reg. Clagett.

HENRY ROWE, A.M.

Henry Rowe, A.M. of St Johns College in Cambridge was collated¹ on ye cession of Joseph Hill, to this Cursal Prebend 10 July 1735. He had been (whilst A.B.) instituted² Vicar of Stackpool Elider, co. Pembroke 11 July 1724, & Rector of Hodgeston in ye same county on ye same day, which last named benefice he resigned & was instituted Rector of St Petrox in Pembrokeshire, 5 Sept. 1728. He is the present incumbent in this Stall, which he took possession of by installment 19 July 1735.

STALL C.

RICHARD DEPEDALE.

Richard Depedale, either by death or resignation vacates³ a Cursal Prebend 1398. One of this name⁴ was Rector of Ingatestone in Essex, which he resigned 1375.

THOMAS ABBOT.

Thomas Abbot, Domestic Chaplain and Register⁴ to Bishop Guy Mone, was collated by him to ye Prebend which Richard Depedale lately had. He occurs Canon 22 Nov. 1399 & died ye year after. He held another Prebend with this. See Richard Leyntwardyn among ye Prebendaries of Carfarchell.

WILLIAM STYNETLE, LLB.

William Stynetle, LLB was on 12 Sept. 1400 admitted⁵ to ye Prebend Cursal vacant by ye death of Thomas Abbot. He was Batchelor of Law & was admitted to ye Prebend of Wenlakesbarn in ye Cathedral⁶ of St Pauls, London 30 Oct. 1395, in which he was succeeded by Tho. Bubbewyth in 1406 or 1407. This will agree with ye time of his death according to ye Register of St Davids, for

JOHN GYLES, B.D.

John Gyles, B.D. was admitted⁷ Prebendary Cursal on ye death of William Stynetle, 23 Nov. 1407, by John Hiott, Vicar General to Thomas, Archbishop of Canterbury, in ye vacancy of ye See. How long he was incumbent here, I know not. One of both his names⁸ was admitted Rector of Fordham in Essex 8 Feb. 1396 and resigned it ye next year.

¹ Reg. Clagett.

³ Reg. Mone, f. 21a.

⁵ Ibid. f. 35b.

⁷ Reg. Hiott. f. 70a.

² Reg. Smallbrooke.

⁴ Newc. Repert, Vol. ii, p. 348.

⁶ Newc. Repert. Vol. i, p. 221.

⁸ Newc. Repert. Vol. ii, p. 270.

RICHARD WOGAN.

Richard Wogan¹ was Prebendary Cursal in 1426, at ye very beginning of which year on ye 28 March, he quitted it by exchange for ye Chancellorship of this Church, where see more of him.

DAVID PRYCE, LLB.

David Pryce, LLB,¹ late Chancellor of St Davids, was, by exchange for that Dignity, admitted to this Prebend Cursal on ye cession of Richard Wogan 28 Mar. 1426. He was collated² Prebendary of Clifton in ye Church of Lincoln in April 1414, which, together with ye Cursal Prebend in St Davids he exchanged with John Carpenter for ye Prebend of Marthrey in this Church, A.D. 1431. See more of him there.

JOHN CARPENTER.

John Carpenter from ye Prebend of Marthrey was by exchange³ with David Pryce removed hither & collated 8 Sept. 1431. He had been before Prebendary Cursal of Stall A, which he resigned for the Prebend of Marthrey, where see more of him. He was at length Bishop of Worcester, but resigned⁴ this Prebend 1437 Apr. 1.

ROBERT MONTGOMERY.

Robert Montgomery succeeded⁴ in ye Prebend Cursal on the resignation of John Carpenter. He was Archdeacon of Brecknock, but resigned that Dignity on taking this Prebend, and ye next year he resigned this also.

RICHARD CAUNTON, LLD.

Richard Caunton, LLD, was collated⁵ Prebendary Cursal on ye resignation of Robert Montgomery 28 Feb. 1438. He was Chancellor & Vicar General⁶ to Bishop Thomas Rudbourne from 4 Feb. 1433 to 4 Aug. 1437, if not longer. He was collated to the Prebend of Llanarthney in ye College of Abergwily 8 Aug. 1436 & to ye Rectory of Llangoedmore, co. Cardigan, the 14th of ye same month. In ye year 1437 he was made Master or Custos of St Mary's College at St Davids. I find not how long he held this Prebend or who was his immediate successor in it.

¹ Reg. Nicol, f. 47b.

³ Reg. Nicol, f. 75a.

⁵ Ibid. f. 109a.

² Br. Willis (Linc. p. 168).

⁴ Reg. Rudbourne, f. 125a.

⁶ Ibid. ff. 94, 118.

DAVID, ABBAT OF TALLEY.

David, Abbat of Talley was Prebendary Cursal at ye Metropolitan Visitation¹ of this Cathedral 8 July 1504, in which year ye Oxford Historian² acquaints us that David Talley, Abbat of Talley, LL.B. of Oxford, supplicated to be Doctor of the Canon Law. He occurs³ Cursal in ye year 1539, in which perhaps he died & was succeeded by

DR OLIVER.

Dr Oliver, who is named in ye Episcopal Register, but is amongst the Chapter Lists⁴ as Cursal Prebendary in 1539 & 1541, without the addition of his Christian name. Who he was is only conjecture, but possibly he was John Oliver,⁵ who proceeded Doctor of Civil Law in Oxford 23 June 1522. In Feb. 1532 he succeeded Dr John Higden as Dean of Cardinal Wolsey's College, Oxford, at this time (as by him refounded) called Henry VIIIths College or King's Hall,⁶ and retained this preferment till this foundation was totally dissolved A.D. 1545, when he was dismissed with a pension of £70 per annum. After this he retired to Doctors Commons, London, where he became an eminent practitioner in ye Canon Law, & there died in 1551, says Browne Willis Esq. though Anthony Wood⁷ says ye time of his death was in or about May 1552. Wood likewise tells us he was Prebendary of Teynton Regis with Yalmeton in ye Church of Salisbury; & Prebendary of Wetwange in ye Cathedral of York.⁸ On ye 21 Jan. 1543 he was elected⁹ Prolocutor of ye Lower House of Convocation of ye Province of Canterbury, on ye death of Richard Gwent. Newcourt¹⁰ is of opinion that this Oliver, who was Prolocutor, was ye same with John Oliver alias Smith, who was Rector of St Mary Mounthaw in London, which he resigned 26 October, 1527.

WILLIAM YONGH.

William Yongh, Chaplain to Queen Elizabeth, was by proxy collated¹¹ Prebendary Cursal 7 Oct. 1560 by his namesake Bishop Thomas Yong, to whom he was probably related. He¹² occurs

¹ Reg. Warh. Cant. f. 227a.

² Ath. Oxon. Vol. i, p. 647.

³ I Chapt. Acc^t. f. 13.

⁴ Ibid. ff. 13, 14.

⁵ Ath. Oxon. Vol. i, p. 666.

⁶ Br. Willis (Oxf. p. 439).

⁷ Ath. Oxon. Vol. i, p. 684.

⁸ Wood's Hist. & Antiq. Ox. L. ii, p. 253.

⁹ Concil. M.B. Vol. iii, p. 868.

¹⁰ Newc. Repert. Vol. i, p. 453.

¹¹ Reg. Yong.

¹² Chapt. Reg. A. pp. 248, 268, 252; Chapt. Acc^t. f. 23.

1564 & 1571, and resigned ye year following. His name in ye Chapter Acts is written Young & Younge. Perhaps this was William Young¹ who was admitted Rector of St Swithin in London 21 Nov. 1561 on ye deprivation of a popish incumbent.

DAVID YALE.

David Yale was on ye resignation of William Young, collated² Prebendary Cursal 18 July 1572. He was 1 Apr. 1578 (being then A.M.) collated³ Precentor of St Asaph. In 1582 he was Doctor of Laws, & was then made Prebendary of ye 5th Stall in Chester Cathedral, of which diocese he was Chancellor. From ye time of his collation he often occurs⁴ in ye Chapter Books of St Davids to ye year 1621. He resigned his Prebend of Chester in ye year 1608, & dying in Jan. or Febr. 1625, was buried in Chester Cathedral without any memorial.

JOHN PRICE, A.M.

John Price, A.M. was collated⁵ to a Prebend Cursal vacant by death, says ye Register, without naming ye deceased, but ye time of Dr Yale's death gives us grounds to make Price succeed him, ye date of whose collation was 21 July 1626. He occurs 1632, &c., and last 1640; and 1641 his Prebend is said to be vacant, he having quitted this for ⁷Llandewy Aberarth Prebend 20 Aug. 1640.

WILLIAM JONES, A.M.

William Jones, A.M. was collated⁷ Prebendary Cursal 8 May 1641 and was in ye beginning of ye year 1661 removed⁸ to Carfai Prebend in this Cathedral.

THOMAS GRIFFITH, A.M.

Thomas Griffith, A.M. was his immediate ⁸successor in this Cursal Stall A.D. 1661. He is in ye Chapter ⁹Lists 1670 and in some following years. He dyed A.D. 1678.

JOHN WILLIAMS, A.M.

John Williams, A.M. when he was collated I cannot discover, but he was 25 July 1678 installed¹⁰ into ye Cursal Prebend vacant

¹ Newc. Repert. Vol. i, p. 543.

² Reg. Davies; Chapt. Reg. A. p. 252. ³ Br. Willis (St Asaph & Chester).

⁴ Chapt. Reg. A. B. & C.; 1 Chapt. Acc^t. ⁵ Reg. Laud.

⁶ 1 Chapt. Acc^t. ff. 62, 63, 74, 87, 89, 91, 93, 95, 96, 97.

⁷ Bishop Manwaring's Subscr. Book.

⁸ Reg. Lucy.

⁹ 2 Chapt. Acc^t.; Chapt. Reg. A.

¹⁰ Chapt. Reg. F.

by ye death of Thomas Griffith. He ¹occurs 1680, at which time (as hath been observed) there was another Prebendary Cursal of both his names in Stall B. He resigned this Prebend on being promoted to the Archdeaconry of Cardigan 21 Mar. 1680, where more may be seen of him.

RICHARD SMITH, A.M.

Richard Smith, A.M. was his successor, preferred to it by Bishop Wm. Thomas, whose Register not being extant, ye day of his admission doth not appear, but it is said to have been 14 May 1681, and he was ²installed 23 day of ye same month of May. He often occurs³ in ye Chapter Books to ye year 1716, in which or in 1717 he died.

CHARLES PRICE, A.M.

Charles Price, A.M. was collated⁴ Prebendary Cursal of St Davids 6 Sept 1717, on the death of Richard Smith. Mr Price was⁵ in 1688 Vicar of Boughrood, co. Radnor. On 31 May 1693 he was instituted Vicar of Brecon & 25 Aug. of ye same year, Lecturer & Preacher of Christs College near that town. During ye troubles of Bishop Thomas Watson, Arnold Bowen,⁶ then Prebendary of Carfai procured a presentation under ye Great Seal to ye Archdeaconry of St Davids, on pretence that it was vacant by Mr Medleys having been symoniacally promoted to it: upon which ye Bishop proposed to bestow Carfai Prebend on Charles Price, & accordingly he subscribed⁵ for it 16 Sept. 1695. But Mr Bowen not getting possession of ye Archdeaconry, kept Carfai Prebend & disappointed Mr Price. However the same month, 23 Sept. 1695, ye Bishop collated him to one of ye best benefices in his patronage, ye Vicarage of Llanarth with ye Chapel of Llanyna in ye county of Cardigan, upon which he resigned ye two vicarages of Boughrood & Brecon. He had been collated Prebendary of Boughrood & Llanbeder Pains Castle in ye Church of Brecon 26 June 1691, which he afterwards resigned, on being collated 5 May 1696 to the Prebend of Lledrod in ye said Church. On ye 30th of Sept. 1700 he subscribed to be admitted to [a] better Prebend in Brecon, viz, the Prebend of Llandegley, but I believe he failed of this preferment, as he did

¹ Chapt. Acc^t.

² Chapt. Reg. E. 96.

³ Ibid. ff. 85, 93, 97; 3 Chapt. Acc^t.; Chapt. Reg. F. p. 170.

⁴ Reg. Ottley.

⁵ Bishop Watson's Subscr. Book.

⁶ Large Review, p. 123.

of what follows, & for ye same reason. Mr Bowen ye Prebendary of Llangan in St Davids died 24 Oct. 1700 & Bishop Watson willing to give Price a Stall in his Cathedral, collated him to it 19 Nov. 1700; but as ye Bishop had been deprived 3 Aug. 1699 this collation took no effect, & Mr Pember was presented by ye Crown to Llangan, as in ye vacancy of ye See. But though Mr Price [met] with these disappointments, yet, by ye favour of Bishop Ottley, he was at length preferred to a Stall in St Davids, & died in possession of this Cursal Prebend Oct. 1719.

RICHARD DAVIES, A.M.

Richard Davies, A.M. was collated¹ Prebendary Cursal on ye death of Charles Price, 7 Jan. 1719, by Bishop Adam Ottley, to whom he was Chaplain. He was brother to ye Precentor of St Davids. He resigned this Stall 10 May 1723, on being promoted to ye Golden Prebend of Marthrey, where see more of him.

MORGAN GRIFFITHS, A.M.

Morgan Griffiths, A.M., Rector of St Brides in ye county of Pembroke, was collated¹ Prebendary Cursal on ye cession of Richard Davies, 17 July 1723. He died 1724.

THOMAS PARDO, B.D.

Thomas Pardo, B.D. was collated¹ Prebendary Cursal on ye death of Morgan Griffiths, 23 Febr. 1724. He resigned this, 27 July 1733 for Llangan, Prebend, where see more of him. He was, whilst Prebendary Cursal elected² Canon Supernumerary 25 July 1729.

ROGER DAVIES, A.M.

Roger Davies, A.M. of Kings College in Cambridge, was collated³ Prebendary Cursal 31 July 1733, on ye cession of Thomas Pardo; installed 25 Aug. 1733. He was instituted⁴ Rector of Rosecrowther, co. Pembroke, 4 Aug. 1724. He is ye present worthy possessor of this Stall.

¹ Reg. Ottley.

³ Reg. Clagett.

² Chapt. Reg. H.

⁴ Reg. Smallbrooke.

STALL D.

JOHN PORTER, Senior.

John Porter senior, resigns¹ a Prebend Cursal A.D. 1401. Whether any other of this name belonged at this time to this Church, I do not find, or else that would give ye reason of his being distinguished as senior. He was a legatee in Bishop Adam Houghton's will 1389. One John Porter² was 11 March 1390 admitted Rector of St Botolphs Bishopsgate, London, & resigned it 1395.

JOHN DAVY.

John Davy was on 4 Aug. 1401 collated¹ Prebendary Cursal on the resignation of ye said John Porter. One of both his names was at ye same time Chancellor, where see more.

ROBERT BRONN.

Robert Bronn succeeded³ John Davy in his Cursal Prebend, but in what year does not appear; however he resigned it in favour of John Grandon, for ye Rectory of Chelchyth or Chelsey in ye co. of Middlesex & diocese of London, 28 May 1406, though I find⁴ neither of these 2 persons Rectors there in Newcourt's Lists.

JOHN GRANDON.

John Grandon was accordingly collated³ Prebendary Cursal 28 May 1406. He held it but a very little while, &, for what reason I know not, resigned³ it again to his predecessor 13 June 1406.

ROBERT BRONN.

Robert Bronn was on 13 June 1406 again admitted³ to this Prebend Cursal, on ye resignation of John Grandon. This Bronn or Broun was a legatee in Bishop Houghton's will 1389.

THOMAS GULEESFELD.

Thomas Guleesfeld⁵ resigned a Prebend Cursal in 1408.

ROBERT BURGEYS.

Robert Burgeys was collated⁵ by John Hiott, Vicar General of Bishop Henry Chichele, Prebendary Cursal on ye resignation of Thomas Guleesfeld 25 Jan. 1408.

¹ Reg. Mone, f. 48a.² Newc. Repert. Vol. i, p. 312.³ Reg. Mone, f. 60a.⁴ Newc. Repert. Vol. i, p. 585.⁵ Reg. Hiott, f. 2a.

THOMAS BATEMAN.

Thomas Bateman resigned¹ a Prebend Cursal 17 March 1427.

JOHN FLORE.

John Flore was¹ collated Prebendary Cursal on ye resignation of Thomas Bateman. How long he held it is uncertain.

WILLIAM THAME.

William Thame resigns² a Prebend Cursal 1434. He was Rector of Elyngdon in ye diocese of Sarum and county of . . . , and exchanged that Rectory with Dr Pencrych for ye Archdeaconry of St Davids, upon which he resigned this Prebend ye last of June 1434.

RICHARD NEWPORT.

Richard Newport was on ye cession of William Thame made² Prebendary Cursal 1434, June 30, upon which he resigned ye Prebend of Clydey. He died possessed of this Cursal 1436.

JOHN BURDET.

John Burdet was collated³ 20 Aug. 1436 Prebendary Cursal of St Davids, on ye death of Richard Newport. This I take to be ye same with John Burdet, LLB,⁴ who was collated Prebendary of Inkbarrow in ye Church of Hereford, 10 July 1429; admitted Archdeacon of Worcester 31 May 1431; which last he quitted on being made Archdeacon of Chester in ye Church of Lichfield 24 Mar. 1432. Having been admitted Prebendary of Gaia Minor in ye said Church of Lichfield 28 Sept. 1432, which he resigned ye next year, he was made Prebendary of Langford Manor in ye Cathedral of Lincoln 1438, and died in 1448 or 1449. His successor in this Cursal is unknown. It was probably ye same John Burdet,⁵ who was collated Prebendary of Brownswood in ye Church of St Pauls, London, 15 July 1433, which Prebend was vacated before 29 Jan. 1448, when it was again bestowed.

WILLIAM FOXAL.

William Foxal⁶ was Prebendary Cursal 8 July 1504, at Archbishop Warham's Metropolitan Visitation.

¹ Reg. Nicol. f. 57b.

² Reg. Rodburne, f. 103b.

³ Ibid. f. 121a.

⁴ Br. Willis (Worc. Linc. Heref. & Lichfield).

⁵ Newc. Repert. Vol. i, p. 121.

⁶ Reg. Warh. Cant. f. 227a.

JOHN BARLO.

John Barlo was ¹Prebendary Cursal 1539 & 1542, and did, I presume, afterwards resign this Prebend for ye Archdeaconry of Carmarthen, where some account hath already been given of him.

MORGAN JONES.

When he² was admitted is uncertain, but he died possessed of a Prebend Cursal in 1558.

JOHN JONES.

John Jones succeeded him, being collated² Prebendary Cursal 23 Jan. 1558.

THOMAS YOUNGE.

Thomas Younge occurs³ Prebendary Cursal about 1564 & in ye year 1571. It doth not appear when he was admitted to this Stall, but he resigned it 1572.

JOHN BOWEN, LLB.

John Bowen LLB was on 10 Jan. 1572 collated⁴ Prebendary Cursal on ye resignation of Thomas Yonge & a mandate given for his installment. He ⁵occurs 1 June 1576 by ye name of John ap Owen. The last time we meet with him in ye Chapter Books⁶ is 25 July 1592. How much longer he held it I have not discovered.

THOMAS WILLIAMS.

Thomas Williams doth not occur in any of ye Registers, yet he appears to have compounded⁷ for ye First Fruits of one of ye 22 Cursal Prebends of St Davids 22 Oct. 1594. There are said to be 22 Cursals, because every Dignitary & Prebendary in this Cathedral hath a Cursal Prebend annexed to his Stall, & an annual pension payable to him by ye Chapter; but as all ye other Stalls were at this time full, so ye Prebend of Thomas Williams must be a simple Cursal, & I think he must come in here; and next to him, probably,

DAVID YALL.

David Yall, who compounded⁷ for a Cursal Prebend 5 July 1598.

¹ 1 Chapt. Acc^t ff. 13, 74.

³ Chapt. Reg. A. pp. 268, 248; 1 Chapt. Acc^t f. 23.

⁵ Chapt. Reg. A. p. 259.

² Reg. Morgan.

⁴ Reg. Davies.

⁶ Chapt. Reg. B. f. 92. ⁷ First Fruits Office.

ROBERT RUDD, B.D.

Robert Rudd, B.D. was collated¹ to a Cursal Prebend 29 June 1601. He was 17 June 1607 promoted to ye Archdeaconry of St Davids, where more may be read of him.

HUGH MORGAN, A.M.

Hugh Morgan, A.M. was on 22 July 1608 collated¹ Prebendary Cursal, on ye cession of Robert Rudd. The Chapter Books² reckon him among ye Cursals in several succeeding years to 1621. He resigned³ it ye next year, 17 Aug. 1622.

LEWIS MORGANS, A.M.

Lewis Morgans, A.M. was collated³ Prebendary Cursal 19 Aug. 1622 on ye resignation of Hugh Morgan. He⁴ occurs 1632.

JONATHAN FEILD.

Jonathan Feild occurs⁵ Prebendary Cursal 27 July 1633 & in several successive years, ye last of which is 1640.

GEORGE OWENS, A.M.

George Owens, A.M. was collated⁶ Prebendary Cursal 22 June 1663, installed 22 July 1664. He often occurs⁷ in ye Chapter Books to 1678, in which year, July ye 10th, he resigned this Cursal on being promoted to ye Archdeaconry of St Davids, where ye reader may find more of him.

MICHAEL OWEN, A.M.

Michael Owen, A.M., said to be admitted 18 July, was installed⁸ into the Cursal Prebend vacant by ye promotion of George Owen, 23 July 1678. He was Vicar of Laugharne with ye Rectory of Llansadurnen in ye co. of Carmarthen. He was deprived⁹ of all his preferments for not taking ye oaths to King William & Queen Mary, 1 Feb. 1689; before which time he often occurs¹⁰ in ye Books belonging to ye Chapter.

DAVID LLOYD, A.M.

David Lloyd, A.M., subscribed¹¹ on his admission to be Prebendary Cursal 18 Oct. 1690; after which we find him in ye Lists¹⁰ of Cursals to 1693, in which year he died, ¹²February 9, 1693, and

¹ Reg. Rudd. ² 1 Chapt. Acc^t; Chapt. Reg. C.

³ Reg. Laud.

⁴ 1 Chapt. Acc^t ff. 74, 76.

⁵ Chapt Reg. D. f. 35; 1 Chapt. Acc^t.

⁶ Reg. Lucy.

⁷ Chap. Reg. F. p. 24; 2 Chapt. Acc^t; Chapt. Reg. A.

⁸ Chapt. Reg. E. f. 96.

⁹ Large Review, p. 234.

¹⁰ Chapt. Acc^t.

¹¹ Bishop Watson's Subscr. Book.

¹² S. Lewis, MS. Collect.

was buried at Llangan in Pembrokeshire, where he had been Rector, without any memorial.

HUGH POWELL, A.M.

Hugh Powell, A.M. subscribed¹ before Bishop Watson for a Prebend Cursal 4 June 1694, & so I presume was collated ye same day, and so succeeded in ye Stall vacant by ye death of David Lloyd. We find him again instituted² Prebendary Cursal 3 Aug. following by ye Vicar General of ye Archbishop of Canterbury in his Metropolitcal Visitation. He resigned this for ye Prebend of St Nicholas Penfoys, Febr. 1695 and was ye year after promoted to ye Precentorship; where see more of him.

EDWARD GWYN, A.M.

Edward Gwyn, A.M. was collated¹ Prebendary Cursal 25 Mar. 1696. He was of Jesus College, Oxford,³ & commenced A.M. 3 July 1682. On ye 19 Mar. 1695 he was instituted¹ Vicar of Brecon at ye presentation of Sir Thomas Williams, Bart., and on ye same day was collated by Bishop Watson to be Prebendary of Llanbeder Painscastle in Brecknock College, & to ye Vicarage of Boughrood in ye county of Radnor; & 6 Nov. 1696 he was made Divinity Reader & Lecturer of Christs College, Brecon. He is to be met with in ye Chapter Lists⁴ of Cursals till⁵ ye year 1717 when he died.

STEPHEN LEWIS, A.M.

Stephen Lewis, A.M. was of Jesus College in Oxford,³ where he took that Degree 2 May 1704. He was collated⁶ Prebendary Cursal on ye death of Edward Gwyn 10 Feb. 1717. He was instituted Rector of Narberth, co. Pembroke, 23 Dec. 1714, and was [Rector] of Pwllerohan in ye said county. On ye 26 July 1723 he was elected⁷ Canon Supernumerary of St Davids, & admitted⁷ Canon Residentiary 25 July 1729. He died June 1739. He had a good taste for antiquities, & I must own myself beholden to some MS. Collections of his relating to ye Church and diocese of St Davids.

DAVID LLOYDE, A.M.

David Lloyd, A.M. was collated Prebendary Cursal on ye death of Stephen Lewis, 7 July 1739, and installed July 1739;

¹ Bishop Watson's Subscr. Book.

³ Oxf. Catal.

⁶ Reg. Ottley.

⁴ Chapt. Acc'.

² Reg. John, Cant.

⁵ Chapt. Reg. F.

⁷ Chapt. Reg. H.

elected¹ Canon Supernumerary ye 24 of ye same month. He is a native of St Davids ; was instituted² Vicar of Llandeulley, co. Brecon, 3 Dec. 1713, and was promoted to ye Chancellorship 1741, Dec. 8.

GEORGE HOLCOMBE.

George Holcombe collated 20 Mar. 1741 Prebendary Cursal on ye cession of David Lloyde ; installed 10 Apr. 1742.

STALL E.

JOHN GODMASTON.

John Godmaston is named as Canon of this Church in ye will of Bishop John Gilbert 1397.

EDMOND NICOLL.

Edmond Nicoll³ resigns a Prebend Cursal 8 June 1426.

JOHN CARPENTER.

John Carpenter was collated Prebendary Cursal (8 June 1426, if he succeeded Nicoll). This was a different person from him who at different times was Prebendary Cursal of ye Stalls A & C, and who was also once Prebendary of Marthrey.

JOHN MAJOR.

John Major⁴ succeeded John Carpenter in his Prebend Cursal, though when, does not appear : but he resigned it 12 Apr. 1437. Who his immediate successor was, is uncertain.

THOMAS LANGTON.

Thomas Langton was on ye vacancy of ye See presented by ye King to a Prebend Cursal in 1446.

DAVID WILLIAM, LLD.

David William, LLD,⁵ was Cursal, but when collated I find not ; however by way of exchange he quitted it in favour of Bishop John Hunden & was promoted to ye Archdeaconry of St Davids 9 Aug. 1482.

JOHN HUNDEN.

John Hunden,⁵ late Bishop of Llandaf & Archdeacon of St Davids, Bishop in ye Church Universal, upon resigning his Archdeaconry, was collated to this Cursal 9 Aug. 1482. See more amongst ye Archdeacons of St Davids.

¹ Chapt. Reg. H.

² Reg. Ottley.

³ Reg. Nicol, f. 48a.

⁴ Reg. Rodeburne f. 126a.

⁵ Reg. Martin, f. 78a.

WILLIAM ELIOT.

William Eliot was Prebendary Cursal, but resigned¹ his Stall 4 May 1487 & was presented to ye Prebend of Treflydn. How William Eliot comes to be mentioned as Cursal 8 July 1504 at the Metropolitan Visitation, I know not, but it seems to be by a mistake.

Wm. Eliot & Rob. Morton, Masters of ye Rolls 13 Nov. 1485.²

RICHARD HILL.

Richard Hill was collated¹ Prebendary Cursal on ye resignation of William Eliot, 4 May 1487. He was afterwards Bishop of London. He resigned this Cursal for ye Prebend of Treflydn, in which he likewise succeeded William Eliot, in ye same year. See more of him amongst the Prebendaries there.

DAVID WOGAN.

David Wogan occurs³ Prebendary of St Davids 13 Sept. 1487, & in ye years 1488, 1492, & 1493. That he was Prebendary Cursal appears from his being present⁴ as such at ye Archiepiscopal Visitation on ye 8 July 1504. I must here observe that the 3 Mar. 1492 Thomas, Prior of Carmarthen, was admitted⁵ Canon of St Davids, with a promise of ye next vacant Prebend Cursal. He was Vicar General⁶ in Spirituals to Bishop Hugh Pavie. This collation is ye only instance of this kind that I have met with; he had a Canonry conferred on him now, probably without any corpse, pension or profit belonging to it, but upon ye receiving of ye thing promised he would have a right to ye profit belonging to ye Prebend, though I do not find that he ever obtained it. Thus Lyndwode 40 or 50 years before Bishop of this See distinguished between a Canonry & a Prebend, ye one relating to office, ye other to maintenance.⁷ *Canonia est jus spirituale quod aliquis assequitur in Ecclesia per receptionem in fratrem & assignationem Stalli in Choro, & loci in capitulo. Præbenda vero est jus spirituale recipiendi certos Proventus pro meritis in Ecclesia competentes percipienti ex Divino Officio cui insistit & nascitur ex Canonia tanquam filia a matre.* So much by way of digression.

¹ Reg. Pavie f. 84a.

² Newc. i, 340. [This note is written on an interleaved slip.—Ed.]

³ Reg. Pavie, ff. 85a, 87a, 102b, 104a; Stat. Menev. p. 251.

⁴ Reg. Warh. Cant. f. 227a.

⁵ Reg. Pavie, f. 102a.

⁶ Ibid. f. 107b.

⁷ Province, L. iii. Tit. 7.

EDMOND PIRSON.

Edmond Pirson was ¹Prebendary Cursal in 1539 & 1542 & 1564. He was by ye name of Edmond Peirson at ye presentation of Andrew, Lord Windsor, ²instituted 26 Sept. 1537, Rector of Litlington or Littleton, co. Middlesex, of which he was deprived & another instituted 12 May 1554. His deprivation was probably occasioned by his favouring ye Reformation; but he seems soon to have changed his opinion, for 13 May 1556 he was instituted³ Rector of St Bartholomew near ye Exchange in London, at ye presentation of King Philip & Queen Mary; and after he had thus once changed sides, it will be no great wonder that he should change again in order to keep this during part of ye Protestant reign of Queen Elizabeth, which he did to ye time of his death, which happened before 21 June 1567, when this last named Rectory was disposed of.

WILLIAM GRYFFITH.

William Gryffith was collated⁴ Prebendary Cursal on ye death of Edmond Peirson, 9 July 1568. He⁵ occurs 1571, 1573 & 1576.

RICHARD MIDDLETON.

Richard Middleton⁶ was Prebendary Cursal in this Stall about 1587, which he resigned on being promoted to ye Archdeaconry of Cardigan, where see more of him.

LAURENCE ROBINSON, A.M.

Laurence Robinson, A.M. occurs⁷ Prebendary Cursal about 1588 or 1589, 1592, 1602 & 1606, so that he had possession of this Prebend a long time before he compounded⁸ for it, which he did 5 July 1594. He died 1608. He was made Vicar of Stainton, co. Pembroke in 1578.

HENRY FISHER, A.M.

Henry Fisher, A.M. was collated⁹ to ye Prebend Cursal late of Laurence Robinson 15 June 1608. He occurs¹⁰ 1608, 1609, 1611, 1614, 1615, 1617.

¹ 1 Chapt. Acc^t ff. 13, 14; Chapt. Reg. A.

² Newc. Repert. Vol. i, p. 689.

³ Ibid. p. 292.

⁴ Reg. Davies.

⁵ Chapt. Reg. A. p. 248, 262; Chapt. Acc^t f. 23.

⁶ Chapt. Reg. B. f. 96.

⁷ Ibid. ff. 92, 96; 1 Chapt. Acc^t ff. 27, 29, 30, 32.

⁸ First Fruits Office.

⁹ Reg. Rudd.

¹⁰ 1 Chapt. Acc^t ff. 36, 38, 40; Chapt. Reg. C. f. 31.

ISAAC SINGLETON, A.M.

Isaac Singleton, A.M. was collated¹ Prebendary Cursal 22 Nov. 1617. He was admitted 7 Dec. 1618 Vicar of Llangadock, co. Carmarthen. He quitted² this Prebend into which he had been installed 26 Dec. 1617 on being promoted to ye Archdeaconry of Brecon, 3 Febr. 1619; where see more.

MORGAN OWENS, A.M.

Morgan Owens, A.M. was collated² Prebendary Cursal on ye resignation of Isaac Singleton 7 Apr. 1620. He resigned³ it for Clydey Prebend 5 July 1622, where more may be read of him. The Chapter Register acquaints us he was installed⁴ Prebendary Cursal 26 July 1620.

WILLIAM HAYWOOD, A.M.

William Haywood, A.M. was collated³ Prebendary Cursal 4 July 1626 on ye death of some one, but his name is not in ye Register, so that I presume there was some person in this Stall between ye cession of Morgan Owens & ye collation of William Haywood,⁵ though I find not whom he was. William Haywood was born in ye City of Bristol, elected Scholar of St Johns College in Oxford 1616, at ye age of 16; he became Fellow⁶ of that House, took ye Degree of A.B. 11 May 1620; A.M. 16 Apr. 1624; admitted B.D. 12 May 1636 & was created D.D. in the same year.⁷ Bishop Laud made him his Domestic Chaplain, conferred on him this Prebend Cursal as above, & 21 Nov. 1631 gave him ye Prebend⁸ of Chamberlainwood, which he held till his death. In 1638 he was made Prebendary of ye 11th Stall in St Peters, Westminster, and the same year had ye Rectory of St Giles in ye Fields given him. He was Chaplain in Ordinary to King Charles I. He was a sufferer with his patron & was ejected out of his preferment by ye Puritans, under ye notion of being a favourer of Popery & Arminianism, in the beginning of ye Rebellion, & being thrown into prison, his wife & children were turned out of doors. He was reduced so low, as to be obliged to keep a private school for his maintenance in Wiltshire. After ye Restoration he was readmitted to his preferments which he enjoyed to ye time of his death, which happened on 17 July 1663, leaving behind him ye

¹ Reg. Milborne.

³ Reg. Laude.

⁴ Chapt. Reg. C. f. 63.

⁶ Ibid. Vol. i, pp. 836, 847, 867, 889.

⁷ Hist. & Antiq. Oxon. Vol. ii, p. 3, 9.

⁸ Newc. Report. Vol. i, pp. 136, 910 (928).

² Chapt. Reg. C. f. 57.

⁵ Ath. Oxon. Vol. ii, p. 218.

character of an excellent tutor whilst at college, a general scholar, a meek man in his temper & conversation, & a most excellent preacher. He lies buried at ye bottom of ye pulpit stairs in ye Abby Church of Westminster. He printed some sermons, viz :—

One on 1 Cor. xiii, 13, & one on Heb. xi, 6.	Lond. 1642.	Qu.
One on Rom. xii, 18, before ye King.	Lond. 1648.	Qu.
A Fun. Sermon on Rom. vi, 5.	Lond. 1660.	Qu.
Sermon on Rom. v. 5.	Lond. 1660.	Qu.
Sermon on Acts xxiii, 5.	Lond. 1663.	Qu.

He was collated¹ Rector of Laingdon cum Basildon in Essex 8 Dec. 1631 by Bishop Laud, which he held till his death.

ANTHONY JONES, A.M.

Anthony Jones, A.M. was ²collated 3 Mar. 1663 Prebendary Cursal on the death of Dr Haywood, and ³installed 3 July 1664. He resigned² it 4 March 1666 for ye Archdeaconry of St Davids ; where more is said of him.

JOHN CRUSO, LLD.

John Cruso, LLD, was collated² Prebendary Cursal 15 July 1667 on ye cession of Anthony Jones. He occurs⁴ in ye Chapter Books to ye year 1679. He was Chancellor⁵ of the diocese of St Davids from about 1666 & died in possession of that office at Brecknock, A.D. 1681.

GEORGE LEWIS.

George Lewis was Prebendary Cursal. He is said to have been collated 19 Apr. 1682. He occurs⁶ in ye Chapter Books 20 July 1682 & in ye several succeeding years to 25 July 1709, in which year he died. He was Vicar of Abergwily & Llandowrer, co. Carmarthen.

DAVID HAVARD, A.B.

David Havard, A.B., since A.M., was collated⁷ Prebendary Cursal 3 Sept 1709 in ye room of George Lewis deceased, & installed at St Davids by proxy 15 Oct. 1709. On 28 Sept. 1709 he succeeded Mr Lewis in the Vicarage of Abergwily in Carmarthenshire. In 1736 he was made Prebendary of Llansaintfread in the Collegiate Church of Brecon. This worthy Divine descended

¹ Newc. Repert. Vol. ii, p. 357. ² Reg. Lucy. ³ Chapt. Reg. E. f. 91.

⁴ 2 Chapt. Acc^t.

⁵ Chapt. Reg. A.

⁶ Chapt. Reg. E. f. 85 ; Chapt. Reg. F ; Chapt. Acc^t.

⁷ Reg. Bull.

from a very ancient and honourable family in ye county of Brecon, which gives for Arms : Argent, a bull's head cabossed sable, between 3 mullets gules. He was Domestick Chaplain to Bishop Bull. He is Rector of Llanedi, co. Carmarthen. He resigned this Prebend.

EDWARD JONES, B.D.

Edward Jones, B.D. late Fellow of Jesus College, Oxford,¹ where he commenced A.M. 10 June 1721, and was admitted B.D. 7 May 1728. On ye resignation of Mr Havard he was collated to this Cursal Prebend.

Canons of Uncertain Stalls.

Having done ye best I could to recover ye names & assign ye Stalls of ye endowed Prebendaries of this Cathedral & likewise of ye Cursals, I shall now present ye reader with ye names of those whom I find at large stiled Canons of St Davids ; to whom, for want of better light I cannot assign ye Stalls which they possessed. Many of them no doubt enjoyed ye endowed Prebends, & some of them ye Cursals in that Cathedral ; but as they are all of them mentioned under ye general name of Canons, a name which with equal propriety belongs to every Dignitary & every Prebendary in this Church, instead of rendering this account precarious by uncertain conjectures I shall here only name them and the times in which they possessed these Canonries.

But before I do this, I think it not amiss to observe, 1. That ye title of Magister shews those to whose names it is prefixed, to be persons of note ; those of lesser consideration having usually ye title of Dominus given them ; 2. It was in those times customary for sons to succeed their fathers in their Canonries ; Hence we meet with Meyler, a Canon ; Nicholas ap Meyler afterwards a Canon likewise, and so of others. It is certain many of the Canons of St Davids & of other Cathedrals, were in those early times married ; though those who espoused ye tenet of ye celibacy of ye clergy, out of ill will called these their wives by the odious name of *Focariæ* or Concubines ; and as if they had been really such, we find them by Statute driven away from the precincts of ye Church.

¹ Oxf. Catal.

Under Bishop David Fitzgerald.

Magister Johannes¹ was Canon about 1150.

Under Bishop Peter de Leia.²

Richard.¹

Simon.¹

Robert.¹

Osbert, an Englishman.³

Reginald Foliot,³ an Englishman, notary to ye Bishop of Hereford, & nephew to Bishop Peter, who made him a Canon : after ye death of his uncle, he amongst others, was elected Bishop of St Davids, but without effect. He was one of those who stiffly opposed⁴ ye pretensions of Giraldus to this See & had a bad character given by him. Bishop Geofry gave him ye Church of Llanstephan.

Under Bishops Geoffrey and Gervase.²

Martin,¹ 1202, 1218. He was a man of learning, & brother to ye Abbat of Whitland.

Elyodorus ap Elyodorus.⁴

Meyler was Canon 1202.⁴

Asser.⁴

Samuel, 1202, a Welshman,⁵ a relation of Canon Martin. He was one of ye Proctors of ye Chapter for ye election of a Bishop 1203.

M —, ⁵ 1202. What his name was is uncertain, nothing but ye initial letter appearing, but he is distinguished as son of Poncius, Archdeacon of St Davids.

Richard ap Jonas,⁵ 1202.

H — ap Richard,⁵ 1202.

G — ⁵ Dean of Pembroke, 1202. Probably his name was William & he was Rural Dean there.

Henry ap Robert⁶ occurs 1202 & 1222 ; he was, says Giraldus, an honest man, but was infirm in his health ; he was ye only one amongst ye Residents, who from ye beginning to ye end shewed zeal to his Church & firmly adhered to Giraldus, & was never drawn aside by promises, threats or seizures.

¹ Cartular D. Joh. Brec.

² This and the following heading has been altered for the sake of uniformity ; they respectively read in the MS. 'Under Bishop Peter de Leia, who succeeded 1176, we meet with the following canons,' and 'after ye death of Bishop Peter in 1198 the following persons were canons.'—Ed.

³ Girald. Camb. de Stat. Eccl. Men. p. 563 ; Stat. Menev.

⁴ Girald. Camb., pp. 601, 617, &c.

⁵ Ibid. p. 597.

⁶ Ibid. p. 605.

William Presbyter de Keirmerthin,¹ an Englishman, was one of the Proctors of ye Chapter for ye election of a Bishop 1203.

William ap Martin ²occurs 1222, but had this Canonry given him by Bishop Geofry soon after his consecration, which was in 1204.

Under Bishop Gervaise.

Dominus Pentecostus,³ 1218.

John ap Asser,³ 1218. He also⁴ occurs 1222.

Magister Walter,³ 1218.

Magister Matthias,⁵ 1218, 1222.

Magister Matthias de Breken,⁵ 1218.

Walter ap Bartholomew,⁴ 1222; perhaps ye same who is before called Magister Walter, 1218.

Nicholas ap Meyler,⁴ 1222.

Nicholas ap Samuel,⁴ 1222.

Under Bishop Anselm.

Magister Matthew de Abrine, or de Abrincis,⁴ was Rector of Pembroke.

Nicholas Moyler,⁴ perhaps ye same with Nicholas ap Meyler.

Magister Richard Lombard,⁶ 1235.

William Pertot,⁶ 1235.

Under Bishop Thomas Wallensis.

Roger de Cantolupo⁴ was Prebendary de Breudy or Brody, 1253, when that Prebend was after his death for ever annexed to the Episcopal Table.

Richard de Burton,⁴ 1254, 1259.

Mr Peter de St David,⁴ 1254, 1259.

John de Fechram, Fethram or Fecham, ⁴occurs 10 Oct. 1254 & 1259, Nov. 12, and was afterwards Archdeacon of Brecon.

Magister Roger,⁴ 1254.

Magister Robert de Pembroke,⁴ 1254.

Dominus Richard de Wrotham,⁴ 1254, 1259.

Magister John de Wychurch or Wytechurch ⁴occurs 1254 & 1259.

Magister Alexander,⁴ 1254.

Magister Walter ap Eynon,⁴ 1254.

Thomas de Curvay,⁴ 1254.

Magister Robert de Mora,⁴ 1254, 1259.

Magister William de Christi Ecclesia,⁴ 1254.

¹ Girald. Camb. p. 597.

² Ibid. p. 617.

³ Cartular D. Joh. Brec.

⁴ Stat. Menev.

⁵ Ibid. et Cart. Brec.

⁶ Cart. Brec.

Magister Edward de Cnolle¹ occurs 1254 & 1259. He was elected² Dean of Welles in Sept. 1256, & is mentioned by that title 1264, 49 Hen. III. He died 16 Sept. 1284.

Richard Carew from a Canon of St Davids was elected Bishop 1256.

Under Bishop Richard Carew.

Eudo de Fluddebus,¹ 12 Nov. 1259.

Simon de Radenor,¹ 1259.

Philip de Villa Letardi,¹ 1259.

John Harrand,¹ 1259.

Geofry de Argenten,³ 1278, 1291.

Thomas Bek, from a Canonry was promoted to ye Bishoprick A.D. 1280.

Under Thomas Bek.

Magister John Foke,¹ 10 Nov. 1687. He was bred⁴ at Oxford as appears by his being chosen one of ye mediators to compose ye differences which had arisen in that University between ye Welch, ye Irish and men of South & North Britain.

Richard Sutton,¹ 1287.

Dominus Thomas Barre,¹ afterwards Precentor.

William de Cardiffe,⁵ 1291.

William de Burnell, 1291.

Thomas de Goldesburgh, 1291.

David ap Griffith, 1291.

Robert de Veteri Terra, 1291.

Peter Lof, 1291.

John D'Alderby, Canon & Archdeacon of Carmarthen, 1291.

Richard de Brandon, 1291.

William de Bruer, 1291.

John de Lovell, 1291.

John Brun, 1291.

Thomas de Sweynes, 1291.

David Martyn, from a Canon of St Davids, was promoted to be Bishop, 1293.

Under Bishop David Martyn.

John Bush,⁶ Canon of St Davids, was sent to Convocation at Carlisle in 1307, when King Edw. I called his last Parliament to meet there. He had⁷ ye Prebend of Kentish Town in

¹ Stat. Menev

² Rym. Fœdera. ; Angl. Sacr. Vol. i, p. 800.

³ Stat. Menev. ; Taxatio.

⁴ Hist. & Antiq. Oxon. L. i, p. 123.

⁵ Taxatio Preb. Menev. 1291.

⁶ Ryley's Placita Parliament, p. 321.

⁷ Newc. Report. Vol. i, p. 170.

ye Cathedral of St Pauls, London, given him by King Edw. II, 7 July 1316.

Henry Gower,¹ created 1314; Archdeacon of St Davids created 1323, & Bishop of St Davids 1328.

Under Bishop Henry Gower.

Thomas de Neth² resigned before 17 Feb. 1334.

Dominus Walter Alexandri,³ called also Alexander Walter, was Canon 1334 & 1339.

Dominus William Mey,³ 1334, 1339.

Simon Witton or de Whytton,³ 1339, 1342.

John Carman,³ 1339.

John Lynhame,³ 1339.

Dominus Walter de la Hulle,³ 1339, 1342, a benefactor to ye Vicars.

Reginald Brian, from a Canon elected Bishop of St Davids, 1350.

Under Bishop Reginald Brian.

Richard de Cleagr or Cleanger, 1352.³

Adam Houghton on resigning the Precentorship 1352, was probably made Canon of St Davids & from thence promoted to ye Bishoprick, 1361.

Richard Vaughan⁴ 1352; he was confirmed by ye King Edw. III, to whom he was Chaplain, in ye Prebend of Hoxton in St Pauls, London, in ye Archdeaconry of Surry, in the Parsonage [of] Roking, & in ye Prebend of Royle in ye Collegiate Church of Abergwily, 27 July 1348.

Under Bishop Hugh Pavie.

Thomas,⁵ Prior of Carmarthen, was 3 Mar. 1492 admitted Canon of St Davids, with a promise of ye next vacant Cursal Prebend. Let ye reader turn back to what has been said under David Morgan, Prebendary Cursal in Stall E.

Under Bishop William Barlow.

Lewis ap Bowen⁶ was one of ye Procurators of ye Chapter 1539, so supposed to be then a Prebendary & Residentiary, though I know not what Stall he could have, unless Treflydn, and that Rowland Meyrick was possessed of, if not at this time, yet soon after.

¹ Rymers. Foedera Vol. iv, p. 360.

³ Stat. Menev. p. 129.

⁵ Reg. Pavie, f. 102a.

² Stat. Menev.

⁴ Newc. Repert. Vol. i, p. 163.

⁶ 1 Chapt. Acc^t. f. 14.

Subchanters.¹

Robert de Treflydn was Succentor 23 Feb. 1301, when Llanstynan was appropriated to that office by Bishop David Martyn.²

1504. Thomas Bacon held this office, anno 1504.

1539. Stephen Green, anno 1539, last Master of St Marys College at St Davids. One Stephen Green A.M. was made anno 1553 rector of St Dionys Bach Church, London.

1556. Thomas Crane was Subchanter 1556 & 1558 & succeeded Green.

1571. Richard Edwards was from this Dignity made Chancellor of ye Church anno 1571; perhaps he held both to his death.

[1601]. Richard Mazock succeeded 1601.³

1622. Edward Beard had it 1622. Subchanter Beard resigned⁴ his Stall to ye Chantor & Chapter 1604.

1644. Nicholas Binks was Subchanter; he was made vicar of Whitechurch anno 1622 & died October 1644, & was buried⁵ under ye Communion Table in this Cathedral. John Owens enjoyed it 1660 & 1661.

1677. Peter Lewis was made Subchanter 1677. He died and was buried in ye Cathedral in Bishop Vaughan's Chapel, with this inscription on a stone set in ye wall:—

P.L.

Piæ & æternæ memoriæ viri vere Reverendi Petri Lewis hujus eccles' Cathedralis per XL annos Succentoris egregii & assidui, qui morbo artritico diu multumque afflictus, & tandem fractus, æquissimo animo vita decessit et mortalitatem pro æternitate mutavit 28 die Novembris A.D. 1717 ætatis 67.

Collat.⁵ Vic. Llanrian 3 Sept. 1688.

1710. Henry Goffe succeeded, being installed 1 April 1718. He died 31 Mar. 1721 & was buried in ye Chantors Isle in this cathedral.

1721. John Edwardes LLB. installed⁶ 29 Sept. 1721; instituted 28 April 1725 Rector of St Brides, co. Pembr. John Edwards LLB. instituted Rector of Rudbaxton, co. Pembr. 4 Jan. 1733. Born⁶ in ye parish of Roch in Rhose Hundred; ob. 1743, Oct. 29.

1743. Delabere Pritchett.

¹ The heading in the MS. is 'Succentores, Subchanters'—Ed.

² Stat. Menev. pp. 173, 174.

³ [ex inform.] S[tephen] Lewis.

⁴ [ex inform.] R. Davies, Preb. Marthrey.

⁵ Bishop Watson's Subscrip. Book.

⁶ ex epistola ipsius.

Books belonging to ye Chapter of St Davids.

By a letter from the Rev'd Richard Davies, Archdeacon of St Davids, to me dated 3 Aug. 1740 I am informed that he, at my desire, whilst on his residence there, looked over all ye Records in ye chest, & found most of them, ye oldest especially, in a most miserable condition, having scarce any covers to them at all, the leaves loose, torn, mangled & transposed, several of them quite torn away, ye writing in a great measure obliterated, & ye hand in many places to him illegible.

The Chapter Registers begin about 1560, & are continued down in a loose irregular manner backwards & forwards, with many gaps, to ye present time. The Chapter Acts contained in them relate mostly to ye granting of leases, faculties, &c, granted by the Bishops, complaints made to ye Chapter concerning ye Vicars Choral & other members of ye Church, their censures of those delinquents, admissions & installations of several of their members, repairs of their Fabrick, passing of their accounts, and some other private matters relating to their Body. All the books there are :—

Eight Registers or Chapter Books.¹

Four Books of Accounts of several Masters of ye Fabrick.²

Two Statute Books, one a transcript of ye other ; one of which was writ by Dr Gibson, now Bishop of London, but is sadly spoiled by ye chest's (in which it was kept) swimming in water for some time in an inundation that happened there some years ago.

With this letter the Archdeacon sent me several extracts from ye said books from 1560 to 1627. He favoured me with another letter from St Davids dated 28 Aug. 1740, and with it sent me ye remaining extracts to ye present time ; and observes that ye later ye Books are, ye less care by much is taken in keeping a just registry of what one might expect in them, there being no account of any installation (one or two excepted) for 60 or 70 years last past ; & yet ye Chapter Clerks never fail of exacting their fee of 6s 8d on every installation, even of a Cursal Prebendary. He farther takes notice that, (by ye negligence & carelessness of several clerks) many errors & mistakes & indeed contradictions, occur in the Registers, but he sends them as he finds them. . . .

¹ The eight Registers are distinguished thus : A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H.

² The four Account Books are marked 1, 2, 3, 4.

In ye first of those letters he sends me ye following account of pensions yearly paid to ye Prebendaries by ye Chapter, & this year paid by him as Master of ye Fabrick, viz :—

King's Prebend	3 : 0 : 0	Clyday	1 : 13 : 4
Bishops Prebend	12 : 0 : 0	Llanthewy Aberarth	1 : 13 : 4
Archd. St Davids	1 : 0 : 0	Carfai	1 : 13 : 4
„ Carmarthen	1 : 0 : 0	Treffodan	2 : 0 : 0
„ Brecon	1 : 0 : 0	Llangan	1 : 13 : 4
„ Cardigan	2 : 0 : 0	5 Cursals each of them	2 : 6 : 8
Golden Prebend	1 : 0 : 0	Carfarchell	1 : 13 : 4
St Nicolas	1 : 13 : 4		

A.D. 1384. The oldest Account Book,¹ (which seems to have been copied out of an older) begins thus :—

Memorand' quod die Veneris in Festo Johannis ante Portam Latinam Hugo de Pikton juratus fuit in supervisam Fabricæ Eccles' Menev' A.D. 1384.

And then follows his account of what was paid to ye several workmen & others employed about the Church for ye several months of that year. After which there is one wide gap to 1490, in which year is entered :—

Computus D'ni Willi' Warryn Communarii Canonikorū Eccl' Cath' Menev' a festo St Petri ad Vincula A.D. 1490, ad idem festum anno revoluto.

N.B.—The officer employed by ye Canons to receive some part of their yearly rents, to take care of ye Fabrick of ye Church, and to employ & pay ye workmen, was anciently called *Communarius*, & ye Book in which he entered his account was called *Liber Communis*, from whence I suppose he had his name, & ye moneys expended by him from time to time about the Church are said, A.D. 1384, (if I rightly understand it) to be *Communicata*. Beside ye *Communarius*, there used to be likewise *Supervisor Fabricæ*, or *Supervisor Operis Fabricæ* (1565, 1601, 1602, &c) who kept separate accounts, & passed them before ye Chapter. Now (& I believe mostly since ye Restoration) both offices are discharged by ye person called ye Master of the Fabrick, who is yearly chosen by ye Chapter.

Mr Archd. Davies apprehends that ye *Supervisor Fabricæ* was always one of ye Canons, & the *Communarius* never was one of them, & that these offices are since ye Reformation or thereabouts both performed by ye Master of ye Fabrick, who is always a Canon.²

¹ Account Book I, fol. 1.

² After this follows some 48 pages of MS. containing entries made by Archdeacon Davies from the Chapter Records. As they contain chiefly

A copy of ye following letter of King Charles I, I suppose is kept in ye Registers of other dioceses, and therefore probably you have met with it there, or elsewhere before. However, I have transcribed it, to shew that more care was then taken of Church Affairs than I doubt has been every day since.

CHARLES R.

¹ To the Right Revd Father in God, our right trustie and well beloved Theophilus, Lord Bishop of St Davids, and to the bishops of that See that hereafter for ye tyme shall be.

Right Revd Father in God, right trustie and well beloved, Wee greete you well. Wee have of late taken ye state of our several bishopricks into our Princely consideration, that wee maye be the better able to preserve that livelyhood which as yet is left unto them. Upon this deliberation wee finde that of later tymes there hath not risen a greater inconvenience, then by turning leases of one & twenty years into lives; for by that means the present Bishop puts a great Fyne into his own purse, to enrich himself, his wife and children, & leaves all the succeedinge Bishops of what deserts² soever to us and ye Church, destitute of that growinge meanes which else would come in to helpe them. By which course should it continue, scarce any Bishop could be able to live & keepe house accordinge to his place & callinge. Wee knowe the Statute makes it alike lawfull for a Bishop to let his lease for one & twenty years or three lives, but tyme and experience have made it apparent that there is a great deal of difference betweene them, especially in Church Leases, where men are commonly in great yeares before they come to those places; These are therefore to will & command you upon perill of our utmost displeasure & what shall follow thereon, that notwithstandinge any Statute, or any other pretence whatsoever, you presume not to lett any lease belonginge to your bishopricke into lives, which is not in lives allready; and farther that where any faire opportunity is offered you, if any such be, you faile not to reduce such as are in lives into yeares. And we do likewise will & require that these our Royall Letters maye remaine upon recorde both with your owne Register, & with ye Register of the Deane & Chapter of your Cathedrall Church; & that by them notice be given to all your successors respectively (whom we will that these Letters shall concerne as much as yourselfe) that they presume not to breake any of these our commands in the least manner, as both you & they will answere it att your uttermost perills. Gyven under our signett att our mannor of Greenwich the two & twentieth daye of June in ye tenth yeare of our reigne.

references to the occurrence in the records of the several officials of the Cathedral and the information given has already been utilized by Archdeacon Yardley in his biographies of such officials, it has been considered unnecessary to reprint this portion of the *MS*. The Accounts for 1384 have been printed in Jones and Freeman's *History of St. David's*, and a Translation of them has been published in *West Wales Historical Records*, Vol. IX, p. 82.—Ed.

¹ Reg. D., fol. 31.

² Descents.—Orig.

There follows ye like Letter to ye Deane or Precentor & Chapter of ye Cathedrall Church of St Davids; only that to this last is added :—

. . . ¹ And further, whereas in our late instructions we have commanded all our Bishops respectively, not to lett any lease after we have named any of them to a better Bishopricke but did not in those instructions name ye Deanes, who yet were intended by us; These are therefore to declare unto you, that no Deane shall presume to renue any lease, either into lives or yeares, after such tyme as we have nominated him either to a better Deanery or Bishopricke, haveinge observed, that at such tymes of remove many men care not whatt or how they lett to ye prejudice of ye Church & theyr successors. And this our expresse command to you, your Chapter & your successors which in any case we require both you & them strictly to observe upon payne of our high displeasure, & as you and they will answere ye contrary at your and theyr utmost perills. Given under our signett, &c., as above & ye same day.

² Then is registered another letter from ye same King to ye same Bishop, taking notice of ye two forementioned letters & then adding :—

All which wee have done for ye great good & advancement of ye Church, as we doubt not but in future tymes will playnly appeare. Now forasmuch as wee have been informed that some (more affecting their owne present private gaine then ye future good of ye Church, whereof they are members) have misinterpreted those our Princely Letters, & doe conceive that our meaning is to prohibite only ye letting of such leases into lives as are graunted by ye Dean & Chapter of any Church by common consent, & that every particular Deane, Archdeacon or Prebendary whoe hath any corpse allotted to his Dignitye, might notwithstandinge dispose of it to lives, without breach of our Royall command, as if wee would direct our Letters to a Body in generall & not intend to include every particular member thereof. These are therefore to will & require you, that you fayle not to signify this explanation of our Princely pleasure to your several Archdeacons & to ye Deane & Chapter of your Cathedrall Church, that they may imparte it to every Prebend, which is that wee doe not only laye these our commaunds upon them & theyr successors in generall, but likewise upon every particular member of that Church whome they may any way concerne, from ye highest to the meanest officer in ye same, includeing the Vicars Choralls in what Church soever any such Body is. And that no further doubts may hereafter be made concerning this matter, Wee will that these our Letters together with ye former shall remayne upon record both upon your Registry & ye Registry of ye Deane & Chapter there, & soe both they & theyr successors from tyme to tyme may take notice of them accordingly as they will answere the contrary at their utmost perills. Given under our signett at our mannor of Hampton Court ye sixth day of October in ye tenth yeare of our reigne.

Juxta mandatum et Literas monitorias Reverendi Adm in Chr. Patris D.D. Theoph. permiss' Divina Menev' Epi perlectæ & publicatæ fuere Literæ Regiæ (quibus optime & gratiosissime Ecclîæ & successioni prospectum est) in Domo Capitulari Ecclîæ Menev' per Venerabilem virum Tho. Prichard &c necnon eodem Literæ registratæ fuere, &c., 1^o Dec. 1634.

¹ Reg. D., fol. 32.

² Reg. D., fol. 33.

N.B.—The Chapter of St. Davids (to their honour be it spoken) seem, of their own accord, to have fallen into that good way of thinking recommended in ye Letters above spoken of, many years before those Letters were sent as may appear by ye following entry, or Act of ye Chapter :—

Et eodem die (23 Julij 1625) antedicti Canonici Capitulariter congregati statuerunt sive ordinaverunt¹ in hunc qui sequitur modum :

Nimirum quod ob varias & graveis causas Ecclie Cath' Menev' commodum concernent' nec ipsi Canonici nec successores ipsorum pro tempore futuro, ullas aut terras, rectorias, aut possessiones suas sive ad Divinum Servitium, sive dividend' spectant' in posterum locabunt pro termino vitarum illas conducentium, sed pro termino unius & viginti annorum tantum, quam ordinationem irrevocabilem esse cupiunt et in perpetuum valituram.

Wm. Slatyer, Thesaur'.
Rob. Rudd.

Wm. Beeley.
Morg. Owens.

The same thing was decreed² by Bishop & Chapter July 6, 1630.

The King's Majesties mandate for ye restoring of Mr. William Slatyer cl'r, Master of Arts to ye office of Treasurer of this Cathedrall of St Davids, followeth, viz. :—

CHARLES R.

Trusty & well beloved, Wee greete you well. Whereas upon the petition of Wm. Slatyer clerk touching ye office of Treasurer of St Davids aforesaid setting foorth that he ye said Wm Slatyer being ye 24th of July 1647 legally collated & installed in ye said office, & that one Wm Owen haveing lately upon a suggestion that ye said office was voide obtained our Letters Patents under ye greate seale for ye same, & he ye said Wm. Slatyer haveing thereby humbly besought us that wee would referr ye matter to ye Lord Bishop of London ye Lord Bishop of Worcester & ye Lord Bishop of St Davids or to any two of them to examine & certifie us. And whereas ye said Lord Bishop of London & ye said Lord Bishop of Worcester have since by their certificate dated ye 17th of June instant upon heareing the whole matter & of ye parties concerned certified us that ye said Wm Slatyer had a collation of the said Treasurership from Roger, late Lord Bishop of St Davids, the 24th of July 1647, & was thereupon installed in ye said office, & that our Letters Patents to ye said Wm Owen were dated divers years after ye said collation & installation, & thereupon were void in lawe as they conceived. And that ye right to ye said office of Treasurer was in ye said Wm Slatyer. Wee therefore takeing ye premises into our consideration doe upon ye humble petition of the said Wm Slatyer, require you ye said Bishop & Chapter of St Davids aforesaid foorthwith upon receipte hereof to restore readmitt & reinvest ye said Wm Slatyer into ye said office of Treasurer with all ye rights, members, profitts & appurtenances thereunto belonging. Given at Whitehall ye third day of July in ye 13th year of our reigne.

To ye R' Revd Father in God Wm Lord Bishop of St Davids, & to ye Chapter of ye Cathedral Church of St Davids aforesaid, & all others whome it may any wise concerne.

Procured by me R'd Freeman.

¹ Reg. D., fol. 8.

² Reg. D., fol. 14.

This will at lest shew ye day when Wm Slatyer junior was collated to ye Treasurership.

IN RELATION TO YE FABRICK, REPAIRS, ORNAMENTS, &C.

What care has been taken by ye Chapter, & what expence undergone upon this head, especially for about half a century last past will appear partly by ye following extracts :—

A.D. 1625. Canonici Capulariter congregati &c statuebant sive ordinabant¹ in hunc qui sequitur modum nimirum quod nullus e Canonicis pro tempore futuro eligetur in Magistrum Fabricæ nisi se obligaverit sub hypothica ducentarum librarum nequid Ecclesia Cath' Menev' capiat detrimenti. Statuebant porro ejusdem valoris hypothecam a cominatio qui pro tempore fuerit subeundam. Denique statuebant quod cui ex officio incumbit pulsare campanas & mundare Ecclesiam tenebitur sub hypotheca quinque Librarum, ut per omnia indemnitas fiat Ecclesia.

Wm. Slatyer, Thesaurar', Robt. Rudd, Wm. Beeley.

How long this method was in use to inforce ye care of those concerned about ye fabrick, I know not. At present it is not observed, nor is there any great occasion for it, as you will perceive by ye care which is taken without it.

July 24, 1695. The Body being capitularly met,² & considering ye low estate of ye Church, and the necessity of haveing a new organ, which ye Canons do greatly desire, it is agreed & consented to by ye Chantor & Chapter aforesaid, that ye office of Master of ye Fabrick shall be executed in ye manner & order following for 6 years ensuing : that is to say, Mr Tho. Owen, A.M., Prebendary of ye Golden Prebend, is chosen by ye whole assent & consent of ye Chantor & Chapter to be Master of ye Fabrick for ye present year, and further it is agreed upon & consented unto by ye Chantor & Chapter aforesaid (he himself thereunto consenting) that he shall execute that place & receive to himself for his pains & care therein only ye summe of sixteen shillings, part of ye usual stipend. And also that for ye four years next ensuing, ye place of Master of ye Fabrick is to be executed without any greater part of ye usual salary by ye said Canons successively as followeth : in ye year 1696 Dr Tim. Halton is to be Master of ye Fabrick ; in 1697 Mr Tho. Staynoe ; in 1698 Mr. Wm. Needham ; & in 1699 Mr Edm. Meyricke, all under ye same condition. And that ye ten pounds, ye other part of ye allowance to ye Master of ye Fabrick for his trouble and care for ye five years before mentioned be laid up for a fund for & towards ye buying of an organ for ye said Cathedral. And then after ye expiration of ye five years

¹ Reg. D., fol. 9.

² Reg. F., pp. 137, 138.

aforesaid, Mr Charles Pryse, A.M., Chantor of ye said Cathedral is to be Master of ye Fabrick, viz, in ye year 1700, & then to receive ye usual salary of £10 : 16 : 0.

A.D. 1698 July 26. Quo die Canonici antedicti capulariter congregati decreverunt¹ ut sequitur, That whereas it doth manifestly appear, that ye Foundation of ye Cathedral Church aforesaid in ye Body thereof & in other places thereof hath suffered damage by digging of graves too near ye side walls & pillars thereof & also that ye pavement of ye said Church is very much defaced, by reason ye stones that are taken up are not again laid down even & artificially as they ought to be; 'Tis therefore ordered that for every body that is buried within ye Body of ye Church from ye third pillar eastward down to ye west door shall pay 10s and from ye third pillar upward to ye Dice² shall pay 20s. And no gravel to be dug or broke up before ye said summes of 10s & 20s be paid down into ye hands of ye Subchanter of ye said Church, or whom ye said Chantor & Chapter shall appoint & impower to receive ye same. And that no grave be dug within two yards of any pillar, or within one yard of ye wall.

The same day (July 26 1698) it was also further agreed³ upon & consented unto by ye said Chantor & Chapter that care may be taken to provide an organ with all convenient speed, & to that end each Canon do advance £10 to be paid into ye hands of Mr Needham, who is hereby intrusted to take care to procure ye same; the said £10 to be repaid to each Canon out of ye next year's account, or to his executor or administrator.

A.D. 1700 July 27. *Canonici capitulariter congregati decreverunt*⁴:—that ye Master of ye Fabrick for ye next 6 years ensuing, shall receive no other salary but 16s for his pains & care in executing ye same, & that ye other part of ye salary be applied to ye public necessity of ye Church. *Decreverunt*⁴ *insuper*, that whereas £10 per annum was usually laid out in bread for ye poor, & whereas ye overseers, with ye advice of ye parishioners, have thought fit to tax ye tithes of ye said parish towards ye Poors Rate; it is decreed that ye said Tax being first discharged, the overplus be applied towards ye teaching of so many poor children, not exceeding the number of twelve, by ye Chapter Schoolmaster, as shall be nominated by ye Chantor & Chapter, or by ye Canon or Canons Resident for ye time being; not lessening hereby ye usual salary of £10 per annum to ye Schoolmaster.

¹ Reg. F., p. 147.

² By ye word 'Dice,' I perceive on enquiry, they mean the even flat place between ye steps in ye upper part of ye body of ye Church, & ye entrance into the Choir.—Mr. Archd. Davies.

³ Reg. F., p. 148.

⁴ Reg. F., p. 156.

This appears to be ye first time that these tithes were taxed to ye poor.

Upon looking over some loose papers in ye Chest at St Davids, I have found there receipts from Mr Bernard Smith of London, Organ Builder (who made this organ at St Davids) for ye summe of £290 paid to him only, upon that account. So that when ye charge of bringing it down, ye necessary workmanship here, & other articles relating to it are put together, I dare say, before it could be completely put up, ye expence was much nearer to £400 than £300.

Expences on ye Fabrick & for Support & Ornament of ye Church of St Davids from ye Account Book, No. 3 :—

	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
1686	20	3	6	1711	21	1	0
1687	8	14	9	1712	15	15	6
1688	20	1	4	1713	10	0	0
1689	0	18	6	1714	23	16	7
1690	6	1	2	1715	4	19	11½
1691	69	2	11½	1716	21	8	3
1692	167	13	8¼	1717	6	1	11
1693	158	16	7	1718	14	1	2
1694	195	5	4	1719	2	16	0
1695	72	2	6	1720	16	1	2
1696	120	8	4½	1721	150	15	6
1697	83	15	6¼	1722	15	11	11
1698	68	9	4¼	1723	22	18	1
1699	117	19	1½	1724	18	8	8
1700	98	16	10	1725	68	5	0
1701	83	14	1	1726	38	18	6
1702	83	16	11	1727	230	18	2
1703	62	13	10				
1704	42	13	4	Total	£2,427	17	11
1705	93	4	0½		Expended on ye		
1706	40	15	5½		Church in 41		
1707	54	17	5		years. ¹		
1708	60	0	9		Mr. Treas'r White.		
1709	37	9	0				
1710	{ 47	10	0				
	{ 14	13	0				

What particular time ye new organ was set up here, I cannot be positive, but do believe, from ye accounts, it must be in the year 1704 or 1705. What exact sum it stood ye Chapter in, I cannot for certain say, but am apt to think, from various items in various years picked up about it in their accounts, it could not be less, including all charges, than £300, whatever more ; & in a

¹ The addition is incorrect.—Ed.

very little time after it was set up, they were at a considerable expence in repairing it again, after it had been damaged by a storm, which uncovered y^t very part of ye roof of ye Church under which it lay, & exposed it to ye rain & ye open sky ; & they were obliged to have an organ builder (down from London I think) at a great expence to put things to rights again.

Until ye year 1692 (or thereabouts) the expences incurred upon ye Fabrick Account, were not made a separate article in ye books, but intermixed here & there as it happened with ye other disbursements of ye Chapter for such a year ; & therefore it is not so easily nor so certainly seen what money was laid out by ye Body on that account alone. Since ye year above mentioned, ye fabrick expences have been made an article separately, & you may judge yourself whether the Chapter of St Davids have been wanting in their expence about ye repairs & ornaments of their Church. I will here give you ye sum total of the moneys actually expended by them for those purposes for ten years successively, beginning at ye very year when ye accounts are first distinguished, lest anyone should think I would pitch on years when their expences was accidentally ye greatest ; only I would in justice take notice, that ye charge of ye new organ is in part, though not in whole, included.¹

And to show that their successors, of very late years have not been oversparing of their purses in repairing & beautifying their Cathedral from time to time, it may be sufficient to take notice that, at ye Primary Visitation of this Chapter (July 1736) by ye present Lord Bishop of St Davids, in answer to one of ye Articles then exhibited by his Lordship, enquiring what sums had been expended in repairing & beautifying ye Church for some years past, it appeared 'that in looking over their accounts for ten years, last past, it appeared that within that time £499 : 2s : 3d had been expended on ye Fabrick.' Although it appears by another part of their answer, that they knew of no estate or fund particularly appropriated or allotted to ye repairs of ye Church unless ye tithes of Usmeston, ye yearly rent of which is £5 : 6 : 8, be deemed to have been appropriated to that use, by ye words which they there recite out of their Statute Book.

This present year (1740) ye Fabrick expenses & materials bought, will, I think, exceed £50.

¹ The figures mentioned are omitted here as they correspond with the figures given on page 327 for each year in the period 1692-1701, inclusive, the total being £1,167 1s. 3d.—Ed.

In Relation to Charities, Publick Benefices, &c.

Presently after ye Restoration, ye Chapter gave an annuity of £30 a year to ye Principal & Fellows of Jesus College in Oxford, for ye maintenance of 2 Scholars in that College, to be called, ye St Davids Scholars, and this benefaction has been ever since without any interruption, voluntarily continued by all succeeding Chapters to this day; which is £5 every year out of the pocket of each particular Canon for that purpose alone; & may it never be withdrawn! The Principal & Fellows seem transported with their generous deed, as appears by their letter of thanks on that occasion, which I here send you; & I think it a pretty one:—

Viro¹ admod. Rev^{do} Gul^o Thomas S. Theol. Professori Ecclesiae Menevensis Præcentori; nec non Symmystis suis admod. Rev^{dis} ejusd. Eccliae Canonicis amplissimis spectatis² Principalis & Socii Coll. Jesu Oxon salutem et reverentiam.

Inter Præclara illa officia quibus Eccliam vobis Colendissimi Patres, indies decremini; Illa certe munificentia qua Collegium hoc (Eccliae Sc. Peculium) pensione triginta Librarum annua dotatum voluistis, nomina vestra non solum nobis reddidit tutelaria sed & ipsi æternitati consecravit. Neq' enim aut sanctius conscientiae, aut pulchrius famæ citaverunt unquam mortales; sive ex vestra in Eccliam pietate, sive ex nostris in seculo angustiis beneficium hocce aestimetur. Habemus jam alumnos stipendiis vestris authoratos, qui militiae sacrae propediem adscribendi, copiis vestris gratitudine & alacritate qua par est succenturiabuntur. Nec liberalitatis istius vos, uti spes est, unquam pigebit, dum largitiones vestrae annuae (quod animitiis vovemus pariter ai spondemus) benignas imitatur nubes, in eandem unde attolluntur regionem, sparsim recidunt, atque eruditione, virtute, pietate qua decet vestrae Diæceseos novalia irrigant & fecundant. Vos interim Viri Venerabiles! tanquam Mæcenatum Constellationem suspicit harum ædium genius, & plerosque vestrum ex alumniis nutricios, ex clientibus patronos, ex filiis patres vendicat sibi simul & gratulatur. Quia vero gratiae etiam conceptissimae infra beneficentiae vestrae merita quam longissime subsidunt, omnium officiorum ultima, Patres spectatissimi! Vobis fingite, præsto sumus, et quantum in nobis est, implebimus. Et quoniam unius ætatis non est pensare beneficium ad seros usque nepotes, uti ominari² par est, extendendam, observantiam nostram ac gratitudinem, tesserula hac qualicunque adumbratam, intueri dignemini, tanquam perpetua apud Posteror, qui nos hic excipient, facturam incrementa. Dat' e Collegio Jesu Oxon pridie Vesperiarum Comitialium anno salutis 1663.

1730 July 25. 'Unanimously ordered & decreed that ye yearly sum of £10 out of ye rents & revenues of ye said Chantor & Chapter of St Davids should be proposed to ye Governors of Queen Anne's Bounty, in order to obtain from ye said Governors ye sum of £200 to purchase tythes or lands to be settled together

¹ Reg. F., p. 27.

² 'Nominari' in Reg.

with ye said £10 yearly proposed by ye said Chantor & Chapter, for ye perpetual augmentation of ye salary or stipend of ye curate or parish priest of ye said Cathedral Church of St Davids.' This has since taken effect & ye curate's salary is thereby advanced (or may be so, as soon as he can meet with a good purchase) £20 a year.

And on this occasion I shall just mention that, of late years especially, great care has been taken to make a better provision for ye curates (where ye Chapter have any such); and several memorandums appear on their books, (which I have no room here to send you) that when such & such a lease came to be renewed, it should not be done until an augmentation were settled for ye curate; and this very year (1740), in ye renewing of one lease, a much less sum was taken for a fine in consideration that ye curate's salary should be advanced double to what it was before. And lest tenants, who often covenant to allow curates more, and yet in fact pay them less, should be guilty of any such collusive practices towards them, the Chapter have an order which is (I think) constantly observed, that no salary or pension granted by ye Chapter to their curates shall be paid by ye tenant but that ye tenant should pay it into ye hands of ye Master of ye Fabrick then being, & ye Master of ye Fabrick should pay it to ye Vicar or Curate.

Besides such matters, & besides the particular hospitality & Charity of each particular Canon when he keeps his residence, or otherwise, & ye publick hospitality likewise they maintain at St James-tide at their common expence, there is no year passes but a sum of money (& that no inconsiderable one) is ordered for charitable purposes, & amongst the poor, before ye Chapter disperses. This very year (1740) ye sum ordered was £14 : 14s.

In short, though ye revenues of ye Chapter are by no means great, yet their expences are so considerable taking everything together, in maintaining their choir, 8 Vicars Choral, 4 choristers, an organist, a Parish Priest, a verger, a sexton, a clerk, a school-master, a Chapter Clerk, in paying ye several Prebendaries, in paying their curates, in charities & publick benefactions, in pensions at ye King's Audit, in Tenths, in entertainments, in repairing & beautifying ye fabrick, &c; that I very much question, if there be any one Cathedral in Great Britain of such an income, where less money comes into the pockets of ye Canons. The necessary expences every year are computed at £366 : 10 : 10 as delivered in upon oath to ye present Lord Bishop.

Rich : Davies.

St Davids, Sept. 29, 1740.

By a very particular survey which I¹ have seen, taken viritim, Dec. 11, 1739, by Mr Richard Roberts, Vicar Choral of this Church, & Parish Priest, (at ye command, I believe, of ye present Lord Bishop of St Davids) it appears there were then in ye several Cylehs, (so they call ye four districts or divisions) of this Parish, precisely 1,518 inhabitants; whereof but nine only were Dissenters of any denomination, from ye Established Worship. I heartily wish ye number may not be since increased through ye seducings of ye Methodists, who are exceeding busy in this part of ye world. I have scattered among them about half a hundred of my Lord Bishop of London's Pastoral Letters on that subject (translated into ye Welch language, which is in this parish & neighbourhood wholly used, by ye order & at ye expence of our Right Reverend Diocesan) & it is my most sincere wish they may in some measure put a stop to ye cunning craftiness of those who ly in wait to deceive.

Franciscus Mancell S.T.P. Collegii Jesu Principalis ob. May 1665, Collegio donaverat² &c., quibus addenda libræ 65 annuæ ex fundis quæ *corpora* vocant legulei, ad Canonicatum quandam Menevensem & Thesaurarii Landavensis munus (fructus enim utroque fuerat) spectantibus reddituræ.

This I³ understand not; it seems to intimate that he alienated ye corps of his Canonry of St Davids for ye benefit of ye College.

It seems to intimate that he alienated ye corpse of some canonry he had in St Davids (though I⁴ find not ye least footsteps of him there, nor in any other Register that I have seen) & gave it to Jesus College, Oxon. But how he could have it in his power to do that, I am not able to say. And that in fact he did not, is probable from hence, that ye corps formerly belonging to Llanthewy Aberarth (which Prebend he is supposed to have had, if any) belonged to it, I presume, to this day, & is thought to be one of ye best in that kind, in ye Church. I believe Dr Mansel lies buried in Jesus College Chappel, for I remember there is a long epitaph there for him in marble against one of ye walls; but whether any notice is taken of this particular affair, I know not.²

Richard Budde,⁵ undecim Librarum & duodecim solidorum redditum annum, ex manerio de Colneham vulgo Culham, in agro Oxon percipiendum, nec non Prebendam alternatam vulgo Coursal in Ecclesia Menevensi (feudum id mere laicum est) annuo XL quasi solidorum proventum aestimatum, Scholari unico e Collegio Jesu Oxon. 1630.

¹ From ye same Mr. Archdeacon Davies.

² Ant. Wood, Hist. and Antiq., Oxon. L. ii, p. 319. ³ E. Yardley.

⁴ Mr. Archdeacon Davies.

⁵ Ant. Wood, Hist. and Antiq., Oxon. L. ii, p. 317.

Quaere (1) If this relates to ye King's Cursal. (2) When a Cursal came first to ye hands of ye King. (3) When it was given from ye Crown. (4) Whether it was not first paid to Jesus College by virtue of ye above donation of R^d Budde ?¹

To these queries, Mr Archd. Davies refers me for satisfaction to ye Provost & Fellows of Jesus College, Oxon, since probably ye College Books must acquaint them, by what tenure they hold the several parts of their revenue.

Sir Leolin Jenkins, Principal of Jesus College Oxford, founded ye 2 Scholarships belonging to ye Canons of St Davids in that College, & ordered them to be styled, The Scholarships of ye Chapter of St Davids Foundation, & confined ye election to ye natives of that Diocese.²

Extracts from Bishop Claget's Articles and Answers of ye Chapter on 23 July, 1736.³

5 Canons Resident.

Stipends from ye Chapter. 1 Canonry vacant by death of Achd.⁴ Stephens.

£ s. d.	{	John Edwards, L.B. Subchantor.	{	Vicars in Holy Orders.
		David Pardo.		
58 : 3 : 0	{	R ^d Roberts, Curate of ye Parish.	{	Lay Vicars.
		James Roberts		
		3 Matt. Phillips.		
		4 Rob. Hughes.		
		1 Charles Piggott.		
		2 David Harris.		
		Schoolmaster's sallery £10.		
58 : 13 : 4		4 Choristers, each a surplice & cloath for a gown.		
9 : 0 : 0		Organist.		
10 : 0		Chapter Clark N.P.		
4 : 5 : 0		Clark & Sexton.		
1 : 13 : 4		Virger.		

No estate for repairs of ye Fabrick, unless ye tythes of Usmaston (Villa Osmundi) of £5 : 6 : 8 yearly rent be thought to belong to it.

Vicars Choral repair ye South Porch.

	£ s. d.
Curate of St Davids stipend	6 : 13 : 4
Benefaction	10 : 0 : 0
By Vicars Choral	1 : 6 : 8
Offerings	
Surplice Fees	

¹ E. Yardley.

² Mr. Treasurer White.

³ The heading in the *MS.* is 'Collections or Extracts from Bishop Claget's Articles of Enquiry at his Visitation of ye Chapter, 1736 and from ye Answers of ye Chapter thereunto, 23 July 1736.'

⁴ Joseph Stephens, Archdeacon of Brecon, died in November, 1735.—Ed.

Fees to ye Chapter for Burials about 30s. *com. ann.*

In ye Body of ye Church	3 : 4
In some parts	6 : 8
In others	13 : 4

No family claims a right of burying in ye Church.

The Master of ye Fabrick receives ye annual rents of ye Common Estate of ye Canons, which without fines, is above £600 per annum.

Canons maintain 2 Schollars at ye University & give several sums to ye poor.

William Jones left to ye Canons for charitable uses £300 in ye hands of Sir Rob. Maud. The Chapter entrusted with no other charities.

Schedules in ye Chapter Answer.

To Article 6.—Furniture, plate, goods, utensils.

1 Large silver flagon.	1 Fine carpet for ye Altar.
2 Silver chalices.	2 Napkins for ye same.
2 Silver plates.	2 Linnen cloths.
1 Large silver dish.	1 Velvet cushion for ye Bishop.
All for ye Communion.	1 Do. for ye pulpit.
2 English Bibles for ye Choir.	6 Cushions for ye Canons.
About 2 Dozen of folio Common Prayer Books.	2 Welch Bibles for ye Church.

To Article 5.—Months of Residence, 1735.

Chanter	Sept. & Oct.
Chancellor	Aug. & Nov.
Treasurer	Dec. & Jan.
Mr Cuthbert	June & July.
Mr Stephens	Febr. & March.
Mr Stephens	Febr. & March.
Mr Lewis	Apr. & May.

To Article 10.—Annual necessary expences.

	£	s.	d.
To Cursal Prebends yearly	40	6	8
King's Cursal & pension at ye audit & fees, Tenths & Acquittances	31	9	10
Benefaction to Jesus College	30	0	0
Vicars Choral, Choristers, Organist & other officers of ye Church & Choir	125	4	4
Augmentations and stipends to ye Vicars & Curates	50	0	0
Communion expences & candles <i>com. annis</i>	5	10	0
Entertainment at ye audit, about	24	0	0
Expended for repairs for ten years past <i>com. annis</i>	50	0	0
To ye Poor & for Choristers, Surplices, &c.	10	0	0
	<u>£366</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>10</u>

To Article 13.—William Jones's Charity.

Mr Wm Jones' benefaction¹ of £15 per annum disposed of, to relations of ye Donor, decayed gentlemen, poor clergy, clergymen's widows, young scholars, scholars in ye Universities, and augmentation of Livings.

To Article 17.—Provisions for ye Cure of souls in ye Canons' Parishes.

	£	s.	d.
Beguildy Vic. endowed with tythes 3d part	35	0	0
Henvenue Cur. (his other profit we do no know) paid by our tenant	4	0	0
Jeffreyston Cur. (beside surplice fees) paid by ye Chapter	10	0	0
Usmaston Cur. (beside surplice fees) paid by ye Chapter	10	0	0
Knolston Church, down many years.			
Llanavan Vawr Vic. endowed with 3d part of ye tythes	60	0	0
Llandebie Vic. endowed with 3d part of ye tythes	40	0	0
Llandingat is endowed as we apprehend, with a fifth part of ye tythes, which with £12 per annum paid by ye Chapter, said to be worth about	90	0	0
Llanhowell endowed with ye small tythes about	15	0	0
Llanristid endowed, as we apprehend, with a 3 ^d part of ye tythes, said to be worth	30	0	0
Llanunda endowed with part of ye tythes, together with £8 paid by ye Chapter, is worth at least	34	0	0
Llywell endowed with 3 ^d part of ye tythes, worth	60	0	0
Nantmell Vic. endowed with a moiety of ye tythes	100	0	0
St Dogmells endowed with a part of ye tythes, and having a glebe belonging to it, is thought worth	24	0	0
St Edrin, ye whole tythes are computed not to exceed £18 per annum ; ye Curate is paid by ye Chapter	6	0	0
St Issels endowed with small tythes & glebe worth	15	0	0
St Twinnels endowed with half ye tythes & glebe worth	24	0	0
Whitchurch endowed with 3 ^d part of ye tythes worth	30	0	0
St Davids Parish Priest, old stipend paid by ye Chapter £6 : 13 : 4 ; additional gift of ye Chapter £10 ; Queen's Bounty lately obtained, £6 ; paid him by ye Vicars £1 : 6 : 8 ; by ye Chapter as subsacrist £1 : 5 : 0, besides offerings & surplice fees <i>com. ann.</i> £5	30	5	0
The Chantor has { Lampeter Pontstephen Vic. endowed, supposed worth	60	0	0
{ Spittle Cur. paid by ye tenants	6	0	0
The Chancellor { Lawhadden Vic. endowed with 3 ^d tythes & a glebe worth	50	0	0
The Treasurer { Llandissiliogogof & Llangranog thought to be united parishes endowed with part of ye tythes, but a dispute subsisting between ye Treasurer & Vicar ye true value is not known.			

¹ See also pp. 333, 341.—Ed.

Answer of ye Vicars Choral.

A Body Corporate called together by ye Subchanter & have a Common Seal; & a Steward. Number of votes 8.

	£	s.	d.
Receive from ye Upper Chapter	58	3	4
Their Common Estate	68	16	8
Yearly Payments :—			
To ye Bishop's Vicar		2	4 : 9
Ye Curate		1	6 : 8
Ye Choristers		1	0 : 0
Curate of Llanrithan & Manernowen		9	0 : 0
An augmentation paid ye Vicar of Llansantffraid		10	0 : 0
	<u>£23</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>5</u>

To Article I.

1736. Answer of Tho. Phillips ye senior Prebendary present to such points as ye Chapter was not obliged to answer :—

Names of ye Prebendaries.

Edw. Tennison DD. Archd. Carmarthen.
 Edw. Welshman, M.A. Archd. Cardigan.
 Arthur Williams, M.A. Archd. St. Davids.
 Tho. Paine, M.A. Archd. Brecon.
 Edw. Cuthbert, M.A. Preb. Caerfarchell.
 Tho. Phillips M.A. Preb. Treflodan.
 R^d Davies, M.A. Golden Preb.
 John Davies D.D., Preb. St Nicholas & Granston.
 Arth. Laugharne, M.A. Preb. Caerfai.
 Tho. Pardo, D.D., Preb. Llangan.
 James Brookes, M.A., Preb. Llandewy Aberarth.
 Charles Powel, Preb. Clydey.
 Steph. Lewis, M.A.
 David Havard, M.A.
 Roger Davies, M.A.
 R^d Davies, M.A.
 Henry Roe, M.A.
 The Kings Cursal.
 The Bishop's Prebend.
 The Chantor's.
 The Chancellor's.
 The Treasurer's.

} Cursal Prebendaries.

Tho. Phillipp's Answer to Article 17.

No Prebendary has cure of souls annexed to his Prebend but :—

	£	s.	d.
Archd. Carmarthen has Llanrithan, Co. Pembr. Vic. valued	35	0	0
Archd. St Davids has Mydrym & Llan'll, ¹ co Carm.	40	0	0
Archd. Cardigan has Llandefriog, co. Carm.	30	0	0
Archd. Brecon has St Davids alias Llanvase	30	0	0
Preb. Llangan has Llangan, part of ye tythes	30	0	0
Preb. St Nicholas has stipend	5	0	0
Preb. Llandewy Aberarth has stipend	6	0	0
Golden Preb. has Mathry Vic.	40	0	0

Answer of the Precentor.

From ye Answer of John Ellis D.D., Precentor, to ye Articles of Enquiry of Thomas, Lord Bishop of St. Davids 24 July 1691 :—

He asserts ye Precentor is *Caput Capituli*, with ye power of a Dean, time out of mind. Three years ago Bishop Watson laid claim thereto, ye Chapter denied his claim. The Bishop appealed to King James II.

The Bishop had got into his hands an old Register which he called 'Ye Statutes,' which he had often promised to restore to ye Chapter.

The Archdeacon[ry] of St Davids still unbuilt.

There are 22 Prebends whereof the King hath one without corpse. The Bishop hath one, ye corpse is Breudy & Hayseastle.

The Chancellor hath ye Dignity of Subdean ; The Succentorship being settled on ye principal Vicar.

£30 per annum paid by ye Chapter to Jesus College, Oxon for ye maintenance of 3 Scholars.

The old way of renewing leases with ye tenants observed by ye Canons of St Davids.

From Sir Isaac Newton's Tables at £8 per cent.

		Years. Qrs. Rent.	
At end of 7 years	1 year's rent.	1	3
" 8 "	1 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	2	0
" 9 "	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	2	1
" 10 "	2 "	2	3
" 11 "	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	3	1
" 12 "	3 "	3	3
" 13 "	3 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	4	1
" 14 "	4 "	4	3
" 15 "	5 "	5	1
" 16 "	6 "	6	0
" 17 "	7 "	6	2
" 18 "	a concurrency.		

The present rate is for 7 years 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ & so on.

¹ Llanfihangell Abercowin.—Ed.

Account of Chancellor Lloyd.

The account of Chancellor Lloyd, Master of ye Fabrick from
25 July 1743 to 1744.

CHARGE.

1. *Reditus Ecclesiarum.*

1669			£	s.	d.
B'p Watson.	Beguildy	Mr Matt. Powel	22	0	0
20 : 0 : 0	Henfenew	Mrs Jones	24	0	0
4 : 0 : 0	Jeffreyston	Mrs Bayne	14	0	0
5 : 6 : 8	Uzmaston	Dr Baron & Mr S. Martin	15	6	8
	Knolston	Mr Gabriel Powel	8	0	0
	Llanavan Vawr	Mr Archd. Davies, Mr John Powel & Mrs Lewis, widow to Charles Lewis	60	0	0
	Llandebea	Mr Chantor Hill	32	0	0
	Llandingad	Mrs Mainwaring alias Mr Howorth	70	0	0
	Llanhowel & Llandeloy	Mr Hook	15	0	0
28 : 13 : 4	Llanrhystid	Mr Bowling	28	3	4
	Llanunda	Mr Symmonds	24	0	0
	Llywel	Widow of Chas. Lewis	31	13	4
	Nantmel	Mr Pryse	31	6	8
	St Dogwells	Mr Owen Edwards	3	6	8
5 : 6 : 8	St Edrens	Mr Tho. Philips	11	6	8
	St Issels	Sir John Philips	12	6	8
	St Twinnels	Sir Arthur Owen	10	0	0
	Trefine or Spur Tythe	Mr Symmonds for 3 years	15	0	
	St. Davids & Whitchurch tythe grain.	Mr Harris of Crigglas	203	10	0
			<hr/> £616 : 15 : 0 <hr/>		

2. *Pensions.*

Vid.			£	s.	d.
B'p Watson.	Llandyssil	Principal of Jesus College Oxf.	13	6	8
	Priory of Carmarthen	Jesus College, Oxf.	5	0	
	Trefgarn	Mr Chantor	8	0	
	Thesaurarius <i>pro cera</i>		16	0	
Jes. Coll.	The King's pension at ye audit		10	0	0
	St Issels Tenths & Procurements	Sir Jno. Philipps	1	10	5
			<hr/> £26 : 6 : 1 <hr/>		

3. *Reditus Terrarum.*

			£	s.	d.
B ^p Watson.	Terra St Dogmaelis	Mr Edwards		3	: 4
10 : 0	Rossan Lordship	Mr Rd Roberts		9	: 4
	Terra Choristarum	} Mrs Rice			
5 : 0	Trefaiddan & Domus			11	: 8
3 : 4	juxta Pontem				
	Mansio Cancellarii			13	: 4
1 : 0 : 0	Terra Canonicorum	} Mrs Rice			
2 : 0	Tyrr y Barr and			1	: 7 : 0
5 : 0	St Nuns Close				
3 : 4	Tyrr y Cnwce	Mr Vaughan of Jor-		3	: 0
		danston			
	Brynn y Pant Gwynn	Widow of Chas. Lewis		2	: 0
1 : 0	St Justinian alias Port	Mr Whitton		1	: 8
	Stinan				
			£3	: 12	: 2

4. *Uncertain Receipts.*

Mr Treasurer's admission fees & ye fine for renewing Llanafanfawr lease were divided when received.

	s.	d.
For ye burials this year	11	: 0

Charge in short.

	£	s.	d.
1. Reditus Ecclesiarum appropriatarum	616	: 15	: 0
2. Pensions	26	: 6	: 0
3. Reditus Terrarum		3	: 12 : 2
4. Uncertain receipts, burials			11 : 0
Sum total	£647	: 4	: 2

DISCHARGE.

1. *Adoptions.*¹ 2. *Dividends.*

	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
Mr Chantor	32	: 0	: 0	24	: 0	: 0
Mr Chancellor	10	: 0	: 0	24	: 0	: 0
Mr Treasurer	5	: 13	: 4	24	: 0	: 0
Dr Pardo	15	: 13	: 4	24	: 0	: 0
Mr Archd. Davies	11	: 0	: 0	24	: 0	: 0
Mr Canon Williams	8	: 0	: 0	24	: 0	: 0
	£82	: 6	: 8	£144	: 0	: 0

¹ A note by Archdeacon Yardley (on another page of the *MS.*) states :
 'In the article of Adoption ye Canonry riseth in proportion to seniority.'
 —Ed.

3. *Prebends paid.*

	£	s.	d.
The King's Preb.	3	0	0
The Bishop's Preb.	12	0	0
Archd. Carn. Preb.	1	0	0
Archd. Cardig. Preb.	2	0	0
Golden Preb.	1	0	0
St Nicholas Preb.	1	13	4
Cledy Preb.	1	13	4
Llandewy Aberarth Preb.	1	13	4
Caerfai Preb.	1	13	4
Treflodan Preb.	2	0	0
Roger Davies, Preb. Cursal	2	6	8
David Havard al' Edw. Jones	} Preb. Cursal	2	6 : 8
Vice Principal			
Henry Roe, Preb. Cursal		2	6 : 8
John Holcombe, Preb. Cursal		2	6 : 8
George Holcombe, Preb. Cursal		2	6 : 8

£40 : 6 : 84. *Discharge.*

Communion expenses as by receipt	£5 : 2 : 9
----------------------------------	------------

5. *Expences Certain.*

	£	s.	d.
The King's pension at ye audit	10	0	0
The King's Cursal	1	0	0
The Canons' benefaction to Jesus College, Oxford	30	0	0
Tenths for ye appropriated livings	19	7	6
Acquittances from ye Tenths' Office		1	4
Vic. Llandingat	12	0	0
Vic. Llanunda	8	0	0
Vic. Jeffreynton	10	0	0
Cur. Henfenew	8	0	0
Cur. Uzmaston	10	0	0
Cur. St Edrens	6	0	0
Thesaurius Auditor natus		16	0
Master of ye Fabrick		16	8
Parish Curate, Rd. Roberts	6	13	4
Canons' gift to Parish Curate	10	0	0
Subsacrist, Rd Roberts	1	5	0
Bishop's Vicar, Rd Roberts for hearing ye boys		10	0
Schoolmaster, Mr Pritchit	10	0	0
Vicars Choral	58	3	4
Organist & Master of ye Choristers	6	0	0
Chapter's gift to him	3	0	0
Choristers	8	13	4
Chapter Clarke's sallary		10	0
Virger	1	13	4
Clark & Sexton	4	5	0
6 Canons Houses	6	0	0
Washing ye Choristers' surplices & other Linnen		3	0
Choristers' barber		2	0
Dog Whipper		5	0

£233 : 4 : 10

6. <i>Expences Uncertain.</i>		£	s.	d.
Preaching		18	0	0
Entertainment at St Davids		10	0	0
Entertainment at Carmarthen		1	1	0
Mr Chantor's Residence		6	0	0
Mr Chancellor's Residence		9	0	0
Mr Archd. Davies' Residence		8	0	0
Mr Canon Williams' Residence		9	0	0
Chas. Lewis laid out at ye audit in Brecon M'clem. 1742		1	10	0
His expences in going to St Davids with Dr Willes' Congé d'élire		2	13	0
For executing ye Congé d'élire		5	0	0
His horses' expences in 1743				7
To Mr Arch. Davies for executing ye said Congé d'élire			10	6
Gift to Mr James Roberts from ye Canons		2	2	0
Gift to ye Poor from ye Canons		6	6	0
2 Doz. of red wine & 6 bottles of white at ye entertainment, & carriage		3	0	0
To a poor man that suffered by fire			5	0
Ye Cook for dressing ye audit victuals		1	1	0
Ye Grass-keeper			5	0
Messenger for Owen Bowen ye carpenter			3	0
Owen Bowen's son, a carpenter			7	6
Archd. Davies for Nic. Roberts' surplice			9	0
Canon Williams for Chorister Watts' surplice			6	0
Roberts' senior surplice			11	6
Washing table linnen & scouring dishes & plates			1	6
Four marking letters				8
		<u>1£86 : 3 : 7</u>		

7. <i>Fabrick Expences.</i>		£	s.	d.
Glazier as by receipt		6	18	6
Henry ye smith		1	2	4
A new grate for ye Chapter House & ye fence before ye porch			7	4
3 Instruments to clean ye Church walls			1	5
Ye Clarke for work in 1742			17	0
For a Pickax			3	6
To Tho. Brown & Jno. Laugharne, masons, Wm Roberts & Stephen Brown, labourers, for pointing & mending the ladder in Sept & Oct 1743		2	12	0
For executing Bishop Trevor's Congé d'élire			10	0
Laid out at Lanhowel			2	6
2 Loads of coal, culm & clay for ye Chapter House			3	6
Candles for ye Choir & work 1742		2	7	2
Candles to Mr Roberts for 1743		1	18	6
Fender for ye Chapter House grate			3	1
Matts for ye Chancel			1	6
6 Loads gravel for rough casting			1	3
9 tons lime stone 18s, culm to burn it with 11s, lime burner 5s 10d			1	14 : 10
Driving home 11 load lime from Port Glaze ² at 9d per load			8	3
Patten, Brown & Roberts for work Apr. 1744		1	7	9
The smith for work			2	5
Extraordinary at ye entertainment		4	6	4
Carpenter for work			1	0
		<u>£25 : 10 : 8</u>		

¹ This total is incorrect—Ed.² Porthclais.—Ed.

8. *Arrears.*

	s.	d.
St Dogwells. Mr Edwards	3	4
Tyrr y Cnw. Mr Vaughan	3	0
	<hr/>	
	6	4

Discharge in short.

	£	s.	d.
1. Adoptions	82	0	0
2. Dividends	144	0	0
3. Prebends paid	40	6	8
4. Communion expences	5	2	9
5. Expences certain	233	4	10
6. Expences uncertain	86	3	7
7. Fabrick expences	25	10	8
8. Arrears		6	4
	<hr/>		
	£617	2	6 ¹
	<hr/>		
Charge	£647	4	3
Discharge	617	2	6
	<hr/>		
Balance due from ye Accountant	£30	1	9

July 26, 1744. We whose names are here underwritten allow Mr Chancellor Lloyd's account, having examined his vouchers & receipts, and own ourselves to have received ye balance being thirty pounds one shilling and nine pence

Jos. Hill, Precentor.
 John White, Treasurer.
 Dr Tho. Pardo by Jos. Hill.
 Archd. Davies by David Lloyd.
 John Williams, Canon.

William Jones's Charity.

1744 Mr Jones's Charity distributed by ye Chapter thus:—

	£
To Mrs Williams of Llywell	2
Mrs Lewis of Cwm y Ddau Ddwfr	2
Mrs Griffiths of Diserth	2
Mrs Radford of Haverfordwest	2
John Morgan of St Davids	2
Mrs Morgan of Brecon	2
Widow Humphreys of Llannon	1
Mrs Llewelin, a poor widow, Llandilo	1
Mrs Philips of St Dogwells	1
	<hr/>
	£15

¹ This total is incorrect.—Ed.

Mr Treasurer White's Discharge¹ from 25 July 1745.

1. *Adoptions.*

	£	s.	d.
Mr Chantor	32	0	0
Mr Chancellor	10	0	0
Mr Treasurer	5	13	4
Dr Pardo	15	13	4
Mr Archdeacon Davies	11	0	0
Mr Canon Williams	8	0	0
	<u>£82</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>8</u>

2. *Dividend.*

	£	s.	d.
Mr Chantor	24	0	0
Mr Chancellor	24	0	0
Mr Treasurer	24	0	0
Dr Pardo	24	0	0
Mr Archdeacon Davies	24	0	0
Mr Canon Williams	24	0	0
	<u>£144</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

3. *Prebends paid.*

	£	s.	d.
The King's Prebend	3	0	0
Archd. Cardigan P.	2	0	0
*Archd. Brecon P. ²	1	0	0
*Archd. Carmarthen P.	1	0	0
*Merthyr P.	1	0	0
*St Nicolas P.	1	13	4
*Cledy P.	1	13	4
*Caerfai P.	1	13	4
*Treflodan P.	2	0	0
*Roger Davies P. Curs.	2	6	8
*Edw. Jones P. Curs.	2	6	8
*Joh. Holcomb P. Curs.	2	6	8
*Geo. Holcomb P. Curs.	2	6	8
*Hen. Rowe P. Curs.	2	6	8
	<u>26</u>	<u>13</u>	<u>4</u>
The Bishop's P.	12	0	0
Cledy P. (pd twice)	1	13	4
Llandewy Aberarth P.	1	13	4
	<u>£42</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

¹ Master of the Fabrick from 25 July 1745.

² 'There are receipts for all ye payments marked thus*. Ye Archdeacon of Cardigan received his Prebend tho' there is no receipt for it.'

4.

	£	s.	d.
Communion expences	6	18	3

5. *Expences certain.*

	£	s.	d.
*The King's Cursal P. ¹	1	0	0
*Canons' benefaction to Jesus College, Oxford	30	0	0
*Vic' of Llandingat	12	0	0
*Vic' of Llanunda	8	0	0
*Vic' of Jeffreyston	10	0	0
*Cur' of Uzmaston	10	0	0
*Cur' of St Edrens	6	0	0
Thesaurarius Auditor Natus	16	0	
Master of ye Fabrick	16	8	
*Parish Curate Richard Roberts	6	13	4
*Canons' gift to parish Curate	10	0	0
*Subsacrist R ^d Roberts	1	5	0
*Bishop's Vicar, R ^d Roberts for hearing ye boys	10	0	
*Schoolmaster Del. Prichett	10	0	0
*Vicars Choral	58	3	4
*Organist & Mr of ye Choristers	6	0	0
*Choristers	8	13	4
*Chapter Clerk's salary	10	0	
*Virger Joh. Williams	1	13	4
*Clarke & Sexton, Jonathan Williams	4	5	0
*6 Canons' houses	6	0	0
*Mr Howel, Dog Whipper	5	9	
	192	11	0
King's Pension at ye Audit	10	0	0
Cur' of Henvenew	8	0	0
	£210	11	0

6. *Expences uncertain.*

	£	s.	d.
*Preaching, Mr Chantor	13	4	
Mr Chancellor	13	13	4
Mr Treasurer			
*Entertainment at St Davids	16	8	0
*Mr Chantor's Residence	6	0	0
*Mr Chancellor's residence	35	0	0
Mr Treasurer's residence			
*Making Virger's gown	4	0	
*Grass keeper	5	0	
*Rent for 2 closes, Mary Rice	2	0	0
*Common Prayer Book	17	0	
*R ^d Roberts for preaching	2	6	8
*Procurat' to ye Bishop, Usmaston	2	6	
*Knolston	2	6	
*Jeffreyston	10	6	
*Landeloi & Lanhowel	5	10	
*Chapter gift to ye Poor	6	6	0
	£84	14	8

¹ There are receipts for all ye payments marked thus *. Ye Archdeacon of Cardigan received his Prebend tho' there is no receipt for it.

7. *Fabrick Expences.*

	£	s.	d.
*R ^d Propert, painters' materials ¹		9	6
*Jos. Blethin, work on Church doors		2	0
*Wm Roberts for labour		16	4
*Jno. & St. Brown, mason & plasterer	1	8	6
*Jno. William, painting		3	6
*Candles to Marg. Lucy	1	19	0
*Steph. Morrice, painting	22	19	11
*Hen. Roberts, smith	1	11	6
*Jon th Williams, cleaning &c.	1	6	0
*Mark Devereux, plumber	14	0	0
	<u>£44</u>	<u>16</u>	<u>3</u>

8. *Arrears.*

	£	s.	d.
Beguildy	22	0	0
St Edrens	11	6	8
	<u>33</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>8</u>
St Dogmaelis Terra		3	4
	<u>£33</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>0</u>

Discharge in short.

	£	s.	d.
1. Adoptions	82	6	0
2. Dividends	144	0	0
3. Prebends paid	26	13	4
4. Communion Expences	6	18	3
5. Expences certain	192	11	0
6. Expences uncertain	84	14	8
7. Fabrick Expences	44	16	3
	<u>582</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
8. Arrears	33	6	8
Sum Total	<u>£615</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>0</u>

Discharge in short (after ye additions made).

	£	s.	d.
1. Adoptions	82	6	8
2. Dividends	144	0	0
3. Prebends paid	42	0	0
4. Communion Expences	6	18	3
5. Expences certain	210	11	0
6. Expences uncertain	84	14	8
7. Fabrick Expences	44	16	3
8. Arrears	33	10	0
	<u>£648</u>	<u>16</u>	<u>10</u>

¹ 'There are receipts for all ye payments marked thus *. Ye Archdeacon of Cardigan received his Prebend tho' there is no receipt for it.'

Add			
of Jones' benefaction unpaid £l.	£647 : 5 : 9	£	s. d.
charge		648 : 5 : 9	
Discharge		<u>648 : 16 : 10</u>	
¹ Balance due to Mr Treasurer White's executrix			11 : 1

¹ [After this follow further extracts and notes from accounts, some of which are incomplete and some unintelligible. After this comes the Congé d'élire for Dr. Trevor, Precentor of the Cathedral to the bishopric of St. David's, together with the Letter Recommendatory from King George II. These documents are followed by a table of fines paid for leases on the property of the Dean and Chapter, but as the rents are not given the tables are of little value. All the foregoing portions of the *MS.* have therefore been omitted from this reprint.—Ed.]

Subscription Book of Bishop Thomas Watson.¹

From the Subscription Book of Thomas Watson, Lord Bishop of St Davids, which original book belongs to Nic. Lord Bishop of St Davids, & was by his Lordship lent to me 31 Oct. 1740.

Subscribers to ye 3 Articles, viz :

The King's Supremacy,
Liturgy,
39 Articles.

1687.

- Aug. 3. John Evans, A.B., R. de Llandaw & Pendein, co. Carm.
Aug. 6. Tho. Morgan, Cur' de Llanhamloch, co. Brec.
Aug. 6. John Evans, A.B., R. de Bridell, co. Pembr.
9. Methusalem Davies, Cur' de Kilgerran.
11. Nicolas Roberts, A.M., ante coll. P. de Llandewy Aberarth in Eccl. Cath. Menev.
17. Tho. Thomas, R. de Llisyvran, co. Pembr.
Idem Cur' de Clarbeston, co. Pembr.
24. Henric Poole, Ludimag. de Tenby, co. Pembr.
26. Arnold Bowen, A.M., R. de Prendergast, co. Pembr.
31. John Llewelyn, Cur' de Henris Moate & New Moate, co. Pem. durante infirmitate impotentia & disabilitate Ric. Williams, incumb. ibidem.
Sept. 10. Howell Thomas, Cur' de Llanhamlech, co. Brec.
10. John Barnett, Coadjutor sive Adsistens durante infirmitate Henr. Prosser, Vic' de Clirow & Hay in Archid' tu Brec.
10. Henric. Vaughan, Cur' de Talachdy durante infirmitate & impotentia Tho. Morgan, Rect. ibid. co. Brec.
24. Gulielm. Lloyd, A.B. ante ord' Presbyt.
Idem, Vic' Llanilar.
Oct. 28. Audoenus Evans, A.M., Vic' Llanvihangel. (Gelindrod, co. Card.*)
Dec. 29. Jonas Proast, A.M., Preb. de Llandegley Brec.

¹ At the other end of ye said Book of Bishop Watson are ye subscriptions against ye Deposition or taking up arms against the King, & Declaration of Conformity to ye Liturgy, in English pursuant to ye Act of Uniformity. These I have not extracted unless where there are any new persons, but have compared them with ye other subscriptions; & where the End of ye Book is referred to have added this mark.*

The entry dated 4 Aug. 1691 subscribed John Medley begins: 'I John Clerk, M.A., being now to be adm. Preb. of Llangamarch'. But this is by mistake for 'I John Medley, clerk, M.A.'.

In ye following extract I have compared ye hands & by ye similitude added similar marks where ye same persons occur.

[Owing to the duplications of the symbols used by Archdeacon Yardley, it is impossible to be certain as to these identifications, and the symbols have therefore been all omitted except the asterisks.—Ed.]

1688.

- Apr. 30. Henric. Powell, A.B., Vic' de la Hay.
- May 17. John Medley, A.M., ante collat. Preb. de Clydy in Eccl. Menev.
- Jun. 9. Richard Mercer, ord' Presb.
9. David Jenkins, ord' Presb.
9. Henry Rogers, A.B., ord. Presb.
- Jun. 9. Aegidius Bowen, ord' Presb'.
9. Joh. Rice, ord' Presb'.
9. Thomas Davies, A.M., ord' Presb'.
9. Thomas Morgan, ord' Presb'.
9. Jacobus Valentine, ord' Presb'.
9. Guilielmus Davies, ord' Presb'.
9. Joannes Williams, A.B., ord' Diac'.
9. David Lewis, ord' Diac'.
9. Henric. Poole, A.B., ord' Diac'.
9. Lewis Nichols, ord' Diac'.
9. David Thomas, ord' Diac'.
9. Morgan Lewis, ord' Diac'.
9. Joh. Meredith, ord' Diac'.
9. Joh. James, ord' Diac'.
12. Petrus Nourse, A.M., ante collat' P. Llandilo yr Graban, Brec.
12. Henric. Vaughan, Cur' de Lanvigan, Brec.
13. Tho. Bowen, Cur' Tallachthy, co. Brec.
21. Evan Evans, Vic' de Cledey, co. Pembr. collat.
28. Joh. Maddocks, A.B., Ludimag' in Sch. Publ. de Carm'then.
- Jul. 4. Riceus Howell, A.M., ante collat' Vic' Llawhadden, co. Pembr.
10. Morgan Davies, Cur' de Wiston & Slebedge, co. Pembr.
Roger Lloyd, A.M., R. de Lawrenny, co. Pembr. No date here,
but he subscribed ye declaration 11 July 1688. Collat.
12. Jacobus Bowen, A.M., Preb' de Caervay Menev.
16. Joh. Davies A.B., Ludimag. apud Brawdwy, aut Hayescastle.
Tho. Protheroe, Ludimag' apud Llandeloy. No date. (16 July*)
17. Tho. Selby, Cur' Marthry, Grandeston & St Nicholas.
25. David Rice, Vic' de Winnock alias St Twinnells. Collat.
25. Joh. Llewelyn, Vic' de Clerbeston.
- Aug. 6. David Jenkins, Ludimag'.
6. Idem, Cur' de Bridell, co. Pembr.
- Aug. 9. Joh. Medley, A.M., Rect. de Cascob. Collat.
13. Idem collat' R. de Blethevaugh, co. Radnor, & Preb' de Llanwthwl in Eccl. Coll. Brec. collat.
24. John Barnett, ante collat. Vic' de Clirow.
24. Geo. Owen, S.T.P., Archid' Menev., ante ingressum in residentiam meam in Eccl. Cath. Menev.
25. Ric. Williams, A.B., Cur' de Llanrhidian, co. Glamorgan.
29. Tho. Lloyd, A.B., Cur' de Llandilovawr, co. Carm.
30. Henr. Lewis, Cur' de Llandowror, co. Carm.
30. John Lloyd, A.B., Cur' de Laugharne, co. Carm.
31. David Price, Cur' de Llandeveillog & Llangendeirn, co. Carm.
- Sept. 3. Petrus Lewis, Vic' de Llanrian. Collat.

* See note p. 346.

- Sept. 14. Henr. Vaughan collat Vic' de Trefflech ar Bettus.
 19. Carolus Price, Vic' de Boughroyd ante dispensationem pro non residendo in Vic' p'dicta, co. Radn.
 19. Ludovic. Thomas, A.M., Vic' de Llanigon ante dispensat' pro non residendo (co. Brec. *)
 19. Joh. Rice, Cur' de Garthprengi, co. Brec.
 Walter Watkins, A.B., Ludim. de Devynnocke, co. Brec. No date (20*).
 21. Howelus Griffiths, A.M., Vic' de Llangeler, co. Carm. collat.
 22. Griffinus Roberts, Cur' de Llanvyhangell Gelindrod, co. Cardig.
 22. Henr. Poole, A.B., ord' Presb'.
 22. Richardus Prichard, A.M., ord' Presb'.
 22. Tho. Williams, A.B., ord' Presb'. Cur' de Llanttvanvetham.
 Ludovicus Davies, A.B., ord' Presb'. Cur' de Tenby. No date.
 Audoenus Jones, A.B., ord' Presb', Cur' de Manerdivy, co. Pemb. No date.
 Henric. Bowen, A.B., ord' Diac', Cur' de Llangathen, co. Carm.
 22. Joannes Gwynne, ord' Diac', Cur' de Brechvah, co. Carm.
 22. Joh. Meredith, ord' Presb', Vic' de Llanlloeny, co. Carm.
 22. David Lewis, ord' Presb', Cur' de Llanstephen, co. Carm.
 22. Ludovicus Goze, ord' Presb', Cur' de Nolton, co. Pembr.
 22. David Jones, ord' Presb', R. de Pont Vaen, co. Pembr.
 22. David Thomas, ord' Presb', Cur' de Trevilan, co. Cardig.
 22. Walter Watkins, A.B., ord' Diac', Cur' de Trallong, co. Brec.
 22. Sylvanus Jones, ord' Diac', Cur' de Llansawell, co. Carm.
 22. Hugo Lewis, ord' Diac', Cur' de Dyhewid, co. Cardig.
 22. Griffinus Rice, ord' Diac', Cur' de Newport.
 22. Atkins Williams, e Coll. Reg., ord' Diac'.
 22. Joh. Williams, A.B., ord' Presb', Cur' de Llanvilo, co. Brec.
 22. John Lloyd, ord' Presb'.
 22. Michael Jones, ord' Diac'.
 25. Gulielmus Williams, Cur' de Boughrood, co. Radn.
 25. Joh. Gwynne, Ludim. in Sch. Publ. apud Brecon.
 29. Riceus Lewis, Cur' de Boughroyd, co. Radn.
 Oct. 26. Phil. Falle, A.M., ante collat. Preb. de Llandilo yr Graban in Coll. Christi Brec.¹*
 Nov. 15. David Parry, collat. Vic' de Llanvihangel Yerwarth, co. Carm.*
 22. Gulielm. Lewis, R. de Landeveilog, co. Brec.*
 Dec. 26. Henric. Poole, Vic' de Penally, co. Pembr.
 31. Joh. Medley, A.M., ante collat. P. de Clirow Brec.¹ (dat. 2 Jan.*)
 Jan. 2. Henric. Poole, Vic' de St Florence, co. Pembr.
 26. Petrus Nourse, A.M., ante collat. Preb. Llandilo yr Graban, Brec.
 31. Audoenus Evans, A.M., ante collat. Preb. Cursal in Eccl. Cath' Menev'.²
 Feb. 5. Hoellus Williams, R. de Vaynor, co. Brec.
 10. Phil. Falle, A.M., ante collat' Pr. de Clyro, Brec.

¹ [From a note by Archdeacon Yardley it would appear that this entry was crossed out in the subscriptions under the Act of Supremacy, but retained in the subscriptions under the Act of Uniformity.—Ed.]

² This entry is crossed out.

* See note p. 346.

1689.

- May 25. Guil. Herbert, A.M., coll. Trin. Soc., ord Diac.
 25. Lionellus Life, Inceptor in Artib. Coll. Caij, ord' Presb'.
 25. Guil Cremer, Incept. in Artib. Coll. D. Joh., Cantab., ord' Presb'.
 25. Johan. Ringall, A.M., Coll. Caij Cantab., ord' Presb', Cur' Thurlow, Norwic. Dioc.
 25. Michael Hart, A.B., Coll. Caij, ord' Presb', Cur' Land Beach, co. Cantab.
 25. Joh. Frost, A.M., Coll. S. Joh. Ev., ord' Presb', Cur' de Noxwell, Dioc' Norw.
 25. Joh. Sallett, A.B., Coll. Caij, ord' Diac', Cur' de Shepreth, co. Cantab.
 25. Joh. Stewkly, A.B., Coll. Trin., Cantab., ord' Diac', Cur' de Carlton, co. Cantab.
 25. Robertus Caryer, A.B., Coll. Em., Cantab., ord' Diac', Cur' de Brinkley, co. Cantab.
 25. Joseph Hardy, A.B., Coll. S. Joh. Ev., Cant., ord' Diac', Cur' de Nettlestead, Suffolk.
 25. Guliel. Hunt, A.B., Coll. S. Joh. Ev., ord' Diac', Cur' de Wentworth, co. Cantab.
 25. Joh. Loyall, A.B., Coll. D. Joh. Ev., ord' Diac', Cur' de Shoring Magna, Dioc. Norw.
 25. Gulielm. Cremer, A.B., Aul. de Clare, ord' Diac', Cur' de Hardwick, co. Cantab.
 25. Rich. Pain, A.B., Coll. S. Petri. nuper Soc., ord' Diac.
 25. Joh. Cornwall, A.B., Coll. Petr., ord' Diac', Cur' de Below, Dioc. Norw.
 25. David Jones, A.B., Coll. D. Joh. Ev., ord' Diac', Cur' de Thetford, co. Cantab.
 25. Joh. Gwynne, Coll. Jesu, Cantab., ord' Presb', Cur' de Burgh, co. Cantab.
 29. Stephanus Thompson, A.B., Coll. D. Joh. Ev., ord. Diac', R. de Burbrook, co. Essex.
- Jun. 3. Gulielm. Watkins, R. de Vaynor, co. Brec.
 13. Joh. Hall, p' Commissarios Magni Sigilli, present. R. de Freistrop, co. Pembr.
 29. Henric. Vaughan, R. de Penderyn, co. Brec. Patrono Gul. Wynter.
- Jul. 1. Henric. Rogers, Vic' de Trelech, co. Carm., collat.
 6. Joseph Lupton, Coll. Sidn. Cant., ord' Diac', Cur' de Lluel, co. Brec.
 24. Tho. Lund, Coll. Jes. Cant., A.B., ord' Diac', R. Blakenham, co. Suff.
- Aug. 21. Phil. Mathews, Vic' de Landewy, co. Glamorg. collat.
- Sept. 21. Gwalterus Watkins, A.B., ord' Presb', Cur' de Devynnock, co. Brec.
 21. Morgan Lewis, ord' Presb., Cur' Llanrhystyd, co. Card.
 21. Hugo Lewis, ord' Presb', Cur' de Dyhewid, co. Card.
 21. Charles Footman, ord' Presb', Cur' de Whitton, co. Radnor.
 21. Joh. James, ord' Presb', Cur' de Kilkenine, co. Cardig.
 21. Tho. Phillips, ord' Diac', Cur' Llanvaldegge, co. Carm.
 21. David Phillips, A.B., ord' Diac', Cur' Llanvynidd, co. Carm.

- Sept. 21. Joh. Lloyd, ord' Diac', Cur' Llanychlloydogg, co. Pembr.
 21. Griffinus Rice, ord' Presb', Cur' Whitechurch in Kemes, co. Pembr.
 26. Michael Jones, Cur' de Trelech ar Bettus, co. Carm.
 Oct. 10. Henry Powell, A.B., collat. Vic' de Llywell.
 11. Jeremias Griffith, A.M., Ludim. in Schol. Coll. Brecon.
 Nov. 27. David Williams, A.M., R. Llanhamlach, co. Brecon, Patrono Joh. Walbeoff.
 Jan. 31. Rees Prosser, ord' Diac', Cur' Llanhamlach, co. Brec.
 Mar. 14. Ricus Willis, A.B., Coll. D. Joh. Ev., Cant., ord' Diac', Cur' Westley Waterless.
 14. Joh. Barker, A.B., Coll. Caij, Cant., ord' Diac', Cur' Stapleford, co. Cantab.
 14. Joh. Mendham, A.B., Coll. Caij, Cant., ord' Presb', Vic' Weybread, co. Suff.
 14. Joh. Tong, A.B., Coll. S. Petri, Cant. Soc., ord. Diac'.
 14. Joh. Chapman, A.B., Coll. D. Joh. E., ord' Diac', R. Ken'eworth, co. Linc.
 14. Carol. Neve, A.B., Coll. Caij Cant., ord' Diac', Cur' Altelbridge, co. Norf.
 15. Matthæus Barnwell, A.M., Coll. Trin. Soc., ord' Diac'.
 15. Sam. Heyrick, A.B., Coll. Trin. Sacellan, ord' Diac'.
 15. Edw. Carleton, A.B., Coll. Trin., ord' Diac', Cur' de Barrington, co. Cantab.
 15. David Jones, A.B., Coll. D. Joh., ord' Presb', Cur' de Thetford.
 15. Alex. Hodgson, A.B., Coll. D. Joh., ord' Diac', Cur' de Widford, co. Hert.
 15. Geo. Plunket, A.B., Coll. Corp. Christi, Cant., ord' Presb', Cur' de Fornham, co. Suff.
 15. Edm. Beeston, A.B., Coll. Trin. Disc., ord' Diac', Cur' de Swillon, co. Suff.
 15. Benj. Nobbé, A.B., Aul. de Clare, Cant., ord' Presb., Cur' de Barrow, co. Suff.
 22. Joh. Stewkly, A.B., Coll. Trin., ord' Presb', Canonic' Minor, Norwic.
 22. Joh. Chapman, A.B., Coll. Joh., Cant., ord' Presb', R. de Benneworth, co. Linc.

1690.

- Apr. 5. Johan. Barnett, Vic' de Hay, co. Brec.; Patrono Edw. Williams de Gwernevet Mil'.
 18. Francis Lockier, in art. incept. Coll. Trin., Cant. Soc., ord' Presb'.
 19. David Gwynne, A.B., Coll. Jes. Ox., ord' Presb', Cur' Llanellyweth.
 28. Timotheus Hodgson, Coll. D. Joh. Cant., ord' Diac', Cur' Lampeder Velfry, co. Carm.
 29. Dav. Gwynne, A.B., Cur' Capell de Llanellyweth & collat. R. Llanynis in co. Brec.
 Rich. Prichard, A.M., Coll. Jes. Ox., ante collat. Vic' de Llangan, co. Carm.¹

¹ Crossed out in original and not subscribed or dated.

- Jun. 13. Tho. Seller, A.B., Coll. Caij, ord' Presb', Cur' de Debden, co. Suff.
 13. Rich. Benskin, A.B., Coll. Trin. Cant., ord' Presb', Cur' de Thurlow, co. Suff.
 14. Robt. Lloyd, A.M., Aul. Pembr. Soc., ord' Diac'.
 14. Sam. Holcombe, A.M., Aul. Pembr. Soc., ord' Diac'.
 14. Sam. Boys, A.B., Aul. Pembr. Soc., ord' Diac'.
 14. Rob. Clayton, A.M., Coll. Corp. Christi, ord' Presb.
 14. Stephen Thompson, A.B., Coll. D. Joh. Cant., ord' Presb.
 13. Robert Fawcett, A.B., Coll. D. Joh. Cant., ord' Diac', Cur' de Aylesham, co. Norf.
 14. Tho. Heavised, A.B., Coll. D. Joh. Cant., ord' Diac', Cur' Hardwick, co. Eli.¹
 13. Nathaniel Wadsworth, A.B., Coll. D. Joh. C., ord' Diac', Cur' Bunwell, co. Norf.
 14. Jacobus Petre, A.B., Coll. Eman., ord' Diac', Cur' Stockton, co. Norf.
 14. Jonath. Goff., A.B., Coll. Eman., ord' Diac', Cur' Whatfield, co. Suff.
 14. Sam. Thompson, A.B., Aul. Cath. Cant., ord' Diac'.
 14. Joh. Sallett, A.B., Coll. Caij, ord' Presb', Cur' de Burlingham, co. Norf.
 14. Tuthill Sherwood, A.B., Coll. Corp. Christi Cant., ord' Diac', Cur' Carlton juxta Langley, co. Norf.
 14. Joh. Gurnal, A.B., Coll. Christi, Cant., ord' Diac', Cur' Bures S. Mary, co. Suff.
 14. Ric. Weld, A.B., Coll. Eman., ord' Diac', Cur' de Buildestone, co. Suff.
 15. Edm. Beeston, A.B., Coll. Trin. Cant., ord' Presb', Cur' Swillon, co. Suff.
 22. Nathan. Wadsworth, A.B., Coll. D. Joh. Cant., ord' Presb', Cur' Bunwell, co. Norf.
 Jul. 6. Hen. Felton, LL.D., Coll. Petr. Soc. & Univ. Cant. Orat. P., ord' Diac'.
 13. Idem ord' Presb.
 Aug. 15. Joh. Lloyd, A.B., Coll. Omn. Anim., Oxon., collat. Vic' Langan, co. Carm.
 19. Hugo Lloyd, A.B., collat. Vic' de Ystrad, co. Cardig.
 19. Idem collat. R. de Trefilan, co. Cardig.
 Sept. 16. Edm. Meyricke, A.M., ante collat. Precent. Coll. Christi, Brec. cum P. Llanfynydd.
 16. Idem, ante collat. P. de Llangan in Eccl. Menev.
 16. Idem, ante collat. Vic' de Llanegwad.
 19. Ricus Newton, A.B., R. de Gumfarston.
 26. Tho. Powell, A.B., Ludim. apud Talgarth, co. Brec.
 26. Edm. Meyricke, A.M., ante instit. in R. de Penboyr per presentationem Joh., Comitibus de Carbery.
 Oct. 4. Joh. Gwynne, R. de^s Lansadurnan.
 14. Ludovic. Powell, A.B., Cur' de Llandeilo & Llanvihangell.
 18. David Lloyd, A.M., ante collat. ad Cursal. Preb. in Eccl. Menev.

¹ Cambridge.—Ed.

² This entry was crossed out in the original.

- Oct. 29. Gulielm. Thomas, R. Egglus Cummin, co. Carm ad Pres' Regis.
Ricus Newton, A.B., Vic' de Nangle, collat. 3 Apr. 1691.
30. Wm. Bevan, R. Llanvernach, co. Pembr. Present' Rege & Regina
3 Nov.*
- Nov. 4. Lewis Goze, collat' V. de Amroth, co. Pembr.
10. Henric. Rogers, collat. V. Llanbadarn Vaur, co. Cardig.
21. Audoenus Jones, Vic' S. Mich' Pembr. cum Ecclesia S. Marie
ibidem, p' present' Edw., Vicecom' Hereford.
22. Idem Audoenus Jones, collat. Vic' St Nicholas de Mouncton.
28. David Lewis, collat. Vic' de Trelechar Bettus, co. Carm.
29. Joseph Thomas, A.M., R. de Llanbeder Wilfry, co. Pembr. Pres.
Reg. & Reg'a.
29. Gulielm. Needham, S.T.B., ante instit' Cancell' Menev.
- Dec. 15. Alex. Forde, A.M., R. de Poncherdston, co. Pembr. Pres' John
Owen, Arm.
15. Idem R. de Llanycaeth per Pres. ejusd'.
18. Porterus Holme, A.B., Ludim. apud Pembroke.
20. Reginald Evans, Coll. Jes., ord' Diaconus, Cur' de Ludchurch,
co. Pembr.
20. Joh. Williams, ex Aula Novi Hospitii, ord' Diaconus, Cur' de Eglwys
Yrrow.
20. Joh. Rice ex Aula Novi Hospitii, ord' Diaconus, Cur' de Llandowror.
20. David Philipps, ord' Diaconus, Cur' de Llanlwehaiarn.
20. Joh. Morgan, ord' Diaconus, Cur' de Glasbury.
20. David Jones, ord' Diaconus, Cur' de Llanvihangell Gelindrod.
20. Morgan Evans, ord', Cur' de Llandinad.
20. Howellus Jones, ord' Diaconus, Cur' de Llanhamlach.
20. Michael Jones, ord' Presbyter, Cur' de Trelech ar Bettus.
20. Joh. Jones, ord' Presbyter, Cur' de Cregrina.
20. Fabianus Gastrell, ord' Diaconus, Cur' de Abergwilly.
23. Rogerus Prosser, Vic' de Llanelly in co. Carm. & de Capella de
Llangenich & Llannon p' Pres' Reg' & Reg'a ratione Ducatus
sua Lancastr.
31. Gul. Lloyd, A.M., collat. Vic' de Laugharne, co. Carm. & R.
Llansadernen.
- Jan. 1. Edm. Meyricke, A.M., ante collat. Vic' de Llanegwad.
23. Henric. Rogers, A.B., Vicar de Llanbadarn Vawr, ad offic. Ludim.
29. David Philips, A.M., R. de Stackpool Elider, co. Pembr. p'
present' Gilberti Lort, Bar'.
31. Henric. Lewis, collat. V. St Cleeres, co. Carm.
- Feb. 12. Johan. Armstrong, STB, Coll. D. Joh. C[amb]. Soc., R. St Florence,
co. Pembr. pres' dict' Coll.
- Mar. 4. Johan Medley, A.M., Preb. de Llangammach, Brecon. collat.
5. Tho. Phillipps, A.M., R. de Aberedw, co. Radn. collat.
5. Evanus Davies, Ludim. de Llanrystid.
7. Edm. Meyricke, A.M., ante admissionem ad offic. Thesaurii
Menev.¹
12. Joh. Medley, A.M., ante collat. Archidiaconus Menev.
19. Joh. Catlyn, A.M., collat. Vic. de Nangle,² co. Pembr.*

¹ This entry was crossed out in the original.

² 'Nangle' is crossed out in the original.

* See note p. 346.

1691.

- Apr. 15. Phil. Jones, A.M., Vic' S. Petri, Carmarthen, pres' Rege & Regina.
- Maij 23. Joh. Gwynne, R. de Cregrina, co. Radnor, collat.
 2. Methuselem Davies, Cur' de Llandugwy, co. Cardig.
 4. Theophil. Rice collat. V. Llandissilio, co. Carm.
 7. Frauncis Edwards, R. de Morvill, co. Pembr. Pres. Edw. Phillips Arm.
 7. Carolus Pryse, A.M., ante collat. Preb. de Llandissilio, Brec.
 7. Griffin Rice, Cur' de Moylegrove & Bayvill, co. Pembr.
 11. Rich. Burton, A.M., collat. Preb. de Llanwrthul Brec.
 13. Jerem. Griffith, A.M., collat. Preb. de Llansanfread, Brec.
 13. Idem collat. Vic. Llansanfread.
 19. Joh. Catlyn, A.M., collat. Vic. de Kerry.
 27. Edm. Meyrick, A.M., ante collat. Thesaurar. Menev. p' mort. vacant.
 29. Nic. Roberts, A.M., Cur' Cumiow.
- Jun. 3. Jacobus Bowen, A.M., collat. Preb. de Llangan, Menev.
 5. David Powell, ord' Presb', Cur' de Disserth.
 6. Reginald Evans, Coll. Jes., ord' Presb', Cur' Boulston.
 5. Joh. Williams, ord' Presb', Cur' de Abergwilly.
 6. Robert Owens, Coll. D. Joh. Cant., ord' Diac', Cur' de Llanstadwell.
 6. Howells Jones, ord' Presb', Cur' de Llanhamlach.
 6. Da. Phillips, A.B., ord' Presb., Cur' de Puncheston.
 6. Sam. Price, ex Aula Novi Hospitii, A.B., ord' Diac', Cur' de Lanwrtid.
 6. Atkinus Williams, ord' Presb', Cur' de Kery.
 6. Sam. Williams, ord' Diac', Cur' de Llandeuvriog.
 6. Joh. Lloyd, ord' Presb., Cur' de Brechva.
 5. Sam. Jones, Coll. Trin. Cant., ord' Diac', Cur' de Frestrop.
 20. Georg. Williams, R. de Letardston, co. Pembr.; Pres. Rege & Reg'a.
 26. Carol. Footman, Cur' de Whitton, co. Radn.
 26. David Jones, Ludim. apud Llywell.
 26. Carolus Price, A.M., collat. Preb. Boughroyd & Lanbeder, Pains Castle, Brec.
- Jul. 2. Arnoldus Bowen, A.M., R. de Robaston, co. Pembr. Pres. Reg' & Reg'a.
 8. Ludovic. Thomas, Vic' de Pennard, co. Glam. Pres. Coll. Omn. Animar', Oxon.
 11. Carolus Pryse, A.M., collat. Preb. de Cledy, Menev.
 23. Arnold Bowen, A.M., collat. Preb. de Carvay, Menev.
 27.¹ John Medley, A.M., ante collat. Archid' Menev.*
 31. Rice Davids, Ludim. de Llanryan.
- Aug. 4. Joh. Medley, A.M., collat. Preb. Llangammarch, Brec.
 7. Walter Watkin, A.B., collat. Vic' Bugeildy.

¹ Dated thus in the original, but altered in the other subscription to 28 in different ink.—Ed.

* See note p. 346.

- Aug. 7. Ægidius Bowen, R. de Llangenider, co. Brec. Pres. Benj. Nicholas ex concessione Henr., Duc. Beaufort
17. Atkins Williams, R. de Llanvernach, co. Pembr. Pres. Rege & R'a.
29. Tho. Morgan, Coll. Jesu., ord' Diac', Cur' de Llanthetty, co. Brec.
- Sept. 14. Hugo Cunningham, R. de Narberth cum Capella de Robertson, co. Pembr. Pres. Rege & Reg'a.
14. Sam. Jenifer, A.M., ord' Presb', Cur' de Boughrood.
19. Tho. Morgan, ord' Preb., R. de Llanthetty, co. Brecon.
19. Joh. Howell, A.B., ord' Presb., Cur' de Llansawel.
19. David Jones, ord' Presb', Cur' de S. Petro.
19. Carolus Footman, ord' Presb', Cur' de Whitton.
19. Tho. Jones, ord' Diac', Cur' de Aberykir.
21. Tho. Morgan, R. de Llanthetty, co. Brec.
21. Reginald Evans, collat. Vic. de Manerbier, co. Pembr.
26. Gulielm. Evans, Ludim. apud Llanvihangel Yerworth, co. Carm.
- Oct. 5. Hoelus Griffith, A.M., Ludim. in Sch. Publ. de Devynnock, co. Brec.
16. Nicolaus Roberts, A.M., collat. R. de Llanvallteg, co. Pembr.
31. Rice Williams, Ludim. apud Llandeveylog, co. Carm.
- Dec. 10. Rich. Newton, collat. R. de Gumphreston.
- Feb. 20. Gervasius Nevile, A.B., collat. Coll. Trin., Cant. Scholar, ord' Diac' & Presb', Cur' de Ansty, co. Hertford, p' litt. dimiss. diocesani & facultat. Æp'i.
23. Roger Lloyd, A.M., R. de Burton, co. Pembr. Pres. Hugone Owen, Bar.

1692.

- Apr. 30. Franc. Davies, A.M., R. de Bishopston, co. Glamorg. Pres. Will. Ep̃o Landav.
- Jun. 16. Erasm. Lewis, A.B., Vic' de Roch, co. Pembr. Pres. Rege & Reg'a.
- Sept. 7. John Edwards, R. de Jordanston, co. Pembr. Pres. Gwynn Vaughan Arm.
12. Gulielm. James, A.B., collat. R. de Yerbeston, co. Pembr.
13. Idem instit. R. de Bigelly, co. Pembr. Pres. Ed. Phillips Arm.
23. Robert Owens, coll. D. Joh. Cant., ord' Presb', Cur' de Llanstadwell.
23. Joh. Morgan, ord' Presb', Cur' de Glasbury.
23. David Vaughan, ord' Diac', Cur' de Llanyr.
23. Richard Davies, ord' Diac', Cur' de Pembrin.
24. Sam. Price, ord' Presb', Cur' de Lanthetty.
24. David Philipps, ord' Presb., Cur' de Llanddowror.
24. Morgan Williams, ord' Diac', Cur' de Langome.
24. Gulielm. Evans, ord' Diac', Cur' de Llanvihangell Abercowyn.
- Octob. 7. Joh. Pember, A.M., Ludim. in Sch. Publ., Haverfordwest.
- Dec. 10. Jacobus Wood, A.B., ord' Diac', Cur' de Llanspythyt, co. Brec.
- Feb. 1. Morgan Prosser, R. de Lanvrynach, co. Brec. Pres. Ludov. Lewis Arm.
- Georg. Lucy Registrarius obiit 29 Jan. [16]92-3—Memorandum ipsius Epi.

1693.

- May 31. Carolus Price, A.M., Vic' de Brecon, Pres'. Custode Magni Sigilli.
- Jun. 5. Idem Vic' collat. de Boughrood, co. Radnor.
23. Jacobus Wood, A.B., ord' Presb'.
26. Idem, Vic' de Llanspythyt. Pres. Galfridi Jeffreys Arm.
- Jul. 17. Hugo Penry, A.M., Vic' de Cwmdn. Pres. Henr. Duc., Beauford.
24. David Philipps, A.B., R. de Ludechurch, co. Pembr. Pres. Custod. Magni Sigilli.
- Aug. 18. Rich. Newton, A.B., R. de Pulchrohan, co. Pembr. Pres. custod. Magni Sigilli.
25. Carolus Price, A.M., Lector & Concionator in & pro Coll. Brec.
- Sept. 21. Thom. Jones, A.B., ord' Presb', Cur' de Cregina & Llanbadarn.
21. Matthew Morris, Ludim. apud Kerry, co. Montg.¹
23. Gulielm. Herbert, A.B., ord' Presb'.
23. David Vaughan, ord' Presb', Cur' de Llanyr.
23. Rich. Davies, ord' Presb', Cur' de Llandevriog.
23. Morgan Williams, ord' Presb', Cur' de Langome.
23. Rich. Prothero A.B. ord' Presb' Cur' de Bleddfach.
23. Solomon Henden, A.B., ord' Diac', Cur' de Wallwincastle.
23. John James, ord' Diac', Cur' de Yerboston.
23. Josiah Prosser, ord' Diac', Cur' de Llanvigon.
23. Benjamin Loveling, ord' Diac', Cur' de Warran.
23. Joh. Thomas, ord' Diac', Cur' de Carmarthen.
23. Jacobus Harries, ord' Diac', Cur' de Llansymfred, co. Brec.
23. Edward Williams, ord' Diac', Cur' de Llaneliw, co. Brec.
23. Jenkinus Williams, ord' Diac', Cur' de Llanrhystid, co. Cardig.
23. Tho. Dyer, ord' Diac', Cur' de Llanvihangel Abergwessin, co. Brec.
26. Gulielmus Harbert,* A.B., collat. Vic' Llansymfred, co. Card.²
30. Tho. Butler, Cur' de Lougher p' sequestrat'.
30. Rich. Lewis, A.B., collat. Vic' de Llanboydy, co. Carm.
30. Franc. Stedman, A.B., collat. Vic' de Llanarthney, co. Carm.
- Oct. 4. Henric. Powell, A.M., collat. Preb. de Moughtry, Brec.
6. Howellus Powell, Ludim. apud Gwenddwr, co. Brec.
Henric. Powell, A.M., Vic' de Talgarth, co. Brec. Pres. Dec. & Capit. Winds, 31 Jan.
- Jan. 25. Tobias Williams, A.M., Vic' de Devynnock, co. Brec. Pres. Rege & Regina.
- Feb. 8. Idem Vic' de Devynnock, co. Brec. Pres. Edw. Ep̄o. Gloc.
13. Walterus Williams, collat. Vic' de Lluel, co. Brec.
14. Carolus Pryse, A.M., ante collat. Precentor Menev. p' mort' Jo. Ellis, D.D., ult. Precentoris vacant.
17. Joh. Tong, A.M., ord' Presb', Cur' de Newport, co. Pembr.
24. Rice Howell, A.M., collat. Vic' de Llanboydy, co. Carm.
- Mar. 7. Erasmus Lewes, A.B., collat. Vic' de Brody, co. Pembr.
8. Idem ante presentac' R. de Llanellwy, co. Pembr. p' Ep̄um Menev.

¹ The words 'Mathew,' 'Ludim.' and 'Kerry' are crossed out in the original.—Ed.

² Dated 25 Sept. in the other Subscription Book.

* See note p. 346.

1694.

- Apr. 18. Hoelus Griffiths, A.M., collat. Vic' de Llanavan Vawr, co. Brec.
 Jun. 2. Henric. Powell, A.M., collat. Preb. de Clidey, Menev.
 4. Idem collat. Preb. St. Harmonis, Brec.
 4. Idem collat. Vic' de Llangadog, co. Carm.
 4. Hugo Powell, A.M., collat. Preb. Cursal Menev.
 6. John Gwynn, collat. Vic' Llanvynidd, co. Carm.
 18. Solomon Henden, A.B., collat. Vic' de Lawhadden, co. Pembr.
 Dec. 6. Tho. Williams, collat.¹ R. de Cregina, co. Radn.
 Feb. 24. Gulielm. Vaughan, R. de Llanvilo, co. Brec. Pres. Joh. Dom.
 Ashburnham.
 Mar. 15. Rich. Prutherch, A.B., collat. Vic' de Llandegley, co. Radn.
 20. David Williams, A.M., ante collat. ad Preb. de Moughtref, Brec.

1695.

- Apr. 10. Tho. Lewis, collat. Vic' de Mothvey, co. Carm.
 Jun. 24. Hoelus Jones, A.B., R. de Nash, co. Pembr. Pres. Moricio
 Bowen, gen.
 Jul. 4. Audoenus Jones, A.B., R. de Cosheston. Pres. Hugo Owen, Bar.
 6. Rice William, ord²—
 Aug. 7. Ludovic. Goze, collat. Vic' de Llanrian, co. Pembr.
 9. Mordecai Matthews, collat. Vic' de Llandewy, co. Glamorg.
 Sept. 3. Tho. Williams, collat. Vicar' de St Harmon, co. Radn.
 16. Carolus Price, A.M., ante collat. Preb. de Caervay, Menev.
 16. Rice Williams, ord' Presb'.
 18. Howells Williams, ord' Diac', Cur' de Slebech.
 19. Benj. Loveling, A.B., Coll. Linc. Ox., ord' Presb', Cur' de
 Worran.
 19. Joh. Boulton, A.B., Coll. Aerei Nasi Ox., ord' Diac', Cur' de
 Frestrop, co. Pembr.
 19. Daniel Rowland, ord' Diac', Cur' de Treveclus, co. Card.
 20. Tho. Collins, A.B., Jes. Coll. Ox., ord' Presb'.
 20. Joh. Davies, A.B., Coll. Merton, Ox., ord' Presb', Cur' de
 Letterston, co. Pembr.
 20. Evanus Llewelin, A.B., Ludim. in Sch. Publ. de Swanzey.
 20. Gualterus Price, A.B., Coll. Jes., Ox., ord' Diac', Cur' de Kid-
 welly, co. Carm.
 20. Gulielm Evans, ord' Presb', Cur' de Abergwilly, co. Carm.
 20. Joh. Watkins, ord' Diac', Cur' de Devynnock, co. Brec.
 20. Rob. Turner, Coll. Wadh., Ox., ord' Diac'.³
 20. Joh. Parry, ord' Diac', Cur' de Llanllawthogge & Llanypump-
 saint, co. Carm.
 20. Gul. Gambold, Coll. Exon. Ox., ord' Diac', Cur' Aberporth,
 co. Cardig.
 20. David Evans Aul. Cervin., Ox., ord' Diac', Cur' Kenarth, co.
 Carm.

¹ Dated 10 Dec. in the other Subscription.

² A blank occurs here in the original.

³ This entry is crossed out in the MS.

- Sept. 23. Carolus Price, A.M., collat. Vic' de Llanarth cum Capell' de Llanyna, co. Cardig.
 23. Tho. Collins, A.B., collat. Vic' de Swanzey, co. Glamorg.
 28. Joh. James, Cur' de Llanthewy Brevy, co. Cardig.
- Oct. 3. Rice¹ Williams, Vic' de Llandeveylogg cum Capella de Llangendeirn. Pres. Carolo Duce & Eliz. Ducissae de Sommerset.*
- Dec. 13. Henric. Poole, A.B., Vic' de Mouncton juxta Pembr. Pres. Edw. Vicecom. Heref.
 13. Idem, Vic' S. Mariæ de Pembr. Pres. Edw. Vicecom. Heref.
 17. Erasm. Lewes, A.B., collat. Vic' Llanpeter, co. Cardig.
 17. Idem, collat. R. de Bettus Bledrus, co. Cardig.
 23. Tho. Richards, A.M., Vic' de Verwick & Cardigan. Pres. custode M. Sigilli.
 24. Gulielmus Williams, Notarius Publicus Registrarius Dioces. Menev.
- Feb. 5. David Rice, collat. Vic' de Penalley, co. Pembr.
- Mar. 19. Edwardus Gwyn, A.M., Vic' de Brecon. Pres. D'no Tho. Williams, Bar.
 19. Idem collat. Preb. de Llanpeder Castle Paine, Brec.
 19. Idem collat. Vic' de Boughrood, co' Brec.

1696.

- Mar. 25. Edw. Gwyn, A.M., ante collat. Preb. Cursal Menev.
 25. Josua Powell, A.B., R. de Hubberston, co. Pembr. & R. Harbaston. Pres. sub Magn. Sigillo.
- May 5. Carolus Price, A.M., collat. Preb. de Lledrod, Brec.
 16. Reynoldus Evans, Vic' de St Florence. Pres. Joh. Armstrong, S.T.B., Rect. ibid.
 21. Edw. Gamage, A.M., Rect. de Nicholaston, co. Glam. Pres. Edw. Mansell, Bar.
 22. Idem, Rect. de Oxwich, co. Glamorg. Pres. Edw. Mansell, Bar.
 26. Joh. Pember, A.M., Rect. de Prendergast, co. Pembr. Pres. sub Magno Sigillo.
- Jun. 3. Carolus Footman, collat. R. de Whitton, co. Radn.
 4. Rice Howell, A.M., collat. Preb. Cursal, Menev.
 6. Mauritius Howell, A.M., Coll. Jes. Ox., ord' Presb', Cur' Kidwelly.
 6. Gulielm. Lewis, A.B., Coll. Jes. Ox., ord' Presb'.
 6. Joh. Davies, A.B., Aul. B. Mar., Oxon., ord' Presb', Cur' de Llansadurnen, co. Carm.
 6. Howell Williams, Coll. Reg. Ox., ord' Presb', Cur' de Slebech.
 6. Galfrid, Cook, ord' Presb', Cur' Joh. Evang. Brec.
 6. Sam. Williams, ord' Presb', Cur' de Llannarth, co. Cardig.
 6. David Bengoe, ord' Diac', Cur' de Llanganten, co. Brec.
 6. Ludovic. Nichols, Cur' de Cheriton & Lanmadock, co. Glam.
 6. Gulielm. Williams, Coll. Jes. Ox., ord' Diac', Cur' de Llansaint-freyd, co. Brec.
 8. Gulielm. Lewis, A.B., R. de Kylredyn, co. Carm. Pres. Magni Sigilli.
 9. Reginald Evans, Vic' de Manerbeer, co. Pembr. Pres. Coll. Christ. Camb.

¹ 'Rees' in the other Subscription.

* See note p. 346.

- Jun. 10. David Rice, Vic' de S. Winnocco, co. Pembr.
 11. Tho. Nash, collat. Vic' de S. Ursula,¹ co. Pembr.*
 16. Howell Williams, Cur' de Wiston, co. Pembr.
 16. Idem, collat. Vic' de Manlochogg.
 19. Morgan Prosser, Cur' de Llanvaes, co. Brec.
- Jul. 11. Methusalem Davies, Vic' de Pencarreg, co. Carm.
 30. Audoenus² Evans, A.M., collat. Rect. de Llanllwchaiarn, co. Card.*
- Aug. 31. Carolus Humphreys, A.M., collat. Vic' de Llanvihangle Gelyndrod, co. Cardig.
- Oct. 3. Gulielm. Gambold, Coll. Exon. Ox., ord' Presb', Cur' de Poncheston.
 3. Ludov. Jones, A.B., Coll. Jes. Ox., Cur' de Newport, co. Pembr., ord' Diac'.
 3. Isaac Prichard, ord' Diac', Cur' de Abergwilly, co. Carm.
 3. Henry Poole, A.B., Ludim. apud Pembr., S. Mariæ.
 28. Gul. Williams, Ludim. in Sch. Publ., Pembr.
- Nov. 6. Edw. Gwyn, A.M., Lector Theologiæ & Concionator in Coll. Brecon.
 9. Morgan Prosser, Cur' de Brec.
 11. Galfrid Coke, R. de Llanvrenach, co. Brec. Pres. Lud. Lewis Arm.
- Feb. 19. Hugo Powell, A.M., ante collat. Precentor Menev. vac' p' mort' Caroli Pryse A.M.
- Mar. 6. Joh. Boulton, A.B., licent'³ ad Praedic'*
 15. Idem R. de Newport, co. Pembr. Pres. Arth. Laugharne Arm.

1697.

- May 18. Henric. Powell, A.M., collat. Preb. de Llandissilio, Brec.
 18. Joh. Catlyn, A.M., collat. Preb. Llandilo yr Graban, co. Brec.
 18. Dav. Williams, A.M., Vic' de Cwmdu, co. Brec. Pres. Gul. Frampton, A.M., Rect.
 25. Jonath. Evans, Ludim. apud Llandugwy, co. Cardig.
 28. David Evans, A.B., Aul. Cervin., ord' Presb., Cur' de Kenarth, co. Carm.
 28. Joh. Price, ord' Presb., Cur' de Builth, co. Brec.
 28. Dan. Rowland, ord' Presb', Cur' de Llangeitho, co. Cardig.
 28. Joh. Watkins, ord' Presb', Cur' de Ystradwelly, co. Brec.
 28. Joh. Parry, ord' Presb', Cur' de Llandilo Vawr, co. Carm.
 28. David Evans, A.B., Coll. Aerei Nasi, ord' Diac', Cur' Landinol alias Carrog, co. Card.
 28. Meredith Lloyd, ord' Diac', Cur' de Llanychayarne, co. Cardig.
 28. Rob. Allen, ord' Diac', Cur' de Crickadarn, co. Brec.
 28. Joh. Mason, ord' Diac', Cur' de Heiop, co. Radnor.
 28. Joh. Copner, ord' Diac', Cur' de Merthyr, co. Carm.

¹ St. Issells in the other Subscription.

² Dated 31 July in the other Subscription.

³ Crossed out in the original but not in the other Subscription.

* See note p. 346.

- May 28. Christmas Lloyd, ord' Diac', Cur' de Llanllawthog & Llany-
pumsant, co. Carmarthen.
28. Simon David, ord' Diac', Cur' de Llanvihangell Ystrad &
Trevilan, co. Cardig.
28. Rice William, ord' Diac', Cur' Llanvareth, co. Radnor.
29. Edwardus Owen, ord' Diac', Cur' de St Ismael, co. Brec.
29. Nathan. Powell, A.B., Coll. Balliol, ord' Presb'.¹
29. David Williams, ord' Presb', Cur' de Llangadock, co. Carm.
31. Sam. Williams, collat. Vic' de Llandeiriog, co. Cardig.
31. Tho. Bosvile, A.M., collat. Preb. de St Harmon, Brec.
- Jun. 9. David Jones, Cur' de Llandeivalley, co. Brec.
8. Roger Prosser, Cur' Llandilo yr Graban, co. Radn. & Gwenther,
co. Brec.
15. Dan. Rowland, collat. R. de Llangeitho, co. Cardig.
23. Tho. Thomas, Vic' S. Petri, Carmarthen.
- Jul. 3. Gulielm. Williams, A.M., collat. Preb. St. Nichol. Penfoes.
6. David Philips, A.B., Rect. Eccl'ie Albæ, vulg. Whitechurch,
co. Pembr. per pres. Arthyri Laugharne Arm.
6. Tho. Powell, A.B., Ludim. in Sch. Publ. Brecon.
22. Tho. Williams, A.M., R. de Llanellew, co. Brec. Pres. Joh. Dom.
Ashburnham.
- Aug. 12. Rice Williams, Cur' de Gwenthor, co. Brec.
14. Ludov. Nichols, ord' Presb.
20. David Evans, A.B., Vic' de Llandyssyl, co. Cardig. collat.
27. Ludov. Nichols, Vic' de Lanelly, co. Carm. Pres. Duce & Duciss.
Somerset.
- Sept. 8. Tho. Morgan, A.B., R. de Llanthetty, co. Brec. Pres. Joh.
Morgan Arm.
10. Joh. Jenkins, A.B., Ludim. in Sch. Publ. de Devynnog.
16. Morgan Price, Cur' de Llannon, co. Carmarthen.
17. David Evans, ord' Presb., Cur' de Llanerth & Lanina, co.
Cardig.
17. Joh. Griffith, ord' Presb', Cur' de Lanstadwell, co. Pembr.
17. David Bengoe, ord' Presb', Cur' de Wiston, co. Pembr.
17. Isaack Prichard, ord' Presb', Cur' de Lamsamlet, co. Glamorg.
17. Tho. Hancorne, A.B., ord' Diac', Cur' de St Dunnatts, co.
Glamorg.
17. Rich. Mathews, A.B., ord' Diac', Cur' de Llanygrwiddon, co.
Cardig.
17. Joh. Jenkins, A.B., ord' Diac' Cur' de Devynnock, co. Brec.
17. Evan Llewelin, A.B., ord' Diac', Cur' de Bishopstown, co.
Glamorg.
17. Tho. Phillips, ord' Diac', Cur' de Llandofrwr, co. Carm.
17. Sam. Morice, ord' Diac', Cur' de Llangaing, co. Carm.
17. Joh. Walbeoffe, ord' Presb'.
17. Rob. Williams, ord' Diac', Cur' de Llanbaddarn y Garreg, co.
Radn.
21. Gulielm. Watkins, Cur' de Llandeivailog, co. Brec.
19. Joh. Walbeoffe, R. de Llanhamloch, co. Brec. Pres. Joh.
Walbeoffe, Arm.

¹ Crossed out in the original.

1698.

- Jun. 15. Howellus Williams, Ludim.
 Joh. Catlyn, collat. Preb. de Llandilo yr Graban. No-date.
 16. Thom. Richards, Ludim. in Sch. Publ. apud Cardig.
 17. Thom. Oliver, Ludim. in Sch. Publ. de Meline, co. Pembr.
 17. Rob. Allen, ord' Presb', Cur' de Crickadarne, co. Brec.
 17. Rice Williams, ord' Presb', Cur' de Gwenthor, co. Brec.
 17. Jenkinsus Williams, ord' Presb', Cur' de Llanvihangel Istrad,
 co. Cardig.
 17. Joh. Copner, ord' Presb', Cur' de Abergwily, co. Carm.
 17. Christmas Lloyd, ord' Presb', Cur' de Llanllawthog, co. Carm.
 17. Gwalterus Price, A.B., ord' Presb', Cur' de Port Eynon, co.
 Glamorg.
 17. Petrus Hawkins, A.B., Coll. Jes. Ox., ord' Diac', Cur' de Wenvoe,
 co. Glam.
 17. Rich. Jones, A.B., Coll. Jes. Ox., ord' Diac', Cur' de Brechfa,
 co. Carm.
 17. Hoelius Jones, A.B., Coll. Reg. Ox., ord' Diac', Cur' de Aberyskir,
 co. Brec.
 17. Hugo Moris, A.B., Aul. B.M.V. Ox., ord' Diac', Cur' de Llan-
 badarne Fawr, co. Card.
 17. Thom. Oliver, ord' Diac', Cur' de Llangoedmore, co. Cardig.
 17. Carol. Williams, ord' Diac', Cur' de Llanthoysant, co. Carm.
 17. Joh. Davies, ord' Diac', Cur' de Llanvyrnach, co. Pembr.
 17. Thom. Thomas, ord' Diac', Cur' de Walton East, co. Pembr.
 30. Joh. Howell, A.B., Cur' S. Marie, Tenby.
- Jul. 26. David Rice, Cur' de Morvill, co. Pembr.
- Aug. 3. Jacobus Davies, Ludim. Sch. Publ. de Tenby, co. Pembr.
 4. Owenus Morgans, Ludim. Sch. Publ. de Abergorlech, co. Carm.
 11. Ludov. Jenkins, Cur' de Dihewyd & Llan'echairon, co. Cardig.
 18. Henric. Rogers, A.B., collat. Vic' de Ystrad, co. Cardig.
 18. Idem collat. R. de Trefilan, co. Cardig.
- Sept. 15. Joh. Davies, A.B., collat. Vic' de Llanbadarn Vaur, co. Cardig.
 15. Idem Licent' ad Prædic'.
 22. Rich. Davies, Cur' de Kenarth, co. Carm.
 24. Sam. Morice, ord' Presb', Cur' de Llangainge, co. Carm.
 24. Tho. Lewis, A.B., Coll. Jes. Ox., ord' Presb', R. de Goytre, co.
 Monm.
 24. Tho. Phillips, ord' Presb', Cur' de Harelstonwest, co. Pembr.
 24. Tho. Powell, A.B., Coll. D. Joh. Cant., ord' Diac', Cur' de
 Bochrwd, co. Radn.
 24. Benj. Lloyd, ord' Diac', Cur' de Whitechurch, co. Pembr.
 30. Tho. Phillips, Cur' de Maenclochogg, co. Pembr.
- Oct. 4. Howellus Williams, collat. Vic' de Ambroth, co. Pembr.
 5. Tho. Thomas, collat. Vic' de St Dogwels, co. Pembr.
 5. Rich. Davies, Cur' de Llandygwith, co. Cardig.
 11. Tho. Phillips, collat. Vic' de Maenclochogg, co. Pembr.
- Jan. 17. Philip Edwards, A.M., R. de Nicholston, co. Glamorg. Pres. Edw.
 Mansell Bar.
 18. Idem R. de Oxwich, co. Glam. Pres. Edw. Mansell Bar.
 20. Idem Licent. ad prædic.

- Feb. 11. Joh. Newton, S.T.P., R. de St Florence, co. Pembr. Pres. Coll.
D. Joh. Cant.
Will. Evans, R. de Jordanston, co. Pembr. Pres. Gwynne
Vaughan Arm.¹

1699.

- Apr. 15. Henric. Vaughan, A.M., R. St Clodock. Pres. Joh. Arnold
Arm.²
15. Idem Licent. ad prædic.
21. Ludov. Aubrey, A.M., R. de Lanthetti, co. Brec. Pres. Joh.
Morgan Arm.
Idem licent. ad prædic.
Jul. 16. Zecharias Whiteing, Vic' de Ewias Harold, co. Heref. Sub-
scripsit coram Commiss. Epi.¹

1700.

- Sept. 30. Carolus Price, A.M., collat. Preb. de Llandegley, Brec.
Nov. 19. Idem, Preb. de Llangan, Menev. collat.
Here end ye Subscriptions to the Three Articles.

¹ Script' per ipsum Epum.

² Script' per manum ipsius Epi.

Bishop Manwaring's Subscription Book.

Extracts from ye Subscription Book of Bishop Roger Manwaring, Bishop of St Davids (which Book is now in ye office of ye Bishop's Register at Brecon) sent me in a letter dated, Brecon, Nov. 18, 1740, from ye Revd. Rich. Davies, Archdeacon of St Davids. The said Book (as he informs me) begins in 1636 and is continued (though seemingly with some gaps) untill January A.D. 1649.

1640 Aug. 26. John Price, A.M., subscribes on his admission to ye Prebend of Aberarth.

Feb. 10. Tho. Aubrey, LLB, admitted Vicar General.

1641 May 8. Wm. Jones, A.M. admitted to a Cursal Preb.

1642 Aug. 28. Tho. Prichard, D.D., adm' P. Marthrey.

1643 Apr. 17. Evan Owen, D.D., adm' P. Carfarchell.

Jan. 25. Wm. Nicolson, A.M., adm' Archd. Brecon.

28. Henry Mellin A.M. to be then admitted to ye Archd. Carmarthen subscribes 39 Articles. Over against this is a kind of cross. In another part of ye Book, he ye same day & year subscribed to ye 3 Articles, to be then admitted to ye Archd. Carmarthen; over against this latter subscription, in ye margin are wrote the two words (& I think in Bishop Manwaring's own handwriting) 'non expedit.' From whence I conclude, that, after all this Henry Mellin had not ye Archdeaconry. However, this shews plainly there was then a vacancy there. Query, who succeeded. The same day, ye same person subscribed again, to be admitted to ye P. Llanelweth, I suppose in Brecon College Church, but there is a non expedit entered against it by ye same hand.¹

¹ The *non expedit* entered by Bishop Manwaring to H. Mellins having ye Archdeaconry of Carmarthen after his subscription for it, may possibly, as you conjecture, be owing to a false report of ye vacancy, which seems to be confirmed by this, that no one afterwards appears to have subscribed for ye same. But I have this to say, of ye other side, that in some other instances where a preferment was probably bestowed before ye incumbent was dead, ye Bishop, in his own handwriting, makes use of another term in ye margin over against ye subscription, which is vacant; and particularly in one place, where that certainly was ye case, after ye disposing of a Prebend in ye Church of Brecon, ye Bishop enters in ye margin, *Vacat collatio quia incumbens est in vivis; Roger Menevens, Et quod inconsulto fecimus consulto revocamus; Roger Menevens*; ye two different terms of *non expedit* & *vacat collatio*, would incline me to think that there was some reason for the difference & that *non expedit* seems to shew rather a matter of choice & a change of judgment in ye Bishop as to ye disposal of his preferment, than any thing that was a nullity in itself. But this being merely conjectural, I leave it uncertain as I found it.—ARCHDEACON DAVIES.

- 1643 Feb. 8. Henry Mellin, A.M., subscribes to be adm. P. of Llanthewy Aberarth.
- 1644 Oct. 19. Hugh Lloyd, D.D., subscribes to be adm. Archd. St Davids.
Dec. 5. Evan Owen, D.D., to be adm. Chancellor of ye Cath. Church of St Davids.
- Mar. 2. Tho. Edwards, D.D., to be adm. P. Treflodan.
8. David James, A.M., to be adm. P. Carfarchell.
16. Jenkin Lloyd, A.M., subscribes to be admitted P. Clydey. Query, How this is consistent with the collation of John Griffith to ye same, 11 Mar. 1644. But it appears by many instances in Bishop Manwaring's Subscription Book, that after a preferment had been given by him to some person, a non expedit was afterwards entered to it by ye Bishop, & the preferment, I suppose, given to another person; which I presume was ye case here of John Griffith, though nothing of it appears in this Book.
- 1647 Jul. 15. William Slatyer, A.M., to be adm. Treasurer of St Davids.
- 1648 Jul. 7. Michael Berwicke, A.M., to be adm. P. St Nic. & Penfoyse.

In relation to John Griffith & Jenkin Lloyd both collated to ye Prebend of Clydey by Bishop Manwaring, Mar. 1, 1644, Mr Archd. Davies says :—

All I can suppose is, that John Griffith having been collated 11 Mar. & Jenkin Lloyd appearing a candidate for ye same preferment in 4 or 5 days afterwards, ye Bishop sorry he had bestowd it, & more inclineable to favour ye latter person, might do what he could to revoke his former collation of John Griffith (under pretence perhaps that he had not made ye legal subscriptions, which in fact do not appear though that seems more ye Bishop's concern than Griffiths) and collated Jenkin Lloyd to ye same Prebend. But John Griffith having now ye better end of ye staff & ye law on his side, by his prior collation, would not relinquish his claim, but held it out still against ye pretensions of ye other. And indeed by some things that appear, it seems very probable to me, that there was still a contest kept up between these two collatees about ye Prebend of Clydey, even after ye Restoration. For Jenkin Lloyd, finding probably that he could make nothing of his former collation from Bishop Manwaring, took another collation to ye same Prebend from Bishop Lucy, 15 July 1661, to try what he could make of it that way. And this in all probability was ye very occasion of (an unusual thing) John Griffiths exhibiting to ye Chapter his collation & mandate for installation from Bishop Manwaring on 26 July immediately following, with an intent of demonstrating to them his right to his Stall & how unjustly he was disturbed in it. And thereby John Griffith making out a title not to be broke through, ye other probably thenceforwards desisted, & we hear no more of Clydey until John Griffith resigns it, 1665. All this I confess, is working in ye dark pretty much, & though it may (& that I think, not improbably) be right, yet at ye same time it may be wrong, & therefore I can't pretend to say any thing in it for certain matter of fact.

APPENDIX.

No. 1.—Taxation of Prebends¹.

The Old Taxation of ye Prebends in this Cathedral A.D. 1291, Regn. Edw. 1,² were as followeth :—

l.	s.	d.		libr.	sol.	den.
			Prebenda Episcopi taxetur ad	xx		
			Preb. Archidiaconi Menevensis ad		xl	
i	viiij		Preb. Willi' de Cardiff ad		li	viii
			Preb. Willi' de Burnell ad		liii	iv
			Preb. D'ni Tho. de Goldesburgh ad		liii	iv
			Preb. David ap Griffith ad		liii	iv
			Preb. Rob. de Veteri Terra ad		liii	iv
			Preb. Petri Losi ad		liii	iv
iiij	xiiij	iiij	Preb. Archidiac' de Kairmarden ad	iv	viii	viii
	lxx		Preb. Cancellarii ad		lxx	

Query. Whether these are not of the Stalls on ye right hand or south side of ye quire.

			Preb. Praeceptoris taxatur ad	viiij	xiii	iv
			Preb. Will. de Middleshull ad		lxxiii	iv
			Preb. Johannis d'Alderby ad		l	viii
			Preb. Rich. de Brandon ad		lxvi	viii
			Preb. Will. de Bruer ad		lxvi	viii
			Preb. Joh. de Lovell ad		xlvi	viii
			Preb. Tho. de Sweynes ad		liii	iv
			Preb. Joh. Brun ad		xl	
			Preb. G de Argentan ad		xl	
			Preb. Thesaurarii ad	x	xiii	iiij
			Preb. Archidiac' Brecon ad		c	

Perhaps these are for those of ye left hand or north side.—
T. TANNER.

Nos. 2-3.

[These appendices comprise excerpts from the Extent of Lands, &c., of the Bishop of St. Davids in 1326, and as this extract has been printed *in extenso* under the title of 'The Black Book of St. Davids,' it is unnecessary to reproduce the notes made by Archdeacon Yardley.—Ed.]

¹ Prebenda in Eccl. Menev.

² I have some extracts out of ye Taxation 20 Ed. I, 1291, in which I think this following of St Davids is compleat—Vid. Bibl. Cotton, Liber G. X. fol. 165b.

No. 4.—Fairs and Markets at St. Davids.

Rex Aep̃is &c. Salutem. Sciatis nos concessisse, et hac carta nostra confirmasse Venerabili Patri Thome Menevens' Episcopo quod ipse & successores sui Menevens' Episcopi in perpetuum habeant unum mercatum singulis septimanis per diem Lunæ apud manerium suum Menevens' in commotis de Pebidiauk, & unum alium mercatum similiter ibidem singulis septimanis per diem Jovis, & unam Feriam ibidem singulis annis per quinque dies duraturam viz, in vigilia & in die, & in crastino Festi Pentecostes, et per duos dies sequentes; et unam alteram Feriam ibidem singulis annis per quinque dies duraturam, viz, in vigilia, & in die & in crastino Sancti Johannis Baptistæ, & per duos dies sequentes; et unam Feriam apud manerium suum de Lawhadon in commoto de Dengledy singulis annis per quinque dies duraturam, viz, in vigilia & in die & in crastino Sancti Luce Evangeliste et per duos dies sequentes; & unam alteram Feriam ibidem singulis annis per quinque dies duraturam, viz, in vigilia & in die & in crastino Sancti Marci Evangeliste et per duos dies sequentes; nisi mercata illa & Feriæ illæ sint ad nocumentum vicinorum mercatorum et vicinarum Feriarum. Quare volumus & firmiter precipimus quod predictus Episcopus & successores sui Menevens' Episcopi in perpetuum habeant predicta mercata & Ferias apud maneria sua predicta cum omnibus libertatibus & liberis consuetudinibus ad hujusmodi mercata & Ferias pertinentibus. Hiis testibus, Venerabilibus Patribus R. Bath' & Well' et W. Norwic' Episcopis, W de Valencia, Avunculo nostro Edmondo, Comite de Cornub', Gilberto de Clare, Comite de Gloucest' & Hertford, Roger de Bygod (Johanne de Warrena, Comite de Surrey, Humph' de Bohun, Comite Hereford & Essex), Com' de Norfolk & Marescallo Anglie, Henrico Lacy, Comite Lincoln, Roger de Mortuo Mari, Hugone filio Othonis, et aliis. Dat' per manum nostrum apud Westmonast' 12 die Novembris Anno Regni, &c., nono.¹

No. 5.—Episcopal Privileges.

In Sir Thomas Seabright's library is a Charter by King Richard II² granted to Bishop Adam Houghton, from which I shall set down ye following extract, to shew that ye Bishops of St Davids anciently enjoyed great privileges and used regal jurisdiction, in all the lordships belonging to this See :—

Rex omnibus ad quos, &c., Salutem. Supplicavit nobis Venerabilis in Christo Pater Johannes Episcopus Menev' quod cum Nos de gratia nostra speciali 21^o die Dec' anno regni nostri septimo concessimus certas libertates & franchises Adæ bonæ memoriæ tunc Episcopo Menev' ultimo prædecessori ipsius nunc Episcopi ibidem & ejusdem Adæ & ejus successoribus certas libertates & franchises per progenites nostros prædecessoribus dicti Adæ concessas & confirmatas, sicut per cartam nostram inde confectam plenius poterit apparere, ejus quidem tenor sequitur in hæc verba :—

Richardus Dei gratia Rex Angliæ & Franciæ & Dominus Hiberniæ, Archiepiscopis, Episcopis, Abbatibus, Prioribus, Ducibus, Comitibus, Baronibus, Justiciariis, Vicecomitibus, Præpositis Ministris & omnibus

¹ In Turre London. Rot. Cart. An. 9 Edw. I [1281] in schedula No. 7.

² Pat. 13 Ric. II, p³ m. 19. A.D. 1389.

Ballivis & fidelibus suis, salutem. Supplicavit nobis Venerabilis Pater Adam Episcopus Menevensis ut cum ipse episcopatum suum & quamlibet parcellam ejusdem se nobis ut de corona nostra integre teneat, ipseque et predecessores sui Episcopi loci illius jurisdictione regali in omnibus dominis suis Episcopatus predicti ut in cognitionibus omnimodarum placitorum, personalium & realium, ac de corona, ad prosecutionem suam propriam, et aliorum cum omnimodis proficiis inde provenientibus juxta consuetudines partium illarum totis retroactis temporibus usi fuerunt, et gavis, absque hoc quod nos seu progenitores nostri, seu aliquis alius Dominus Marchiæ, aut eorum Ministri, ratione aliquorum Dominorum in Wallia infra dicta dominia ipsius Episcopi aliquantulum intromittere consueverimus seu consueverunt, debuimus aut debebant. Ac celebris memoriæ Dominus Henricus¹ filius regis Johannis quondam Rex Angliæ progenitor noster, per cartam suam concesserit & confirmaverit pro se et hæredibus suis præfatæ Ecclesiæ Episcopo quod ipse & successores sui in Ecclesia sua quieti essent in perpetuum de omnibus placitis & querelis & omnibus sectis nisi coram eo & hæredibus suis vel justiciariis suis specialiter ad hoc assignatis & quod haberent liberam curiam suam de hominibus suis ita quod non tenerentur de aliqua querela alibi quam in Curia Dominorum suorum Episcoporum Menev² respondere nisi coram eo & hæredibus suis vel justiciariis suis ad hoc assignatis & hoc speciale mandatum suum vel hæredum suorum salva in omnibus regia dignitate velimus pro majori securitate & quiete ipsius Episcopi & successorum suorum ne ipsi super præmissis imposterum impetantur occasione quomodolibet vel graventur gratiose providere nos ad honorem Dei & Ecclesiæ Sancti David, nec non ad specialem instantiam & supplicationem Venerabilis Patris Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis² consanguinei nostri & totius cleri Provinciæ suæ, dictæ supplicationi præfati nunc Episcopi ob grandem affectionem quam ad dictam Ecclesiam Menevensem & personam ipsius Episcopi merito gerimus & habemus, favorabiliter inclinati, de gratia nostra speciali, concessimus pro nobis & hæredibus nostris & hac carta nostra confirmavimus, quod præfatus Episcopus & successores sui omnes & singulas libertates prædictas & omnimodas alias libertates habeant & eis gaudeant & utantur imperpetuum, adeo plene & libere sicut aliqui Dominorum Marchiantium in dominiis & marchiis suis Walliæ habent et utuntur; et quod omnes tenentes ipsius Episcopi & successorum suorum sive residentes in dominiis suis Episcopatus predicti alibi quam in Curia dicti Episcopi & successorum suorum respondere minime teneantur nec ad respondendum artentur, & quod idem Episcopus & successores sui de omnibus placitis, querelis, sectis & impetitionibus versus ipsos motis vel movendis, præterquam coram nobis & hæredibus nostris & consilio nostro, imperpetuum sint quieti, salva semper regiæ dignitate. Quare volumus & precipimus pro nobis & hæredibus nostris quod præfatus Episcopus & successores sui omnes & singulas libertates prædictas & omnimodas alias libertates habeant & eis gaudeant & utantur imperpetuum adeo plene et libere sicut aliqui Dominorum Marchiantium in dominiis & in marchiis suis Walliæ habent et utantur. Et quod tenentes ipsius Episcopi & successorum sive residentes in dominiis suis Episcopatus predicti alibi quam in Curia dicti Episcopi & successorum suorum respondere minime teneantur, hec ad respondere artentur: et quod idem Episcopus & successores sui de omnibus placitis, querelis, sectis & impetitionibus versus ipsos motis vel movendis præterquam coram nobis &

¹ Hen. III.² W. Courtenay.

hæredibus nostris & consilio nostro imperpetuum sint quieti, sicut prædictum est. Hijs testibus, Venerabilibus Patribus Willielmo Archiepiscopo Cantuariensi, totius Angliæ Primate, R. Londonensi, W. Wyntoniensi, Episcopis; Johanne Rege Castellæ & Legionis Duce Lancastriæ, Edmundo Comite Cantabrigiæ, Thoma Comite Buckingham, Avunculis nostris carissimis; Ricardo Arundel, Hugone Stafford, Henrico de Percy, Northumbriæ, comitibus, Michæle de la Pole, Cant., Hugone de Segrave, Thesaurariis nostris, Johanne de Monte Acuto, seneschallo Hospitii nostri, & aliis. Datum per manum nostram apud manerium nostrum de Shene, 21 die Decembris anno regni nostri septimo.

Et postmodum dictam cartam nostram per literas nostras sub privato sigillo nostro revocaverimus & adnullaverimus, velimus de gratia nostra dictas literas nostras revocatorias revocari jubere, dictasque concessionem nostras nec non confirmationes dictorum progenitorum nostrorum, prout in dictis literis patentibus præfato prædecessori ipsius nunc Episcopi factas seriosus est expressum, ratificare & confirmare, quacunque revocatione inde in contrarium facta non obstante; quam quidem supplicationem dicti Johannis nunc Episcopi ex assensu consilii nostri de gratia nostra speciali concessimus durante vita sua duntaxat consideratione boni servitii sui per ipsum nobis impensi & quod ipse indies facere non desistit, nolentes quod præsens nostra concessio gratiosa trahatur in consequentiam seu cedat aliis in exemplum quomodolibet in futurum. In cujus &c.

T.R. apud Westm', 7^o die Martij; per breve de privato sigillo.

No. 6.—Episcopal Palaces and Manors.

In Spelman's 'Councils,' Vol. 1, p. 413, is this account of ye Bishop of St Davids palaces, taken long before A.D. 1300; literally translated from ye laws of Howel Dda:—

Septem Domus Episcopales sunt in Dyvet (i.e. Pembrokeshire, Cardigan-shire & part of Carmarthenshire) quæ est principalis sedes Episcopalis in Cambria.

Ecclesia Ismael.
 Degeniau.
 Yssel.
 Teylau. (fors Llandilo Vaur).
 Teubidauc.
 Keneu.
 Menevia or St Davids.

In Mr Vincent's MSS. in ye Herald's Office, No. 428, is what followeth viz:—

Names of ye lordships in Wales Anno 11 Edw. I about 1283, before ye Principality came to ye Crown of England:—

Pebidiauk alias Dewisland Baronia Episcopi, Parochia 21.

Palatium & Civitas Menevens'

Alta Curia de Pebidiaulk.

Castle Maurice.

Letherston.

Treverine.

Brody.

Castel Punch.

Nova Villa.

Villa Camerai.

Wolves Castle.

Gurgelas.

Villa Grandi.

All these are separate mannors, & members & parcels of ye Barony of Pebidiauk, of which all the 46 hold viz :—

Rossan.	Tiler Vawr.	Llanvair.
Llandridian.	Trevinced.	Llanstinan.
Trewgarn.	Tregynnys.	Llanmawr.
Clegir Uwya.	Porth Eyskyl.	Castel Kynles.
Caervechell.	Gibridsford.	Standnarch.
Treflodan.	Portelays.	Llanddwnogg.
Caervai.	Bromyston.	Evynston.
Caernedrinvach.	Lanwan.	Grynston.
Marthwy.	Tancardston.	Trevogklydi.
Gwyrd Mawr.	Richardston.	Rudygele.
Gwyrd Vachan.	Jordanston.	Penmonyth.
Mynydh Gwyn.	Trecadogan.	Tresissilt.
Trevyllyn.	Trethiog.	Skiber.
Hendre Einon.	Treglemes.	
Clawdh Mawr.	Patrickford.	

Nos. 7-9.

[These appendices comprise extracts from the *Valor Ecclesiasticus*, compiled in 1535-6, and have been omitted here as the 'Valor' has been long since printed by the Record Commission.—Ed.]

No. 10.—Bishop Langton's Vestments.

Memorand¹ quod ista Petitio 21 die Augusti liberata fuit Cancellario Angliæ ad exequend' :—

To the King Our Sovereign Lord.—Beseecheth mekely your humble oratour Rob't Coksale, vestiment maker of your Cite of London ; That whereas Maister John Langton, late Bishop of St David, did² your seid Oratour to make certayn vestimentes of white Damaske of divers sortes rychely embrowdered, as well for your colage roiale of our Lady of Eton, as for your colage roiale of our Lady & Saint Nicholas of Cambrydge : For ye white vestimentes there is due unto your seid oratour £241 : 19 : 3 as it appeareth more clerely by a Schedule of Parcelles to this Bill annexed of ye which Schedule ye said Byshop haad ye double to have shewed it unto your Highnesse, for ye payment of ye said some whereof as yit he in no wise may have no payment. And in case ye seid vestimentes should have been delivered for your seid oratour which as yit been in his keypyng without payment for ye same, it shuld be to his utter destruction & undoyng. That it might please you therfor of your most speciall Grace to consider thise premises, & also how that your seid oratour is gretely endetted to diverse persones for ye grete part of the stufes for ye seid vestimentes, & to graunt unto your seid oratour for his more suerte by your L'res Patentes that he, his heirs executours or assignes may have & kepe

¹ Ex archivis in Turri Londinensi, circa 1446, 25 Hen. VI.

² The word 'order' is evidently omitted here—Ed.

ye seid vestimentes unto ye tyme that your seid oratour his heirs, executors or assignes been fully payed, content or agreed for ye seid vestimentes of ye seid some of £241 : 19 : 3 without any interruption lette or disturbance of you or of any of your officers or ministres or elles of any other persone whatsoever. And he shall pray God for you.

The King graunted yis Bille at Newbury the 19 day of Aoust, the yer of his regne 25. Pres't my Lord Bisshop of Sar' & my Lord Say.

Blakeney.

Ex quadam Billa tempore Hen. VI. In Turri Lond' remanent :—

First for ye embrowdyng golde, silke & oyd'r stuff of 2	£	s.	d.
Copis Chesibill & 2 tonykel ¹ for Cambrige ² of white			
Damaske embrowdred with H & M closed togedyr & clothis with orffrays riche, pris ³	83	:	6 : 8
Item ye lynyng of ye same 5 pecis & 3 yerdis ⁴ of Bokeram, pris ye pece 4s summa			22 : 3
Item 22 yerdis of rede Tarcetyn, pris ye yerde 2s 8d			58 : 8
Item 14 uncis hemlace & ffrysplace, pris ye unc. 18d. summa			21 : 0
Item 5 uncis & 1 q'rt' fringe, pris ye uncs. 18d. summa			7 : 2
Item 3 fyne Anvis pris ye pece 6s, summa			18 : 0
Item for halowyng of ye same			18
Item 5 yerdis of Sirecloth, pris ye yerde 12d., summa			5 : 0
Item for makyng ye same sute with 2 copis chesibill & 2 Tonykelis, pris £10			20 : 0

Summa⁵ £91 : 0 : 12

Item for a sute of white cloth of golde of Sipris for Cambrige with 6 copis, chesibill & 2 Tonykelis with 2 Ancer ⁶ clothes & ye ffrontell with stoles, ffans & Parrons & 7 peyre prors for children, 8 pecis cloth a golde of Sipris with ffaysaynts & docks, pris ye pece £5 : 3 : 4, summa	41	:	6 : 8
Item for ye Orffreys to ye same sute 1 pece & 2 yerdis, pris ye pece £6 summa	8	:	10 : 7 ob.
Item for lynyng to ye same sute 67 yerdis Bokeram, pris ye yerde 7d, summa	39	:	1
Item 23 uncis & 3 q'rt hemlace & ffrilplace, pris ye unc' 18d	35	:	7 ob.
Item 7 uncis ffrenge to ye ffrontell & ye Tonykelis, pris ye unc' 18d, summa	10	:	6
Item 3 anbis for men, pris ye p'ce 4s 8d, summa	14	:	0
Item 6 Anbis for children, pris ye p'ce 2s 8d, summa	18	:	8
Item 13 yerdis of Sirecloth, pris ye yerd 12d, summa	13	:	0
Item for rings to ye auterclothis, pris			3
Item, for makyng of ye same sute with 7 copis, chesibill & 2 Tonykels & 2 auterclothis & ye ffrontell & childrens p'ocs pris 10s	40	:	0
Summa	£58	:	8 : 5

¹ Tunicles.

² Cambridge.

³ Price.

⁴ Yards.

⁵ This total is incorrect—Ed. ⁶ [Sic in MS., probably 'auter.'—Ed.]

Item for embrowdyng golde silk & stuff of 2 copis chesibill & 2 Tonykelys for Eton of white Damaske like to ye sute of Cambr' with riche orffrays, prys	£	s.	d.
	83	6	8
Item to ye lynyng of ye same sute 5 pece & 3 yerdys of rede Bokeram, pris ye pec' 4s, summa		22	3
Item 22 yerdys of double Tarteryn, pris ye yerd 4s, summa	4	8	0
Item 14 uncis hemlace & fryshelace, pris ye unc' 18d, summa		21	0
Item 5 uncis & 1 q'rt frence, pric ye unc' 18d, summa		7	11
Item 3 flyne anbis, pris ye pec' 6s, summa		18	0
Item 5 yerdys of Syrecloth, pris ye yerd 12d, summa		5	0
Item for halwyng of ye same, pris		18	
Item for makyng of ye same sute with 2 copis, chesibill & 2 Tonykelys, pris 10s.		20	0
Summa		92	10 : 4
Summa totalis ¹		241	19 : 3

(Dorse) To our Chancellor of Englande.

No. 11.—Will of Bishop Thomas Falstolf.

In² Dei Nomine Amen. Ab Incarnatione ejusdem 1361, &c., Thomas (Fastolf) Dei Gratia Episcopus Menev' testamentum noncupativum condidit in hunc modum: Lego corpus meum ecclesiasticæ sepulturæ tradendum a dextris Ymaginis beatissimæ Mariæ in Capella ipsius in Ecclesia Menevensi. Item commisit dispositioni Magistrorum David Ley Precentoris Ecclesiæ Menevensis, Roberti de Grymeston, Comportionarii Ecclesiæ de Dysserth, Philippi Dyer, Rectoris Ecclesiæ de Lannerth Leydock,³ omnia bona ut disponant prout eis pro meo commodo & honore videbitur melius expedire, &c. Dat' 21 Junii Anno præfato; probat' 1 Julii 1361.

No. 12.—Will of Bishop Adam Houghton.

In⁴ Nomine Sanctæ & Individuæ Trinitatis Patris Filii et Spiritus Sancti, Amen. Nos Adam Houton Divina Miseratione Menevens' Episcopus, sanus mente & bonæ memoriæ, in manerio nostro de Lantefay, 8^o die mensis Februarii, Anno Domini 1389, condo testamentum nostrum in hunc modum. Primitus commendamus animam nostram Deo Omnipotenti, Beatissimæ Virgini Mariæ Matri suæ & omnibus Sanctis & corpus nostrum sacræ sepulturæ tradendum in parte borealis Capellæ Cantuariæ quam Deo favente fundamus juxta Ecclesiam nostram Cathedralem Menevens' in honorem dictæ Beatissimæ Virginis Mariæ. Item, legamus duas pelves nostras meliores argenteas cum scutis armorum nostrorum, duas Phialas argenteas, duodecim discos argenteos, cum totidem Salsaribus argenteis Ecclesiæ nostræ Cathedrali Menevensi. Item, legamus dictæ Ecclesiæ nostræ Menevensi unam Casulam, unam tunicam, unam Dalmaticam, unam Capam, unum Pannum pendentem ante Altare, unum pannum pro fronte

¹ This total is incorrect.—Ed.

² Registr. Islip, fol. 175, in Archivis Lambeth.

³ [Llanychllwyddog, co. Pem.—Ed.]

⁴ Registr' Courtney, fol. 231, in Archivis Lambeth.

Altaris, unum Frontellum consutum cum Linchiamine, 2 Redill & unam casam Corporalem de albo & satyn embroudاتم cum Mitris aureis & crucibus Sancti Andreae aureis ac duabus litteris principalibus nominis nostri, viz, A.H. aureis conjunctis, nec non tres albas & tres amicas de panno lineo cum paruris stolis & Phanalis de eadem secta. Item, legamus quinque libras qua sunt in manibus Domini Willihelmi Nicol, Archidiaconi Kermerden ad fabricam & refectionem murorum & clausurarum Ecclesiae Menevens' predict'. Item, legamus Reverendissimo in Christo Patri & Domini nostro carissimo Domino Willihelmo Courtenay, Archiepiscopo Cantuar' unum Ciphum argenteum cum uno Cooperculo argenteo de aurato exquisiti operis continentem unum Draconem volentem in summitate, una cum viginti Marcis in dicto Cipho. Item, legamus cuilibet Canonico interessenti in exequiis & sepultura nostra viginti solidos. Item, legamus cuilibet Vicario Presbitero Ecclesiae nostrae¹ Menev' praedictae decem solidos. Item, cuilibet Vicario Diacono & Subdiacono in eadem Ecclesia Cathedr' 6s 8d. Item, cuilibet Presbitero interessenti in exequiis & sepultura nostris praeter Vicarios & Prebiteros praedictos ad celebrandum pro anima nostra 3s 4d. Item, legamus quatuor Choristis in Ecclesia nostra Menev' 8d, equaliter inter eos dividendos. Item, volumus quod restitatur Ecclesiae Collegiatae Abbergwyly 100s pro uno pari vestimentorum emendationem ad eandem. Item, legamus cuilibet Vicario Diacono & Subdiacono in eadem 5s. Item, legamus £10 ad emenda ea quae magis necessaria sunt ad Ecclesiam nostram Collegiatam de Landebrevy ad ordinationem executorum meorum. Item, legamus cuilibet Vicario Presbitero in dicta Ecclesia Colleg' de Landebrevy 6s 8d. Item, cuilibet Vicario Diacono & Subdiacono in eadem 5s. Item, legamus Conventui Fratrum Praedicatorum Haverforde 40s. Item, Conventui Minorum de Kermerdyn 40s. Item, Conventui Fratrum Praedicatorum Breconiae 40s. Item, Conventui Fratrum——¹Lodelowe 20s. Item, Conventui Carmelitarum Fratrum ibidem 20s. Item, legamus in exequiis & sepultura nostris faciendis——²ad dispositionem executorum nostrorum. Item, legamus organa nostra Cantuariae nostrae Beatae Mariae Menevensi ubi corpus nostrum requiescet. Item, legamus Magistro Johanni Sampson 40s. Item, Domino Johanni Porter 40s. Item, Domino Johanni Hyet 100s. Item, Fratri Henrico Morice, monacho de Pulla 40s. Item, Fratri Johanni Giffard, monacho, 66s 8d. Item, Domino Philippo Bemond 40s. Item, Domino Roberto Broun 40s. Item, Domino Johanni Kedwelly 40s. Item, Thomae Pope 40s. Item, Johanni Laurence 40s. Item, Nicholao Baker 40s. Item, Waltero Hugyn 40s. Item, Richardo Wader 40s. Item, Domino Henrico Lloyd 40s. Item, Domino Johanni Mabouce 40s. Item, Domino Johanni Hychyn 40s. Item, Adae Blakeman, nepoti nostro, 40s. Item, Johanni Castell 40s. Item, Henrico Mauncel, 40s. Item, Johanni Daskervyle 40s. Item, Johanni Jamys 40s. Item, Johanni Fauley 40s. Item, omnibus aliis de familia nostra remunerandis juxta ordinationem executoris nostri. Residuum vero omnium bonorum nostrorum hic non legatorum legamus & assignamus ad ordinationem & dispositionem executoris nostri, ut ipse disponat et ordinet de eisdem ad salutem animae nostrae, prout sibi secundum Deum melius videbitur expedire. Et ad istud testamentum nostrum fideliter exequendum dilectum consanguineum nostrum Johannem Joice, Militem, hujus ultimae voluntatis nostrae constituimus & praeficimus executorem.

Probatum 23 May 1389.

¹ A blank occurs here.—Ed.

² Quære sum'.

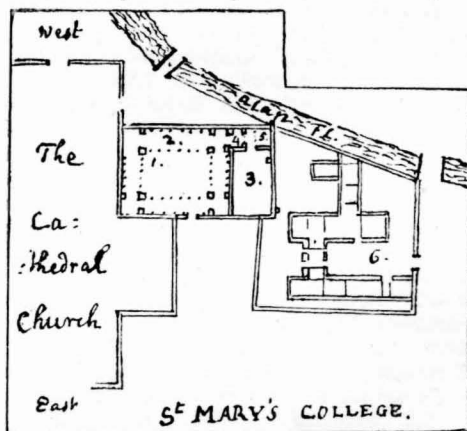
No. 13.—St. Mary's College.

Bishop Houghton being ye founder of St Marys College at St Davids, it will not be improper next to set down what can be collected in regard to the foundation & history of that College.

Some account of St Marys College aforesaid extracted from Dugdale's Monasticon, Vol. 3 :—

John, Duke of Lancaster, Blanch his wife, & Adam, Bishop of St Davids, considering that Priests were [with] difficulty procured out of England, at great charge, to officiate in St Davids Cathedral, provided a Chapel or Chantry consisting of one Master and seven Priests in manner of a College, on ye north side of ye Cathedral, where ye Bishop built them houses and a cloyster betwixt ye Cathedral & their Chapel, & appropriated to them five churches in his diocese, viz., St Ismael & Llangoner, of ye patronage of ye Duke of Lancaster, Malros, Haroldstone & Neverne, of other patronages. The said Bishop farther made Statutes & Ordinances enjoyn- ing that ye Master & (seven) Priests should live together in a collegiate manner, and perform ye Divine Offices in their Chapel according to ye Salisbury Missale : & ordered that ye Master & Chaplains should assist on Sundays & double festivals at High Mass & Vespers in the Cathedral among ye Vicars there ; & enjoined them not to go into St Davids Town, nor frequent ale-houses or taverns ; & that they should be daily clad in proper vestments, & reside at St Davids, & not be obliged, if they got livings, to reside at them : and that there should be always two Choristers under ye Precentor's care, who was to instruct them in grammar learning & singing. This foundation bears date A.D. 1382 or sooner.¹

That we may in some measure have an idea of what ye buildings belonging to this College formerly were, I here subjoin an accurate



description of ye ruins thereof, as remaining, A.D. 1720, & at that time taken by ye ingenious Mr Joseph Lord of Carmarthen ; who then drew ye plan of all the buildings within ye Close of

¹ Vide Stat. Houghton.

St Davids ; & among ye rest described ye site of this College in manner following, viz :—

The Quadrangle & Cloyster (1) which are contiguous to ye north side of ye Cathedral Church, are now almost in ruins ; there being now only round ye walls some remains of pillars, which give us a notion of what it hath been. The west Cloyster (2) was formerly a Free School, or a library for ye use of ye College, (during which time, that which is now ye School, in ye church-yard, was a storehouse, & work house for ye use of ye Church). The other three sides of ye Cloyster were covered with lead, & served only for shelter, & were supported by pillars neatly wrought, as appears by ye remains of those round ye walls. The Chapel, dedicated to St Mary (though some say to St Peter) stood on ye north side of the Quadrangle (3), joining to ye Cloysters. It was a curious building ; on ye south & north sides it hath three windows of about 24 feet high & 9 feet broad, & at ye east end a window something larger. In ye south west corner stands ye Tower (4), under or through which is ye entrance from ye Cloysters to ye Chapel. This Tower is 70 feet high, & all well built, being ornamented with true Free-stone, as are also ye windows of ye Chapel. Over ye south-east corner was a small room (5) with a door from ye Chapel into it ; which I take to have been a vestry. The length of this Chapel,¹ in ye clear within, is 69 feet 9 inches from east to west, agreeable to the height of ye Tower : ye breadth 22 feet 9 inches : ye height of ye side walls 45 feet. Underneath the whole extent of this Chapel is a vault (with launcets to let in light) said to have been a charnel house.

The College (6) on ye north side of the Chapel, was a large pile of building, vaulted all under it. In this College ye seven Fellows (& Master) had their appartments, according to the appointment of ye founder Bishop Adam Houghton, who endowed it with £100 per annum. Most of ye walls are still standing, though all uncovered except two small parts inhabited by two cottagers. From the College there was a way that led directly into ye Chapel through ye gardens, which lay between ye Chapel & College. It was surrendered to ye Crown in King Edward VI's reign, with lands belonging to it, on part of which stands ye ruins of a Chapel called Whitewell, about 500 yards south of ye Close of St Davids. The College and lands are set by lease upon paying some small acknowledgment to the Crown.

Magistri sive Custodes.

The following persons were masters of ye College of St Mary near St Davids :—

1387. Philip Wayte, Magister.²

1389. William Eliot was Master of this College, A.D. 1389.

1406. Thomas Wollaston was Master, A.D. 1406, & in ye year 1413 was made Precentor of St Davids.

¹ Chapel : long 69 ft. 9 ; broad, 22 ft. 9 ; Tower high 70 ft. ; side wall high, 45 ft. ; windows deep 24 ft., broad 9 ft., measured Febr. 1721 by J. Edwards, Succentor.

² Stat. Menev.

1418. John Adams held this office, Anno 1418 & 1422.
1437. Richard Caunton, LLD, was made Master Anno 1437, & 28 Febr. 1438 was made a Cursal Preb' of ye Cathedral; Collat' Preb' Llanarthney in Abergwilly Coll. 8 Aug. 1436 & Rector of Llan-coidmaur, co. Cardigan 14 Aug. 1436.¹ He was also Chancellor to that Bishop.
1502. Wm. Wilcocks died 1502, being likewise Preb' of St Nicholas & was succeeded in both preferments by
1502. Richard Rayader LLB, died about, Anno 1530. He was collated to this Mastership 1 Aug. 1502, on ye death of Wm. Wilcocks.²
1534. John Lunteley held it Anno 1534, at which time or sooner, he was Archdeacon of Cardigan. He died Anno 1542.
1546. Stephen Green was Subchantor Anno 1539. He was Preb' of Caerfai Anno 1543 & 1553. He was Master of St Mary's College Anno 1546 and had at ye dissolution, a pension, £10 per annum, assigned to him, which he held Anno 1553, & died Anno 1558, his Will being proved that year, in which he appoints no place of burial, & names George Constantine for his executor.

The Valuation of St Mary's College 27 Hen. VIII, A.D. 1535.
From a MS. in ye First Fruits office :—

<i>Collegium juxta Eccl' Cathedral' Menev'</i> —Johannes Lunteley, cler' & socius ejusdem Collegii Beatæ Mariæ Virginis prope Eccl' Cathedral' Menevens' tenent dictum Collegium & manerium de Whitwell cum pertinentiis, ex fundatione Adæ nuper Episcopi Menevens' quod valet in omnibus exitibus	£	s.	d.
	6	6	8
Item Eccl'ia Parochial' de Neverne appropriat' dictæ Ecclesiæ, quæ valet	27	0	0
De Eccl'ia de Sancto Ismaele	16	0	0
De Eccl'ia de Haralston West	6	13	4
De Eccl'ia de Kylcombe	16	0	0
Eccl'ia de Marlos	11	13	4
Eccl'ia Llangonnor	6	0	0
Eccl'ia de Llansanfrayd	10	0	0
Eccl'ia Llanreith	5	0	0
Eccl'ia Manernawin	2	10	0
Eccl'ia Llanstinan	4	13	4
Summa valoris manerii & Eccl'iarum	111	16	4
De quibus in Synodal' Procurat' & Redditibus	5	12	10
Que summa deducta remanet clare	106	3	6

¹ Regist. Rudd.

² Regist. Yong.

At ye Dissolution of this College An. 1549, 2 Edw. VI, the Commissioners appointed to visit Chantryes in these parts, did on 14 Febr. return ye following account¹ of it into ye Augmentation Office, London, viz :—

The County of Pembroke ; Parish of St David.

	£	s.	d.
There is within ye same parish, one College, called Our Lady College, founded by Adam Houtton & John, Duke of Lancaster & Dame Blanche his wife, for a Master, seven Fellows, & two Queristers, and about 60 years past, ye same, as is reported, was united to ye Cathedral Church of St David, to ye intent to have a Master of ye said College found and 27 Vicars Choral, 8 Queristers, & other servants, and ye same is situat on ye north side of ye Cathedral Church there, being covered with leade : that is to say, ye church containyng in length 24 yards & in bredth 9 yards di'. To ye which College there apperteyneth 10 parsonages, having Vicars indowed to ye yerely value of	89	6	8
And in lands & tenements to ye yerely value of	6	10	4
As it may more particularly appear by a rental exhibited into ye Court of ye Augmentation to ye yerely value of	95	17	0

Stipends or wagis of ye Master & Vicars with others.

In stipend or wagis of Stephen Greene, Master there, of th' age of 38 years having other promoc'on to ye some of £42 by ye yere	20	0	0
And in ye stipendes or wagis of dyverse & soundry Vicars Coral by ye year, viz :			
In ye stipend or wagis of Will. Castell, one of ye Vicars Coral of th' age of 60 years, having none other promoc'on	4	0	0
Peter Fenne one other of ye same Vicars, of th' age of 50 years, having yerely of other promoc'on £4	2	0	0
John Batha, one of ye same Vicars, of the age of 36 years, having yerelie of other promoc'on £30	2	0	0
John Williams one other Vicar, of th' age of 44 years, having none other promoc'on	2	0	0
Roger Philip, Sexton there, of th' age of 51, having none other promoc'on	2	0	0
The same Roger, Vycar Coral	2	0	0
Will. Hire of th' age of 58 yeres, for his penc'on out of ye said College	6	13	4
The same William, Vycar Choral there, for his wagis	2	0	0
Philip Peire, Vicar there, of th' age of 34 yeres, having none other promoc'on	2	0	0

¹ From ye Chantry Rolls, a copy of which is in Sir Thomas Seabright's Library.

	£	s.	d.
William Thomas, Vyear there, of th' age of 54 yeres, having none other promoc'on	2	0	0
Lewes Morres, Master of ye children, of th' age of 34 yeres, having none other promoc'on	10	0	0
Morres Blacknes, Vyear there, of th' age of 35 yeres, having none other promoc'on	1	6	8
John Lea, Vyear there, of ye age of 80 yeres, having none other promoc'on	1	6	8
Hugh Jackson, Vyear, of th' age of 38 yeres	1	6	8
John Lloyd, Vyear there, of th' age of 72 yeres	1	6	8
Will. Walter, Vyear there, of th' age of 26 yeres	1	6	8
Will. Philip, Vyear there, of th' age of 38 yeres	1	6	8
David Lloyd, Vyear there, of th' age of 34 yeres	1	6	8
Griffith Jones, Vyear there, of th' age of 36 yeres	1	6	8
David ap Hoell, Vyear there, of th' age of 38 yeres	1	0	0
John Hoell, Vyear, of th' age of 58 yeres, having in other promoc'ons £5	1	0	0
And Francis Robert, Vyear there, of th' age of 24 yeres, having none other promoc'on	1	0	0

Plate & Ornaments remaining.

There is within ye said parish & College certeyne plate & other ornaments, which hereafter may perticlerly appeare, that is to say:—

	£	s.	d.
One Challes with a Patens of silver, weighing 11 ounces, valewd at	2	2	0
One other Challes with a paten of silver, weighing 11 ounces, valewd at	2	1	3
Fronte for an Alter valewed at		4	0
4 Coopes valewed at		5	0
4 other Copes		10	0
2 other Copes		8	0
3 Vestments with Albes	1	0	0
3 Masse Books		4	0
And a Pax of silver enamelyd p'cel gilt, weying 17 ounces	2	6	8

In all as it may appere by an inventorie

£9 : 11 : 1

The Master of ye said College hath of late sold plate, that is to say:—

	£	s.	d.
One Challes with a Paten gilt, weying 37 ounces valewed at 115s 8d	5	15	8
One other Challes with a Paten gilt, weying 26 ounces, valewed at	4	17	2
One other Challes with a Paten gilt, weighing 12 ounces, valewed at	3	4	2
A Crewett parcel gilt, weying 6 ounces, valewed at	1	4	9
A Censer of silver parcel gilt, weying 35 ounces, valewed at	6	10	2
And a Bell weying 300 weight & more or thereabouts valewed at	3	0	0

In all

£24 : 11 : 11

Chaunteries in the Cathedral.

There is within ye said Parish of St Davids, two Chaunteries founded within ye Cathedral Church there to ye intent to finde two Prestes to say Masse every day, & to keep ye Quere within ye said Church every Sunday & Holy day by ye year; to the mentenance of which Chaunteries & Prestes there was given one Parsonage to ye Chaunter & Chapiter there, the value whereof as it may appere by ye rental exhibited as is aforesaid, amounts to ye somme of £10.

Memorandum that ye Chaunter & Chapiter there doth yerelie in consideration of ye said Parsonage called Llandewy & Llanhoell, consent & pay to the said 2 Chauntry Prestes yerelie ye said somme of £10 for their stipend.

Amongst ye pensions paid, Anno 1553, primo Maria Reg., to incumbents &c. unprovided for, belonging to several colleges & chantries dissolved after ye monasteries (viz, in ye reign of King Edw. VI) we meet with these relating to St Davids Cathedral Church, & ye College of St Mary adjoining¹ :—

	£	s.	d.	
To ye Precentor & Chapter of St Davids a pension of	10	0	0	
To John Jones <i>alias</i> Estmonde, a Chantry Priest, celebrating in ye said Cathedral	4	10	0	
To John Emlyn <i>alias</i> Emlot	4	10	0	
To Francis Robert	1	0	0	
To Philip Pirrie, a Chantry Priest in St Davids parish	2	0	0	
To Stephen Green, late Master of St Mary's College	10	0	0	
To Lewis Morris, one of ye Ministers	6	13	4	
Vicars Choral {	Peter Fenne	2	0	0
	John Bather	2	0	0
	Hugh Jackson	1	6	8
	Wm. Walter	1	6	8
	Hugh Williams	1	6	8
	John Howell	1	0	0
	John Jones <i>alias</i> Estmonde	1	0	0

No. 14.—Will of Bishop John Gilbert.

In² Dei nomine Amen. Anno Domini 1393, mensis Novembris die 24^o, in Castro de Lawhaden Menevensis Diocæsis, Ego Johannes (Gilbert) Menevensis Episcopus indignus, sanus mente, eger tamen corpore, senioque confractus, & considerans terminum vitæ meæ minuire ordino & facio testamentum meum, & meam ultimam voluntatem declaro & dispono hac quæ sequitur forma. Imprimis, Do, lego & commendo animam meam Peccatricem Deo Salvatori meo & suæ misericordiæ, ac Matri suæ Virgini Mariæ, & omnibus Sanctis Cælestis Curia, & corpus meum ad sepeliendum in Ecclesia Conventuali Fratrum Prædicatorum Haverford' dictæ Menevensis Diocæsis. Item, volo, ordino & executoribus meis infra scriptis præcipio quod ipsi solvant seu solvi faciant omnia debita mea personis singulis quibus teneor, sicut ipsi velint & debeant si hoc non fecerint coram

¹ B. Willis, Abb. V. ii, p. 314.

² Registr. Arundel, Pt. i, ff. 160, in Archivis Lambeth.

Deo respondere. Item, do & lego Ecclesiæ Conventuali prædictæ quendam albam sectam vestimentorum Presbiteri Diaconi & Subdiaconi cum quatuor Capis ejusdem sectæ. Item, do & lego eisdem centum libras argenti secundum dispositionem & ordinationem executorum meorum. Item do & lego residuum omnium bonorum meorum & rerum præsentium & futurorum superius non legatorum ubicunque existentium executoribus meis subscriptis, ut ipsi executores mei nomine meo solvant satisfaciant & remunerent debito modo omnes familiares & servientes meos majores & minores pro suis servitiis & laboribus mihi & causa mei factis. Et quia executores mei subscripti omnes & singulos familiares & servientes meos & eorum labores & merita plenius noverint ac noscunt etiam in præsentī, dictis executoribus meis firmiter præcipio quod, dictis familiaribus meis et servientibus sic remuneratis subscripti executores mei distribuunt de residuo prædictorum inter pauperes & egenos, & conferant ad alia pietatis opera pro salute animæ meæ sicut eis secundum bonam conscientiam melius & salubrius videbitur expedire. Et ad faciendum exequendum & fideliter & plenarie adimplendum testamentum & ultimam voluntatem hujus¹ omniaque alia & singula suprascripta per me dicta facta & declarata, dilectos mihi in Christo et confidentissimos servientes meos Johannem Godmaston, Canonicum Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Menevens' & Johannem Ewias, armigerum, ordino, facio & constituo executores meos, quibus do & concedo plenam potestatem testamentum & ultimam voluntatem hujusmodi & omnia & singula suprascripta per me declarata & dicta facienda exequenda ac finaliter & plenarie adimplenda. Et insuper injungo & præcipio executoribus meis, & eos per viscera Jesu Christi firmiter requiro, quod ipsi prædicta omnia & singula celeriter & fideliter perficiant, adimpleant, et exequantur, sicut ipsi volunt & debeant super præmissis omnibus ante tribunal eterni judicis respondere. Presentibus Dominis Willielmo Thornbury & Willielmo Lyvy, Capellanis, Roberto Hethe & Ricardo Wheolar, Notariis Publicis, Henrico Schavat & Philippo Craboll, armigeris. Probatum 11 Augusti 1397.

No. 15.—Will of Bishop Guy Mone.

In² nomine Sanctæ & Individuæ Trinitatis, Patris, Filii & Spiritus Sancti, Ego Guydo (Mone) Dei Gratia Menevensis Episcopus bonæ & sane mentis ac corporis, laudes Deo, considerans quod breves dies hominis sunt, quod nil hora mortis incertius, testamentum meum ex deliberatione mihi desuper tradita decimo septimo die mensis Augusti, Anno Domini 1407, in manerio meo de Charleton Roffensis Diocesis, condo in hunc modum. Imprimis, omnipotenti Deo Creatori meo & Beatissimæ Virginis Matri suæ & omnibus Sanctis ejus animam meam, & corpus meum sepeliendum in Ecclesia Conventuali de Ledys Cantuariensis Diocæsis, viz, in parte boreali juxta Magnum Altare. Item, volo & ordino quod unus pannus de nigro russeto ponatur super corpus meum cum cruce de panno lineo, & quod idem pannus meus exequiis completis pauperibus distribuatur. Item, volo quod 24 vestiantur de russeto panno die exequiarum mearum, & quod iidem pauperes teneant circa corpus meum 24 torticios de bono assisa tempore exequiarum mearum, quibus exequiis completis ad usum illius Ecclesiæ de

¹ 'modi' in margin.

² Registr. Arundel, Par. 1a, fol. 246b, in Archivis Lambeth.

Ledys prædictæ iidem torticii remaneant. Item, volo quod quolibet pauper veniens ad exequias meas habeat & recipiat de bonis meis unum denarium monetæ Anglicanæ die sepulturæ meæ ad orandum pro anima mea. Item, volo & ordino quod executores mei cum festinatione possibili post decessum meum decem millia Missarum pro anima mea faciant celebrari. & ad hoc eosdem executores in nomine Domini nostri Jhesu Christi sicut inde in extremo Judicii examine voluerint respondere. Item, volo sexaginta trigentalia Beato Gregorio pro anima mea celeriter celebrentur. Item lego dictæ Ecclesiæ Conventuali de Ledys, si corpus meum ibidem sepelire contigerit, ad orandum pro anima mea, quadraginta libras sterlingas, ita quod illæ quadragintæ libræ expendantur in reparatione & emendatione ipsius Ecclesiæ, juxta dispositionem executorum meorum. Item, lego Ecclesiæ Parochiali de Maydenston magnum portiforium & Magnum Missalla quæ nuper per Wennocum Chamberlayn, clericum meum scribi feci, ita quod iidem libri ibidem remaneant pro perpetuo. Item, volo & ordino quod executores mei tres Capellanos bonæ & honestæ conversationis sumptibus meis ad celebrandum super illud altare prope quod sepultus ero septem annis continuis immediate decessum meum sequentibus. Et volo quod prædicti executores mei si eis videbitur expedire Capellanos hujusmodi amoveant, & in loco eorum deputent alios, & subregent secundum dispositionem desuper eis datam totiens quotiens eis videbitur expediens & honestum. Item, lego cuilibet Capellano interessenti exequiis meis & Missam ibidem celebranti duos solidos, Missam vero non celebranti duodecim denarios. Item, lego Reverentissimo in Christo Patri & Domino Domino Thomæ, Dei Gratia Cantuariensi Archiepiscopo, unum ciphum aureum pretii quadraginta librarum, & etiam quadraginta libras in pecunia numerata. Item, lego operi Sanctæ & Venerabilis Ecclesiæ Cantuariensis quadraginta Marcas. Item, lego Henrico Pomfret civi et cellario, London' centum Marcas quas dictus Henricus & Simo Dossier mihi debent per eorum scripta obligatoria. Ad istud testamentum & ultimam voluntatem meam perimplendam Drugonem Barentyne, Willielmum Walderne, & Henricum Pomfreyt cives London', Thomam Rede, domicellum de partibus Walliæ, Magistrum Robertum Raulyn, Canonicum meum in Ecclesia Cathedrali Menevensi, ac Willielmum Maydenstan, Camerarium meum ordino facio & constituo meos executores, ac eis residuum omnium bonorum meorum non legatorum do & lego, ut ipsi hujusmodi residuum bonorum meorum in pios usus pro salute animæ meæ animarumque amicorum meorum & omnium fidelium defunctorum disponant meliori modo quo poterint, prout coram summo Iudice in die extremi iudicii voluerint inde respondere.

No. 16.—Will of Bishop Stephen Patryngton.

In¹ Dei nomine, Amen. Sexto decimo die mensis Novembris, A.D. 1417, Ego Stephanus Patryngton permissione divina Menevensis Episcopus, compos mentis, condo testamentum meum in hunc modum. Imprimis, lego animam meam Deo, B. Mariæ Matri ejus, & omnibus Sanctis, corpusque meum ad sepeliendum in loco ubi executores vel alii amici mei mecum in tempore mortis meæ existentes illud decreverint sepeliri. Item, lego illi loco in quo corpus meum contigerit sepeliri ad celebrandum solempniter &

¹ Registr. Wittlesey, fol. 310a, in Archivis Lambeth.

decenter exequias meas, & Missam in crastino et ad inveniendum 5 cereos arduentes circa corpus meum tempore exequiarum mearum, & in Missa in die sepulturæ decem Marcas; tamen si contingat corpus meum sepeliri in Ecclesia Conventuali Fratrum Ordinis Carmelitarum, London, nolo quod eidem aliquid persolvatur, quia bonis aliis meis ipsorum Domum & Conventum specialiter remuneravi. Item, lego ad distribuendum pauperibus in die sepulturæ meæ decem Marcas. Item, lego ad emendum unum lapidem marmoreum pro ipso apponendum super locum ubi corpus meum jacet humatum decem Marcas. Item, lego Ecclesiæ meæ Cathedrali Menev' mitram meam cum baculo pastoralis sub ista conditione, quod non vendantur, vel accomodentur alicui personæ de mundo extra Civitatem Meneven', nec alienentur quovis modo, sed perpetuo remaneant in dicta Ecclesia in usum & decorem ejusdem; ita quod dicta Ecclesia nichil aliud petat de me nec de executoribus meis. Item, lego Ecclesiæ Cathedrali Cicestrensi ad quam sum postulatus duas pelves argenteas deauratas cum duobus candelabris de argento ibidem perpetuo deservituras in dicta Ecclesiæ honestatem. Item, lego Petro de Croft Patruo meo viginti libras. Item, lego Willielmo, filio seniori ejusdem Petri, 20 Marcas. Item, lego Johanni, filio dicti Petri, 10 Marcas. Et si contingat aliquem istorum, viz, Petri, Willielmi & Johannis ante mortem meam decedere, volo quod pars decedentis accrescat in commodum seniorum ipsorum viventium, sic tamen si Petrus & Willielmus decesserint ante mortem meam quod tunc pars dicti Petri cedat in distributionem executorum meorum, & pars dicti Willielmi accrescat dicto Johanni. Item, lego Johanni Holym, cognato meo, & Margaretæ uxori suæ, & Johanni & Elizabet, filiis eorundem, 40 libras. Item, lego Magistro Willielmo Neveport unum ciphum argenteum deauratum elevatum ad modum campanæ cum uno cooperculo & suo aquario deaurato. Item, lego Domino Roberto Merflete, cognato meo, unum ciphum argenteum deauratum coopertum cum aquila alba in pomello cum uno aquario minimo deaurato. Item, lego Willielmo Hauwell, civi & grocero, London' duo salaria argentea rotunda cum uno cooperculo. Item, lego Johannæ, uxori dicti Willielmi, cognatæ meæ, ad totam vitam unum salare rotundum argenteum coopertum, et post mortem suam volo quod Elizabetha filia Johannis Holym habeat dictum salare cum cooperculo.

Item lego dicto Johanni Holym seniori hospitii mei pro feodo suo per unum annum a tempore mortis meæ 20 Marcas. Item, lego Thomæ Yong, Clerico coquina hospicii mei 66 sol. 8 denarios. Item, lego Johanni Okborne, Registrario meo, 40 solidos. Item, lego Johanni Thurmond, Armigero meo, 40 solidos. Item, lego Johanni Payn, Camerario meo, dum tamen nihil aliud petat executoribus meis, 53 solidos 4 denarios. Item, lego Willielmo Legburn 40 solidos. Item, lego Thomæ Alcestre 40 solidos. Item, lego Thomæ Symond 26 solidos 8 denarios. Item, lego Johanni Shawe 40 solidos. Item, lego Johanni Paylet 13 solidos 4 denarios. Item, lego Johanni Crull 13 solidos 4 denarios. Item, cuilibet Garcioni deservienti mihi tempore mortis meæ cui superius aliquid non reliqui 6 solidos 8 denarios. Et si quis serventium meorum cui aliquid superius legavi decesserit vel recesserit in servitio meo ante mortem meam volo quod nihil habeat ex legato. Item, lego Willielmo Byssshop, nuper servienti meo, 26 solidos 8 denarios. Residuum vero omnium bonorum meorum non legatorum lego ad distribuendum secundum dispositionem executorum meorum quos ordino facio & constituo per presentes viz, Magistrum Willielmum Neueport, Archidiaconum de Kermerdyn, Dominum Robertum

Merflete, Canonicum Ecclesiæ meæ Menevens' & Johannem Holym, cognatum meum prædictum, ut ipsi inde ordinent & disponant & in pios usus convertant, prout coram summo Iudice inde voluerint respondere. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum meum præsentibus apposui. Datum die loco & Anno Domini supradictis. Probatum 29 Decembris Anno supradicto.

No. 17.—Will of Bishop Benedict Nicholl.

In¹ Dei nomine, Amen. 14^o die mensis Junii A.D. 1433, Ego Benedictus (Nicholl) Menevensis Minister, compos mentis & sanæ memoriæ, videns quod hic non habemus civitatem manentem, sed aliam expectamus, condo testamentum meum in hunc modum. Imprimis, lego animam meam Deo Omnipotenti, & B. Mariæ Virgini Reginae Cœli, & patronis meis Sancto Andreae & David, nec non corpus meum ad sepeliendum in Capella B. Mariæ Menevensis ante Ymaginem ejusdem. Item, volo quod lapis marmoreus ponatur super me cum nomine meo desuper sculpto. Item, volo quod quilibet Canonicus Ecclesiæ in die sepulturæ meæ habeat 6s 8d et quilibet Vicarius in ordine sacerdotali constitutus habeat 2 solidos, & alii Vicarii 12 denarios. Item, lego octuaginta Marcas Presbitero celebranti pro anima mea & in aliis piis operibus disponendas. Item, lego Ecclesiæ Menev' mitram meam deauratam & ampullam. Item, lego Domino meo Cantuariensi Pontificale meum cum intentione ut ipse supervideat juxta devotionis suæ providentiam quod ultima voluntas mea impleatur, & quod executores mei nullo modo injuriose graventur. Item, lego Ecclesiæ parochiali de Resyngton in comitatu Nottinghamiæ sacras vestes virides de velevet quibus usus sum in altari, una cum duabus tuellis. Item, lego Ecclesiæ parochiali de Corrington calicem meum usuarium. Item, lego Magistro Henrico Wellys 100 solidos & optimam amisiam meam et optimam suppellicium meum. Item, lego Magistro Willielmo Canon 5 Marcas. Item, lego Domino Johanni Sutton 5 Marcas, una cum toga mea blodia furata cum grey. Item, lego eidem Domino Johanni unum equum quem solet equitare una cum cella & freno. Item, lego Willielmo Nicoll 20 Marcas. Item, Johanni Southwell & Galfrido Pole cuilibet eorum 5 Marcas. Item, lego Margaretæ & Aliciæ cuilibet eorum 10 Marcas. Item, lego Thomæ Vernon 40 solidos.

Item, lego Thomæ Johnson 40 solidos una cum lecto in quo dormio. Item, Willielmo Barbar 40 solidos. Item, Thomæ Cooke 40 solidos. Item, Thomæ Botteler 40 solidos. Item, Yollyn 20 solidos. Item, Johanni de Stabulo 20 solidos. Item, Willielmo Kelde 20 solidos. Item, Willielmo de Capella 26s. 8d. Item, Edmundo de Coquina 20 solidos. Item, Johanni Porter 26s 8d. Item, Ricardo Arnold 26s 8d. Item, Johanni de Pannetaria 20s. Item, Johanni Swetnam 13s 4d. Item, Johanni Murdyn 40 solidos, uxori suæ 13s 4d, & Isabellæ servienti suæ 13s 4d. Item, lego Ludovico de Coquina 13s 4d. Item, Roberto de Coquina 6s 8d. Item, parvo Nicolao de Camera 20 solidos. Item, lego Ludovico de Coquina 13s 4d. Item, parvo Henrico 6s 8d. Item, lego Magistro Henrico Wellys & Domino Johanni Sutton 10 libras ad visitandum nomine meo loca Sancti Johannis Brydlington & Sancti Johannis de Beverley nec non & locum Sanctæ Mariæ de Walsingham; et volo quod illa summa eis

¹ Registr. Chicheley, fol. 438, in Archivis Lambeth.

exsolvatur; Item, quod possint facere hanc ordinationem meam cum festinatione possibili post meum decessum. Item, tales juvenes qui solent equitare & non habent equos, volo quod habeant equos secundum dispositionem executorum meorum. Residuum vero omnium bonorum meorum non legatorum volo quod executores mei disponant pro salute animæ meæ meliori modo quo poterint, Et hujus autem testamenti mei executores meos facio ordino et constituo Magistrum Johannem Burdet, Dominum Johannem Carpenter, Willielmum Nicoll, Johannem Sowtwell, & Magistrum Willielmum, Canon ac Dominum meum Cantuariensem supervisorem ad supervisandum quod executores mei meæ præscriptæ voluntatis fidelem faciant executionem. In quorum omnium fidem & testimonium huic testamento sigillum meum apponi feci. Datum mense, die & Anno Domini supradictis. Probatum 14 Augusti 1433.

No. 18.—Will of Bishop William Lindwode.

¹ William Lindwode, Bishop of St Davids, Nov. 22, 1443, will my body to be buried in St Stephen's Chapel Westminster, where I was consecrated Bishop, & that within a year after my burial ye place of my sepulture be adorned: giving diverse vestments to ye Church, & a legacy of 40s to the Dean of ye Chapel, & two shillings to every Canon, praying at his obsequies, twelve pence to every Vicar, six pence to every clerk, & four pence to every Chorister, & ye same sum at his month's end, & next anniversary; & a small legacy to Lindwood Church, in which parish he was born; And that a Chantry of two Chaplains be founded where he was buried, to pray for his soul, if his goods amount to it; and that ten Marks be given to each of them for their salaries. He gives £100 to his sisters son, William Auncell, & to his brother in law, Robert Auncell, his gilt cupp with Osanne on it, & some books to the University of Oxford, & one book to Cambridge; some legacies to ye poor nuns & mendicant friars next to ye place of his burial, & to reparation of ways & bridges; And moreover wills, if he be buried at St Stephens Westminster, that 600 Marks be expended by his executors in building ye steeple & cloysters. He gives to St Davids Cathedral, if he remain Bishop at ye time of his death, two great antiphones, & his Legend in two volumes; & a Legend to ye parish Church of Tring; & ye rest of his goods to pious uses, and his Body of Civil Law to some good person that shall pray for his soul; & that his Book of Provincial Councils shall be chained in ye east upper part of St Stephens Chapel or some vestry: And that a copy of that book shall remain with Thomas Hechman, who he makes one of his executors, with diverse others, & appoints William Alnwick, Bishop of Lincoln supervisor. Proved 26 Nov. 1446.

No. 19.—Will of Bishop Hugh Pavie.

Bishop Hugh Pavie's Will in ye Prerogative Office, London,² dated 3 March 1495; proved 4 Dec. 1498:—

He appoints to be buried in Long Ashton parish church. Gives his sute of blew velvet & several vestments, copes & antiphones to his

¹ Ex *MS.* Wharton, p. 617, in *Biblioth' Lambeth*. [Although this paragraph begins in the first person, it is evident that it is merely a summary of the will.—Ed.]

² Registr. Home.

Cathedral Church of St David ; To Long Ashton his 2 candlesticks of silver ; To Lantefey, a Mass Book painted in colours ; Some vestments & small legacys to ye churches of Woran and Abergwille ; And appointed his executors Will. Barret, Will. Jones, & Will. Barstable. He gives likewise small legacys to John Denby and Sir Will. Wilcocks.

No. 20.—Archiepiscopal Visitation, 1504.

Nomina¹ omnium & singulorum personarum ministrantium in Ecclesia Menevensi comparentium in Visitatione Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, July 8, 1504 :—

Mag'r Johanes Howell, LLB, Precentor.

Mr Johannes Talley, Cancellarius.

Dr Owen Pole, Thesaurarius, per Mag'r Tho. ap Howell.

Tho. Sant, Decretor' Dr, Archid' Menev'.

Will. Walter, utriusq' juris Dr., Archid' Brecon.

Mr Henric' Howell, Archid' Karmarthen.

Mr Thom' ap Howell, Archid' Cardigan.

Mr Griffith Padarn, Preb. de Marthrey.

Mr Rich' Rayder, utriusq' jur' Dr, Preb' de Penfoys.

Mr Will. Eliot, Preb' Cursalis, per Mag' Tho. ap Howell.

Mr Will Nele, Preb' de Carvarchell, per Will. Stevens, Vic' Chor'.

Mr Will. Jonys, Preb. Cursalis.

David, Abbas de Talley, P. Cursalis.

Mr Will. Foxall, Preb' Cursalis.

Mr David Wogan, Preb' Cursalis.

Joh'es Vychan Legum Dr, Preb' de Llandewi Aberarth, per Mag'r Talley.

D'nus Joh'es Griffith, Preb' de Trefflyden.

Mr Ric'us Carswell, Preb' de Caerfa'i, per Mag' Tho. ap Howell.

D'nus Ludovicus ap Rhees, Preb' de Clidey, per Mag' Talley.

D'nus David Wellbe,² Preb' Cursalis, per Mag'r Tho. ap Howell.

Mr Galfridus Howell, Preb' de Llangan, per Mag' Talley.

Nomina Vicariorum Choralium.

D. Will. Stevyns, Subdecanus.

D. Tho. Bacon, Succentor.

D. Tho. Karun, Vice Thesaur', detegitur de incontinentia.

D. Joh'es Sydon.

D. Hugo Lloyd, detegitur de incontinentia.

D. Will. Laurence.

D. Philip de Wile.

D. Jacobus Wilcocks.

D. Joh'es Vachan.

Joh'es Lloyd.

Philip' Glynn.

Jacob' White.

Joh'es Adams.

Joh'es Parker.

Henricus Pab.

Ric'us Pab.

Nomina Choristarum.

Tho. Jevan.

Will. Morgan.

David Morrice.

Will. Jenkins.

Ric'us Jeffry.

Hugh Tawe.

Morris David.

¹ Ex Registro Warham in Archivis Lambeth, fol. 227a.

² Webbe.

Cantarista de la Wogan.

D'nus Tho. Robert comparuit.

Nomina Magistri & Sociorum Coll. B.M. Virg' Menev'.

Ric' Rayder, LLD, Magister.

D. Philip Lewis.

D. Tho. Bacon.

D. Tho' Corner.

D. Will. Stevyns.

D. Will. Laurence.

D. Joh'es . . .

Numerus 51 viz, Prebendarii (quorum 8 Canonici Residentes)	21
--	----

Vicarii (quorum 8 Prebyteri, & 8 Diaconi)	16
---	----

Subdiaconi vel Quæristæ	7
-------------------------	---

Cantarista	1
------------	---

1 Magister & 6 Soccii Coll. B. Mariæ Menev'	7
---	---

In tot' ut supra ¹	51
-------------------------------	----

No. 21.—Appropriation of Llansanfrayd Church.

1517. Appropriatio Ecclesiæ de Llansanfrayd *Vicariis Choralibus Ecclesiæ Cathedr' Menev' per Episcopum Vaughan.*

Dat' 23 Junii 1517. Universis Sanctæ Matris Ecclesiæ filiis ad quos præsentēs litteræ pervenerint, Edwardus permissione Divina Menevensis Episcopus Salutem gratiam & benedictionem ratione Prerogativæ & Sanctorum Patrum Norma decreverunt, ut illi dotibus amplioribus extollantur qui in Ecclesia Dei operosa sedulitate onera supportare noscuntur; propterea nos Vicarium Choralium Cathedralis Ecclesiæ nostræ Menevensis qui sunt pauci in numero ac pauperes sustentationes atque tenues habentes eorum ad onera . . .

No. 22.—Statutes of the Cathedral.

1259. From a *MS.* copy of ye Statutes of St Davids³ which Bishop Watson gave to the Library of St Johns College, Cambridge.

Ordinationes & Constitutiones Domini Richardi de Carreu quondam Ecclesiæ Menev' Episcopi, viz :—

Ad honorem Dei & Ecclesiæ Menev' propter ejusdem Ecclesiæ urgentem necessitatem & evidentem utilitatem præfatus Ric'us Menev' Episcopus, cum consensu Capituli sui statuit ordinando Dignitatem Thesaurarie in Ecclesia Menev', assignans ad sustentationem Thesaurarii per Episcopum constituti & pro tempore constituendi porcionem proventuum quam Episcopus in Ecclesia Menev' viz, de oblationibus altaris & Visitationis exterioris cum ceteris proventibus que dictus Episcopus ut Canonicus percipere consuevit; Thesaurarius qui pro tempore fuerit, ad continuam tenebiter residentiam in Ecclesia Menev'. Et ut dicta continua residentia

¹ According to the figures the total should be 52.—Ed.

² ex Registr' Vaughan, pp. 135, 136b.

³ Ex Libro Statut' apud D. Ep' Menev' pp. 5, 6.

ab eodem Thesaurario sine interpellatione observetur, præfat' Ric'us Episcopus & Capitulum subscriptam pœnam adjecerunt, viz, Si per minorem partem anni dictus Thesaurarius residentiam suam discontinuaverit, singulis diebus quibus absens fuerit sine licentia Episcopi, nisi negotiis vel causis necessariis hic exigentibus, eidem duodecim denar' de obventionibus sibi deputatis subtrahuntur, & Canonicis presentibus assignentur. Si vero per maiorem partem anni absens fuerit sequestrentur omnes proventus Thesaurarie quousque gratiam Episcopi meruerit. Si autem per annum integrum vel eo amplius residentiam interpollaverit, & monitus infra tempus ab Episcopo statuendum non redierit, debitam facturum residentiam, ex tunc ipso privato alius per Episcopum substituatur ydoneus, modo & conditionibus supradictis. Si autem aliquid in Ecclesia de ipsius Thesaurarii cure commissis fuerit per ejus absentiam vel negligentiam deperditum seu diminutum, proventus ad ipsum Thesaurarium pertinentes remaneant in sequestro Episcopi, usque ad condignam satisfactionem. Thesaurarius vero prædict' habebit custodiam librorum ornamentorum vasorum instrumentorum & totius Thesauri Ecclesiæ Menev' insuper & luminariorum ejusdem Ecclesiæ, ad quæ sustinenda inveniat singulis annis centum libras ceræ de proventibus propriis residuum de redditibus ceræ annuis Meneven' Ecclesiæ debitis & communia Canonicorum supplendo providebit.

In crastino igitur Sancti Martini A.D. MCCLIX coram Venerando Patre Domino Richardo Menevensi Episcopo, Canonici Menevenses in Capitulo Menev' ad dictam diem & locum per Dominum Menev' Canonicæ vocati comparuerunt, viz, Ric' Pue,¹ Precentor Menev', Magister Tankardus, Archidiaconus de Kermerdyn, Ric' de Burton, Mag' Petrus de Sancto David, Johanne sde Fethram, Eudo² de Fladdebus, Simon de Radenor, Dominus Ric' de Wrothram, Johannes Harand, Phil' de Villa Lettardi, personaliter; Dominus Richardus, Archid' Menev' per Joh' de Fethram, Mag' Joh' de Wytechyrche per R'eum de Burton, Magister Robertus de Mora, per Ric'um Precentorem Menev', eorum procuratores legitime constitutos: Magister, Edwardus de Cnoll,³ Rogerus de Christi Ecclesia, Archid' Brecon, per contumaciam absentes. In hac igitur congregatione Ecclesiæ Menev' cunctis temporibus profutura quæ sequuntur ordinata sunt & statuta.

Statuta de Numero Residentium.

1344. Henricus⁴ permissione divina Meneven' Episcopus ad perpetuam rei memoriam. Cum illi in Ecclesiis presertim Cathedralibus, beneficia obtinent, seu Prebendas in ipsis Ecclesiis, per seipsos in Divinis diurnis & nocturnis officiis teneantur deservire, studiose pariter & devote, quod quandoque locorum distantia, cum, viz, Beneficia seu Prebendas hujus modi optinentes procul ab ipsis Ecclesiis in quibus eadem beneficia existunt larem fovere principalem & moram trahere presumunt continuam fieri non permittit. Unde nos Henricus permissione divina Menev' Episcopus antedictus summo studio affectantes in Ecclesia nostra Menev' divinum cultum & servitium augmentari, & ut hii qui ad onus eliguntur & subeunt, per servos otiosos mercede debita nullatenus defraudentur, Statuimus, de unanimi consensu Capituli nostri Ecclesiæ nostre Menev' predictæ, quod quando et quotiens contigerit decem Canonicos Ecclesiæ nostre predictæ

¹ Pue deest—MS.

² Sudo—MS.

³ Cnott—MS.

⁴ H. Gower, *Ep de residentia canonicorum*, p. 32.

vel pauciores in eodem Ecclesia residentiam facere personalem, ipsi omnes & singuli infra novam clausuram in propria domo quam optinent; aut si loca propria seu ipsorum Prebendis deputata ibidem non habeant, in domibus confratrum suorum absentium infra eandem clausuram existentibus, de licentia tamen & bene placito ipsorum confratrum, residentiam facere & larem fovere & moram trahere teneantur.

Si vero plures quam decem Canonicos in ipsa Ecclesia contigerit, tunc ipsi qui infra eandem clausuram loca talia de quibus supra dicitur ad moram faciendam habere non poterunt, infra Civitatem seu Villam Menev' in locis honestis Ecclesie nostre predictae, seu clausura prefate proximioribus Hospitalitatem tenere ac moram facere teneantur & residentiam personalem.

Si quis vero Canonicus ejusdem Ecclesiae nostre, cum decem tantum vel pauciores fuerint residentes extra clausuram sed (? si) suum vel alterum confratris mansum habere poterit, vel cum plures fuerint quam decem extra prefatum Civitatem seu Villam Menev' moram traxerit & Hospitium suum principale tenuerit, de unanimi consensu & concordia confratrum & Canonicorum prefate Ecclesiae nostrae & Capituli nostri predicti, habitis super his cum eisdem confratribus nostris diligenti tractatu & deliberatione matura, statuimus, determinamus (definimus)¹ & declaramus ipsum hujusmodi² Canonicum pro tempore qui sic moram traxerit non esse in ipsa nostra Ecclesia residentem, sed ab omni emolumento seu perceptione fructuum, proventuum & obventionum quarumcunque que residentibus ejusdem Ecclesiae competunt & debentur, penitus excludendum.

In cujus testimonium sigillum nostrum una cum communi sigillo dicti Capituli nostri Menev' presentibus est appensum. Dat' in Domo nostro Capitular' Menevensi quarto Kalend' Julij A.D. MCCCXLIV.

Bishop Houghton's Grant to the Precentor.

1368. Statut' Adæ³ quondam Ecclesie Menev' Episcopi dat' Anno, MCCCXLVIII. De quibus 20 libras, Precentor ejusdem Ecclesie 20 Marcas percipiat annuatim, residentiamque personalem faciet in Ecclesia Menev' sicut prius facere consuevit & tenebatur.

No. 23.—De Dignitate Ecclesiae Menevensis.

Anno 1203. ⁴Giraldus Menevensis electus suscitavit controversiam super jure Metropolitico Ecclesiae Menev' jus ejusdem Ecclesiae & pristinam Metropolitani dignitatem coram Domino Innocentio Papa III, & Cardinalibus, viz, Octaviano Hostiensi & Portuensi, & Johanni Albanensi Episcopis et Cardinalibus, & Jordano de Fossa Nova, & Sephredo et Johanne de S. Paulo, & Johanne de Salerno, & Gratiano & Hughelmo & Huguncione, Cardinalibus, publice protestando: est autem sciendum, quod postquam B. Dubricius, Urbis Legionum Archiepiscopus, heremum eligens, Beato David suae dignitatis cessit honorem; B. David extunc sedem archiepiscopalem usque Meneviam transtulit, & ibidem Archiepiscopus factus est, & post illum 24 ibidem pallio usi sunt, & plena metropolitica dignitate, quorum ultimus fuit Sanctus Sampson, qui propter Ictericiam passionem qua peste catervatim homines in Wallia tunc temporis occubuerunt, navigio in Armoricam Britanniam transiens, in Ecclesia Dolensi tunc forte vacante praefectus est, & pallio S. David quod secum asportaverat ibidem

¹ [Written above the line.—Ed.]

² Hunc.

³ p. 35.

⁴ Ex collectaneis Will. Prynn, Tom. ii, pp. 234, 235, and Rog. Hovenden.

usus est. Quo occasione illa Dolensis Ecclesia continue Turonensi pallium affectando rebellis extiterat, usque ad tempora prædict' Innocentii P. III; cujus anni 2^{do} causa est decisa & illa adventitia dignitas Dolensi Ecclesiæ est adjudicata, Menevensis autem Ecclesia eadem occasione vel propter ignaviam, vel paupertatem pallio semper hactenus caruerat: Omnes tamen Episcopi Menev' Ecclesiæ, sc. 19 Episcopi a discessu Sampsonis usque ad tempus Henrici Regis Anglicæ primi, omni dignitate Archiepiscopali, usi sunt, excepto pallio, & habuerunt Suffraganeo septem, sc. Landavanse, & de Sancto Paterno in Kerdikan, quæ sedes, quia Parochiani Pastorem suum interfecerunt, olim obsolevit, & Menevensi Diocesi est adunata, & Bangorensem, & de S. Asaph. In Wallia vero ab Anglis dudum occupata trans Sabrinum Cestrensem, & Herefordensem, & Wigorniensem. Prædictus vero Rex Henricus Walliam suo regno subjugavit, & ideo prædictam Menev' Ecclesiam & alias Walliæ Ecclesias suffraganeas Menev' ecclesiæ regni sui, sc. Cantuariæ subicere cupiens, Barnardum clericum de camera sua, quem in Menevensi Ecclesia, Wilfrido Episcopo subrogari procuravit, & apud Cantuariam per regiam violentiam consecrari fecit. Et hic fuit primus Menevensis Ecclesiæ Episcopus a Cantuariensi Archiepiscopo consecratus; & post eum David & Petrus a regibus Angliæ compulsi, similiter a Cant' Aepō sunt consecrati, præstitis sacramentis contra Canones extortis, de non suscitando lite super jure Metropolitico contra Cantuar' Ecclesiam in perpetuum. Bernardus tamen, defuncto Henrico Rege primo, movit questionem super jure Ecclesiæ suæ Metropolitico contra Theobaldum Cantuar' Aepm: unde Papa Eugenius in hac forma scripsit Theobaldo Cantuar' Archiepiscopo.

Eugenius¹ Episcopus servus servorum Dei, Venerabili Fratri Theobaldo Cantuar' Aepō salutem & Apostolicam Benedictionem. Venerabilis Frater noster Bernardus Episcopus S. David ad nostram præsentiam veniens, Ecclesiam S. David olim Metropolin fuisse, asseruit, viva voce, & eandem dignitatem sibi a nobis restitui postulavit. Cum autem circa petitionem istam invigilans diu in Curia nostra commoratus esset. Tu, Frater Aepē, tandem eo presente, ex adverso consurgens in præsentia nostra adversus eum querelam deposuisti: quod debitam tanquam primo Metropolitano obedientiam subtraxisset; Tibique inobediens & rebellis existeret, cum a predecessore tuo tanquam a Metropolitano primo consecratus esset, & viva voce & scripto Cantuar' Ecclesiæ professionem fecisset, & in multis postea, tanquam alii Suffraganei, tibi obedisset & astitisset. Ille vero consecrationem negare non potuit, sed professionem se fecisse & obedientiam exhibuisse omnino negavit: quod tu audiens, duos testes in medium produxisti testimonium prohibentes, quod ipse illis videntibus & audientibus post consecrationem suam & viva voce & scripto Cantuar' Ecclesiæ professionem fecisset. Nos igitur, auditis utriusque partis rationibus & diligentius inquisitis, & testibus tuis studiose examinatis, communicato fratrum nostrorum consilio, juramenta eorum recipimus; & ut ipse Episcopus tibi tanquam primo Metropolitano obedientiam & reverentiam exhibeat, justitia dictante, præcipimus. Unde, quoniam singulis Ecclesiis & ecclesiasticis personis suam dignitatem & justitiam volumus conservare, Beati Lucæ festivitate proximi sequentis anni tibi & ipsi diem præfiximus, ut tunc præsentibus partibus de dignitate Ecclesiæ S. David & libertate sua rei veritatem cognoscamus, & quod justitia fuerit, autore Domino, exinde statuamus. Datum Meldis 3 Kal' Julij.

¹ Stat. Menev. p. 235.

No. 24.—Proposed Removal of the See.

In a *MS.* in ye Cotton Library is ye following remarkable letter¹ of Bishop William Barlow to Tho. Cromwell, Earl of Essex, to procure the removal of this See from St Davids. It might be written about Anno 1539; for ye Lord Cromwell was beheaded in July 1540, & perhaps his fall might put a stop to this translation.

After my right humble commendacions, I considere my dutie to advertise your Lordship, that, according to ye purporte of your letters latly receaved, signifienge the Kyngs Highnes pleasur for the removynge of ydolatrous abused ymages wherewith this contrey horribly did abounde; In satisfynge of the same I have diligently done myne endeavour & that quyety every where in my diocese unresisted, without tumult, comotion, or disturbance, with no frustrate expectation (as I trust) of farther effectual redresse yn all causes of Christen Religyon, & Godly purposes of ye Kynges most honorable & noe lesse profitable proceedings. The people now sensibly seinge the longe obscured veryte manyfestly to display her brightnesse, whereby their inveterate accustomed superstition apparently detected, all Popish delusions shall sone be defaced; so that erudition, ye parent of vertue, & unfallible foundation of all ordinate polleceye, which by the Kynges most renowned fortherance beawtifully florisheth yn all other his royall domynions, might also be planted here in his Graces Principalyte of Wales; where, knowledge utterly unknowen, scyence ys little regarded, barberouse ignorance pyteously pleatinge in possession notwithstandinge wolde easily be redressed without hindrance of the Kynges advauntage; yee with notable augmentation of his most worthy honours, small expences thereto requysite of any partie, with moch comodyte of many, to ye incomodytys of non that preferre an unyversall weale before a privat sensuall pleasure; in case my petytyon thorow your good Lordshipps medyacion, may be attayned of the Kynges Highnesse for the translacyon of ye See to Kermarddyn, & transposinge of Abergwilly College to Brecknock, the principall townes of South Wales, where, provision had for lernynge as well in grammar, as yn other sciences, & knowledge of Scripture, ye Welsch rudenesse wold sone be framed to English cyvilitie, & their corrupte capacityes easely reformed with Godly intelligens, which moveth me to be so instante a suter and a contynuall peticioner, especyally for ye translacyon of ye See, being sytuated in such a desolate angle and so rare a frequented place (except of vagabounde pilgremes) that evill disposed persons unwilling to do good may lurke there at libertye in secrete without restraynte, & they that wolde fayne do well can have no convenyent oppertunity profitable to utter their well doinge to the comodytie of ye common weale. Which, yf there were no other causes, as ther be ynfynyte more reasonable then may be justly disallowed, & so evydente that they cannot be shaddowed; yet yt might seem sufficient necessarylie to perswade a translacyon of ye See. But farthermore yt hath be allwayes esteemed a delicate Doughter of Rome, naturally resemblinge her Mother in shamelesse confusion, & lyke qualyified

¹ Bibl. Cotton, Cleopatra E iv, 171, 3 pages & $\frac{1}{4}$.

with other perverse properties & execrable malignitie, as ungodly ymage service, abhominable ydolaterye, & licentious libertie of dishonest livinge, Popish pilgrimages, disceatefull pardons, & feigned indulgences, in whose lawde yt ys written.

Roma semel quantum, Bis dat Menevia tantum.

And as the Bisshop of Rome crepte up by polyeve, and rayninge by tyranny was more then man, little lesse then God, whose authoritye never knoweth was continually obeyed, no reason admitted to ask why, but as he wold so did yt avayle. Even thus hath our Welsch David byn advanced to be patron of Wales, as he that had syniory not only in earth by lawles priveleged exempeyons, but power also in Heven to give it whom he wold, to discharge Hell, to emptye purgatory, to pardon synn, to release payn; yee, to save his beneficiall frendes, to curse & kyll his unfavorable adversaries: whose Legend is so uncerten of trueth & certainly full of lies, that not only his sayntly holinesse ys to be suspected, but rather to be dowed whether any soch person was ever Bisshop there, as ys surmysed: Experyence in semblable cases latelye tryed owte by Dervel¹ Gadern Conoch & such other Welsch Gods, antique gargels of Ydolatry. And verely yf credence ought to be geven to the most auncient writings that can be exhibited, whereof I have certen pamfletts testyfyng antiquitey both in barbarouse letters & incongrue Latyne, agreeable to the manners of that season, also mencyonynge soch enormyous falshood that scarsly Rome might be comparable with Sainte Davids terrytorie concernynge presumptuous usurpacyon upon their Princes, crafty yncroching of possessions, subtile defeatinge of enherytances, extorcyon, brybery, symonye, heresie, ydolatrie, supersticyon, &c.

Wherefore consideringe, that where Rome with all her Popish pageants, (Praised be God) thorow ye Kynges most prudente provysion ys exiled forth of England, ye unfayned fydelitie of mine allegiance enforseth me to wish all memoriall monymnts of her popetry yn like manner to be banished out of Wales, which hitherto remayninge in ye territory of St David, uneth maye be extincte without translacyon of ye See. For except the manyfolde occasions of ydolatrous infydelitie & papistical practyses (notwithstandinge compulsory inhibycions and tongue professions be clerely abolished) shall always renovate new fangled ymaginacyons to contrefayte ye exercysed wickedness. Wherein reducyng to remembrance praysed memoryes & perpetuall renowned facts of the famous Princes of Ysrael, which did not only abhorre ydolatrye & other ungodlynesse, but utterly abolished all occasyons of ye same; Lykewise notyfenge their terrible reproches & aggravated punishments that were neglygent; I dowte not but that my suppliante sute shall seame reasonable, & though peradventure some will objecte the contrarye, ye causes not prepensed, which partly I have uttered in these & other my former letters, omittinge ye residewe lest I shuld molest your Lordship, yet having ye Kyngs most

¹ 24 May 1538. A great huge image brought out of Wales, called Dervel Gatheren, was burnt at Smithfield, with Friar Dr John Forrest.—Stow's Chronicle.

Near Bala, co. Merioneth in ye diocese of St Asaph, is a parish called Llan Dervel Gadarn, where probably this image stood. See Burnet's Hist. Reform, V. i, p. 232.

benygne & gracyous favour, with your assistente supportacyon, I trust so to justifie the equtyte of my petycyon, that no adversarie shall be able to emblemishe yt. And yf urgente ymportunytie of hasty sute shall neade excuse in this behalfe, I have sufficiently to allege ye importable charge, & costly expenses of a sumptuous buyldynge (a . . .¹ latly graunted for ye same) which bestowed in Kermarddyn or some other frequented place myght be pleasant, profitable and commodiuous for ye Kynges subjectes. Whereas otherwyse it shall be wasted yn vayne unprofitably, perish in a barbarous desolate corner, as knoweth our Lorde, who have you in his tuicyon. From Lantfey the 16th day of August

Your Lordshypps to command

W. Meneven :

No. 25.—Lamphey Manor.

1546. The rich mannor of Llantfey in co. Pembroke was conveyed from ye See of St Davids to King Henry VIII by Bishop William Barlow & from ye said King to Richard Devereux² Esq. Anno. 1546. The two grants are as follow :—

Omnibus³ Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens carta pervenerit Will' permissione divina Meneven' Episcopus una cum unanimi consensu & assensu Thome Lloyd, Precentoris Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Menev' & ejusdem loci Capituli salutem. Sciatis me præfatum Episcopum una cum unanimi consensu & assensu prædicti Precentoris & Capituli certis de causis & considerationibus me ad præsens specialiter moventibus dedisse & concessisse & hac presenti carta mea confirmasse excellentissimo Principi & Domino nostro Domino Henrico Octavo Dei Gratia Angl' Franc' & Hibern' Regi Fidei Defensori & in terra Ecclesiæ Anglicane & Hibernice Supremo Capiti totum illud dominium & manerium meum de Lantefey alias dict' Lantesey cum suis juribus membris & pertinentiis universis in Com' Pembr' in Southwall' ac totum parcum meum de Lantefey alias dict' Lantesey ac terram & hereditamentum meum vocat' Lantefey Parke alias dict' Lantesey Parke cum pertinentiis in Lantefey alias dict' Lantesey in dicto Comitatu Pembr' in Southwall' predict' ac omnia & singula mesuagia, grangia, molendina, tofta, cotagia, terras tenementa, prata, pascuas, pasturas, parcos, warrenas, vasta, jampna bruer', aquas, piscarias, piscationes, boscos, subboscos, redditus, reversiones, servitia, fines, amerciamenta, herriett', feod' firm', feda militum, ward', maritagia escæt', relev', cur' let', vis franci plegii, catalla, waviata, extrahur', catalla felonum & fugitivorum, liberas warrenas, ac omnia alia jura, jurisdictiones, libertates, franchises', privelegia, profiscua, commoditates, emolumenta, possessiones, & hereditamenta mea quecunque cum suis pertinentiis universis situatis jacentibus & existentibus in Lantefey alias Lantesey in dicto Comitatu Pembr' ac alibi ubique dicto dominio & manerio quouomodo

¹ Illegible.

² Richard Devereux son to Walter first Lord Visc. Heref. & father to Walter first Earl Essex of this name of Devereux.

³ 2^d Pars, Claus : de anno Reg. Hen. VIII, 38^o, 1546, de surs' reddit' irrot' pro Dom. Rege de Man. de Lantesey in com' Penbr'.

spectantibus vel pertinentibus aut ut membrum vel parcella ejusdem domini & manerii ante hoc habit' cognit' accept' usitat' seu reputat' existen', ac omnia alia maneria, messuagia, terras, tenementa, prata, pascuas, pasturas, parcos, warrennas, redditus, reversiones, servitia, visus franci plegii, ac omnia alia jura profiscua commoditates, emolumenta, possessiones, libertates, franchises & hereditamenta mea quecunque in Lantesei in dicto Comitatu Pembr' que habeo & teneo in jure seu ratione vel prætextu Episcopatus Menevensis sive sedis Menevensis exceptis tamen semper & mihi præfato Episcopo & successoribus meis omnibus reservatis Ecclesiis de Woram & Lantefey alias Lantesei in eodem Com' Penbr' una cum advocacione collatione & jure patronatus earumdem ecclesiarum & vicariarum earumdem ac omnibus & singulis pensionibus, portionibus, decimis, oblationibus, proficuis, commoditatibus & possessionibus quibuscunq' eisdem ecclesiis seu earum alteri quoquomodo spectantibus sive pertinentibus habendum tenendum et gaudendum predictum dominium manerium parcum mesuag' terras tenementa boscos redditus reversiones servi tunc cetera omnia & singula premissa superius expressa & specificata cum suis pertinentiis universis (exceptis præ-exceptis) præfato Domino nostro Regi heredibus & successoribus suis imperpetuum ad proprium opus & usum ipsius Domini nostri Regis heredum & successorum suorum imperpetuum. Et ulterius ego præfatus Episcopus una cum unanimi consensu & assensu predicti Precentoris & Capituli dedi & concessi præfato Domino Regi omnia & singula exitus redditus reversiones & proficua predicti manerii et ceterorum premiss' cum pertinentiis (exceptis præ-exceptis) a Festo Annunciationis Beate Marie Virginis ultimo preterito hucusque provenien' sive crescen'. Et ego vero predictus Episcopus & successores mei predictum manerium parcum & cetera omnia & singula præmissa superius expressa & specificata cum pertinentiis (exceptis præ-exceptis) præfato Domino nostro Regi heredibus & successoribus suis contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus & in imperpetuum defendimus per præsentem. In cujus rei testimonium huic præsentem cartæ tam ego præfatus Episcopus sigillum meum Episcopatus antedicti quam nos præfatus Precentor & Capitulum in confirmationem & corroboracionem ejusdem sigillum nostrum commune domus Capitularis nostre antedicti apposuimus. Dat' in Domo nostro Capitulari Menevensi antedicta 14^o die Augusti Anno Regni Domini Nostri Regis Henrici octavi antedicti tricesimo octavo. Concordat cum Recordo et examinat' per me, Will'm Rooke.

Pro¹ Richardo Devereux de concessione sibi & heredibus.—Rex omnibus ad quos, &c., salutem. Sciatis quod nos tam in consideracione boni veri & fidelis servicii quod dilectus serviens noster Richardus Devereux, Armiger, filius & hæres apparens Walteri Domini Ferrers ante hec tempora nobis fecit, quam pro aliis causis & considerationibus nos ad presens specialiter moventibus de gratia nostra specialiter ex certa scientia et mero motu nostris dedimus & concessimus, ac per presentes damus & concedimus præfato Ric'o Devereux totum illud dominium & manerium nostrum de Lantefey alias dict' Lantesei cum suis juribus (etc., as in ye former grant) nuper parcell' terrarum et possession' Willi' permissione divina Menev' Episcopi in jure Episcopatus Menev' ac omnia & singula membra, &c., (ut ante) dicto Will'o Episcopo Menev' in jure Episcopatus dudum spectant'

¹ In capella Rotulorum ; Pat. 38 Hen. VIII, anno 1546, 12 pars.

aut pertinent' aut parcell' possession' inde nuper existent, & quæ nuper habuimus nobis heredibus & successoribus nostris imperpetuum ex dono & concessione Will' modo Menev' Episcopi, ac omnes & omnimodos boscos subboscos & arbores nostros quoscunque de in & super omnibus & singulis premissis crescent' & existent' ac reversiones quascunque omn' & singulor' premissor' & cujuslibet inde parcell' nec non redditus & annualia proficua quæcunque reservat' super quibuscunque dimissionibus & concessionibus de premissis seu de aliqua inde parcella quoquo modo fuit adeo plene libere & integre prout dict' Will' modo Menev' Episcopus aut aliquis vel aliqui predecessor' suorum in jure Episcopatus sui Menev' predict' aliquo tempore ante hac predict' maner' ac cetera premissa habuerunt tenuerunt vel gavisi fuerunt, habuit tenuit vel gavisus fuit seu habere tenere vel gaudere debuerunt aut debuit & adeo plene libere & integre prout ea omnia & singula ad manus nostras ratione aut pretextu cujusdam cartæ inde nobis per prefatum nunc Menev' Episcopum fact' in Cancellaria nostra irrotulat' gerentis dat' 14 die Augusti Anno Regni nostri 38^o seu quocunque alio modo devenerunt seu devenire debuerunt ac in manibus nostris jam existunt seu exist' debuerunt Exceptis tamen semper & ex presenti concessione omnino reservat' dicto Episcopo & successoribus suis Ecclesiis de Woram & Lantesev una cum advocacionibus omnimodis earum in dict' Com' Pembr' ac omnibus & singulis pensionibus portionibus decimis oblationibus obventionibus proficuis possessionibus commoditatibus hereditamentis quibuscunque eisdem Ecclesiis quoquo modo spectant vel pertinent, quod quidem manerium in Lantesev ac cetera omnia & singula premissa cum pertinentiis (except' præ-except') modo extenduntur ad clarum annuum valorem triginta sex librarum septemdecim solidorum & unius denarii habend' tenend' & gaudend' prædict' manerium de Lantefey alias dict' Lantesev nec non prædicta messuagia, terras, tenementa, prata, pascuas, pasturas, boscos, subboscos, redditus, reversiones, servitia, cur' let', vis' franc' pleg' catalla waviat' extrahur' liberas warrennas ac cætera omnia et singula premissa superius expressa & specificata cum suis pertinentiis universis (except' præ-except') prefato Ric'o Deveroux heredibus & assignatis suis imperpetuum ad proprium opus & usum ipsius Ric'i Deveroux hered' & assignat' suis imperpetuum, tenend' de nobis heredibus & successoribus nostris in capite per servitium quadragesime partis unius feodi militis ac reddend' annuatim nobis heredibus & successoribus nostris septuaginta tres solidos & novem denarios legalis monetæ Angliæ ad Curiam Augmentationum reventionum corone nostre ad festum Sancti Michaelis Archangeli singulis annis solvend' pro omnibus redditionibus servitiis & demandis quibuscunque proinde nobis heredibus vel successoribus nostris quoquo modo reddend' solvend' vel faciend' & ulterius de ampliori gratia nostra damus & per præsentem concedimus prefato Ric'o Deveroux exitus redditus reversiones & proficua prædict' manerii de Lantefey alias dict' Lantesev ac ceterorum omnium & singulorum premissorum cum pertinentiis (except' præ-except') a festo Annunciationis B. Mariæ Virginis ultimo preterito huc usque provenient' sive crescent' habend' eidem Ric'o Deveroux ex dono nostro absq' ecomputo seu aliquo alio proinde nobis heredibus vel successoribus nostris quoquo modo reddend' solvend' vel faciend' eo quod expressa mencio, &c. In cujus rei testimonium, &c. Teste Rege apud Westmon' 29 die Octobris. Per Breve de privato sigillo., &c.

Concordat cum recordo & examinat' per me, Robert Sanderson.

No. 26.—Voidances of the See.

An inquest¹ made Thursday Apr. 17, Anno 4 Edw. VI,² certifying to ye Barons of ye Exchequer on ye oaths of 23 men, how often & how long ye Bishoprick of St Davids had been void, & who had disposed of ye temporalitys since March 2, who informed as follows, viz :—

That John Morgan, LLD. was Bishop in ye time of Henry ye 7th, & dyed Bishop, but what day & year they know not.

That Edward Vechan LLD. did immediately succeed & dyed about All Saints Day.

That ye Bishoprick was void from All Saints till May 1 following, & that John Vechan, &c., were Receivers of ye rents in Dewisland Lordshipp, but they know not who collected in Lawhaden & Lantefey.

That Richard Rawlins, DD. succeeded & dyed 27 Henry VIII, &c.

That Wm. Barlow A.M. succeeded & was translated to Wells about March 1, An. 2 Edw. VI; that after Barlow's translation to Wells, Robert Ferrar, B.D. did succeed in ye Bishoprick, & ye jurors say that they have neither age sufficient nor recordes, whereby they can give a more full account concerning ye successions of ye Bishops & vacanys of ye See : because, say they, ye present Bishop Farrer has *jamdudum* by ye present King's command, as 'tis said, burnt all ye Martyrologies, portiforiums, & antient Missales of ye Cathedral Church of St David, with their calenders, wherein were entered ye names of ye Bishops & ye days and years of their entrance & death or translation ; so that they can give no other account than this. In witness whereof they have put their seals the day & year above written.

No. 27.—Census of Churches and Households in the Diocese.

An Account³ of ye Diocese of St David, as exhibited 28 July 1563 :—

Archidiaconatus Menevensis.

Deanery of—	Parish Churches.	Chapells.	Households.
Pebidiauke	19	3	734
Rowse	31	0	1011
Pembroke	36	8	1609
Dengledy	8	3	255
	—	—	—
	94	14	
	—	—	

¹ Ex MSS. Wharton (in Archivis Lambeth) fol. —, Notat. L. p. 239.

² 1550.

³ Ex Biblioth' Harleiana.

Archidiaconatus Carmarthen.

Deanery of—	Parish		Households.
	Churches.	Chapells.	
Carmarthen	24	17	1842
Llangattock	21	9	4503
Kydwelly	7	9	1236
Gower co. Glam.	21	4	1301
	<u>73</u>	<u>39</u>	

Archidiaconatus Cardigan.

Deanery of—	Parish		Households.
	Churches.	Chapells.	
Subayron	27	16	1592
Ultra Ayron	18	7	1891
Emlyn	9	0	334
Kemmeys	19	3	525
	<u>73</u>	<u>26</u>	

Archidiaconatus Brecon.

Deanery of Brecon,	Parish		Households.
	Churches.	Chapells.	
1st part	21	10	1881
2d & 3d part	21	15	1947
Bylte & Hay	6	9	909
Elwell	29	18	2592
	<u>77</u>	<u>52</u>	

Omnes Ecclesiæ Parochiales hujus Dioceseos	317
Capellæ	131

Tot'	<u>448</u>
------	------------

Omnes familiæ dictæ Dioceseos	24162
-------------------------------	-------

No. 28.—Value, &c., of the Parsonages in the Diocese.

In a *MS.* in ye library of Sir Wm Glynn at Amersden, co. Oxon, having this title 'General Notes that were written unto all ye Bishops & from them to be certified to my Lord Cardinal Pools Grace A.D. 1557.' Imprimis to certifye all pensions & portions & the values of ye several benefices out of ye which

they be paid, & who is patron of those benefices. Item, to certifye whereas there is no Vicar endowed, but a Curate, what ye stipends be of the Curate, & of whose hands he receiveth ye same, &c. Item, to certifye ye value of every parsonage endowed, & number of ye parishioners, &c.

The Return made for ye Diocese of St Davids is as follows, viz :—

The Towns Names.	The Rent of the Parsonage.	The Endowment of the Vicar.	Ye number of ye Parishioners.	Who is Patron.
<i>In Com' Pembroke.</i>				
Rectoria de Newcastle & Roch	15. 0. 0	A Vicar at Roch £8	At N. Castle 400 At Roche 600	Rex.
Stanton	30. 0. 0	A Vicar £10	600	Rex.
Newmote	5. 0. 0	A Curate £6. No Vicar	500	Rex.
Llaunbonio	12. 0. 0	A Curate £6. No Vicar	800	Rex.
Lambston	6. 0. 0	A Curate £5. No Vicar	240	Rex.
Llanstadwell	18. 0. 0	A Vicar £7. 7. 0	380	Rex
S ^t Marys Church at Haverfordwest	6. 13. 4	No Vicar. A Curate £6	1000	Rex.
S ^t Martins Church at Haverfordwest	5. 0. 0	No Vicar. A Curate £5	600	Rex.
S ^t Thomas's Church of Haverfordwest with ye Church of St Ismaels de Haroldston	12. 0. 0	No Vicar. A Curate £5	600	Rex.
Dale	10. 0. 0	A Curate £5	300	Rex
Reynalton Capella	1. 13. 4	No Vicar. A Curate	30	Rex.
Caworse	15. 0. 0	A Vicar £5	800	Rex.
S ^t Ismaels in Rouse	12. 0. 9	A Vicar £6. 6. 0	700	Rex.
S ^t Dogmaels	20. 0. 0	A Vicar £7. 6. 8	700	Rex.
Eglos Errow	7. 6. 8	A Vicar £4	400	Rex.
Bavill	4. 13. 4	A Poor Vicar £2	200	Rex.
Molgrove	6. 13. 4	A Vicar £3	300	Rex.
Lantwode & S ^t Nicholas al's Monington	6. 13. 4	No Vicar. A Curate £4	240	Rex.
Fisgarde & Granston	10. 6. 8	At Fishgard a Vicar £4 At Granston a Vicar £5	330 440	Ep's S ^t David.
Penchellei Vachan Capella (that is within the parish of Eglois ut supra)	25. 0. 0			
Nantgwyn Chesparrowe & Newton Capella	7. 6. 8	No Vicar A Curate £2	60	
Rect ^a de Manchloghog cum Capella de Llandillo & Llangolman	8. 0. 0	A Vicar £4	400	Rex.
Pennalley	11. 0. 0	A Vicar £5	220	Rex & Ep's S ^t David.
Neverne	23. 13. 4	A Vicar £13. 6. 8	900	Ye Coll: of S ^t David.
S ^t Ismaels	18. 0. 0	A Vicar £10	700	Ye Coll: of S ^t David.

The Towns Names.	The Rent of the Parsonage.	The Endowment of the Vicar.	Ye number of ye Parishioners.	Who is Patron.
<i>Com' Car marthen [& Cardigan].</i>				
Rect ^a de Killicombe	16 . 0 . 0	A Vicar £5	1000	Ep's S ^t David.
Malrosse	12 . 0 . 0	A Vicar £8 . 6 . 8	400	Ye Coll: of S ^t David.
Llangunor	7 . 0 . 0	A poor Vicar £3	500	Ye Coll. of S ^t David.
Harralston West	5 . 13 . 4	No Vicar but a Cur' £2 . 13 . 4	200	Ye Coll. of S ^t David.
Verwick ye 3 ^d part	8 . 0 . 0	A Vicar £5	300	Rex.
Llanbadarn Vawr with 10 chapels thereto belong- ing whereof 3 of them have Vicars	120 . 0 . 0	A Vicar £20	6000	The Bishop of S ^t Davids is Patron of ye Vicaridge.
The spirituality whereof is The late Monastery of Istrad Flere	79 . 16 . 7 120 . 8 . 8	No Vicar but a Curate £5 . 6 . 8	300	Rex.
The Chapels of Mownte & Llechryd within other parishes	5 . 0 . 0			
Llancerois	8 . 0 . 0	No Vicar. A Curate £5	320	Rex.
Cardigan	33 . 6 . 8	A Vicar £10	900	Rex.
Penbrien & Llangudmer	28 . 13 . 4	A Vicar £20	700	Eps S ^t David.
Talley	13 . 6 . 8	No Vicar. A Curate £6	600	Rex.
Llandelo Vawr	20 . 13 . 4	A Vicar £20	2000	Eps S ^t David.
Kinvilgaio cum Capella de Llanstadwell	26 . 13 . 4	A Vicar £7 . 10 . 0	2000	Rex.
Llansadurn cum Capella de Landorda	15 . 11 . 0	A Vicar £13 . 6 . 8	1000	Sir Tho. Jones knt.
Llanvihangell Aberbithick	13 . 6 . 8	No Vicar. A Curate £6 . 13 . 4	500	Rex.
Llandeesson	6 . 13 . 4	No Vicar. A Curate	300	Rex.
Llanvihangel Orath	20 . 0 . 0	A Vicar £6 . 13 . 4	800	Rex.
Abernant cum Capella de Kinvilalved	31 . 6 . 8	A Vicar £6 . 13 . 4	700	Rex.
Rect' S ^t Peter in Car- marthen cum Capell' Llangan & Newchurch	48 . 0 . 0	No Vicar. A Curate £7	2600	Rex.
Llanibener	14 . 0 . 0	A Vicar £4	540	Rex.
Llandillo & Beroc	2 . 10 . 0	No Vicar nor Curate	100	Rex.
Pencarridge	8 . 15 . 4	A Vicar £5	400	Rex.
Llanelli, Llandevellog and Penbre	104 . 0 . 0	A Vicar paid £6	3600	Rex.
Llandevellog and Llanegin- drine	42 . 0 . 0	A Vicar £13 . 6 . 8	2000	Rex.
Kidwelly	30 . 6 . 8	A Vicar £8	1600	Rex.
Rigton & Stow	8 . 13 . 4	A Vicar	—	Rex.
Over Kensam and Never Kensam	3 . 6 . 8	A Curate £2 . 10 . 0		
Norton & Brillbrook	2 . 13 . 4			
<i>Co. Radnor & Co. Brecknock.</i>				
Comedney Rectoria	50 . 0 . 0			
A pension inde	1 . 0 . 0			
Haye	2 . 6 . 8	A Vicar £7	440	Rex.
Dyvynock, one half ye other half belongeth to ye Bishop of Gloster	15 . 0 . 0	A Vicar	1400	Rex.

The Towns Names.	The Rent of the Parsonage.	The Endowment of the Vicar.	Ye number of ye Parishioners.	Who is Patron.
<i>Co. Radnor & Co. Brecknock—cont'd.</i>				
Llanygan	6. 13. 4	A Vicar £7	740	Rex.
Bealte cum Capella de Llaniviblen, Pensio ibid. £10	8. 0. 0	No Vicar. A Curate £3. 6. 8	470	Rex.
Gwendor, Trescon & Llan- gwyn	6. 6. 8	No Vicar. A Curate £3	—	Abby of Dover.
Bruntless & Llandevelle	16. 0. 0	A Vicar £5. A Vicar £7	1000	Rex.
Basse Capella	5. 0. 0	A Curate £5	220	Rex.
Brecknock cum Cap' Stae Marie in Villa Breck- nock	12. 0. 0	A Vicar £14	2100	Rex.
Monton Capella	5. 0. 0	No Vicar. A Curate	140	Rex.
Merther Kenog cum Capella Llanvihangell Nantbrane	—	A Vicar £10	1200	Rex.
Llanisphithed cum Capella de Penniponte	—	A Vicar £6	—	Rex.

These 2 last with their chapels are found mere spirituals to the sum of £50. 5. 2.

These 7 last Parishes with . . .¹

No. 29.—Will of Hugh ap Rice.

The Will of Hugh Aprice LLD, Treasurer of St Davids, & Founder of Jesus College, Oxon. From ye Prerogative Office, London. Registr' Martin, 4^{to}, fol. 346.

In¹ Dei nomine, Amen. The 8th day of August A.D. 1574. I Hugh Aprice clerk, LLD, & Treasurer of ye Cathedral Church of St Davids, being sick and weak, &c., do make & ordaine this my last Will and Testament, &c.—To be buried² at ye discretion of my executors. Item I bequeath to ye Cathedral Church of Rochester xl shillings, & ye like sum to St Davies. Item I bequeath & give unto Jesus College within ye Universitie of Oxford 100 Marks & all my books, conditionally that I remaine Founder of ye same College. Item I doe give and bequeath unto Jesus College aforesaid according to my promise in that behalf £60 by ye year in lands for ye exhibition of ye Schollars there, & maintenance of ye same House; and I will that ye said sum of £60 lands by yere shall rise & be supplied & performed with ye obligations & evidences that Mr Dr Lewes & Mr Dr Abrye have in their hands & custodye of myne, & the residue over & above ye same (if any do remaine) to be delivered to my executors.

¹ Sic in MS.—Ed.

² Copied by M^r Hare, Richmond Herald.

³ No place is mentioned.

Item I give & bequeath to ye Curate & Minister that doth & shall say Morning Prayer or Divine Service daylie within our Lady's Chapell in ye town of Brecknock ye yerelie rent that now is of my house which I bought of my brother John Aprice, wherein dwelleth Watkyn Thomas, baker, ye said rent to continue & remaine to ye Vicar of Brecknock or his deputy for his so saying dayly service aforesaid for ever. Item I give & bequeath towards my burial and to be given to ye poor ye same day of my burial xxvi £ xiiis. iiid., &c. Item I give & bequeath toward ye reparation of my house in St Davids ix libr. Item all ye residue of my lands goods, &c., I give & bequeath them whollie to my executours to employ ye same to some Godlie use as they shall think best. And I do ordaine constitute, make & appoint Mr Will Stock, clark, B.D. & Hugh ap Evan Aprice my nephew my whole lawfull & only executours of this my last Will & Testament. Theise being witnesses hereunto by me specially called & requested, Tho Hill; Thomas ap Evan; Walter John; Thomas ap Thomas; David Prichard; Jeffry Thomas, Thomas Clerk, and others more.¹

Probat' apud Lond' ultimo die Augusti A.D. 1574.

No. 30.—Bishop Middleton's Account of the Diocese.

1582. From Mr Strype's Life of Archbishop Grindal,² p. 270, sub anno 1582: Marmaduke Middleton late Bishop of Waterford in Ireland, was Dec. 6 confirmed Bishop of St Davids, & was ye best confirmed Bishop in Archbishop Grindal's time. What a miserable preferment this Welsh Bishoprick proved to this Irish prelate (who seems to have been a grave & good man) may be perceived by a letter which he wrote to Secretary Walsingham, soon after his going down. For having Anno 1583 visited his Diocese, as well in clero as in populo, he signified to him:—

That he found great wants in both; in ye clergy very few sufficient men, their benefices poor & yet many of them very hardly obtained, as with money, or granted for leases, & they not having ye third penny: In ye people, small popery, but greatly infected of preachers with atheism, & wonderfully given over to vitious lives: In ye confines between his Diocess, Hereford & Landaffe, diverse obstinate papists had shewed themselves, converting ye people dayly in these parts; for whose apprehension he had sundry times written to men authorized for ye Peace, yet could they not be taken, by reason they had knowledge thereof; & he, wanting authority, might only wish well, but do small good. There were also diverse in his Diocess then presented to be Ministers, & had counterfeited diverse bishops' seals (as Gloucester, Hereford, Landaff, & his predecessors) being not called

¹ In ye margin are these arms (which [in] Ath. Oxon. Vol. i, p. 672 are said to be his), Gules a chevron ermine between 3 Flower de Lis's Or.

² See also Strype's Annals Reform, Vol. iii, p. 171.

at all to ye Ministry, who with diverse others of great misdemeanours, had been borne withall, some by ye space of 8, 10, 12, and some 14 years ; and now being touched, made small account of his jurisdiction, but exclaimed upon his severity ; practising not only to stir up the wills of ye people against him, but also ye dislike of his honorable friends. As for his own estate, he came barely into ye country, without Chancellour or any other assistance, & being a stranger, was hardly entertained, especially in ministering of Justice, where corruption had born so long sway : All his lands, even to his very doors, were in lease by his predecessor. All the Spiritual Livings worth £10 by ye year advowsoned. All his houses, except one, down to the ground ; & that one in most extreme ruin. Himself in great debt both to ye Queen's Majesty, & others. His livings in annual rents (fees & patents deducted) not above £150 : and he inferiour in all authority to his predecessor, (who was of ye Council in Wales, in ye Commission of ye Peace & held ye Chauncellorship in his own hands, & held three livings & a Prebend in commendam) : so that neither could he live with credit, nor keep hospitality, nor could he prefer learned men without *quare impedit* or double which he was unable to defend ; neither to govern ye people, who little esteemed ecclesiastical jurisdiction, & already condemned him for his uprightness wherewith heretofore they had not been acquainted. Dat' Brecon. 16 Sept. 1583. M. Meneven.

All this & more was ye sorrowful complaint of this new Bishop made of himself & his Diocess.

No. 31.—Removal of the See from St. David's.

A true copy¹ of ye letter & reasons sent by ye Gentry & ye inhabitants of Dewisland to Arthur Owen Esq, then Knight of Pembrokeshire, dated 25 November 1666 (so endorsed ; of different date from what follows)

Honoured Sir

We the inhabitants of ye Hundred of Dewisland & Parish of St Davids, understanding that there is great endeavouring for ye removal of our Bishop's See out of our County of Pembroke, & having had long experience of your careful endeavours in ye behalf of your country, have made bold to importune your motion to the Honourable House of Commons for ye contynewance of ye See in ye antient Fabrick of St Davids ; and to that end, we have sent you some reasons that we have gathered, partly out of ye prescriptions of ye Church, & partly, by our experience & knowledge : to all which we have hereunto subscribed our names, & shall make good ye same, & ever remain Hon'd Sir

Y'r humble Serv'ts

St Davids ye 25 day of Nov'r 1663.

The reasons are as followeth, to wit,

First, for its antiquity, we find it to have been an Archbishop's See in ye year of our Lord 146.

¹ From a copy of Erasmus Saunders D.D., Fellow of Jesus Coll. Oxon, Vicar of Blockley, Co. Worcester.

Secondly, that there hath been four & twenty Archbishops, & that William ye Conqueror came to St Davids, & offered there & took homage there of ye Princes of the land 1070.

Thirdly, Henry ye 2^d came to St Davids, & offered to the Shrine of St David.

Fourthly, King John was entertained by Henry Gower, Bishop of St David, being in ye year of our Lord 1330;¹ & so was King Edward ye first & his Queen.

Fifthly, there lies interred in ye famous Chancell of ye said Fabrick, Rhees ap Tewdor, & his grandchild Griffith ap Tewdor, both Princes of Wales.

Sixthly, there is interred in ye same Chancell, Edmond, Earl of Richmond, father to King Henry ye 7th of famous memory, ye which Earl was father & brother to Kings.

The second reason is, to wit : First ye body of the Cathedral, ye Choir, ye Chancel, & Bishop's Chapel, are roofs of rare buildings, as compact & uniform as any in ye realm, & now in good repair (ye late unnatural wars considered), so that no other church within ye Diocese can be made paralell under ye summ of £30,000, with many years spent in building ye like.

Thirdly, there are very fair houses near adjoyning to ye Cathedral of St Davids, habitable for both Bishop and Dignitarys with small charge.

The fourth reason is, that there is xvi rectorys within ye Hundred of Dewisland, belonging to the Bishop, Dignitarys & Officers of ye Cathedral of St Davids, which usually were supplied with preaching ministers, & will hereafter continew without monthly sermons, in case ye Cathedral be removed, & be served as now with poor curates, some serving 2, some 3 churches by reason of ye incumbents non-residence.

The fifth is that ye Church must absolutely come to ruin, if ye See be removed, being heretofore ye Tieth of the Parish went to ye Officers of ye Church; who did ever repair it, & ye inhabitants of ye Parish ever exempted, by reason of their industry & carriages at ye building thereof, as may appear.

The sixth is that there was an antient city at St David, & ever had, till of late yeares, a charter belonging thereto, with both fairs & markets, ye inhabitants being 12 miles distant from any other market; having hundreds of poor in it, which receive much consolation from ye charity of those that used to resort to ye said Cathedral, & a place where ye Gentry of ye country had a fit entertainment to set their children to schoole, both for learning & musick; all which will be now ruined & lost upon ye removal of ye Cathedral.

And lastly, if it be alledged that it is a barren place, & of no entertainment; Praised be God, we have as plenty of both beef, mutton, veal, lamb, rabbits, fish & fowl as most in ye County, & at all fitting seasons ready; nay, moreover we have that good market town of Haverfordwest on all occasions to be in readyness to supply our wants here; but more oftener we doe supply theirs with corn & other things.

¹ N.B.—This is a mistake, for Gower was not Bishop till Edw. III's reign and King John died 1216; though that he was at St Davids is very certain.

All which reasons aforementioned, we whose names are hereunto subscribed can aver & prove ye same to be true, &c.

On it endorsed :—

'A true copy¹ of ye letter, &c., sent (as before).' This was written by mee in ye Cathedral Church of St Davids on ye day above mentioned & subscribed and afterwards delivered to Mr Hugh Laugharne who undertooke to have it safely conveyed to London.—Henry Williams.

No. 32.—Census of St. Davids Parish.

An account of ye number of houses & inhabitants in St Davids Parish as taken & communicated by ye late Rev'd Mr Henry Goffe, Subchanter of St Davids Cathedral, A.D. 1720 : according to its divisions into four parts called there Circles : The first of these [is]

1. *Cylch Mawr*,

which has 59 houses & 259 inhabitants in these following divisions :—

	Houses.	Inhabitants.
1. Sceivog which has	6	31
2. Caernedern Ycha or ye upper, which has	3	17
3. Llandrigige Vach or ye lesser	3	19
4. Dreftio	14	58
5. Pool Caerog	6	30
6. Dref Munny	5	30
7. Dref Fleidir or Furis Oppidum	5	24
8. Dref Hispiss, sive Magi Oppidum	6	15
9. Gwirid Mawr ²	11	35

2. *Cylch Fychan*,

which has 52 houses & 227 inhabitants in these respective divisions :

	Houses.	Inhabitants.
1. Caerfarchell which denominate a Prebend where are	10	46
2. Hendref, i.e. Oppidum Antiquum, where are	8	43
3. Harglaudydycha	6	29
4. Mechellich, in this is only in St Davids Parish	4	13
5. Clegir ; here are	5	26
6. Llandridian, of which ye Chantor of St Davids is Lord	8	32
7. Tillerrer	6	25
8. Penypant	5	13

¹ A copy of all which reasons & letter were sent on ye day above mentioned & subscribed by all ye gentry & others ye inhabitants of Dewisland, but John Owens ye Subchanter of St Dds did refuse to subscribe, being thereunto desired.

² Here was a Chapel where they shew you St David's Fathom or length of his expanded arms on the walls of it.

3. *Cylch y Dref*,

which has 115 houses (all of them but about 4 in St Davids Town) & 457 inhabitants in these following divisions :

	Houses.	Inhabitants.
1. Caerfai, which gives title to a Prebend ; here are 3 houses & 7 inhabitants. About half a mile from hence is St Non's Chapel, which has of late a little house built by it. Here is a celebrated spring arched over, which ye Chanter of St Davids has of late improved	3	7
2. Cylch y Dref without St Davids Town or City	20	92
3. There are within ye Town or City of St David in ye several streets these following numbers of houses and inhabitants :		
In High Street	32	126
In Sheep Street	15	47
In Nunn Street	20	77
In New Street	5	26
In ye Close or Valley	12	57

4. *Cylch Gwaelod*,

which has 49 houses & 205 inhabitants in these divisions :

	Houses.	Inhabitants.
1. Trefgynis Ucha	4	22
2. Rossan	5	23
3. Treffaidan ¹	4	10
4. Pencarvan	3	23
5. Consodigg	3	15
6. Llaethdy	5	22
7. Lleithir	5	12
8. Treffleddid Vawr	15	54
9. Treffleddin	5	25
Total of houses in ye whole Parish and of inhabitants		333 1530

Besides² ye villages or inshippes in ye several Cylchs of St Davids Parish, there are a great many houses to make up ye gross sum ; & some of these called Tref or Towns, though consisting but of one house & most of them but two, viz :

¹ It is Treflodan in Whitechurch Parish & nothing here that denominates ye Prebend.—H. Goffe.

² [The following particulars (compiled by Mr. Henry Goffe) to the end of Appendix No. 32 is written on loose pages now bound up in the volume.—Ed.]

In Cylch Mawr.

	Houses.	Inhabitants.
Trefgweidd	1	2
Hendref Eynon	1	8
Trefecca	1	7
Trefjago	1	9
Trefervin (only one inhabited)	2	3
	—	—
	6	29
	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>

In Cylch Fychan.

Trefeithel	2	4
Trefwellwell	1	11
Trevadog	1	8
Trefboeth	1	4
	—	—
	5	27
	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>

In Cylch y Dref.

Trefarchan	2	10
Trefenllue	2	11
Trefpuet	1	3
Trefcedny	1	7
Trefinnert	2	12
	—	—
	8	43
	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>

In Cylch Gwaelod o Wlad.¹

	Houses.	Inhabitants.
Trefgynmiss Ycha	2	19
Trefvach	1	5
Trefnery	2	7
Trefceny	2	9
Trefgwillim	1	6
Trefely	1	12
Trefluyd	1	12
	—	—
	10	70
	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>

Total, according to Mr. Goffe, who has taken care to be guilty of no mistakes here :—

	Houses.	Inhabitants.
Cylch y Dref ²	112	457
Cylch Gwaelod	82	412
Cylch Mawr	80	398
Cylch Fychan	59	263
	—	—
	333	1530
	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>

¹ Called in ye Statutes of ye Cathedral Δυξοxla.

² The Cylchoedd however now called or pronounced, ought to be written Cylch y Dref, Cylch Vuchan, Gwaelod y Wlad, Cylch Mawr.—W. Gambold, author of ye Welsh Dictionary.

No. 33.—College of Llandewy Brevy.

The following is an account of ye Return made into ye Augmentation Office, London, of ye College of Llandewy Brevy, co. Cardigan :—

There is within ye said Parish, one College whereof Roland Meyrick ¹ is Precentor, & doth receive all ye tithes of ye said Parish, & also in Llanvair Gledogog, which he hath letten to Richard Devereux, Knt., at per annum	£	s.	d.
	40	0	0
The said Roland is obliged to keep ye cure of ye said parish. Over and above the said sum of £40, the said Roland doth receive of certain Prebends £16 : 6 : 8 in ye name of a pension, viz,			
of Blethsoyd ² Church or Prebend	1	0	0
of Llanthyngell ³ Church or Prebend	1	6	8
of Llanenghaiarn ⁴	1	6	8
of Deyhewyd ⁵	1	6	8
of Llanbadarn Kilkennin ⁶	2	0	0
of Llanbadarn Odyn	1	0	0
of Tregaron ⁷	1	0	0
of Llangeby	1	0	0
of Llanwenach ⁸	2	0	0
of Istrayd	2	0	0
of Blainporthe	1	0	0
of Treleff & Bettws ⁹	1	0	0
	£56	6	8
The stipend of Thomas Durham & Thomas Reynolds, Stipendiary Priests, & Morgan Jenkin, Parish Clerk	16	6	8
So remains clere to Roland Meyrick per annum	£40	0	0

Number of houseling people in ye said Parish 2000

I could not learn yt there was any Foundation but that a Bishop sometime of St David, intended to erect a College there.

The Prebends of this College are :—

Rates now in

Ectons Valor.

£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
6	0	0	1. The Prebend or Church of Llanbadarn Odyn of which Mr Magans is incumbent, valued at	5	0	0
13	6	8	2. The Prebend or Church of Tregaron, of which Richard Rawlins is incumbent, of ye yearly value of	16	0	0

¹ ob. 1565.

⁴ Llanyrchairon.

⁷ Caron.

² Qu. if Llanboydy.

⁵ Dihewid.

⁸ Llanwenog.

³ Llantheinoll.

⁶ Trefeglos.

⁹ Trelech al's Trefleghe.

Rates now in
Ecton Valor.

£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
1	6	8	3. The Prebend of Llangeby whereof Roland Price is incumbent, valued at	12	0	0
17	12	11	4. The Prebend or Church of Llanveynock whereof John Broke is incumbent, of ye yearly rent of	16	0	0
7	14	4½	5. The Prebend or Church of Ystrad wherein Will'm Pynderous is incumbent, of ye yerely rent of	10	0	0
6	0	0	6. The Prebend or Church of Blaenporth of which John Vaughan is incumbent, of ye yerely rent of	2	0	0
4	0	0	7. The Prebend or Church of Llanthynoll alias Carrock of which Morgan Lewes is incumbent, of ye value of	3	6	8
3	1	0½	8. The Prebend or Church of Llanychaiarn whereof Thomas Stallry is incumbent	9	0	0
6	13	4	9. The Prebend or Church of Dyhywyd whereof . . . Thomas is incumbent, valued at	6	13	4
12	0	0	10. The Prebend or Church of Llanbadarn Kilkenin whereof Thomas Mold is incumbent, of ye yerely value of	12	0	0
16	0	0	11. The Prebend or Church of Llanbedy whereof . . . White is incumbent, of ye yerely value of	15	0	0
16	0	0	12. The Prebend or Church of Treligh & Bettws, no incumbent certified, of ye yerely value of	20	0	0
<hr/> £107 : 15 : 0 ¹			The yearly value of ye whole	<hr/> £107 : 0 : 0 ¹		

1582. From 'A State of ye Bishoprick of St Davids, & revenues thereof, sent up to ye Lord Treasurer, upon ye decease of ye Bishop,' which see at large in Strype,² it appears that

8 Eliz. Reg. Mr Edward Carey, Groom of ye Queen's Bedchamber, informing that Llandewy Brevy was a College concealed, obtained a lease of that parsonage with ye appurtenances for £40 & £40 rent per annum. On which he brought a writ of intrusion against Mr Lewis Gwin, ye incumbent, but ye jury found it no College, nor concealed. But this verdict he got reversed by another jury, who found it concealed.

Then he took, at £40 annual rent, a fuller lease under which he obtained 12 Prebends or Churches more as under Llandewy Brevy. He brings a . . .

¹ *Sic* in *MS.* but the figures are incorrect.

² Strype's *Annals of ye Reformation* Vol. iii p. 37 of appendix. *MSS.* Burglian.

No. 34.—College of Brecknock.

1549. The following account of the College of Brecknock (then newly translated from Abergwily) was returned into ye Augmentation Office, London :—

There is within ye parish of Brecknocke one College, called Christs College, founded by King Henry VIIIth Anno Regni 31, to find one Reader in ye Scriptures, one Grammar Master, one Usher, 20 Scholars, one Stipendiary Priest. The rental of the College is £72 : 16 : 8

The government or rule of it is given to William, Bishop of St Davids & his successors.

	£	s.	d.
Stipends in it : To, James Faber, Grammar Master	13	6	8
and for Divinity Lecture	6	13	4
To Richard Watkins, Usher of ye Schoole	6	13	4
To David Edwards, Chaplain, and teacher of ye children to read A, B, C, &c.	6	13	4
To 20 poor Scholars at ye rate of 24 shillings each	24	0	0
To Griffith Matthew, clerk, Steward of ye House & works	3	6	8
Total as above	£60	13	4
A adhuc valet clare	£12	3	4

The Names of ye Prebends of Brecknock.

These Prebends are now charged in Ec-ton's Valor.

ton's Valor.		£	s.	d.
Trallong P. & Cura	The Prebend of Trallong, Tho. Younge, incumbent, aged 40, has ye parsonage of Trallong, over & above xx ^s paid for a pension & £7 for ye Priest serving ye Cure there. (T. Younge was Chantor St Davids, p. 130)			
£7 : 0 : 7½				
Garthbrenge P. & Cura	The Prebend or parsonage of Garthprengie over & above £1 : 6 : 8 paid for a pension whereof John Williams aged 44 years, is incumbent, having other preferments of £50 per annum value; the yearly rent is	3	6	8
£3 : 6 : 8				
Llanwthwl P.	The Parsonage or Prebend of Lanwthell, whereof William Jeffrys LLD aged 50, is incumbent, ye yearly rent is	10	19	3
£9 : 12 : 11				
Llangamarch al'	The Parsonage or Prebend of Llangamerch whereof Richard Rawlins aged 34 is incumbent, valued at ye yerely rent of	37	0	0
Thesaur' Coll.				
Brecon.	All these in the County of Brecon.			
£27 : 0 : 0				

These Prebends are
now charged in Ec-
ton's Valor.

Lledrod P. cum Cur'.
£6 : 13 : 4

The Parsonage or Prebend of
Lladerode whereof Stephen Green
aged 36 is incumbent, having other
livings of £50 per annum, ye yerely
rent is

£ s. d.

6 : 13 : 4

Llandygywy al's
Llandoge P.
£10 : 12 : 8

The Parsonage or Prebend of
Llandogwey whereof James Curture
aged 34, is incumbent, of ye yerely
value of

10 : 0 : 0

Llandyssilio P.
£12 : 9 : 4½

These 2 in ye County of Cardigan.

The parsonage or Prebend of
Llandesilio, whereof Wm Pollard aged
32 is incumbent, of ye yerely rent of

10 : 0 : 0

Llanddarog P.
£10 : 0 : 0

The parsonage or Prebend of
Llanddarog & Chapel of Llangan-
teyn, whereof Thomas Westwrey
aged 60 is incumbent, of rent

5 : 0 : 0

Llanarthne P.
£15 : 0 : 0

The Parsonage or Prebend of Llan-
artheney whereof Roger Barlow aged
54 is incumbent, of the rent of

16 : 0 : 0

All these in co. Carmarthen.

Llanbederpain Castle
P. al's Bochroyd
cum Cura
13s. : 4d.

The Parsonage or Prebend of
Broughroyd whereof . . . Rowland
is incumbent, of the yerely rent of

13 : 4

Clyrowe al's Clyre P.
£7 : 6 : 8

The Parsonage or Prebend of
Clyrow whereof Morgan Lewes aged
60 is incumbent, of ye yearly rent of

8 : 13 : 4

The Parsonage or Prebend of
Llandokey whereof Walter Marwent
aged 58 years is incumbent, of ye
yearly value of

2 : 0 : 0

Llangunllo P.
£13 : 0 : 0

The Parsonage or Prebend of
Llangunllo, whereof Thomas Bowk-
ley, aged 40, is incumbent, of ye
yearly rent of

13 : 6 : 8

Llanelweth P. cum
Cura
£6 : 10 : 0

The Parsonage or Prebend of
Llanelweth whereof Will. Wood aged
50 is incumbent, of ye yearly rent of

2 : 0 : 0

Llansanffraid P.
£1 : 6 : 8

The Parsonage or Prebend of
Llansanffraid whereof Tho. Talley
aged 40, is incumbent, of ye yearly
rent of

3 : 0 : 0

Llanydrindod al's
Lledrindod P.
£5 : 8 : 9

The Parsonage or Prebend of
Llanydrindod, whereof David Richard
aged 76, is incumbent, of ye yerely
rent of

1 : 0 : 0

Nantgunlo al's
Nangwnllet.
£7 : 6 : 8

The Parsonage or Prebend of Naynt
Gowntly whereof Tho. Barlow aged 56
is incumbent, of ye yearly rent of

7 : 6 : 0

These Prebend are
now charged in Ec-
ton's Valor.

Moughtry al's The Prebends or Churches of
Mochdre P. cum Llanvynyth, Llanbister & Mogh-
Cura trey, not valued, for they are not yet
 £1 : 7 : 1 presented.

Llanbyster P. al's
Cancellarius.

£34 : 0 0

Llanvenneth al's
Llanfynnydd P.
£18 : 0 0

There is belonging to ye said college certain jewels, plate and ornaments, amounting to ye sum of £15:10:10 as appears by a bill thereof.

The titles of ye several Stalls as at present in ye Church of this College, with ye Prebendaries possessed of them A.D. 1597 & 1740 :—

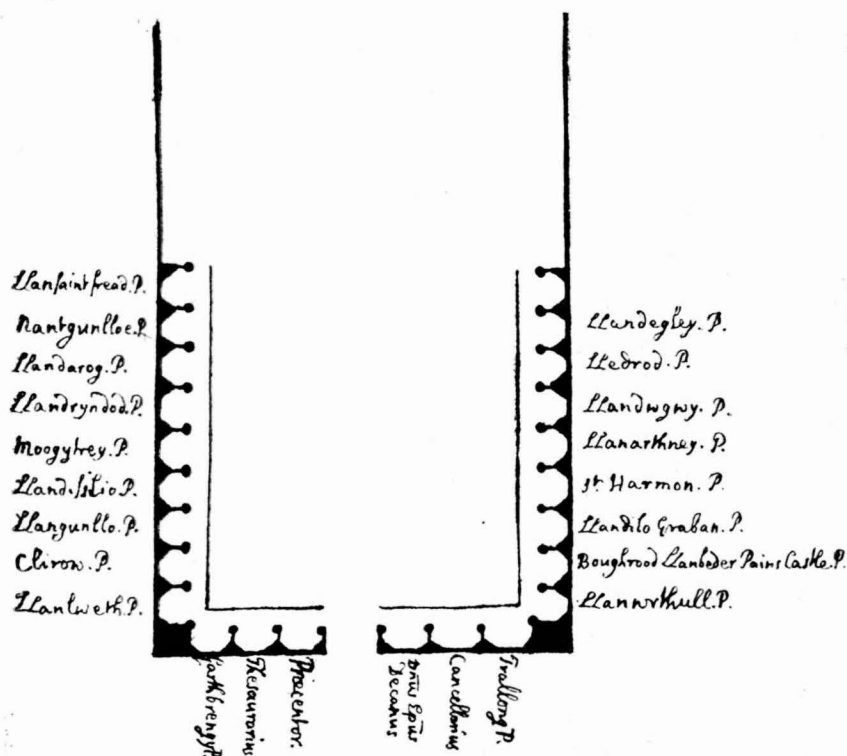
On ye South Side.	1597 (39 Eliz.).	1740.	£ s. d.	Leased for ³
Dñs Epus Decanus ¹	Ant. Rudd.	Nicolas Claget.	20 . 0 . 0	21 years.
Cancellarius ¹	Richard Harrys, A.M., ²	James Brookes ²	60 . 0 . 0	3 lives.
Trallong P. ¹	David Roberts A.M.	Thomas Williams	20 . 0 . 0	3 lives.
Llanwrthull P.	Meredith Morgan A.M. ²	Benj ⁿ . Clemson	13 . 6 . 8	3 lives.
Boughrood Llanbeder	Roger Roberts	James Philips A.M.	2 . 0 . 0	21 years.
Pains Castle P.				
Llandilo Graban P.	Lewis Pricharde	Thomas Williams	9 . 13 . 4	3 lives.
S ^t Harmon P.	R ^d Huet, A.M. ²	Edw. Cuthbert A.M. ²	14 . 0 . 0	21 years.
Llanarthney P.	Andr. Bayne [or Vayne] A.M.	W ^m Goodenough	16 . 0 . 0	21 years.
Llandwgwy P.	Barthol. Jones	Christopher Eyres ob.	12 . 0 . 0	3 lives.
Lledrod P.	John Beste A.M.	Peter Senhouse	6 . 13 . 4	21 years.
Llandegley P.	Will. Evans A.M.	Edw. Poole	11 . 0 . 0	3 lives.
On ye North Side.				
Precentor ¹	Tho. Lloyd A.M. ²	Rich ^d Davies A.M. ²	22 . 0 . 0	21 years.
Thesaurarius ¹	Griffith Toye A.M. ²	Bishop Nic. Claget	60 . 0 . 0	21 years.
Garthbrenghy P. ¹	R ^d Middleton A.M. ²	David Hughes	10 . 0 . 0	21 years.
Llanlweth P.	Griffith Howell	Fra. Wadeley	7 . 13 . 4	3 lives.
Clirow P.	Griffith Evans	Durrell	15 . 6 . 8	21 years.
Llangunllo P.	Stephen Duppa	Richard Davies B.D. ²	26 . 0 . 0	3 lives.
Llandissilio P.	Samuel Ferrar	Joseph Hill A.M. ²	26 . 5 . 0	21 years.
Moogutrey P.	Peter Wilyams A.M.	David Williams	8 . 0 . 0	21 years.
Llandryndod P.	Elizeus Roberts	John Rodd	6 . 0 . 0	3 lives.
Llandarog P.	John Pratt A.M. ²	John Davies D.D. ²	10 . 0 . 0	3 lives.
Nantgunlloe P.	W ^m Prichard A.M.	Edw. Lloyd. Luke	10 . 0 . 0	3 lives.
		Gwyn 1741		
Llansaintfread P.	W ^m Watkin A.M.	David Havad A.M.		
		worth	12 per annu m.	

¹ West end.

² These were likewise prebendaries of St Davids.

³ This heading is supplied by the Editor. Column [No. 2] is from a public instrument under seal dated die Jovis 14 Apr. 39 Eliz. communicated by Mr Tho. Baker, Coll. Johⁿ Cant.—Ex E. Y.

The Prebendarys¹ in Christ's College, Brecon, are now placed & ye Stalls inscribed as in the following plan. The Choir is 22 yards long & 9 yards broad



Abergwilly College.

1283

Bishop, Dean.

Llangevelach

Gower.

1. Llanvynnyth. Priest.

1. Llanbyster. Sub-deacon.

2. Llangamarch. Sub-deacon.

2. Llandegla.

3. Llangunllo.

4. Llandow & Llan-devailow.

Priests.

Abergwilly College.

1331

Bishop. Dean.

Precentor.

Chancellor.

Treasurer.

Lantegle P.

Langenlaw P.

Llandow & Llan-devalow P.

Brecon College

1739

Bishop. Dean.

1. Precentor.

2. Chancellor.

3. Treasurer. Bishop.

4. Llandegla P.

5. Llangunllo P.

6. Llandilo Graban P.

¹ [This note and the accompanying plan is written on a loose sheet now bound up with the MS.—Ed.]

	Abergwilly College.	Brecon College
	1283	1331
	1739	
Priests.	5. Llanelweth. 6. Llansanfraid. 7. Llanwthwl & Llanlloenwell.	Lanelweth P. Lansanfred P. Lanitobel P.
Deacons.	1. S. German. 2. Royl. 3. Lampetir Pain Castle. 4. Mochtreff. 5. Landogy. 6. Carthpringii. 7. Blayn Lledrod.	S. German P. Royl P. Lampetir P. Moughtry P. Landogy P. Carth Pringii P. Balyndrod P.
Sub-Deacons.	3. Llanganthe. 4. Trallwng. 5. Lanarthenev. 6. Lansilian. 7. Nantgwynlled. 7 Priests Can. 7 Deacons Can. 7 Subdeacons Can. 5 Clerks of an inferior order. Choristers. Custodes Altaris.	10. S. Herman P. 11. Bochroyd P. 12. Moughtry P. 13. Llandogwy P. 14. Garth Brengy P. 15. Lledrod P. 16. Llanddarog P. 17. Trallong P. 18. Lanarthne P. 19. Llandisilio P. 20. Nantgunlle P. 21. Clyrow P. 22. Llandrindod P. 7 Priest Vicars. 7 Deac. Vicars. 7 Subdeac. Vicars.

No. 35.—Chancellors of St. David's Diocese.

Chancellors, Vicars Generals, or Officials of the Diocese of St Davids :—

1184. Giraldus Cambrensis, ye famous writer and assertor of ye privileges of this Church, was Chancellor or Vicar-General to Bishop Peter de Leia about A.D. 1184.¹
1190. Magister Hugo, Officialis Episcopi Menev', subscribed as witness to a Charter of Brecknock Priory about A.D. 1190.
 Roger de Burghill Officialis Episcopi Menev' about ye same time, temp. G. de Barry, Archid. Breck.
1234. Hugh de Cluna Officialis & Archidiaconus Menevensis A.D. 1234.²
1349. Griffith de Caunton, Archdeacon of Carmarthen³ had ye Spiritualities given him A.D. 1349 by ye Archbishop of Canterbury.
1351. John ap Guylym Offic'.⁴
1353. David Martyn Vicar General to Bishop Tho. Falstoffs, A.D. 1353.
1397. Griffith Younge LLB, occurs Vicar General in 1397 and 27 Oct. 1398.
 Commission to Griffith Yonge, Vicar General granted 18 Nov. 1397.⁵
1399. Wm. Gower.
1402. Joh. Kermerdyn.
1406. Wm. Gower.
1407. Joh. Noke.

¹ Angl. Sacr. Vol. ii pp. 374, 481.

² p. 175

³ p. 207

⁴ Stat. Reg. Brian.

⁵ Reg. Guido Mone.

1408. John Hiot, Archdeacon of St Davids,¹ occurs Vicar General 3 Oct. 1408.
1417. Philip David & Philip Cradock occur Vicars General A.D. 1417.
1417. Tho. Wollaston & Philip Cradock.
1433. Richard Caunton, LLD, subscribed himself Chancellor of ye Diocese A.D. 1433 & 1437.
1437. Richard Wogan, Chancellor of ye Cathedral,² Principal Official A.D. 1437.
1438. Hugh Pavin or Pavie, Official A.D. 1438.
1447. Griffin Nicholas had ye care of ye Diocese intrusted with him by Bishop John Delabere about A.D. 1447.³
1494. John Hill, Archdeacon of St Davids in 1496,⁴ was Commissary General A.D. 1494, with power of cognizance & determining all ecclesiastical causes.
1547. Tho. Younge,⁵ Precentor of St Davids⁶ & Roland Meyrick, Chancellor of ye⁷ Church were Commissaries General of ye Diocese about 1547.⁸
1549. Edward Farlee, LLB, was appointed Chancellor of ye Diocese by Bishop Ferrer, A.D. 1549.
1550. Richard ap John Wynn held it A.D. 1550.
1554. Lewis Baker, LLB, occurs Chancellor A.D. 1554 & 1575. He was, as I judge, about 1571 made Archdeacon of Llandaffe, & died 1587.
- Richard Davies, made Bishop of St Davids, A.D. 1561⁹ took this office into his own hands; he died A.D. 1581.
1596. Wm. Awbrey, LLD, held it about 1596 and was succeeded about 1614 by . . . (Admitted 26 July 1597¹⁰). 24 July 1609 ye Chapter confirmed patent of Bishop Rudd to Wm Awbrey, LLD, to be Chancellor of ye Diocese for life.
1614. Tho. Awbrey LLB (afterwards LLD) who held it A.D. 1640 & died about 1666; made Vicar General 10 Feb. 1640.¹¹
1667. John Cruso succeeded him; he died at Brecknock, possessed of it, A.D. 1681.
1681. Henry Falconbridge, LLD, succeeded by Patent, dated 5 Jan. 1681. He died A.D. 1713.
1713. Edward Jones, A.M., Canon of Windsor, was made Chancellor of ye Diocese 25 Febr. 1713. He resigned it in favour of his son, A.D. 1723. In Register Ottley, 24 July 1723, Edw. Jones S.T.P., resigned ye office of Vicar General in Spirituals, Principal Official & Commissary &
1723. 24 July, Edward Jones LLB had a grant of it for life. Ob. 1753. Tho. Pardo, DD, late Chancellor of ye Cathedral, and was made Chancellor of ye Diocese 1753 by Bishop Ellys.

¹ p. 177.³ p. 74.⁵ See Fox, Vol. iii, p. 179.⁶ p. 131.⁸ Strypes Life of Archb. Cranmer, p. 184.⁹ p. 98.¹¹ Manwaring's Subscrip. Book.² p. 144.⁴ p. 180.⁷ p. 147.¹⁰ MS. Rem.

Additions from ye Registers.

1397. 18 Nov. Commission of Vicar General to Griffith Yonge.¹
 1399. 24 May. Wm. Gower, LLB, made Official.¹
 1402. John Kermerdyn was Official, so he was 16 Sept., 1406.
 1406. 18 Febr. Wm. Gower, LLB, appointed Official.
 1407. 20 Sept. John Noke was Official of ye Diocese.
 1408. John Hiot made Vicar General.
 1417. 17 Febr. Tho. Wollaston, Precentor, & Phil. Cradock, LLB, had a Commission to be Commissaries General.²
 1428. From 26 Jan. 1428 to 16 Nov. 1430. Bishop Nicoll being abroad, Tho. Wollaston was his Vicar in Spirituals.³
 1433. 4 Feb. A Commission of being Vicars General to R^d Cauntton, LLD & R^d Wogan, Chancellor of ye Church of St Davids.⁴
 1435. From 29 Sept. 1435 to 4 Aug. 1437 R^d Cauntton LLD, was Chancellor to Bishop Rudbourne.
 1554. 4 May. Lewis Baker, LLB, made Chancellor, Vicar General in Spirituals & Principal Official by Bishop Henry Morgan *durante bene placito*.⁵

No. 36.—Visitation in 1259.

1259. Canonici Menevenses A.D. 1259, tempore Ric'i Carreu, Episcopi, in Visitatione⁶ dicti Episcopi :—

Richardus Precentor.	}	Hi comparuerunt personaliter.
Tankardus, Archid' Kermerdyn.		
Richardus de Burton.		
Petrus de Sancto David.		
Joh'es de Fecham.		
Eudo de Fladdeb'.		
Simon de Radnor.		
Dom' Ric' de Wrotham.		
Joh'es Harand.		
Philip de Villa Letardi.		
Ric' Archid' Menev ² .	}	Hi per alios comparuere.
Joh'es de Wytechurch.		
Robert de Mora.		
Edw. de Cnoll.		
Roger de Christi Ecclesia, Archid' Brecon' contumax.		

¹ Reg. Mone.

² Reg. Nicoll.

³ Reg. Wollaston. This Register is extant.

⁴ Reg. Rudbourne.

⁵ Reg. H. Morgan.

⁶ Stat. Menev. pp. 2, 3.

No. 37.—Prebendaries of St. David's Cathedral.

Nomina Prebendarii, &c., in Ecclesia Cathedrali Menev'.¹

	A.D. 1682. July 20.	A.D. 1719.	A.D. 1740.
Precentor.	John Ellis, STP.	Jno. Davies, STP.	Joseph Hill, A.M.
Cancellarius.	Rie' Lucy, A.M.	Will' Needham, STB.	Jno. Walker, DD.
Thesaurarius.	Spencer Lucy, A.M.	Rob' Clavering, STP.	Fuller Bowles, A.M.
Archid' Menev'.	Geo. Owen, STP.	Jno Medley, A.M.	Rich ^d Davies, STB.
Brecon'.	Timothy Halton, STP.	Jos' Stephens, A.M.	Tho. Payn, A.M.
Carmarth'n.	Tho. Staynoe, STB.	Edw. Tenison, LLB.	Tho. Tenison, LLD.
Cardig'.	John Williams, STB.	Owen Evans, A.M.	Edw. Yardley, STB.
Preb. Marthrey sive Aureata.	Tho. Owen, A.M.	Henry Cremer, A.M.	Rich. Davies.
Clideu.	Wm Halton, A.M.	Henry Powell, A.M.	Charles Powell.
St Nic' Penfoyst.	David Lloyd, A.M.	John Davies, STP.	John Davies, STP.
Llangan.	Edm. Meyrick, A.M.	John Pembre, A.M.	Tho. Pardo, STP.
LlandewyAberarth.	John Collins, A.M.	Charles Brent, A.M.	James Brooke, A.M.
Caer Farchell.	Tho. Gamage, A.M.	Edw. Cuthbert, A.M.	Edw. Cuthbert, A.M.
Treflydn.	John Edwards, A.M.	Tho. Philip, A.M.	Tho. Philips, A.M.
Caerfa'i.	Will. Jones, A.M.	Alex. Ford, STB.	Arthur Laugharne, A.M.
	Rich. Smith, A.M.	Charl. Price, A.M.	
Preb' Cursal'	Michael Owen, A.M.	Steph. Lewis, A.M.	Dav. Lloyd, A.M.
	Geo. Lewis, A.M.	Dav. Havard, A.M.	Dav' Havard, A.M.
	Tho. Bevans, STB.	Rich. Pritchard, A.M.	
	David . . .	Walter Howell, A.M.	
Succentor	Peter Lewis.	Henry Goff.	John Edwards.
Vicarius Ep'i.	Henry Harris.	Tho. Roberts.	
	Geo. Williams.	Tho. Harris.	
Vicar' Choral'.	David George.	Tho. Pardo.	David Pardo.
	Tho. Roberts.	Arth' Jones.	
	Tho. Williams.	Rich' Bell.	
	Henry Williams.	Charles Piggott.	
Subdiaconi.	Geo. Roberts.	David Harris.	
	Henry Lewis.		
	Edw. James.		
	Tho. Roberts.	Henry Williams.	
Choristæ.	Will. Roberts.	John Piggott.	
	Francis Howell.	Henry Harris.	
	Henry David.	Charles Piggott.	
Virger.	Henry Lewis.		
Subsacrista.	Edw. James.	Will. Roberts.	
Hostiarius	Simon Pardo.	Geo. Williams.	

No. 38.—Form of Chapter Oath.

Juramentum Capituli Menevensis post A.D. 1660 :—

Ego Gulielmus Thomas, SSTheol'P. & Ecclesiæ Cathedral' Precentor, ab hac hora continuo in posterum fidelis ero huic sacrosanctæ Menevnsi Ecclesiæ, nec non jura, libertates, privilegia, consuetudines ejusdem quatenus verbo Dei & Statutis Regni Angliæ nunc in robore & effectu existentibus non adversantur & mihi plane & plene cognita sunt, nec sunt dissona nuperrimæ nostrorum predecessorum praxi, pro viribus observabo, & ea manu tenebo, & defendam pro posse meo, sicut Deus adjuvet, & hæc sancta Dei Evangelia.

¹ Ex. Reg. Capituli.

No. 39.—Jurisdiction of the Archdeacon of Brecon.

Nono¹ die mensis Novembris Anno D'ni 1665 Reverendus in Christo Pater ac Dominus Dominus Gulielmus permissione divina Menevensis Episcopus decrevit & mandavit in hoc libro inter acta registrari quandam arbitrationem inter dictum Reverendum Patrem ex una parte & Reverendum in Christo Patrem ac Dominum Dominum Gulielmum eadem permissione Gloucestriensem Episcopum necnon commendatarium Archidiaconum Archidiaconatus Brecon Diæces' Menev', parte ex altera, de jurisdictione Archidiaconali in dicto Archidiaconatu per appellationem super inhibitionem in Curia de Arcubus, London causa lata fuit, & post examinationem testium in ambabus partibus per commissionem & publicationem decretam dicta causa ad arbitrationem Reverendorum in Christo Patrum ac Dominorum Humfredi permissione divina Londinensis Episcopi et Georgii Asaphensis Episcopi delata fuit, qui hanc arbitrationem subsequentem sub sigillis suis et manibus fecerunt cujus tenor est in his verbis :—

Whereas some differences have arisen betwixt the Right Rev'd Father in God Wm. Lord Bishop of St Davids, of one part, & ye Right Rev'd Father in God, William, Lord Bishop of Gloucester, commendatary Archdeacon of Brecon, on ye other parte concerning the exercise of jurisdiction within ye said Archdeaconry by ye said commendatary Archdeacon and a suit commenced in the said cause by appeal into ye Courte of Arches interposed by the said commendatary and the said Right Reverend Fathers for ye good of peace and for avoiding the inconveniences which must ensue upon proceedings in form of law have submitted the said cause & whole controversy unto ye judgment & determination of us Humfrey, Lord Bishop of London, & George, Lord Bishop of St Asaph. We upon full consideration & perusal of all allegations, proofs, evidences, testimonies & authorities do conclude & determine : That ye said William, Lord Bishop of Gloucester, commendatary Archdeacon of Brecon, hath not sufficient ground of appeal ; but that the said Lord Bishop of St Davids did justly inhibit the said commendatary Archdeacon to exercise jurisdiction within the said Archdeaconry, the Archdeacons enjoying and using no other power but only the right of inducting clerks into benefices upon the mandate of ye Bishop of St Davids, and the right of requiring and receiving of procurations as they shall grow due. And thereupon we judge & determine that the said appeal shall be withdrawn by ye said commendatary Archdeacon. And we do farther judge that it is requisite, that from time to time upon reasonable request to be made by ye Archdeacon of Brecknocke for ye time being, the said Bishop or his Vicar-General do yearly at the accustomed times send forth their monitions or summons unto all clerks and other persons concerned to appear at Synods or Visitations, and that then and there ye said Archdeacon and his successours in the presence of ye Vicar General to the Bishop of St Davids or his Surrogate enquire by all good & lawfull means into all faults & defects within the said Archdeaconry & inform the Bishop of St Davids thereof, that they may be corrected by ye Bishop or his Vicar General or his Surrogate. And this our judgment and determination we do affirm & deliver under our hands & seals this sixteenth day of January Anno D'ni 1664.

Humfr. London.

Geo. Asaphen.

Die & Anno supradictis arbitratio supra-specificata registrata fuit et examinata per me Robertum Lucy, N.P., Registrarium.

¹ Ex Registro W. Lucy Episcopi Menev.

No. 40.—Priory of Brecon.

Henricus¹ Octavus Dei Gratia Angliæ & Franciæ Rex, Fidei Defensor, Dominus Hiberniæ & in Terra Supremum Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ Caput, Omnibus ad quos presentes literæ pervenerint salutem. Cum Collegium de Abergwilly in loco inidoneo existit ubi nulla occasio hospitalitatis aliis per viros dicti Collegii administrandæ datur ad commodum & utilitatem subditorum nostrorum in locis dicto Collegio adjacentibus ad grave dampnum dictorum legeorum nostrorum.

Cumque etiam Domus sive Prioratus Fratrum Prædicatorum in oppido nostro de Brecknocke in australibus partibus Walliæ cum omnibus et omnimodis messuagiis terris & tenementis bonis rebus necessariis & implementis ad dictum nuper Prioratum spectantibus in manibus et possessione nostris jam existunt vel existere deberent pretextu doni concessionis ac sursum reddicionis Ric'i David, nuper Prioris, & Conventus ejusdem nuper Prioratus nobis inde facti virtute cujus nos in jure Coronæ nostræ Angliæ de dicto nuper Prioratu messuagiis terris & tenementis ac de cæteris omnibus & singulis præmissis seisiti sumus in dominico nostro ut de feodo.

Cumque etiam subditi & ligei nostri in dictis partibus australibus Walliæ commorantes summa egestate oppressi filios suos in bonis literis educare non possunt, & in dictis partibus australibus Walliæ nullus ludus literarius habetur per quod non solum et Clerici & Laici omnis ætatis & conditionis rudes & ignari redduntur tam sui officii erga Deum quam debitæ suæ obedi . . .²

No. 41.—De Pardonatione pro Ep̃o Menevensi.

Rex³ omnibus ballivis & fidelibus suis ad quos &c., salutem. Sciatis quod de gratia nostra speciali et ex mero motu nostro pardonavimus, remissimus & relaxavimus Johanni⁴ nunc Menevensi Episcopo seu quocumque alio nomine censeatur omnimodas transgressionibus, offensas, mesprisiones, contemptus & impetitiones per ipsum Episcopum ante 26^m diem Januarii ultimo præteritum contra formam tam quorumcumque statutorum, ordinationum, et provisionum ante dictum 26^m diem Januarii factorum sive editorum de perquisitionibus acceptationibus, lectionibus, publicationibus, notificationibus & executionibus quibuscumque quarumcumque literarum & bullarum Apostolicarum ante dictum 26^m diem Januarii & omnium aliorum statutorum, ordinationum & provisionum pretextu quorum aliqua secta versus eundem Episcopum per billam vel per breve de præmunire facere seu alio modo quocumque pro aliqua materia ante 26^m diem Januarii fieri valeat quam quorumcumque aliorum statutorum factorum, sive perpetratorum & omne id quod ad nos versus ipsum Episcopum ratione præmissorum, seu eorum alicujus pertinet, seu pertinere poterit, aliquibus statutis, ordinationibus & provisionibus ante hæc tempora in contrarium editis & provisus non obstantibus. In cujus, &c. Teste Rege apud Westm. 4^o die Februarii.

Per ipsum Regem.

¹ Ex libro Ep̃i Menev., Stat. Menev., p. 269. Compare this with ye same Charter printed in B. Willis, Abb. Vol. ii, p. 304.

² The extract ends here—Ed.

³ Pat. 39 Hen. VI m. 6; Rymer's Foed. Tom. xi, p. 469. ⁴ John Delabere.

No. 42.—Fees of the Consistory Court.

Feoda debita & solvi consueta in singulis consistoriis infra Dioces' Menevens' :—

	Indici.	Reg'ro.	App'ri.
	s. d.	s. d.	d.
Imprimis, pro Citatione	— iiij	— iiij	—
Pro Intraccione Citationis	— —	— xij	ij
Pro Citatione Vijs & modis	— vj	— vj	—
Pro Citatione cum inhibitione	— xv	— xv	—
Pro Caucione in quacunque causa intranda	— xv	— xv	—
Pro Substraccione ejusdem	— xv	— xv	—
Pro Compulsario con' testes	— vj	— vj	—
Pro Litteris excommunicatoriis	— xij	—xviij	—
Pro Absol' partis suspens' sive exco'icat ad instans' partis	— iiij	— iiij	—
Pro Comp'icione cujuslibet persone citat' ex officio	— iiij	— viij	iiij
Pro Absolcione alicujus p'tis suspens' ex officio	— x	—xviij	vj
Pro Cer'io absol'	— iiij	— iiij	—
Pro Dismiss' cujuslibet delinquen'	— iiij	— iiij	—
Pro Introduccione cer'ij de pæna pacta	— —	— xij	—
Pro Quolibet decreto interloquutorio	— xv	— xv	—
Pro Admissione & examinacione testium, viz, pro primo	— vj	— vj	—
Pro Examinacione ceterorum particulariter	— iiij	— iiij	—
Pro Examinacione testium sup' inter'ijs viz, pro primo	— vj	— vj	—
Pro Ceteris testium	— iiij	— iiij	—
Pro Copia examinacionis p'tis prin'lis	— —	— xij	—
Pro Copia examinacionis testium viz, primo	— —	— xij	—
Pro Ceteris	— —	— viij	—
Pro Copia examinacionis testium sup' inter'is viz, pro primo	— —	— xij	—
Pro Ceteris	— —	— viij	—
Pro Quolibet interdiccione	— xv	— xv	—
Pro Relax'cione interdiccionis	— xv	— xv	—
Pro Composizione cum Registro ad ostend' Record' temp'e informar' vel al'r juxta longitudin' process'	— —	v —	—
Pro Lectura sententie diffinitive	vj viij	iiij iiij	xiij
Pro Decreto quare brachium seculare invocari non debeat	— xv	— xv	—
Pro Litteris significator' Regiæ Majesti pro excom' capiendo	vj viij	iiij iiij	—
Pro Litteris significator' pro corporis capt' deliberacione	vj viij	iiij iiij	—
Pro Litteris testimonialibus	vj viij	iiij iiij	iiij
Pro Dispensacione Bannorum Matrimonialium	vj viij	iiij iiij	vj

¹ From Bishop Watson's Papers.

	Indici. s. d.	Reg'ro. App'ri. s. d.
Pro Qualibet obligacione	— —	— xij —
Pro Litteris dimisoriis	vj viij	iiij iiiij vj
Pro Litteris exemplificatoriis super sententia sive actu	vj viij	iiij iiiij vj
Pro Litteris proclamator' super purgacione fienda	— xv	— xv —
Pro Quolibet ad se purgand' inuncto	— vj	— vj iiiij
Pro Quolibet compurgatore	— iiiij	— iiiij —
Pro Dimiss' ejusdem	— iiiij	— iiiij —
Pro Litteris ad filiande prolem	— xv	— xv —
Pro Exhibicione Bill' deteccion' in qualibet ordenarii inquisicione	— ij	— ij —
Pro Scriptura ejusdem Billi	— —	— iiiij —
Pro Exhibicione ejuslibet Billi tempore Visitacionis Archiepi vel Epi	— iiiij	— iiiij —
Pro Scriptura ejusdem	— —	— viij —
Pro Probacione testamentorum & concess' Littera cum administracione defunctorum juxta Statut'	— —	— — —
Pro Scrutonio Registri juxta numerum annorum viz, pro quolibet anno	— —	— iiiij —
Pro Scrutinio pro uno tantum anno, &c.	— —	— xiij —
Pro Insinuacione ejuslibet citacionis sive decreti	— —	— ij ij
Pro Actu comp'icionis alicujus partis ad in- stantiam partis citat'	— —	— iiiij —
Pro Quolibet Actu in quacunque confaciend' & registrand'	— —	— iiiij —
Pro Licentia sive dispensacione ad excernend' officium ludimagistri	vj viij	iiij iiiij vj
Pro Licentia ad deserviendum cure animarum	vj viij	iiij iiiij vj
Pro Litteris ad colligendam sive seques- trandem, &c.	vj viij	iiij iiiij vj
Pro Relaxacione earumd'	vj viij	iiij iiiij iiiij
Pro Litteris sequestracionis fructuum Ecclesiæ	vj viij	iiij iiiij —
Pro Relaxacione sequestri	vj viij	iiij iiiij —
Pro Litteris institutionum vel collacionum & mandat' ad inducend'	xiiij iiiij	vj viij —
Pro Litteris ordinum in Diaconum	iiij iiiij	ij vj —
Pro Litteris ordinum in Presbyterum	vj viij	iiij iiiij —
Pro Litteris testimonialibus super subscrip- tion' Articulorum	vj viij	iiij iiiij —
Pro Admissione resignacionis per Ep̄m	ij vj	ij vj —
Pro Licentia Episcopi ad communic' in per- mutacione beneficii	vj viij	iiij iiiij —
Pro Dispensacione beneficiati eundi Academ' studii gra'	vj viij	iiij iiiij —
Pro interdicto Eccl'ie	vj viij	iiij iiiij —
Pro Relaxacione interdicti	vj viij	iiij iiiij —
Pro Licentia Predicandi	vj viij	iiij iiiij —

	Indici.		Reg'ro. App'ri.		
	s.	d.	s.	d.	d.
Pro Com'ne ad deferend' juramentum executori vel administratori	vj	viiij	iiij	iiij	—
Pro Commissione ad examinand' testes	vj	viiij	iiij	iiij	—
Pro Commissione ad erigend' sedilia in Ecclesia	vj	viiij	iiij	iiij	—
Pro induccione Archidiacono	iiij	viiij	—	—	—

Feoda Procuratoris.

	s.	d.
Pro feodo procuratoris	ij	—
Pro feodo Pr' pro confecione libell'	iiij	iiij
Pro conceptione sententiæ definitive	iiij	iiij
Pro alia quacunque materia in scriptis	iiij	iiij
Concordat cum tabul' in Reg' remanen' ex p'		
Tho. Powell, ¹ Registrarii Deputatum.		

No. 43.—Procurations.

Procuraciones debit' Episcopo Menev' racione Visitationes suæ ordinar' quolibet 3^o anno :—

Arch'itus Brechon' :

	li.	s.	d.
Prima pars Brechon'	iiij	vj	viiij
Secunda & iiij ^a pars Brechon'	v	—	—
Decanatus Beallt	—	liij	iiij
Ellvells	v	—	—
Melyneth	v	—	—
	<u>xxj</u>		

Arch'itus Cardigan :

	li.	s.	d.
Subayron	iiij	vj	viiij
Ultra Ayron	v	—	—
Kemmys & Emlyn	v	—	—
	<u>xiiij</u>	<u>vi</u>	<u>viiij</u>

Arch'itus Menev' :

	li.	s.	d.
Pebydiauk	—	liij	iiij
Rose & Dugledy	iiij	vj	viiij
Penbrok	iiij	vj	viiij
	<u>ix</u>	<u>vj</u>	<u>viiij</u>

¹ Tho. Powell was Deputy Registrar under Registrar Rob. Lucy in ye time of Bishop Watson.

Arch'tus Carmarthen :

	li.	s.	d.
Carmarthen	iiij	vj	viiij
Llandilo & Llangadog	iiij	vj	viiij
Kydwelly	—	liij	iiiij
Gower	v	—	—
	<u>xiiiij</u>	<u>vj</u>	<u>viiij</u>
	li.		
Capitulum Meneven'	iiiij		
	<u>—</u>		
Summa totalis	<u>lxij</u>		

No. 44.—Llangadock College.

Royal Confirmation of Bishop Tho. Beck's College of Llandauc :—

Rex¹ omnibus, &c., salutem. Inspeximus literas patentas Venerabilis Patris Thomæ Menevensis Episcopi in hæc verba : In nomine Sanctæ Trinitatis & individue Unitatis, &c., universis Sanctæ Matris Ecclesiæ filiis pateat per præsentem, quod nos permissione divina Menevensis Ecclesiæ Minister humilis & indignus, &c., pie duximus convertendum, &c., noverint ergo omnes & singuli quod nos ad honorem Dei & incrementum cultus Christi & fidei Christianæ de assensu devotissimi & illustris Regis nostri Edwardi de consensu ac unanimi consilio Capituli nostri Menevensis Ecclesiam de Lancadauc nostræ Diocesis nostrique patronatus & in situ soli nostri collocatam absque cujusque hominis & juris injuria, &c., volumus igitur & decernimus quod septem Canonicis quos in gradu sacerdotali per se vel Vicarios ibidem Deo disponimus deservire ad instar & exemplum Ecclesiæ nostræ Menevensis, Ecclesiæ de Lanteglen, de Langelau, de Lando & Lanoglau, de Lanrweh, de Lansanfred, de Lanochull, & Lan Lannennaet, & de Lanvenic ex nunc de consensu eorundem sine tamen præjudicio ipsorum in obventionibus & fructibus suis dum vivunt et regunt perpetue remaneant Præbendatæ. Ita quod septem Canonicis quos in officio Diaconali per se vel Vicarios suos prædicto modo ibidem esse pariter ordinamus Ecclesiæ de S. Germano de Royle, de Lampeder, de Mouchref, Landegoe, de Kasug & de Blaynledwdi in Præbendas cedant singulis separatim disponimus. Etiam quos septem Canonicis quos in officio Subdiaconali per se vel Vicarios suos simili modo ibidem deservire præcipimus, Ecclesiæ de Trallan, de Lan Canten, de Lanbister, de Lan Gammarch, de Lan Archneu, de Lantessilyan & de Nant Gweuelan in Præbendas separatas perpetuo perseverent, &c. Datum & actum apud Makesfeld in crastino Nativitatis B. Virginis Anno Domini 1283 & anno regni R. Edw. 2^o. Hijs testibus, J. Dei Gratia Wyntoniensi, R. Bathoniensi & Wellensi, D. Dunelmensi, W. Norwycensi, & O. Lincoln' Episcopis, &c. Nos autem ordinationem præfati Episcopi juxta tenorem prædictarum literarum suarum ratam habentes & gratam eam pro nobis & hæredibus nostris quantum in nobis est concedimus & confirmamus sicut litteræ prædictæ rationabiliter testantur. In cujus, &c. Teste R. apud Baladeulym 10 die Junij.

¹ Pat. 12 Edw. I, m. 9, A.D. 1284 ; In Pryn.

No. 45.—Appropriation of Llangevelach.

Appropriation of Llangevelach in Gower by Bishop H. Gower :—

Pro Episcopo Menevensi : Rex¹ omnibus ad quos, &c., salutem. Sciatis quod cum Ecclesia de Langynylach Episcopatu Menevensi tempore Edwardi, quondam Regis Angliæ, Avi nostri, per concessionem tunc Domini summi Pontificis appropriata fuisset & omnes Episcopi dicti loci a tempore prædicto semper hactenus successive dictam Ecclesiam eidem Episcopatu annexam in proprios usus virtute concessionis & appropriationis prædictarum tenuissent licentia dicti Avi nostri aut Domini Edwardi nuper Regis Angliæ Patris nostri, seu nostra super hoc non optenta ut accepimus, nos ad requisitionem Venerabilis Patris Henrici nunc Episcopi loci prædicti volentes eidem Episcopo gratiam facere specialem pardonavimus transgressionem prædictas in hac parte & quicquid ad nos pertinet ex hac causa et concessimus pro nobis & hæredibus nostris quantum in nobis est præfato nunc Episcopo quod ipse Ecclesiam prædictam ut Episcopatu prædicto appropriatam pacifice habeat & teneat sibi & successoribus suis absque impedimento nostri vel hæredum nostrorum vel Justiciariorum Escætorum Vicecomitum aut aliorum Ballivorum seu Ministrorum quorumcunque statuto de terris & tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponendis non obstante. In cujus, &c., Teste R. apud Westm' tertio die Augusti. Per breve de privato sigillo.

No. 46.—Brawdy Prebend.

Confirmation of P. Brody to Bishop John Thoresby for life :—

Pro Episcopo Menevensi. Rex² omnibus ad quos &c salutem. Sciatis quod cum ex parte Venerabilis Patris Johannis Episcopi Menev' nobis sit supplicatum, quod cum Præbenda de Breudy in Ecclesia Menev' mensæ Episcoporum dicti loci qui pro tempore fuerint appropriata sit & annexa, dictique Episcopi eandem Præbendam sic appropriatam per 50 annos jam elapsos & amplius pacifice tenuissent quosque collocationem nostram jam noviter dilecto Clerico nostro Johanni Gogh fecerimus de eadem, eo quod dicta appropriatio sine licentia regia facta fuit, velimus pro securitate dicti nunc Episcopi qui eandem Præbendam jam mensæ suæ sic tenet appropriatam gratiose providere, nos ad affectionem gratuitam quam ad personam ipsius Episcopi gerimus vel habemus volentes supplicationi suæ prædictæ annuere gratiose statum & possessionem quos idem nunc Episcopus sic habet in Præbenda prædicta quantum in nobis est ratificamus accepimus & approbamus & tenore præsentium confirmamus, nolentes quod ipse Episcopus quoad vixerit super possessione sua Præbendæ illius prætextu alicujus juris quod nobis pro eo quod Præbenda illa mensæ Episcoporum loci illius sine licentia regia appropriata extitit ut præmittitur aut pro aliquo alio jure seu titulo competit vel competere poterit per nos vel hæredes nostros aut alios ministros nostros quoscunque impetatur molestetur in aliquo seu gravetur, jure Regio post mortem dicti jam Episcopi nobis & hæredibus nostris si quod fuerit competenti semper salvo. In cujus, &c. Teste R. apud Westm' 12 die Febr. Per breve de privato sigillo.

¹ Pat. 19 Edw. III, pⁱ 2, m. 22, 1345.

² Pat. 22 Edw. III, pⁱ 1, m. 28, 1348.

No. 47.—Llanarth and Llanina.

P. Lannerth & Lanyna confirmed for life to Bishop John Thoresby :—

Rex¹ omnibus ad quos, &c., Salutem. Sciatis quod cum Præbenda de Lannarth cum Capella de Lanyna in Ecclesia Collegiata de Landewybrevy mensæ Episcoporum Menevensius qui pro tempore fuerint, ut dicitur, sit appropriata, ac Venerabilis Pater Johannes nunc Episcopus dicti loci metuens se super possessione sua Præbendæ & Capellæ prædictarum posse futuris temporibus molestari eo quod dicta appropriatio sine licentia regia facta fuit nobis supplicaverit ut securitati suæ in hac parte providere velimus, nos ob affectionem gratuitam quam ad personam ipsius Episcopi gerimus & habemus volentes supplicationi suæ prædictæ annuere gratiose statum quem idem Episcopus habet in Præbenda & Capella prædictis quoad vixerit pro nobis & hæredibus nostris quantum in nobis est ratificamus acceptamus approbamus & tenore præsentium confirmamus. Nolentes quod idem Episcopus super possessione sua Præbendæ & Capellæ prædictarum prætextu alicujus juris quod nobis competiit vel competit ad nos vel hæredibus nostris competere poterit in futurum occasione præmissa aut alia de causa quacunque per nos vel hæredes nostros seu ministros nostros quoscunque occasionetur impetatur molestetur in aliquo seu gravetur, jure inde nobis & hæredibus nostris post mortis ipsius Episcopi si quod fuerit competente semper salvo. In cujus, &c. Teste R. apud Westm' 12 die Febr. Per breve de privato sigillo.

No. 48.—Llandewi Brevy Prebends.

Confirmation of Prebends appropriated to Llandewi Brevy [to] Bishop J. Thoresby :—

Pro Episcopo Menev'. Rex² omnibus ad quos &c salutem. Sciatis quod cum Dominus Edwardus, nuper Rex Angliæ, Avus noster, per se & hæredibus suis dedisset & concessisset Tho. de Beck tunc Episcopo Menevensi pro bono loco quem ipse dicto Avo nostro in gwerris suis Walliæ tenuit advocaciones ecclesiarum de Kariauk, Lansanfred, Trefeglos, Heneuen, Killen, Tresilan, Landarauk, Landebyeu, Sullen, Aberaranneth, Gogof, Lanlukaern, Kellan, Lampeder, Lankeythan, Karaun, Medvey, Rostien, Ledwd, Launstud, Lampadarn Odyn, Lankelby, Betus Bledrus, Lanwenauk, Lanveyr Ochwyn, Blaynporth, Aberporth, Lantessilian, Lanyna, Lannarth, Lanerchaeron, Betus Bedoynith, Estrad & Langyok in Goeria cum pertinentiis ita quod dictus Episcopus & successores sui dictas Ecclesias vel earum aliquas Ecclesiis Menevensi & Abrewylien appropriare ac quasdam de dictis Ecclesiis Præbendas facere & Prebendis in dictis Ecclesiis Meneven & Abrewylien appropriare ac quasdam de dictis ecclesiis Præbendas facere & Præbendis in dictis Ecclesiis Meneven' & Abrewylien unire possent prout in cartis dicti Avi nostri inde confectis plenius continetur: postmodumque dictus Thomas Episcopus divinum servitium cupiens adaugere quoddam novum Collegium Canonicorum

¹ Pat. 23 Edw. III, p' 1, m. 27, 1347.

² Pat. 22 Edw. III, p' 1, m. 27.

secularium in Ecclesia de Landewy Brevy pro divinis & pro animabus dicti Avi nostri antecessorum & hæredum suorum ac aliorum constituit celebrandis, & eandem Ecclesiam de Landewybrevy præfato Collegio pro sustentatione ejusdem appropriare & Præbendas de quibusdam dictarum Ecclesiarum prius nominatar' in eadem Ecclesia de Landewybrevy ordinari & fieri et eidem unire fecerit ut accepimus, jamque Venerabilis Pater Johannes nunc Episcopus Menevensis metuens se pro eo quod dicta Ecclesia de Landewybrevy sic appropriata & dictæ aliæ Ecclesiæ taliter Præbendæ in dicta Ecclesia de Landewybrevy factæ & ad eandem Ecclesiam de Landewybrevy sic unitæ & ordinatæ fuerint licentia regia super hoc non optenta, posse futuris temporibus impetiri, nobis supplicaverit ut ea quæ per dictum Thomam nuper Episcopum facta sunt in hac parte velimus acceptare & gratiose confirmare, nos ob affectionem gratam quam ad personam dicti nunc Episcopi gerimus & habemus supplicationi suæ prædictæ de speciali gratia nostra annuentes foundationem dicti Collegii appropriationes ordinationes constitutiones uniones & omnia alia præmissa per dictum Thomam Episcopum sic facta pro nobis & hæredibus nostris quantum in nobis est dicto nunc Episcopo & successoribus suis concedimus & confirmamus, volentes & concedentes pro nobis & hæredibus nostris quod idem nunc Episcopus & successores sui Episcopi loci illius habeant & teneant tam dictam Ecclesiam de Landewybrevy appropriatam quam dictas Ecclesias sic Præbendas factas & eidem Ecclesiæ de Landewybrevy unitas ut præmittitur sine occasione vel impedimento nostri vel hæredum nostrorum quorumcunque imperpetuum, statuto de terris & tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponendis seu quovis alio statuto vel ordinatione in contrarium editis aut eo quod dictum Collegium fundatum & appropriationes & uniones prædictæ absque licentia regia factæ fuerant ut est dictum non obstantibus. In cujus, &c. Teste R. apud Westm' 12 die Febr. Per breve de privato sigillo.

No. 49.—Abergwilly College.

Confirmation of Bishop Henry Gower's Statute of Abergwilly ; in ye time of Bishop Adam Houghton.

Rex¹ omnibus ad quos, &c., salutem. Inspeximus Litteras Patentes bonæ memoriæ Henrici quondam Episcopi Menev' sigillo suo & sigillo communi Capituli Ecclesiæ Menev' sigillatas in hæc verba :

In nomine summæ & individue Trinitatis, Amen. Nos Henricus permissione divina Menev' Episcopus, &c., anno igitur ab incarnatione Domini 1331, &c., mensis Aprilis, die 10^o in loco Capitulari Ecclesiæ nostræ Collegiatæ de Abergwilly dilectis filiis nostris dictæ Ecclesiæ nostræ Collegiatæ Canonicis quos omnes & singulos ad tractandum & consentiendum hiis quæ Deo disponente super variis et arduis Ecclesiæ memoratæ negotiis nostro & eorum salubri communicato consilio statum fieri se ordinari contigerit ad eosdem diem & locum cum continuatione & prorogatione dierum subsequentium per certificatorium Magistri Stephani Nest Præcentoris Ecclesiæ prædictæ per nos præcise & peremptorie vocatos esse constabat, &c. Tribus duntaxat viz, Alexandro Turburvill Canonico &

¹ Pat. 49 Edw. III, m. 22, 1375 ; printed in *ye Monastic'*, Vol. iii, pp. 100, 101, p' 2.

Prebendario de Landow & Landevailow, Roberto Waldebeof canonico & Prebendario Ecclesie de Lansamfred, & Ricardo de Aillelye Canonico & Prebendario de Lantegle per contumaciam absentibus, &c.; Justicia suadente coram nobis constitutis viz, Domino Walter Wyntir, Prebendario Ecclesie de Lansilyan, Domino Joh' Gome, Prebendario de Lannenyth, Magistro Griffino de Cauntilon, Prebendario de S. Germano, Magistro Johanne, Prebendario de la Royl, Magistro Stephano Nest, Prebendario de Langwynlan, & Domino Tho. Donn, Prebendario de Blaynledrod dictæ Ecclesie Collegiatæ Canonicis personaliter, Domino Joh' de Camera, Prebendario de Lanbyster, Domino Tho' Hakehut, Prebendario de Langam-march, Domino Howelo Vachan, Prebendario de Langelawe, Domino Matthæo Styrford, Prebendario de Cartengys, Magistro Elia Walwayn, Prebendario de Langanten, Magistro Joh' Burnham, Prebendario de Mortref, Domino Roberto de Taunton, Prebendario de Lannarthenew, & Domino Stephano Bareth, Prebendario de Lannelwyth, dictæ Ecclesie Canonicis per præfatum Magistros Will' Johan, Magistro Will' de Carrew, Prebendario de Trallan, Domino Johanne ap Rees, Prebendario de Lanno-thol & Domino Tho' Rosse, Prebendario de Lampetir, dictæ Ecclesie Canonicis per ipsum Griffinum de Cauntiton, & Magistro Waltero Carlees, Prebendario de Landogy per ipsum Magistrum Steph' Nest, procuratores suos legitime constitutos, &c. Datum in Domo Capitulari dictæ Ecclesie nostræ Menevensis 6^o Kal' Maij A.D. 1334.

Nos autem litteras statuta & ordinationes supra dicta & omnia alia & singula tanta in eisdem pro nobis & hæredibus nostris quantum in nobis est acceptamus approbamus rectificamus concedimus & confirmamus imperpetuum per præsentis. In cujus, &c. Teste R. apud Westm', 17^o die Aprilis. Per breve de privato sigillo.

No. 50.—Allotment of the Tithes of the Cylchs.

Confirmation to Adam Houghton of Bishop Tho. Falstoffs Statute, 1358. De confirmatione Menevensi.

Rex¹ omnibus ad quos &c salutem. Inspeximus Litteras Patentes sigillo Thomæ nuper Menev' Episcopi & communi sigillo Capituli ejusdem Ecclesie signatas ut dicitur in hæc verba :

Thomas permissione divina Menev' Episcopus ad certitudinem præsentium & memoriam futurorum : Licet bonæ memoriæ diversi prædecessores nostri & Capitulum ejusdem Ecclesie nostræ dudum ad regendum dictam Ecclesiam in tranquillitate & honore multa instituerunt salubria illa tamen sicut nec ulla juris sanctio quantumcunque sano digesta consilio ad humanæ naturæ adinventiones & machinationes inopinatas refrenandas non sufficiunt nec quidquam adeo clare decernunt quin ex causis emergentibus quibus jura jam posita mederi non possunt instituta habemus in dubium aliquotiens revocantur & quibusdam ex illis pridem in dubium aliquibus vero emersis jam causis quibus non est lex posita per ea quæ sunt ut præmittitur instituta necessarium profecto extitit & existit per declarationem eorundem aliquorumque adjectionem remedium adhibere prout possibile fuerit opportunum hæc inter cætera cum nuper Rev' Pater Henricus Menev' Episcopus unus predecessorum nostrorum ad honorem

¹ Pat. 10 Ric. II, pⁱ 2, m. 23, 1386-7.

Ecclesiæ nostræ prædictæ in augmentationem cultus divini ad tranquillitatem Canonicorum Vicariorum & aliorum Ministrorum dictæ Ecclesiæ servitium clausum fecerit honestum infra quod dicti Canonici Vicarii & Ministræ dictæ Ecclesiæ morari sine perturbatione inquietatione seu executione cujuscunque Ministri temporalium Episcopatus prædicti prout hactenus a tempore cujus contrarii memoria non existit usum fuerat, & licet aliqui Ministri postmodum temporalium Episcopatus nostri prædicti malitiose perturbationem & retardationem divini servitii ejusdem Ecclesiæ machinantes quædam attachiamenta & alias executiones infra clausum prædictum quandoque minus juste exercuerunt, nos tamen Thomas Episcopus supradictus advertentes quod sicut eidem Henrico succedimus in honore sic & in onere succedere debemus, in hiis præsertim quæ ad Dei & Ecclesiæ prædictæ honorem ac utilitatem dinoscuntur pertinere, vocatis juxta dictæ Ecclesiæ consuetudinem approbatam loci Canonicis universis de consuetudine hujus evocandis die Martis proxime ante festum S. Petri in Cathedra, viz, ii Kal' Martis, Nos Thomas Episcopus supradictus in Capitulo nostro dictæ Ecclesiæ existentes personaliter de communi consensu & assensu nostri prædicti statuimus ordinavimus & concedimus pro nobis & successoribus nostris quod nullus Minister noster temporalium seu successorum nostrorum Episcoporum ejusdem loci de cætero clausum prædictum ingreditur pro quibuscunque attachiamentis distractionibus seu executionibus ibidem faciendis nomine nostro seu successorum nostrorum Episcoporum, salvis semper nobis & successoribus nostris Episcopis redditibus duorum solidorum de manso Canonici qui pro tempore fuerit inter mansum Archidiaconi de Kermerdyn & prædictum Clausum, nec non sex denariorum de manso Cancellarii qui pro tempore fuerit. Item licet temporibus retroactis decimæ garbarum infra Parochiam Ecclesiæ nostræ prædictæ nobis & Canonici nostris pro indivisis debitis in quatuor Kylghis dividi solebant, viz, Kylgh Mawr pro 5 Canonicis, Kylgh Albæ Ecclesiæ pro 5 Canonicis, Kylgh Villæ Menevensis pro 6 Canonicis, & Kylgh inter prædictam Villam Menevensem & mare pro sex Canonicis singulis annis equaliter dividi solebant & colligi per Parochianos & in orreis suis vel in campo reponi, set modo pessimo custodiri; Et quia intelleximus quod nulli¹ de Parochianis prædictis & eorum servitores suæ salutis immemores Sathanæ Satellites decimam sic sine custodia existentem furtive asportant, male colligunt & cum eorum averiis destruunt pro maxima parte ejusdem in periculum animarum suarum nec non dampnum nostrum & aliorum Concanonicorum nostrorum prædict' jacturam manifestam, nos utilitatem dictorum Canonicorum nostrorum cupientes de consensu & assensu eorundem Canonicorum & Capituli nostri ordinavimus & statuimus quod prædictum Kylgh Mawr per viros fide dignos & adhoc juratos in 5 partes per certas divisiones & bundas equaliter dividatur pro tempore futuro nec non quod illi 5 qui partem illam singulis annis per eorum cursum habuerint in singulis festis S. Jacobi vel in crastino inter se sortes mittant super partes prædictas sic per certas metas divisas & limitatas per se Procuratores aut Vicarios Canonicorum absentium, ac etiam quod quolibet Canonicus partem suam sic per sortem sibi limitatam per se & suos hujusmodi decimam si voluerit sumptibus propriis colligere custodire possit & de eisdem ordinare prout sibi videbitur expedire pro eodem anno; Et in eadem forma ordinamus & statuimus & fieri volumus de aliis tribus Kylghis viz, Kylgh de Alba Ecclesia, Kylgh de Villa Menevensi, & Kylgh inter

¹ Nonnulli.

Villam Menevensem & mare pro singulis Canonicis singulis annis in eisdem per Cursum suum portionem possidentibus. Et in testimonium præmissorum huic Statuto ordinationi & concessioni perpetuis temporibus duraturum sigillum nostrum præsentibus apponi fecimus una cum sigillo communi dicti Capituli nostri. Datum in Capitulo nostro supradicto die Martis proximo ante festum S. Petri in Cathedra supradicto anno Domini 1358.

Nos autem litteras prædictas & omnia contenta in eisdem rata habentes & grata ea pro nobis & hæredibus nostris quantum in nobis est acceptamus approbamus ratificamus et tenore præsentium nunc Capitulo Ecclesiæ prædictæ concedimus & confirmamus prout litteræ prædictæ rationabiliter testantur. In cujus, &c. Teste R. apud Westm' 12 die Febr. Pro duabus Marcis solutis in hanaperio.

No. 51.—Grant to St. Mary's College at St. Davids.

Appropriation of S. Ismael & Nevern confirmed to ye College of S. Mary at St Davids.

Pro Episcopo Menev'.¹—Rex² omnibus ad quos, &c., salutem. Sciatis quod Dominus Edwardus nuper Rex Angliæ Avus noster, 20^a die Decembris Anno Regni sui 28^o, per Litteras suas Patentes concessit & licentiam dedisset pro se & hæredibus suis carissimo Avunculo nostro Johanni Duci Lancasteriæ & Blanchiæ tunc uxori ejus quod ipsi advocationem Ecclesiæ S. Ismaelis in dominico suo de Kedewelly Menevensis Diocesis quæ de ipso Avo nostro tenebatur in capite ut dicebatur dare possent & concedere Venerabili Patri Ade Menev' Episcopo jam defuncto habendum & tenendum sibi & successoribus suis tam in recompensationem dicti Episcopi & Capituli Ecclesiæ Menev' ac Archidiaconi de Kermerdyn & successorum eorundem Episcopi Capituli & archidiaconi occasione appropriationum Ecclesiarum de Lanethy Pembray & Landyveylok Menevensis Diocesis dilectis nobis in Christo Decano & Capitulo novæ Ecclesiæ Collegiatæ B. Mariæ Leycestræ fact' quam pro certis cantariis & aliis pietatis operibus inveniendum & sustinendum juxta ordinationem inde faciendum de ipso Avo nostro & hæredibus suis per servitia inde debita & consueta imperpetuum. Et eidem Episcopo quod ipse advocationem prædictam a præfato Duce & Blanchia recipere & Ecclesiam illam appropriare & eam sic appropriatam in proprios usus tenere posset sibi & successoribus suis in recompensationem indemnitatum prædictarum ac pro dictis cantariis & aliis pietatis operibus juxta ordinationem prædictam inveniendum & sustinendum de ipso Avo nostro & hæredibus per servitia prædicta sicut prædictum est imperpetuum similiter licentiam dedisset specialem statuto de terris & tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponendis edito non abstante: Et nos 28^a die Augusti Anno Regni nostri primo per litteras nostras patentes de gratia nostra speciali concesserimus & licentiam dederimus pro nobis & hæredibus nostris quantum in nobis fuit dilecto & fideli nostro Nicholao de Audeley Militi quod ipse advocationem Ecclesiæ de Neverne in Wallia

¹ Pat. 12 Ric. II, p^t 2, m. 11, 1388; Rymer's Fœder.

² Bishop John Gilbert.

quæ quidem advocatio de nobis non tenetur ut dicitur dare possit & assignare eidem Episcopo habendum & tenendum prædicto Episcopo & successoribus suis imperpetuum; Et eidem Episcopo quod ipse advocacionem prædictam a præfato Nicholao recipere & Ecclesiam illam ad certum usum per ipsum in Ecclesia sua Menevensi ordinandum appropriare & eandem Ecclesiam de Neverne sic appropriatam ad usum prædictum tenere possit præfato Episcopo & successoribus suis imperpetuum statuto prædicto non abstante prout in litteris nostris & ipsius Avi nostri plenius continetur: Ac præfatus Episcopus postquam hujus advocaciones Ecclesiarum de præfatis Duce et Blanchea & prædicto Nicholao virtute licentiarum prædictarum adquisiverit, advocaciones illas Magistro & Capellani ejusdem Cantariæ per prædictos Episcopum Ducem & Blancheam in honore gloriosæ Virginis Mariæ infra Cimeterium Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Menevensis fundatæ colore licentiarum prædictarum licet invalido dedisset & assignasset, & dictas Ecclesias S. Ismaelis et Neverne præfati Magistro & Capellani & eorum successoribus de assensu Capituli dictæ Ecclesiæ Menevensis ad sedis Apostolicæ appropriasset univisset & annexisset, aliqua licentia nostra seu progenitorum nostrorum super hiis non obtenta, ut accepimus: Nos ad supplicationem Venerabilis in Christo Patris carissimi consanguinei nostri Willielmi Archiepiscopi Cantuar' totius Angliæ Primatis, de gratia nostra speciali pardonavimus præfatis Magistro & Capellani omnimodam forisfacturam nobis qualitercumque incursum, vel quæ ad nos pertinet ex causis supradictis, Et insuper fundationem præfatæ Cantariæ, donationes & assignationes dictarum advocacionum, ac appropriationam unionem & annexionem ipsarum Ecclesiarum S. Ismaelis & Neverne dictis Magistro & Capellani & eorum successoribus per prædictum Episcopum absque licentia nostra sic factas pro nobis & hæredibus nostris quantum in nobis est tenere presentium ratificamus & confirmamus imperpetuum et de uberiori gratia nostra concessimus pro nobis & hæredibus nostris quod prædicti Magister & Capellani habeant & teneant prædictas Ecclesias S. Ismaelis & de Neverne sibi & successoribus suis in proprios usus juxta effectum vim & tenorem dictarum appropriationum & annexationum eis per præfatum Episcopum Menev' inde factarum imperpetuum, sine occasione vel impedimento nostri vel hæredum nostrorum justiciariorum escætorum vicecomitum aut aliorum ballivorum seu ministrorum nostrorum quorumcumque statuto prædicto aut dicta forisfactura seu eo quod dicta advocatio Ecclesiæ S. Ismaelis de nobis tenetur in capite aut aliquo præmissorum non obstantibus. In cujus, &c. Teste R. apud Westm' 28 die Februarij. Per breve de privato sigillo & pro 40 Marcas solutis in Hanaperio.

No. 52.—Lampeter Pontstephen.

Confirmation of Lampeter Pontstephen to the Precentor of S. Davids [by] Bishop Wm. Lynwood.

De licentia appropriandi.—Rex¹ omnibus ad quos, &c., salutem. Sciatis quod cum Dominus Edwardus nuper Rex Angliæ progenitor noster per cartam suam concesserit & confirmaverit Venerabili Patri Thomæ ad tunc Menevensi Episcopo advocacionem Ecclesiæ de Lampeder ac alias advocaciones aliarum Ecclesiarum in eadem carta specificatas quæ ad manus

¹ Pat. 21 Hen. VI, p^r 1, m. 16, 1442.

ipsius progenitoris nostri per forisfacturam patronorum Ecclesiarum prædictarum pervenerunt, habendum & tenendum eidem nuper Episcopo & successoribus suis imperpetuum, ita videlicet quod idem nuper Episcopus & successores sui Ecclesias illas appropriare possent Ecclesiis Menevensi & Abrewyliensi & de eisdem Ecclesiis Præbendas facere vel eas annectare Præbendis in eisdem Ecclesiis prius ordinatis, et eas conferre, prout sibi et successoribus suis magis viderent expedire, prout in carta prædicta plenius continentur; Ac postea quarto die mensis Martij anno regni nostri 10^o Benedictus ad tunc Menevensis Episcopus de unanimi consensu Capituli sui Menev' dictam Ecclesiam de Lampeder per nomen Ecclesiae de Llanpetir alias¹ Pont Stephyn cum suis juribus & pertinentiis universis ex certis causis se moventibus dignitati Præcentoriae dictae Ecclesiae Menevensis ad tunc Præcentori ejusdem Ecclesiae Menevensis suisque successoribus Præcentoribus ibidem possidendum contulerit appropriaverit adjecerit et unierit per litteras suas patentes perpetuis extunc futuris temporibus duraturis quae quidem collatio appropriatio adjectio & unio variis de causis vacuae invalidae & insufficientes extiterunt in lege; quae de causa nos nuper prosequeremur in curia nostra coram nobis quoddam breve versus Hugonem ap Oweyn ad tunc & nunc Præcentorem dictae Ecclesiae Cathedralis Menev' de eo quod ipse permetteret nos præsentare idoneam personam ad dictam Ecclesiam de Lampeder per nomen Ecclesiae de Lampeder Pont Stevyn adhuc vacantem & ad nostram donationem spectantem & unde prædictus ad tunc & nunc Præcentor nos injuste impedivit, processu inde continuato quosque nos recuperavimus versus præfatum Hugonem ap Oweyn præsentationem nostram ad prædictam Ecclesiam de Lampeder Pont Stevyn per defaultam ipsius Hugonis: Nos omnia & singula præmissa & præsertim piam intentionem dicti Præcentoris nostri intime considerantes & ponderantes de gratia nostra speciali & ob specialem devotionem quam ad gloriosum Apostolum S. Andream nobilemque Confessorem S. David dictae Ecclesiae Menev' patronos, nec non ob internam affectionem quam ad Venerabilem Patrem Willielmum Lyndewode ejusdem Ecclesiae Menev' nunc Episcopum custodem privati sigilli nostri gerimus & habemus, dedimus concessimus & confirmavimus & per presentes litteras nostras damus concedimus & confirmavimus eidem Willielmo nunc Episcopo advocationem dictae Ecclesiae de Lampeder alias dictae Ecclesiae de Lanpetir tal Pont Stephyn alias dict' Ecclesiae de Lanpeder Pont Steven, alias dict' Ecclesiae de Lanpeder Pont Stevyn, seu quocunque alio nomine censetur sive nuncupetur, cujus quidem Ecclesiae Vicaria sufficienter dotatur ut dicitur, habendum et tenendum eidem nunc Episcopo & successoribus suis imperpetuum ad intentionem quod ipse & successores sui Ecclesiam illam moderno Præcentori dictae Ecclesiae Cathedralis Menev' ac cuicumque alii Præcentori ejusdem Ecclesiae Cathedralis & successoribus suis unire annectare incorporare & appropriare possit & possint ad hujusmodi intentionem nostram debite perimplendum de gratia nostra speciali concessimus & licentiam damus per præsentem pro nobis & hæredibus nostris quantum in nobis est tam eidem nunc Episcopo quam cuicumque successori suo Episcopo Menev' pro tempore existenti & successoribus suis quod tam idem nunc Episcopus Menev' quam quicumque successor suus Menev'

¹ In the archdeacon's MS. this word is written 'al' without any symbol of it being a contraction; it is therefore possible that it may represent a clerical slip for 'tal'—Ed.

Episcopus pro tempore existens et eorum successore dictam Ecclesiam de Lanpeder alias dictam Ecclesiam de Lanpetir talpont Stephyn seu alio-
cumque alio nomine censeatur tam dicto nunc præcentori prædictæ Ecclesiæ
Cathedralis Menev' quam cuicumque alii Præcentori ejusdem Ecclesiæ
Cathedralis & successoribus suis unire annectare incorporare et appropriare
possit & possint & tam eidem nunc Præcentori Ecclesiæ Cathedralis pro
tempore existenti & successoribus suis tenore præsentium similiter licentiam
dedimus specialem quod ipse & eorum quilibet dictam Ecclesiam de
Lanpeder alias dictam Ecclesiam de Llantpetir tal pont Stephyn seu quo-
cunque alio nomine conseatur sibi & successoribus suis auctoritate Diocesani
loci illius ac de assensu & consensu omnium quorum interest seu interessit
in hac parte unitam annexam incorporatam & appropriatam recipere
habere & tenere possit & possint sibi & successoribus suis in proprios usus
suos imperpetuum, habendum & tenendum Ecclesiam sic ut præmittitur
unitam annexam incorporatam & appropriatam tam eidem nunc Præ-
centori Ecclesiæ Cathedralis prædictæ quam cuicumque ejusdem Ecclesiæ
Cathedralis & successoribus suis in liberam puram & perpetuam elemosinam
imperpetuum absque impetitione seu impedimento nostri vel hæredum
nostrorum aut aliorum quorumcumque & absque aliquo brevi de ad quod
dampnum in hac parte prosequendo statuto de terris & tenementis ad
manum mortuam non ponendis, aut aliquo alio statuto sive ordinatione in
contrarium edito non obstante ; proviso semper quod dicta Vicaria Ecclesiæ
illius sufficienter dotetur ut præfertur, et quod quædam competens summa
pecuniæ inter pauperes parochianos ejusdem Ecclesiæ per loci illius Dio-
cesanum assignandum singulis annis distribuatur juxta formam statuti in
hujusmodi casu provisi. In cujus, &c. Teste R. apud manerium suum
de Eltham 25^o die Januarii. Per breve de privato sigillo & de data
prædicta.

* * * * *

INDEX.

- Accounts of Chancellor Lloyd for 1743-4, 337.
- Archbishops, 22.
- Archdeacons :
- Brecon, 191, 414.
 - Cardigan, 219.
 - Carmarthen, 206.
 - St. Davids, 174.
- Archiepiscopal Visitation in 1504, 383.
- Bishops, 33. See also under Wills.
- Bishop Clagett's Articles, Extracts from, 332.
- Carew, Visitation of, 412.
 - Delabere, Pardon to, 415.
 - Langton's Vestments, 368.
 - Manwaring's Subscription Book, 1640-1648, 362.
 - Middleton's Account of the Diocese, 398.
 - Watson's Subscription Book, 1687-1700, 346.
- Brawdy Prebend, 420.
- Brecknock, College of, 406, 409.
- Priory of, 415.
 - Stalls in the College of, 409.
- Canons of Uncertain Stalls, 314.
- Cathedral of St. Davids, Description of, 12.
- Books belonging to the Chapter of the, 320.
 - Close, 4.
 - Dignity of the, 386.
 - Statutes of the, 384.
- Census of Churches and Households in the Diocese, 393.
- Houses and inhabitants of St. Davids Parish, in 1720, 401.
- Chancellor Lloyd, Accounts for 1743-4 of, 337.
- Chancellors of the Cathedral, 142.
- of St. Davids Diocese, 410.
- Chapter Oath, Form of, 413.
- Chantries in the Cathedral, 377.
- Colleges :
- Abergwilly, 409, 423.
 - Brecknock, 406, 409.
 - Llanddewi Brefi, 404.
 - Llangadock, 419.
 - St. Mary, 372, 425.
- Consistory Court, Fees of the, 416.
- Cylchs, Allotment of the tithes of the, 423.
- Episcopal Palaces and Manors, 367.
- Privileges, 365.
- Fairs and Markets at St. Davids, 365.
- Lampeter Pont Stephen Church, 426.
- Lamphey Manor, 390.
- Llanarth and Llanina Churches, Confirmation of, 421.
- Llanddewi Brefi Prebends, Confirmation of, 421.
- Llangadock College, 419.
- Llangevelach Church, Appropriation of, 420.

- Llansanfraed Church, Appropriation of, 384.
- Nevern Church, Appropriation to St. Mary's College, 425.
- Parsonages in the Diocese, Valuation of, 394.
- Prebendaries :
- Caerfai, 282.
 - Caerfarchell, 273.
 - Clyddeg, 245.
 - Llanddewi Aberarth, 268.
 - Llangan, 261.
 - Mathry, 233.
 - St. Nicholas Penffoes, 255.
 - Treflodan, 277.
- Prebendaries Cursal :
- Stall A., 287.
 - Stall B., 293.
 - Stall C., 298.
 - Stall D., 304.
 - Stall E., 309.
- Prebendaries in 1682, 1719, and 1740, 413.
- Prebends, Taxation of, in 1291, 364.
- Precentors of the Cathedral, 127.
- St. Davids Parish, Description of, 1.
- St. Ishmael's Church, Appropriation to St. Mary's College, 425.
- St. Mary's College, St. Davids, 372, 425.
- Wardens of, 373.
- See of St. Davids, Proposed Removal of, 388, 399.
- Voidances of the, 393.
- Subscription Book of Bishop Manwaring in 1640, 1648, 362.
- Bishop Watson for 1687-1700, 346.
- Subchantors of the Cathedral, 319.
- Town of St. Davids, Description of the, 1.
- Treasurers of the Cathedral, 158.
- Vestments, Bishop Langton's, 368.
- Voidances of the See, 393.
- Will of Hugh ap Rice, Treasurer of the Cathedral, 397.
- Wills of Bishops :
- Falstolf, Thomas, 370.
 - Gilbert, John, 377.
 - Houghton, Adam, 370.
 - Lindwode, William, 382.
 - Mone, Guy, 378.
 - Nicholl, Benedict, 381.
 - Patrington, Stephen, 379.
 - Pavie, Hugh, 382.

PRINTED BY
THE BEDFORD PRESS,
20 AND 21, BEDFORDBURY, STRAND, W.C. 2.

PUBLICATIONS OF THE ASSOCIATION.

	Members.		Non-Members.	
	£	s. d.	£	s. d.
"Archæologia Cambrensis," The Journal of the Society—				
Third Series, 15 Vols., 1855 to 1869, cloth boards, lettered (Vols. 1, 2 and 4 are out of print) per vol.	0	18 0	2	5 0
Fourth Series, 14 Vols., 1870 to 1883	0	18 0	2	5 0
Fifth Series, 17 Vols., 1884 to 1900	0	18 0	2	5 0
Sixth Series, Quarterly Parts, from 1901 to 1907 each	0	4 6	0	10 6
Sixth Series, Quarterly Parts, from 1908 to 1920 each	0	6 0	0	13 6
Seventh Series, Half-Yearly Parts each	0	7 6	0	15 0
Vestiges of the Gael in Gwynedd, by Rev. W. BASIL JONES. 1851. Out of print.				
History of Radnorshire, by Rev. JONATHAN WILLIAMS. Included in Vols. 1855-1858.				
The Lordship of Gower in the Marches of Wales, by GEO. GRANT FRANCIS. Three Parts, 1861-1864-1870				
	0	13 6	1	14 0
Baronia de Kemeys. 1862	0	4 6	0	11 6
Gesta Regum Britanniae : a Metrical History of the Britons of the Thirteenth Century. 1862... ..				
	0	7 6	0	16 0
Brut y Tywysogion : the Gwentian Chronicle of Caradoc of Llancarvan. With a Translation by ANEURIN OWEN. Included in Vol. 1863.				
Original Documents, Vol. I.—Included in Vols. 1871-7; Vol. II.—In Vols. 1878-83; Vol. III.—In Vols. 1912-15.				
Celtic Remains, by LEWIS MORRIS.—In Vols. 1873-1878.				
The Land of Morgan, a Contribution towards the History of the Lordship of Glamorgan, by G. T. CLARK. 1883				
	0	4 6	0	11 6
Notes on the Older Churches in the Four Welsh Dioceses, by SIR STEPHEN R. GLYNNE, Bart. Included in Vols. 1884-1902.				
The Official Progress of Henry, First Duke of Beaufort, through Wales in 1684, by THOMAS DINELEY. Reproduced in facsimile, 1888.				
Ten Days' Tour through the Isle of Anglesea, December, 1802, by the Rev. JOHN SKINNER. With Illustrations drawn by the Author. 1908				
	0	4 6	0	11 6
Parochialia. Being a Summary of Answers to "Parochial Queries in order to a Geographical Dictionary, etc., of Wales," issued by EDWARD LHWYD. Part I.—North Wales. Part II and Part III.—North Wales (<i>continued</i>) and South Wales. 1909-1910-1911 each				
	0	7 6	0	15 0
Fenton's Tours in Wales, 1917	0	13 0	1	6 0
Menevia Sacra, by ARCHDEACON YARDLEY. 1927				
General Index to the first Four Series of ARCH. CAMB.				
	0	11 6	0	16 0
General Index to the Fifth Series				
	0	6 0	0	8 6

Applications for back volumes and Parts of the "Archæologia Cambrensis," &c., should be addressed to the Cambrian Archæological Association, c/o The National Library of Wales, Aberystwyth.

